

Gc
929.2
Es64e
v.2
1620318

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 03082 5324

MY AMERICAN ANCESTORS
AND THEIR DESCENDANTS

Edward Bowman Espenshade

*Compliments of
Edward Bowman Espenshade
3-4-1950*

Vol. 2

place, to his dtr., Catharine. Thus, it was chiefly under the tender care of a gifted woman that the chn. of 2 Samuel Howry⁴ were reared.

2 Samuel Howry⁴ and Catharine Keeports were both members of the Mennonite faith, she having joined in her later years. Many of their descendants have been buried in the Longenecker's Reformed Mennonite Cem., one and one-half miles northwest of Strasburg, Pa. in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. It is usually referred to in this book as Longenecker's Cem.

*Note: In referring to the descendants of 2 Samuel Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹), the author has usually omitted all ancestors prior to 2 Samuel Howry⁴ and expresses their formulae ending (2 Samuel Howry⁴ . . .)—thus shortening the text.*

1620318

2 Samuel Howry⁴ and Catharine Keeports were the parents of six chn., all of whom, it is believed, were born in what is now E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., as already explained.

1 Eliza Howry⁵ was b. 5-2-1820 at the home of her parents in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 3-14-1893 at her home in Lampeter, Pa.; was m. first to Christian Snively. They were the parents of three chn. She was m. secondly to Samuel Weaver by whom she had one child. Of whom further below.

2 Frances Howry⁵ was b. 3-31-1822 at the home of her parents in E. Lampeter Twp.; d. 9-1-1861 at her home in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to Martin Brubaker, b. 2-2-1817 in Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 3-23-1873 in Paradise Twp. They were the parents of five chn. Of whom further below.

3 Daniel Howry⁵ was b. 4-11-1824 at the home of his parents in E. Lampeter Twp.; d. 2-4-1868 at his home in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He was never married. Of whom further below.

4 Catharine Howry⁵ was b. 1-20-1827 in E. Lampeter Twp.; d. 8-6-1886 at East Petersburg, Pa.; was m. to Hiram Horting, b. 5-24-1824 at Reamstown, Pa., d. 12-12-1898 at his home in Lancaster. They had seven chn. Of whom further below.

5 Christian Keeports Howry⁵ was b. 9-30-1826; d. 3-2-1900 at his home in Willow Street, Pa.; was m. 1-10-1850 to Susanna Caroline Shroad, b. 11-21-1832 in Lancaster, Pa., d. 3-13-1919 near Ephrata, Pa. They were the parents of ten chn. Of whom further below.

6 Barbara Howry⁵ was b. 9-7-1833; d. 2-13-1920 at her own home in Marion, O.; was m. in 1854 to George H. Kling, b. 5-17-1827 in Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 3-23-1897 at his home in Marion. They were the parents of three chn. Of whom further below.

1 Eliza Howry⁵, (2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 5-2-1820 at the home of her parents in what is now E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 7-19-1893 at her home in Lampeter, Pa.; was m. first to Christian Snively of Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., who was b. May, 1816; d. 9-21-1848 at the age of 32 years in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2018

Co., Pa. They were buried in Longenecker's Reformed Menno. Cem. They were farmers in that part of Lampeter Twp. that became E. Lampeter Twp. after 1841.

They were known to be the parents of three chn., all of whom were born at their homestead in E. Lampeter Twp.:

1 John G. Snavely⁵ m. Emma Keene. Of whom further below.

2 Fannie Snavely⁵, d. about 1900; was m. to George Keene, d. 1-2-1881. This family lived in Phila., Pa. and they are believed to have died there. They were the parents of two chn.,—1 Mary Keene⁷, d. about 1934; was m. to John West, d. about 1936, leaving a family of three chn.; 2 George Keene⁷ m. Bess Yeager and moved to Phila., Pa. Nfr.

3 Hiram Snavely⁵ was m. to a Miss Cresswell. They moved to Ohio and are said to have had descendants. Nfr.

1 Eliza Howry⁵ after the death of her husband was m. secondly to Samuel Weaver, a widower with a family of chn. He was a tailor by trade. They resided in Lampeter where she d. 3-19-1896. There was one child by this second marriage,—Samuel Weaver, Jr.⁶, b. in Lampeter, Pa. Nfr.

1 John G. Snavely⁵ was b. at his parents' home in present-day E. Lampeter Twp., Lancaster, Pa.; was m. to Emma Keene. Where this family lived and their chn. were born is unknown to the author. They lived at one time in Columbia, Pa.

They were the parents of seven chn.:

1 Christian K. Snavely⁷, deceased. Nfr.

2 Harry Snavely⁷, deceased. Nfr.

3 Hiram Eugene Snavely⁷, deceased. Nfr.

4 John J. Snavely⁷, b. about 1887 and in living in 1947 at 546 Washington Ave., West Haven, Conn. He is the father of a son, 1 Harry E. Snavely⁸, b. 7-20-1907 in West Haven, Conn. The latter is not married. He graduated at Yale Univ. in 1929 with the degree of B.S. in Industrial Engineering. Since graduation he has followed his profession; has been working for the U.S. government for six years. He is now employed as an architectural draftsman at Davis-Monthan Field, Tucson, Ariz. He is a 32^o Mason and takes an active part in Masonry. He resides at 1044 N. Fourth Ave., Tucson, Ariz. Nfr.

5 Albert Armour Snavely⁷ lives in Columbia, Pa. at 239 S. Eighth St. He is secretary of the Mount Bethel Cemetery Co. of that city. Nfr.

6 George M. Snavely⁷ is living (1947) in New Haven, Conn. Nfr.

7 Armeda Snavely, deceased. Nfr.

The descendants of 1 Eliza Howry⁵, (2 Samuel⁴ . . .) are now widely dispersed.

The statement herein given has been prepared from data received in letters written by number 4 of the seventh generation, his son, and number 5 of the seventh generation.

End of the descendency of 1 Eliza Howry⁵, (2 Samuel², . . .).

2 Frances Howry⁵, (2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 3-31-1822 at the home of her parents in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 9-1-1881 at her home in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to Martin Brubaker, b. 2-2-1817 in Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 3-23-1873 at his home in Paradise Twp. They were highly respected farm owners and farmers, residing in southeasterr Paradise Twp. They were members of the Reformed Menno. Church and are buried in Longenecker's Cem.

2 Francis Howry⁵ and Martin Brubaker were the parents of five chn., all of whom were born at their homestead in Paradise Twp.:

1 Eliza Brubaker⁵ m. John Sides. Nfr.

2 Amanda Brubaker⁵ m. William Rohrer. Their dtr., Kathryn Rohrer was a nurse and was contacted by the writer. She lives at Eastern Menno. Home at Souderton, Pa. While she answered a letter to her, she avers that it is impossible to give a record of her family. Nfr.

3 Elam Brubaker⁵ m. Maggie Echternacht. Nfr.

4 Jesse Brubaker⁵ was b. 12-6-1840 at the home of her parents in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. there 3-3-1870. She was not married. She is buried in Longenecker's Cem. Nfr.

5 Frank Brubaker⁵ m. Martha (— —) whose surname is unknown. Nfr.

All these chn. of the sixth generation except number four, it is believed reared families and have left numerous descendants, now widely dispersed.

End of the descendency of 2 Frances Howry⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) and Martin Brubaker.

3 Daniel Howry⁵, (2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 4-11-1824 at the home of his parents in E. Lampeter Twp.; d. 2-4-1886 at his home in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is buried in the family plot in the Bishop Häns Tschantz's Cem., W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He was never married.

He attended the public schools of his time, mostly in the township in which he was born. There was an attempt to his parents to have him learn the tailor trade but Daniel who was fond of the outdoors, reading of books and playing the accordion gave it up. Later he learned cabinet making at which he became quite adept. His mother had him build a shop on the W. Lampeter land and it was here that he plied his trade. One of his steady sources of work was making the cases for the grandfather's clocks for the Bowmans and Baldwins who were noted clock-makers. He lives in the memory of his relatives in the beautiful pieces of furniture, now heirlooms that he made.

He is said to have been obese and on account of it suffered a heart ailment that caused his death in middle life. Nfr.

4 Catharine Howry⁵, (2 Samuel⁴, *5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 1-20-1827 at the home of her parents in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 8-6-1886 at her home in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to Hiram Horting,

b. 5-24-1824 at the home of his parents at Reamstown, Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 2-12-1897 at his home on N. Charlotte St., Lancaster, Pa. Both are buried in Longenecker's Cem. He is the son of a broommaker, Christian Horting and Elizabeth Kernts of Reamstown.

4 Catharine Howry⁵ and Hiram Horting were successful farmers after their marriage for about 15 years in West Lampeter Twp., then until after her death in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He was a member of the Mennonite Church and she was a member of the Reformed Menno. Church. During the latter years of his first wife, her niece, 3 Emma Matilda Howry⁵, (5 Christian Keeports⁵ . . .) lived with this family.

Hiram Horting was m. secondly, 11-6-1890 to 3 Emma Matilda Howry⁵. There were no chn. by this marriage. Six weeks after this marriage he was stricken by an apoplectic stroke, and was a semi-invalid and a care of his second wife until his death eight years later. Further detail about his second wife is found under No. 3 of the chn. of 5 Christian Keeports Howry⁵,—Part 2, Sec. 4, Chap. IX.

4 Catharine Howry⁵ and Hiram Horting were the parents of seven chn.:

1 John Howry Horting⁵ was b. 6-1-1845 at the "Fox Hollow" farm home of his parents in West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 12-23-1880 at the home of his parents in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was buried in Longenecker's Cem. near Strasburg. He was trapping for muskrats in his youth; was crossing the thin ice on the Little Conestoga creek while tending his traps, broke thru the ice and was drowned. His sad death was mourned by his playmates and friends. Nfr.

2 Mary Ann Horting⁵ was b. 2-17-1843 at the homestead of her parents in West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 11-7-1869 to Eber Oram Reese. They were the parents of seven chn. Of whom further below.

3 Samuel Howry Horting⁵ was b. 5-10-1852 at the homestead of his parents near Wheatland Mills, West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. there 5-7-1886; was buried in Longenecker's Cem. Nfr.

4 Hiram Edwin Horting⁵ was b. 5-2-1857 at the homestead of his parents near Wheatland Mills, Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 1-26-1926 at Corning, Calif.; was m. 12-24-1879 at Central Square, N. Y. to Effie M. Humphrey. They were the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

5 Amos Herr Horting⁵ was b. in 1860 at the homestead of his parents—most likely in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. in 1935; was m. in 1888 to Louella Kennedy. He is known to have lived in Phila., Pa. and was the owner of a printing business there. The author has no further knowledge of this family and therefore the descendancy is not extended. Nfr.

6 Levi Weaver Horting was b. in 1863 at the homestead of his parents—most likely in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to Katie Miller. They were the parents of seven chn. Of whom further below.

7 Elizabeth Kimport Horting⁵ was b. 9-18-1866 on the homestead of her parents near Wheatland Mills, Lanc. Co., Pa. was m. 12-24-1885 in Lancaster, Pa.

to Albert Franklin Herr. They were the parents of five chn. Of whom further below.

2 Mary Ann Horting⁵ was b. 2-17-1848 at the Fox Hollow farm home of her parents in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 11-20-1924 at the home of her dtr., 8 Anna Eleanor Reese⁷ and husband Daniel Witmer Sensenig in Ephrata, Pa.; was m. 11-7-1869 at Longenecker's Reformed Menno. Church by Bishop Daniel Musser of the Reformed Menno. Church to Eber Oram Reese, b. 6-18-1842 on his parents' farm in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 4-7-1912 at his own home in Strasburg, Pa. He was the son of Issachor Polk Reese and Elizabeth Jones, farmfolks of Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

Eber Oram Reese obtained his education in the public schools of Strasburg Twp., became a member of the Reformed Mennonite Church in his youth. 2 Mary Ann Horting⁵ received her education in the rural schools of W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and also became a member of the Reformed Menno. Church in her youth.

They lived on their own farm in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. where their chn. were born. In 1904 they built a house in Strasburg, Pa. to which they retired and lived the remainder of their lives.

2 Mary Ann Horting⁵ and Eber Oram Reese are the parents of nine chn., all of whom were born on the homestead farm of their parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.:

1 Catharine Frances Reese⁷ was b. 8-16-1870 at the farm home of her parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. there, 4-12-1872 in her infancy; was buried in Longenecker's Reformed Menno. Cem. near Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

2 Hiram Horting Reese⁷ was b. 2-17-1873 at the farmhome of his parents in Strasburg Twp.; d. 5-12-1945 in Lancaster; was m. to Anna Elizabeth Schied. They were the parents of three chn. Of whom further below.

3 Elizabeth Letitia Reese⁷ was b. 7-9-1874 at the homestead of her parents in Strasburg Twp.; d. 6-11-1937 at Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 11-7-1900 in Strasburg, Pa. to Jacob Kepplinger Mann of Lancaster. They were the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

4 Issachar Polk Reese⁷ was b. 3-7-1875 at the homestead of his parents in Strasburg Twp.; was m. 4-16-1902 at Lancaster, Pa. to Anna May Greider. They were the parents of ten chn. Of whom further below.

5 Willis E. Reese⁷ was b. 7-21-1877 at the homestead of his parents in Strasburg Twp.; was m. 11-11-1903 at Strasburg, Pa. to Carrie Elizabeth Eshleman. They are the parents of four chn. Of whom further below.

6 Eber Benjamin Reese⁷ was b. 10-16-1879 at the homestead of his parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. there, 3-16-1881 in his infancy, was buried in Longenecker's Cem. near Strasburg. Nfr.

7 Mary Catharine Reese⁷ was b. 12-12-1881 at the homestead of her parents

in Strasburg Twp.; was m. 11-11-1903 in Strasburg, Pa. to Ralph Good Musser of Lancaster, Pa. They are the parents of twelve chn. Of whom further below.

3 Anna Eleanor Reese⁷ was b. 6-2-1885 at the homestead of her parents in Strasburg Twp.; was m. 2-20-1903 in Strasburg, Pa. to Daniel Witmer Sensenig. They are the parents of four chn. Of whom further below.

2 Eber Oram Reese⁷ was b. 3-17-1837 on the homestead of his parents in Strasburg Twp.; was m. 5-17-1925 in Lancaster, Pa. to Miriam Findley Huber. They are the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

2 Hiram Horting Reese⁷ was b. 2-17-1873 at the farmhome of his parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 5-12-1943 at his home in Lancaster, Pa.; is buried in Longenecker's Reformed Menno. Church Cem. near Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 11-24-1904 in Lancaster to Anna Elizabeth Scheid, b. 11-4-1880 in Lancaster, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Charles C. Scheid, b. 7-8-1852 in Baden, Germany, emigrated in 1856 from Germany to America with his parents and d. in 1935 at the home of his son, Arthur in Coatesville, Pa. and wife, Mary Ziegler, b. 11-28-1855 in Lancaster, d. in Coatesville, Pa. Both are buried in Greenwood Cem., Lancaster, Pa.

2 Hiram Horting Reese⁷ received his education in the public schools of Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. At an early age while helping his father on the farm he became interested in the Page Fence Co., Adrian, Mich. and was appointed its sales representative for Lanc. Co. This family lived in Lancaster where he was engaged as sales agent for the Page Fence Co. and other mercantile pursuits.

2 Hiram Horting Reese⁷ and Anna Elizabeth Scheid were the parents of three chn.:

1 Erma Mary Reese³ was b. 6-13-1903 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 2-20-1929 at Valley Forge Chapel, Valley Forge, Pa. to Robert Wilson Slusser, d. 2-11-1948 at York, Pa., buried in the Mountville Cem., Mountville, Pa. He is the son of John H. Slusser, b. 5-26-1873 near Gardners, Adam Co., Pa. and Mary Snyder, b. 3-6-1902 at Biglerville, Pa.

1 Erma Mary Reese³ and Robert Wilson Slusser lived their married life in Columbia, Pa. where he was engaged as a traveling salesman for the Sunshine Biscuit Co.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Sylvia Marlene Slusser⁶, b. 3-13-1933 in the General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Hiram Horting Reese, Jr.⁶ was b. 1-22-1908 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; d. 7-13-1927 at his parents' home in Lancaster; was buried in Longenecker's Reformed Menno. Cem. near Strasburg, Pa. He was a graduate of H.S. in Lancaster, Pa. His untimely death was mourned by relatives and a host of schoolmates. Nfr.

3 Charles Scheid Reese³ was b. 7-24-1909 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 11-17-1945 at Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lancaster, Pa. to Mary Elizabeth Buckwalter, dtr. of Harry Landis Buckwalter, b. 12-31-1887 at Lancaster and Mary Elizabeth Reith, b. 3-1-1891.

3 Charles Scheid Reese⁵ attended H.S. in Lancaster and learned the plumbing trade. He served four years in the U.S. army during World War II. This family lives in Lancaster where he plies his trade.

3 Charles Scheid Reese³ and Mary Elizabeth Buckwalter are the parents of one child:

1 Carol Ann Reese³, b. 5-10-1947 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 2 Hiram Horting Reese⁷ and Anna Elizabeth Scheid.

3 Elizabeth Letitia Reese⁷ was b. 7-9-1874 at the homestead of her parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 6-11-1937 at Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 11-7-1900 at the First Presby. Church of Strasburg, Pa. to Jacob Kepplinger Mann, b. 7-2-1873, d. 8-14-1940 at Lancaster. His g.g.gr.-father, Peter Kepplinger served with Capt. George Grant's company of Boot Soldiers in the 9th Reg. Penna. Vol. during the Revolutionary War from 1777-1780. The Kepplingers are of Scotch descent. Johannes Kepplinger, grandfather of Peter emigrated from Glasgow, Scotland on board ship Thistle, landing 3-29-1730 at the port of Phila.

Jacob Kepplinger Mann is the son of Jacob Mann and Margaret Kepplinger of Lancaster. He received his early education in the schools of Lancaster county. He obtained a provisional certificate to teach in the public schools of the county at the age of 13 years. Instead of teaching he became a clerk in the grocery store of D. S. Bursk in Lancaster where he was employed until 1893. From 1893 until 1907 he was employed with the Friehofer Baking Co., Phila., Pa.; from 1907 to 1920 he owned and operated a general merchandise store at Denver, Lanc. Co., Pa.; from 1920 to the middle 1930's he was the owner and operator of several grocery stores in Lancaster, Pa. Since then he had been engaged by the Reese Padlock Co. of Lancaster.

3 Elizabeth Letitia Reese⁷ obtained her education in the public schools of Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She studied the trade of seamstress and lived for several years in Phila., Pa. where she taught sewing, embroidery, etc. She was a consistent and active member of the Reformed Menno. Church since an early age. Her chief interests were in things artistic as fancy sewing, flowers, and landscaping. She was highly respected by her neighbors and at death was mourned by a large circle of friends.

3 Elizabeth Letitia Reese⁷ and Jacob Kepplinger Mann lived after marriage until 1907 in Phila., Pa. when they moved to Denver, Lanc. Co., Pa.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Miriam Elizabeth Mann⁸ was b. 5-24-1911 at the home of her parents at Den-

ver, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 11-7-1933 at Valley Forge, Pa. to Woodrow Wilson Barton, b. 10-29-1912. He is the son of John H. Barton and Bertha Owen of Phila., Pa.

Woodrow Wilson Barton in 1930 graduated at the West Phila. H.S. in Phila., Pa.; completed one year in general pharmacy in 1931 and two years in medical bacteriology in 1932-33 at the Phila. College of Pharmacy and Science, Phila., Pa. He was Asst. Mgr. of Warner Bros. (1933-35); was employed as Value Clerk with the American Railway Express Co. from 1935 until Aug. 1943 when he was appointed as agent at Shippensburg, Pa. where he continued until Dec., 1943 in that capacity.

He entered "boot training" in the U.S. Navy at Sampson, N. Y. and graduated at U.S. Marine Radio School at Bedford Springs, Pa. and was appointed S 2/c on U.S. Battleship Wisconsin. He served with the Wisconsin 13 months in the Pacific theatre of the war; was in seven major naval battles including the surrender of the Japanese fleet. He was honorably discharged as Yeoman 1/c, 2-4-1946.

He has since then returned to his former position as agent with the American Railway Express Co. with 12 years seniority. He also serves as one of the staff of swimming instructors at the Maple Grove swimming pool at Lancaster, Pa., since his discharge.

1 Miriam Elizabeth Mann³ obtained her elementary education at Denver, Lanc. Co., Pa. and in other Lanc. Co. schools. She graduated in 1926 at Stevens H.S. at Lancaster in 1926. She graduated with the degree of B.S. from the Millersville State Teachers' College at Millersville, Pa. in 1932. She served as Camp Counselor and swimming instructor during the summers 1927 to 1930 at Keplor Lodge in Southern Lanc. Co., Pa. and at Pocono Mts. in 1931. She taught English in the West Junior H.S. during the year 1932-33. She was Playground Supervisor during the summers of 1932 and '33 for the city of Lancaster. She is a charter member of the Lanc. Co. branch of the National Foundation Infantile Paralysis and served as executive secretary of the National Foundation from 1937-1943. She was supervising clerk of the State Unemployment Compensation from 1933-1940 with headquarters at Harrisburg, Pa. She was a member of the Board of Directors of the Lanc. Co. Crippled Children's Society from 1942-44. She is also since 1944 Clerk of the Office of County Commissioners for Lanc. Co., serving at the courthouse in Lancaster, Pa.

After their marriage in 1933, 1 Miriam Elizabeth Mann³ and Woodrow Wilson Barton lived in Lancaster, Pa. until 1942 when they moved to Millersville, Pa. where they now (1946) reside.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Philip Randolph Barton⁹ was b. 5-3-1937 at the Lancaster General Hospital in Lancaster, Pa. He entered the first grade in the training school at the State Teachers' College, Millersville, Pa. in Sept., 1943 and will complete his six grades of grammar school there in June, 1946. He was christened on Easter Day 1940 in the Church of our Father Unitarian at Lancaster. He is (1947) Pres. of

his Sunday school class. He is interested in water sports and other out-door sports. He is an active member of the Boy Scouts (Cub) of America. Nfr.

2 Genevieve Anna Mann⁵ was b. 3-29-1914 at the home of her parents in Denver, Pa.; was m. 11-23-1939 in the Church of Our Father Unitarian, Lancaster, Pa. to Paul Randolph Diller, b. 3-15-1913 at the home of his parents in Lancaster. He is the son of Paul Randolph Diller, a commercial retail salesman, b. 3-18-1885 at Intercourse, Pa. and Frances Weinhold Bensing, b. 2-24-1891 at Reading, Pa. The parents live in Lancaster, Pa.

Paul Randolph Diller graduated in 1931 at the Boys' H.S. in Lancaster; in 1935 at State Teachers' College, Millersville, Pa.; in 1939 at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. He was instructor in the Physical Sciences in the Upper Leacock Twp. H.S. from 1935-1943. He entered the Army of U.S. in 1943, serving as Meteorologist in 1943-44 and as Psychologist, 1944 until his honorable discharge with the rank of Captain, 4-20-1945. Since then he is the Psychologist in charge of its clinic for the Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa.

2 Genevieve Anna Mann⁵ graduated at Stevens' H.S., Lancaster, Pa. in 1931, at the State Teachers' College, Millersville, Pa. in 1935; at the Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. in 1940. From 1940 until 1947 she is Speech Correctionist for the Lancaster City Schools. She also has operated a clinic (cleft palate clinic) from 1940-47 at Lancaster.

They are owners and operators of the Brookside Twin Swimming Pool, Lancaster, R.D. No. 1, Lancaster, Pa.

2 Genevieve Anna Mann⁵ and Paul Randolph Diller are the parents of two chn.:

1 Elizabeth Frances Diller⁹ was b. 10-25-1944 at the Osteopathic Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Daniel Henry Diller⁹ was b. 12-10-1947 at the Osteopathic Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He was named Daniel for his granduncle Daniel Witmer Sensenig of Ephrata, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 3 Elizabeth Letitia Reese⁷ and Jacob Kepplinger Mann.

4 Isaachar Polk Reese⁷ was b. 3-7-1873 at the farm home of his parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 4-16-1902 at Lancaster, Pa. to Anna May Greider, b. 5-27-1873 at Shamokin, Pa., d. 9-13-1937 in Lancaster, was buried in Longenecker's Reformed Menno. Cem. near Strasburg, Pa. She was the dtr. of Edward Elam Greider, b. 1-11-1853 at Pottstown, Pa., d. 7-4-1925 at his home in Lancaster, Pa. and Sarah Anne Kessler, b. 6-2-1854 at Hygiene, Schuylkill Co., Pa., d. 7-31-1939 at Lancaster, Pa. Both are buried in Greenwood Cem., Lancaster, Pa.

4 Issachar Polk Reese⁷ was the owner and operator of a general store at Leacock, Lanc. Co., Pa. for a few years after marriage. He moved to Lancaster in 1906 where he operated a small hardware store. In 1917 he became the manufacturer of padlocks and organized the Reese Padlock Co. at Lancaster, Pa., a manufacturing company of which he was owner and operator for thirty years.

He was m. secondly, 2-1-1941 at Bennettsville, S. C. to Frances Emily Way, b. 3-2-1890, who is the dtr. of Charles Francis Way, b. 3-4-1846 and Susan Wardlow, b. 9-25-1850. He and his second wife live in Lancaster. There were no chn. by this marriage.

4 Issachar Polk Reese⁷ and Anna May Greider are the parents of ten chn.:

1 Margaret Elizabeth Reese⁸ was b. 8-4-1903 at Leacock, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 6-23-1930 at the First Baptist Church, Lancaster, Pa. to William Russell Henry, b. 8-25-1899 in Camden, N. J. He is the son of William White Henry, b. 10-2-1864 in Camden, N. J., d. there, 4-26-1901 and Fannie Bennet Fennimore, b. 5-10-1872; d. 7-26-1942 at Burlington, N. J. Both parents are buried in Harleigh Cem., Camden, N. J.

William Russell Henry obtained his early education in the public schools of Burlington, N. J. He was employed for a number of years with the Western Electric Co. He is a member of the Telephone Pioneers of America; a member of F. & A.M. (Masons), a Knight Templar, and Shriner.

1 Margaret Elizabeth Reese⁸ obtained her early education in the public schools of Lancaster, Pa., graduating June, 1921 at Stevens' H.S. She graduated at the Lancaster General Hospital School of Nursing in 1925. She attended the Pa. School for Social Work at Phila., Pa. until 1927 — furthering her study in public health and social work.

They have lived their married life at several places in N.J.; then in the vicinity of Lancaster, Pa.; and in later years have resided in Washington, D.C. They attend the First Baptist Church of Washington, D. C. She graduated with the degree of B.S. in 1947 at the Catholic Univ. of America, Washington, D.C. At present (1948), she is serving an administrative internship at Providence Hospital, Washington, D.C., which is one of the requirements for a Master's degree in Hospital Administration.

1 Margaret Elizabeth Reese⁸ and William Russell Henry are the parents of one child:

1 Barbara Ann Henry⁹ was b. 2-14-1931 at Kearny, N.J. She began her early education in the public schools of West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She received her secondary education in the Gordon Junior H.S. and the Western H.S., both of Washington, D. C., graduating at the latter H.S. in June, 1948. She has supplemented her high school education by two years of after-hours dramatic course at the Catholic Univ. of America, Washington, D.C. She is in 1948 the honored Queen of Bethel #3, International Order of Job's Daughters (masonic organization). Mfr.

2 Mary Ann Reese³ was b. 10-22-1905 at Leacock, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 4-15-1932 at Tabor Reformed Church, Phila., Pa. to George Albert Owen, b. 10-20-1904 in Bellville, N. J.

He attended H.S. at Newton, N. J.; moved with his parents to Mauricetown, N. J. where he was employed for five years. He was then engaged in a small

loan business extending personal credit in Lancaster, Pa. from 1927 to Nov., 1937. Since then they have lived at Bridgeton, N. J. where they own their home. He represents the Prudential Insurance Co. He is a member of the Board of Trustees of the M. E. Church of Bridgeton, of which he is a member. He is a 32^o mason and Past Master of Neptune lodge, No. 75, F&A.M. at Mauricetown, N. J.

2 Mary Ann Reese³ graduated in Feb., 1923 at Stevens' H.S. in Lancaster, Pa., in June, 1926 at a Kindergarten Training School in Phila., Pa. She taught the Junior League Kindergarten School (1926-29) at Lancaster, Pa.; attended The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. for further study during the summer term of 1930; taught 1930-1932 in the schools of Audubun, N.J. She is a member of Sigma Theta Chi Sorority, the Eastern Star, is active in the Girl Scouts, and other youth activities. This family now lives at Bridgeton, N.J.

2 Mary Ann Reese³ and George Albert Owen are the parents of two chn.:

1 Mary Ann Owen⁹ was b. 10-2-1934 at the General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She is in 8th grade at the Junior H.S. in Bridgeton, N.J.; is a Girl Scout. She enjoys music and plays the piano and is fond of sports. Nfr.

2 George Albert Owen, Jr.⁹ was b. 3-4-1939 at the Bridgeton Hospital, Bridgeton, N.J. He is a third grade student in the public school there in 1943. He is fond of music and plays the violin. Nfr.

3 Sarah Letitia Reese³ was b. 11-24-1905 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 6-6-1931 at Valley Forge, Pa. to Robert Christian Herr, b. 1-6-1903 at the home of his parents in Manor Twp., Lanc. Co. He was educated in the public schools of Manor Twp., including H.S. He has been a farmer during his adult life assisting his father, operates an orchard and farm of his own. She graduated Stevens' H.S. and at Lancaster Business College in Lancaster, Pa. She was employed for several years in the office of her father in the Reese Padlock Co. at Lancaster previous to her marriage. They reside on the Manor Twp. farmstead of his parents..

3 Sarah Letitia Reese³ and Robert Christian Herr are the parents of four chn.:

1 Sara Anne Herr⁹ was b. 2-3-1933 in the General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She attends the Manor Twp. H.S., Lanc. Co., Pa.; plays the saxophone and piano; is a member of the H.S. Glee Club and a H.S. Cheer Leader. Nfr.

2 Ruth Eleanor Herr⁹ was b. 12-23-1933 in the General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She attends the public schools of Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

3 Helen Elizabeth Herr⁹ was b. 12-4-1933 in the General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She is a student in the public schools of Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

4 Christian Willis Herr⁹ was b. 4-4-1942 in the General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He attends the public schools of Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

4 Anna May Reese³ was b. 6-20-1903 at the home of her parents in Lancaster,

Pa.; was m. 9-13-1938 at the Reformed Menno. Church in Lancaster, Pa. to Ellis David Homsher, b. 9-22-1900 on the farmstead of his parents in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of Abram Homsher and Sarah Stoner now of Lancaster, Pa.

4 Anna May Reese⁸ graduated in 1925 at the Stevens' H.S. and in 1933 at the General Hospital Training School for Nurses, both of Lancaster, Pa. Ellis David Homsher was employed until March, 1943 at the Reese Padlock Co. in Lancaster. They resided until then in Lancaster when they removed to Ephrata, Pa. where he has become the operating manager of the Sensenig Bag Co., Ephrata, Pa.

4 Anna May Reese⁸ and Ellis David Homsher are the parents of two chn.:

1 Anna Adele Homsher⁹, b. 10-4-1939 in the General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Sarah Louise Homsher⁹, b- 10-30-1943 in the General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

5 Issachar Paul Reese⁸ was b. 10-30-1909 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; d. there, 6-5-1910 in his infancy; was buried in Longenecker's Reformed Menno. Cem. near Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

6 Edward Greider Reese⁸ was b. 2-5-1911 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 7-2-1939 at the Bethany Presby. Church, Phila., Pa. to Mildred Keller Rye, b. 3-16-1914 at the home of her parents in Mt. Joy, Pa.

She graduated in H.S. at Mt. Joy in May, 1932 and at the General Hospital Training School for Nurses, Lancaster, Pa. in 1935. She is a State Registered Nurse and was engaged in private practice from 1935-'39.

6 Edward Greider Reese⁸ graduated in Jan, 1930 at the Boys' H.S., Lancaster; in June, 1931 he completed a one year's course at the Babson Institute of Business Administration, Babson Park, Mass. He was associated with his father in the Reese Padlock Co., 1931-42 and has been co-owner of this company with his father since 1944. This company is engaged in manufacturing padlocks and other hardware at Lancaster. He also was industrial engineer for three and one half years, 1942-'45 with the Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster. He has in the interest of business traveled in Mexico, Canada, West Indies, and has traveled around the world in 1939.

This family lived 1939-42 at 300 Rosedale Ave., Bausman, Pa.; 1942 to 1946 at 1633 Wilson Ave., Wheatland Hills, Lancaster, Pa.; since 1946 at Landisville, Pa.

6 Edward Greider Reese⁸ and Mildred Keller Rye are the parents of three chn.:

1 Edward Greider Reese, Jr.⁹ was b. 3-5-1941 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He, an intelligent and well adjusted youngster, began in first grade in 1947 at the public school in Landisville, Pa. Nfr.

2 James Douglas Reese⁹ was b. 1-14-1943 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He attends the First Presby. Church Kindergarten School in Lan-

caster. Nfr.

3 Richard Wayne Reese⁹ was b. 4-22-1946 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

7 Edith Ora Reese⁸ was b. 9-13-1912 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. at the M. E. Church in Bird-in-Hand, Pa. to Frank Leon Weaver. He graduated at the East Lampeter Twp. H.S. in 1925; Boys' H.S., Lancaster in Feb. 1927; attended Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, one-half year; graduated in 1933 with the degree of B.S. in the general agriculture course at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. He has been the owner and operator of a wholesale flower business near Bird-in-Hand, Pa. where his family lives. She supplemented her East Lampeter Twp. H.S. education with two and one-half years at The Pennsylvania State College.

7 Edith Ora Reese⁸ and Frank Leon Weaver are the parents of four chn.:

1 Patricia Jane Weaver⁹ was b. 10-10-1935 in Lancaster, Pa. She is a H.S. student and plays both the piano and flute. Nfr.

2 Priscilla Joan Weaver⁹ was b. 2-27-1937 in Lancaster, Pa. She plays the piano and the clarinet. Nfr.

3 Frank Leon Weaver, Jr.⁹ was b. 6-24-1939 in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

4 Edith Mary Weaver⁹ was b. 4-20-1946 in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

8 Gertrude Greider Reese⁸ was b. 4-23-1914 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 6-22-1940 in Santee Chapel, Theological Seminary, Lancaster, Pa. to Edward Louis Rogers, b. 2-26-1913 at Asbury Park, N.J.

He graduated in H.S. at Asbury Park, N.J. in 1931; graduated with the degree of B.S. in Mech. Engr. at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. in 1936. He is a member of Pi Tau Sigma — mechanical engineering honor fraternity; the P.S.C. Blue Band, 1934-'36. Previous to his graduation in college he was engaged as truck and bus driver and had valuable mechanical experience in his father's business. Since graduation he has been employed with the S. Morgan Smith Co. in York, Pa. and has been since 1947 its Plant Engineer. He is since 1945 a member of the Pa. Prof. Engr. Soc.; was chairman for 1945-6 of the Susquehanna Section of the Am. Soc. Mechn. Engr. of which he is a member; is a member of the Univ. Club of York; a member of the York Chorus, 1941-'46; Tenor Soloist at the First M. E. Church of York and other social and professional organizations.

3 Gertrude Greider Reese⁸ graduated at the East Lampeter Twp. H.S., Lanc. Co., Pa. in 1931; at State Teachers' College, Millersville, Pa. in 1934; attended Duke Univ., Durham, N.C. during the summer term in 1933. She taught in the public schools of East Lampeter Twp., 1934-1940.

In 1940 they acquired a 13 acre homestead with a 100 year old stone mansion, two and one-half miles north of York, Pa. Since then they have been steadily remodeling the buildings and improving their homestead.

3 Gertrude Greider Reese⁸ and Edward Louis Rogers have no chn. Nfr.

9 Eber Oram Reese, 3rd.⁸ was b. 6-10-1915 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 10-2-1936 at Phila., Pa. to Leonore Catherine Lentz, b. 2-17-1916 in Lancaster. She is the dtr. of Samuel C. Lentz, b. 3-17-1882 in Lancaster, d. 10-19-1941, is buried at Millersville, Pa. and Bessie Berntheizel, b. 11-17-1879 at Millersville.

Leonore Catherine Lentz obtained a public school education in N.Y. City, N.Y., East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and graduated in H.S. in 1933 at Tulsa, Okla. She matriculated in 1934 at the Hamilton School of Music and graduated therefrom in 1938. Since her marriage she has been busily engaged as a housewife and mother.

9 Eber Oram Reese, 3rd.⁸ graduated May, 1931 at the East Lampeter Twp. H. S., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was a toolmaker apprentice, 1931-'33 with the Reese Padlock Co., Lancaster, Pa.; expeditor, 1936 with Radio Corp. of America at Camden, N.J.; machinist for the E. G. Budd Co., in 1937 at Phila., Pa. He obtained a B.S. degree in Mech. Engr. in 1939 at Drexel Institute of Tech., Phila., Pa. From 1939-1942 he was employed by the Reese Padlock Co.; from 1942-3 was Process Engr. for Small Arms Ammunition — U.S. Rubber Co., Eau Claire, Wis.; from 1943-'46 he was employed by the Reese Padlock Co. while taking part-time graduate work, 1944-'45 and 1947-'48 at Towne School, Univ. of Pa., Phila., Pa.

9 Eber Oram Reese, 3rd.⁸ and Leonore Catherine Lentz are the parents of three chn.:

1 Leonore Catherine Reese⁹ was b. 12-14-1937 in Phila., Pa. She now, 1948, is a student at Burrowes School, Lancaster Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

2 Cynthia Louise Reese⁹ was b. 4-10-1941 in Lancaster, Pa. She is a student at Burrowes School in Lanc. Twp. Nfr.

3 Martha Lucille Reese⁹ was b. 11-9-1944 in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

10 Eleanor Jane Reese³ was b. 9-25-1920 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa. She graduated in 1938 at the East Lampeter Twp. H.S., Lanc. Co., Pa.; took a pre-medical course at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.; attended Phila. College of Osteopathy, Phila., Pa., Sept., 1941 to Sept., 1945. She served an internship at the Rocky Mountain Hospital, Denver, Colo. She started practicing as a doctor at Ephrata, Pa., 6-2-1947. She is not married. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 4 Issachar Polk Reese⁷ and Anna May Greider.

5 Willis E. Reese⁷ was b. 7-21-1877 at the homestead of his parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 11-11-1906 at Strasburg, Pa. to Carrie Elizabeth Eshleman, dtr. of Elias Eshleman and Susan Brubaker, both of whom are members of the Reformed Menno. Church.

He was educated at the North Star public school in Strasburg Twp. and at the State Normal School at Millersville, Pa. As a young man he assisted his

father on the farm. He later became sales representative for the Page Fence Co. of Adrian, Mich. for the area about Strasburg, Pa.

5 Willis E. Reese⁷ and Carrie Elizabeth Eshleman are the parents of four chn.:

1 Susan Eshleman Reese⁸ was b. 6-6-1909 at Strasburg, Pa.; was m. at Phila., Pa. to Albert McGettigan of that city.

There were two chn. by this marriage:

1 Albert McGettigan⁹, b. 4-10-1933 in Phila., Pa. Nfr.

2 Earl McGettigan⁹, b. 4-14-1937 in Phila., Pa. Nfr.

1 Susan Eshleman Reese⁸ was m. secondly, 4-27-1942 at Elkton, Md. to Charles Joseph McCulley, a four year Air Force Veteran of World War II. They reside in Phila., Pa. Nfr.

2 Eber Oram Reese, 3rd.⁸ was b. in 1910 at Strasburg, Pa.; d. in 1931 at Harrisburg, Pa.; was buried at Longenecker's Reformed Menno. Cem. near Strasburg. He was never married. Nfr.

3 Mary Ann Reese⁸ was b. in 1913 at Strasburg, Pa.; was m. April, 1938 in the First Church of God, Lancaster, Pa. by its pastor, Rev. E. F. Yoder, to N. Wayne Farrand, son of Dr. Frederick C. Ferrand and wife of Tyrone, Pa.

3 Mary Ann Reese obtained her H.S. education at Stevens' H.S., Lancaster, and graduated in 1933 at Lancaster Business College, Lancaster. This family lives in Tyrone, Pa. They have no chn. Nfr.

4 Hellen E. Reese⁸ was b. 1-6-1915 at Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 5-16-1937 to Richard Clarence Taylor. She graduated in 1933 at Stevens' H.S., Lancaster. They live in Lancaster, where he is Asst. Mgr. of the J. C. Penny store. They have no chn. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 5 Willis E. Reese⁷ and Carrie Elizabeth Eshleman.

7 Mary Catharine Reese⁷ was b. 12-12-1881 at the homestead of her parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 11-11-1903 at the Presby. Church, Strasburg by its pastor to Ralph Good Musser of Lancaster, Pa. He was owner and operator of a grocery store for many years in Lancaster. This family lived in Lancaster except for an interval of years when they lived at New Holland, Pa.

7 Mary Catharine Reese⁷ and Ralph Good Musser are the parents of twelve chn.:

1 Eber Reese Musser³ was b. 5-30-1904 in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 10-29-1925 in Lancaster to Mary Louise Miller, b. 1-27-1904 in Perry Co., Pa. They have no chn. She is the dtr. of Lewis R. Miller, b. 3-21-1863 and Carrie Elizabeth Jackson, b. 5-6-1863 of Perry Co., Pa. Nfr.

2 Mildred Irene Musser³ was b. 3-4-1905 in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 12-25-1923 at Grace Lutheran Church, Lancaster, to Clyde Albright Musser, b. 11-2-

1908 at Union Grove, Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of Isaac Bowman Musser, b. 9-22-1885 at Bowmansville, Lanc. Co., Pa. and Ella Mae Ludwig, b. 9-3-1886 at Union Grove. This family lives in Lancaster where Mr. Musser is operator of a wholesale green grocery.

2 Mildred Irene Musser³ and Clyde Albright Musser are the parents of one child:

1 Mary Ellen Musser⁹ was b. 7-20-1930 in the General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She graduated in 1947 at McCaskey H.S., Lancaster. She matriculated in March, 1948 at the Univ. of Pa., Phila., Pa. as a student in medical laboratory technique. She is not married. Nfr.

3 John Henry Musser³ was b. 9-24-1906 in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. to Mildred Morrison Kuhns. This family lived their married life in Lancaster and Phila., Pa. They are the parents of five chn., — 1 Lois⁹, 2 Timothy⁹, 3 Ronald⁹, 4 John⁹, and 5 Frank Musser⁹. Nfr.

4 Harold Robert Musser³ was b. 3-24-1903 at Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 6-21-1932 at York, Pa. to Mary Elizabeth Wimer, b. 2-16-1914 at Lancaster. She is the dtr. of John Rinier Wimer, b. 12-27-1883 at Quarryville, Pa. and wife, Cecelia Judith, b. 1-13-1887 at Lancaster.

4 Harold Robert Musser³ and Mary Elizabeth Wimer resided in Lancaster where their five chn. were born.:

1 Mary Cecelia Musser⁹ was b. 11-19-1932. She is, in 1948, attending a Catholic H.S. in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Doris Mae Musser⁹ was b. 12-30-1933. She is, in 1948, attending as a Freshman a Catholic H.S. in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

3 Robert Francis Musser⁹ was b. 6-26-1935. He is (1948) in 7th grade at Sacred Heart Elementary School, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

4 Donald Lawrence Musser⁹ was b. 10-26-1936. He is (1948) in 6th grade at Sacred Heart Elementary School, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

5 Margaret Anne Musser⁹ was b. 7-19-1941. She is (1948) a 1st grade student at Sacred Heart Elementary School. Nfr.

5 Elizabeth Musser³ was b. 7-24-1910 in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. to Clyde Joseph Miller, b. 7-13-1903 at Willow Street, Pa. He is the son of Martin Miller and Jennie Helm of Willow Street, Pa.

5 Elizabeth Musser³ and Clyde Joseph Miller are the parents of three chn., all of whom were b. at Neffsville, Pa.:

1 Robert Clyde Miller⁹ was b. 7-25-1932 at Neffsville, Pa.; d. there, 9-14-1933 in his infancy. Nfr.

2 Gerald Elwood Miller⁹ was b. 10-13-1943 at Neffsville, Pa. Nfr.

3 Ronald Eugene Miller⁹ was b. 4-25-1944 at Neffsville, Pa. Nfr.

6 Ralph Carl Musser³ was b. 2-7-1912 in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 12-22-1934 to Mary Eisenberger, b. 6-6-1911, d. 2-9-1942 in Lancaster. This family lived in Lancaster, Pa.

They were the parents of two chn.:

1 Jerry Elvin Musser⁹ was b. 2-4-1937 in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Sandra Lee Musser⁹ was b. 9-22-1940 in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

7 Issachar Paul Musser³ was b. 4-23-1914 in Bryn Mawr, Pa.; was m. 12-14-1941 to Eleanor Mae Fissel, b. 7-24-1913, dtr. of Norman T. Fissel and Cora Mae Waid of Pottstown, Pa. He entered the Army of U.S., 2-17-1941 and was honorably discharged, 10-2-1945. He is a commercial traveler and resides in Pittsburgh, Pa. They are the parents of one child. Nfr.

3 Anna Victoria Musser³ was b. 7-30-1915 at New Holland, Pa.; was m. 9-3-1932 at the Broad Street M.E. Church, Lancaster, by its pastor, Rev. Harry A. Swartz to Richard Emanuel Geesey, b. 3-24-1910 at Bainbridge, Pa. He is the son of George Geesey, b. 7-14-1886 at Middletown, Pa. and Edna Frailry Neidig, b. 7-6-1888 at Bainbridge, Pa., both of Holtwood, Pa.

The Richard Emanuel Geesey family resides in Lancaster where he has followed the occupation of mechanic. He served in the Signal Corps of U.S. Army from 1-13-1944 until honorably discharged, 11-25-1944.

3 Anna Victoria Musser³ and Richard Emanuel Geesey are the parents of two chn.:

1 Richard Emanuel Geesey, Jr.⁹ was b. 1-27-1936 in Lancaster, Pa. He attends (1943) the 7th grade at the Edward Hand Junior H.S. in Lancaster. Nfr.

2 Glenda Ann Geesey⁹ was b. 4-1-1943 in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

9 Marian Mary Musser³ was b. 11-27-1916 at the home of her parents in New Holland, Pa.; was m. 12-24-1936 at Elkton, Md. to Raymond Edward McClellan, b. 11-2-1913, son of Karl Raymond McClellan, b. 10-23-1883, d. 7-6-1946 and Alice May Markle, b. 1-9-1839, d. 5-12-1937, both of whom are buried in the Mountville Cem., Mountville, Pa.

9 Marian Mary Musser³ and Raymond Edward McClellan are the parents of one child:

1 Mary Lou McClellan⁹ was b. 6-7-1940 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

10 Marvin Mark Musser⁸ was b. 6-9-1919 in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. to Hellen Janette Fite, b. 10-30-1923 at Reading, Pa., dtr. of John William Fite and Mary Katurah Strunk of Reading. This family resides in Lancaster where he follows the occupation of a commercial traveler.

10 Marvin Mark Musser⁸ and Hellen Janette Fite are the parents of three chn.:

1 James Benjamin Musser⁹ was b. 7-29-1942 in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Suzanna Lee Musser⁹ was b. 1-24-1945 in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

3 Linda Jene Musser⁹ was b. 3-17-1947 in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

11 Frank Custer Musser³ was b. 6-3-1922 in Lancaster, Pa.; d. 7-15-1943

near Tampa, Fla.; was buried in Longenecker's Reformed Menno. Cem. near Strasburg, Pa. He graduated in June, 1940 at McCaskey's H.S., Lancaster. He enlisted in the Army of the U.S. 9-16-1940; was trained with Battery E., the 213 Coast Artillery and as paratrooper until he was chosen as an Aviator Cadet. He graduated 6-26-1945 at the Air Force Advance Flying School of Ellington, Tex. and was commissioned Second Lieut. He sacrificed his life for his country, 7-15-1945 near Tampa, Fla. when the plane in which he was co-pilot crashed and burned. He was never married. Nfr.

12 Gwendolyn Reese Musser⁶ was b. 7-10-1924 in Lancaster, Pa.; d. there, 5-16-1926; was buried in Longenecker's Reformed Menno. Cem., near Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 7 Mary Catharine Reese⁷ and Ralph Good Musser.

3 Anna Eleanor Reese⁷ was b. 6-2-1885 at the farm home of her parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 2-20-1908 at Strasburg, Pa. to Daniel Witmer Sensenig, b. 3-22-1882 near Murrell, Ephrata Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of Tobias Showalter Sensenig, b. 3-30-1844. d. 9-16-1922 and Magdalena Stauffer Witmer, b. 3-27-1844, d. 6-23-1913. They were m. 11-2-1884 in East Earl Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and were buried in the Weaverland Menno. Cem. near Blue Ball, Pa. They were farmers in East Earl Twp. until 1900 when they retired to their own home near Center Square, West Earl Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

Daniel Witmer Sensenig was reared on the farm of his parents in East Earl Twp.; became a member of the Mennonite Church about 1917 and in 1930 joined the Reformed Menno. Church in which he has been a deacon since 1936. Since 1910 he has been engaged successfully as a wholesale dealer in burlap and cotton bags of all kinds at Ephrata, Pa. About 1945 and for several years afterwards he was seriously ill from occupational poisoning due to handling burlap. In March, 1943 his wife's nephew Ellis David Homsher became the operating manager of the Sensenig Bag Co. of Ephrata as previously stated under his name.

3 Anna Eleanor Reese⁷ graduated in 1907 in bookkeeping, shorthand, and typing at the Pa. Business College, Lancaster, Pa. She became a member of the Reformed Menno. Church in 1913, of which she has been a consistent and devout member all her life. She makes a hobby of fine needlepoint work, crocheting, smocking, and raising flowers. She has made a needlepoint reproduction (13" x 36") of the home farm where she was born; also a reproduction of the Old Conestoga Wagon and six horses. She has a poetic mind. In 1942 she and her husband were able to complete, despite wartime difficulties, their comfortable new home at 335 Oak St., Ephrata, Pa., to which they have retired.

The first and last verses of eight verses composed by her follow:

"A quaint little house with the chimney in front,
You can easily find it, you won't have to hunt;
It stands stately on Oak Street, southwest of the square,
When you come to see us, we'll try to be there.

"So step on the gas a wee bit more,
Then ring the bell, when you get to the door.
We'll open the door and invite you in,
And entertain you so well, you'll come again.

A.E.S."

The author is greatly indebted to 8 Anna Eleanor Reese⁷ for the data from which has been prepared the descendency of the chn. of 4 Catharine Howry⁵, (2 Samuel⁴ . . .) and Hiram Horting to the end of the descendency of 2 Mary Ann Horting⁶ and Eber Oram Reese.

8 Anna Eleanor Reese⁷ and Daniel Witmer Sensenig are the parents of four chn.:

1 Harold Reese Sensenig⁸ was b. 11-13-1908 at the home of his parents in West Earl Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. there the same day; was buried in the Groffdale Cem., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

2 Daniel Willard Sensenig⁸ was b. 9-6-1909 at the home of his parents, Center Square, West Earl Twp.; was m. 7-17-1937 at the home of the bride, Little Falls, N. J. to Margaret Ione Sayre, b. 3-22-1906 at the home of her parents in Harrington Park, N. J. She is the dtr. of George Sayre, b. 4-3-1872 at Budd Lake, N. J., d. 7-1-1939 at the home of his dtr. Margaret in Pottstown, Pa., and Margaret Louise Regar, b. 6-5-1879 at Sussasunna, N. J. George Sayre graduated at the State Normal School, Trenton, N. J.; at N. Y. Univ. with degree of B.S.; took graduate study at the latter university. He was teacher, principal, and superintendent in the schools of N. J. for 42 years. He was a member of masonic orders and a deacon in the Congregational Church.

Margaret Louise Regar also was a teacher and principal of grade schools for three years. She is a member of the Eastern Star; Deaconess of the Congregational Church and other social organizations.

Margaret Ione Sayre graduated in 1924 at H.S., Morristown, N. J.; the New Jersey College for Women in 1928 at New Brunswick, N. J., majoring in English. She had graduate work at Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J. and The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. She taught English, Dramatics, and Music in H.S. at Rumson, N. J. for a number of years.

2 Daniel Willard Sensenig⁸ graduated at the H.S. in Ephrata, Pa. in 1927; at Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa. in 1931; attended the State Teachers' College, Millersville, Pa. in 1932; and The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. in 1933. He was instructor in Physical Sciences in the Upper Leacock Twp. H.S., Lanc. Co., Pa. from 1932-'36. Since 1936 he has been instructor in Physical Science in the Senior H.S. at Pottstown, Pa. This family lives at Pottstown, Pa.

2 Daniel Willard Sensenig⁸ and Margaret Ione Sayre are the parents of three chn.:

1 Margaret Irene Sensenig⁹ was b. 8-4-1939 at Dr. Powick's Private Hospital, Pottstown, Pa. She is in third grade in 1943 in the public schools. Nfr.

2 Eleanor Annette Sensenig⁹ was b. 4-6-1943 at Dr. Powick's Private Hospital, Pottstown, Pa. Nfr.

3 Kathryn Janice Sensenig⁹ was b. 5-3-1944 at Dr. Powick's Private Hospital, Pottstown, Pa. Nfr.

1620318

3 Glenn Reese Sensenig⁸ (twin to No. 4) was b. 1-29-1917 at the home of his parents at Center Square, West Earl Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. there, 3-16-1918 in his infancy; was buried in Groffdale Cem., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

4 Dale Witmer Sensenig⁸ (twin of No. 3) was b. 1-29-1917 at the home of his parents at Center Square, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 7-11-1943 at the Twin Lakes Baptist Church of Santa Cruz, Calif. to Agnes Faye Wood of Santa Cruz, dtr. of Newton G. Wood and Lelah Anthony, farm folks near that city. She was a nurse and physiotherapist in a physician's office at the time of her marriage

4 Dale Witmer Sensenig⁸ graduated in 1934 at the H.S. in Ephrata, Pa. He was associated from then to April, 1941 with his father in the Sensenig Bag Co., Ephrata, Pa. He entered the Army of the U.S. on the latter date serving four years in the Ordnance and Medical departments in Md., Calif., Aleutian Islands, S. C., and Ark. and was honorably discharged in April, 1945. Since his discharge they have resided in Phila., Pa. They have (1943) no chn. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 8 Anna Eleanor Reese⁷ and Daniel Witmer Sensenig.

9 Eber Oram Reese⁷ was b. 3-17-1887 on the homestead farm of his parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 6-17-1925 in Lancaster to Miriam Findley Huber, dtr. of Daniel Hetric Huber, b. 1-16-1880, d. 1-25-1940 and Mary Eleanor Findley, b. 1-11-1872, d. 10-30-1933. Both are buried in the Lancaster Cem., Lancaster, Pa.

9 Eber Oram Reese⁷ obtained a public school education in his home township. He learned the trade of plumber with I. G. Coulter of Lancaster, Pa. and has followed the trade of plumber in Lancaster ever since. This family resides in Lancaster.

9 Eber Oram Reese⁷ and Miriam Findley Huber are the parents of two chn.:

1 Mary Elenora Reese⁸ was b. 6-17-1927 at the General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 3-17-1947 at the Church of God, Lancaster, to Roy Eugene Rowe, son of Samuel Leon Rowe and wife, Pearl, of Bristol, Va. Nfr.

2 Barbara Elizabeth Reese⁸ was b. 7-15-1929 at the General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She graduated 5-23-1947 at the East Lampeter Twp. H.S., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is not married. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 9 Eber Oram Reese⁷ and Miriam Findley Huber.

End of the descendancy of 2 Mary Ann Horting⁶ and Eber Oram Reese.

4 Hiram Edwin Horting⁶ was b. 5-2-1857 at the home of his parents near

Wheatland Mills, Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 1-26-1923 at Corning, Calif.; was m. 12-24-1879 by the Rev. Daniel D. Owen of the Baptist Church at Central Square, N. Y. to Effie M. Humphrey, b. 5-27-1860 at Central Square. She is the dtr. of Lewis Humphrey, b. Nov., 1831 (most likely in N. Y. state), d. 3-22-1915 at Corning Calif. and is buried there.

4 Hiram Edwin Horting⁵ and Effie M. Humphrey were the parents of two chn.:

1 Frank Humphries Horting⁷ was b. 5-20-1882 near Wheatland Mills, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-10-1910 in Phila., Pa. to Helen Leidig, b. 11-17-1884 in Phila., Pa., d. 10-23-1943 at Collingwood, N. J., was buried in Monument Cem., Phila., Pa. She was the dtr. of Albert M. Leidig and wife, Emma of Phila., Pa. There were no chn. by this marriage.

1 Frank Humphries Horting⁷ was m. secondly, 4-15-1944 at the Mount Royal Baptist Church of Collingwood, N. J. by the Rev. Gerald William Jones, son of the bride, to a widow, Mrs. Blanch Evans Jones, b. 10-15-1895 at Shenandoah, Pa. She is the dtr. of William D. Evans and wife Annie of Manheim, Pa. There are no chn. by this second marriage.

1 Frank Humphries Horting⁷ assisted his father on the farm and received a public school education in Quarryville, Pa. In 1906 he started as an apprentice printer with his uncle, 5 Amos Herr Horting⁵ in Phila., Pa. He completed his apprenticeship in 1911. He continued in the employ of the same firm until 5-29-1944 when he bought the controlling interest in the stock of the Horting & Snadu Printing Co. which he now operates. This family lives in Collingswood, N. J. Nfr.

2 Maude Horting⁷ was b. 1-19-1892 at Quarryville, Pa.; was m. 6-30-1914 at Corning, Calif. by the pastor of the First Baptist Church of Corning, Calif. to Edgar Austin Parsons, b. 3-5-1877 at Germantown, Calif.

2 Maude Horting⁷ and Edgar Austin Parsons are the parents of one child:

1 Howard Lewis Parsons³ was b. 4-14-1921 at Gerber, Calif. He graduated in June, 1937 at H.S. in Red Bluff, Calif. He served as First Lieut — Radar Officer with the 64th Troop Carrier Group in the Italian campaigns in Sicily and on the mainland during World War II. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 4 Hiram Edwin Horting⁶ and Effie M. Humphrey.

5 Levi Weaver Horting⁵ was b. in 1863 at the homestead of his parents — most likely in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 11-21-1944 at Lancaster, Pa.; was m. to Katie Miller, dtr. of Martin Miller and Annie Smith.

The author has been unable to find out much about this family as none of their chn. were sufficiently interested to submit the necessary data.

5 Levi Weaver Horting⁵ was an unusual man in that he was first educated as an M.D., then after some years of practice, being fond of mechanics and electricity, he graduated in a mechanical course at Lehigh Univ., Bethlehem, Pa. He followed the business of manufacturing electrical equipment. This family lived at 439 North Charlotte St., Lancaster, Pa. and quite possibly some or

all of their chn. were born there.

6 Levi Weaver Horting⁵ and Katie Miller were the parents of seven chn.:

1 Marguerite Mae Horting was m. to Rufus Swope. They are farm owners and farmers near Myerstown (R.D. No. 3), Pa. They are the parents of three chn., — one dtr. and two sons. Nfr.

2 John Francis Horting⁷ was m. 11-9-1922 at Grace Lutheran Evangelical Church, Lancaster, Pa. to Edna Ruth Grigg, b. in Lancaster, Pa. — dtr. of J. Edgar Grigg, b. Windsor, London, England and Annie Powell, b. in Lancaster, Pa. He completed two years in a mechanical course at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. with the class of 1923. He owns and operates an electric motor repair and construction factory in the rear of their home property at 439 North Charlotte St., Lancaster, Pa.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Arthur Lionel Horting³ was b. 11-1-1924 at Lancaster, Pa. He graduated in June, 1947 at The Pennsylvania State College. He was married in 1947. Nfr.

3 Matilda Barbara Horting⁷ was b. and d. in infancy; was buried in Longenecker's Cem. Nfr.

4 Suzanne Elizabeth Horting⁷, was b. and d. in infancy; was buried in Longenecker's Cem. Nfr.

5 Catharine Howry Horting⁷ was m. to Herbert Welder. They live at West Lawn, Reading, Pa. Nfr.

6 Arthur Faraday Horting⁷ was m. to Gladys Eisenberger. They live at Lynden, West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and are the parents of one child. Nfr.

7 Mary Ann Horting⁷ was m. to Carl Behler. They live in Allentown, Pa. and are said to have chn. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 6 Levi Weaver Horting⁶ and Katie Miller.

7 Elizabeth Kinport Horting³, (Hiram Horting m. 4 Catharine Howry⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 9-13-1866 on her parents' homestead at Wheatland Mills, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-24-1885 at Grace Lutheran Church, Lancaster, Pa. by its pastor, Rev. C. Elvin Haupt to Albert Franklin Herr, b. 7-10-1863 at Wheatland Mills, d. 5-13-1932 at his home near Wheatland Mills.

He is the son of Fannie Malinda Herr, b. 5-24-1845 at Wheatland Mills, d. 3-13-1900 at Wheatland Mills. She was a member of the Menno. Church and was buried in the Strasburg Menno. Cem. west of Strasburg, Pa.

Albert Franklin Herr received his education in the public schools of W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and one year (1880-81) at the Strasburg H.S., Strasburg, Pa.

7 Elizabeth Kinport Horting³ was educated in the public schools of W. Lampeter Twp.; then attended Linden Hall Seminary, Lititz, Pa., graduating therefrom in 1882. She is a member of the Reformed Menno. Church.

They lived at first on the homestead of his parents at Wheatland Mills; moved their family in 1897 to Westtown, Chester Co., Pa. where he was manager of a stock farm of hackney horses, moving back to the home farm in 1900, where they lived until 1912. They lived in Lancaster from 1912-1915; lived on the homestead farm, 1915-20; 1920-23 they lived in Strasburg; from 1923-32 they lived on the homestead farm where he died. He was an expert live-stock farmer being interested in horses while in Chester Co. also, a breeder of pure bred holstein cattle. He was one of the early ones to have registered holstein cows in Lanc. Co., Pa.

7 Elizabeth Kimport Horting⁶ and Albert Franklin Herr were the parents of five chn.:

1 Eliza Maria Herr⁷ was b. 10-10-1837 at the home of her parents near Wheatland Mills, Pa.; was m. 1-23-1907 in Lancaster, Pa. to Chester Willis Bowman. They were the parents of fourteen chn. Of whom further below.

2 Fannie Matilda Herr⁷ was b. 9-23-1839 at the home of her parents near Wheatland Mills, Pa.; was m. 12-16-1903 in Lancaster, Pa. to Harry Ross Weaver. They were the parents of four chn. Of whom further below.

3 Mary Myrtle Herr⁷ was b. 4-24-1893 at the home of her parents near Wheatland Mills, Pa.; was m. 1-23-1913 in Lancaster, Pa. to Henry Lawrence Falk, Jr. They are the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

4 Edwin Franklin Herr⁷ was b. 11-22-1895 at the home of his parents near Wheatland Mills, Pa.; was m. 9-23-1919 in Lancaster, Pa. to Anna Marie Kauffman. They are the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

5 Elsie Elizabeth Herr⁷ was b. 7-8-1901 at the home of her parents near Wheatland Mills, Pa.; was m. 4-3-1926 in Lancaster, Pa. to Elmer Seldomridge Simmons. They are the parents of three chn. Of whom further below.

1 Eliza Maria Herr⁷ was b. 10-10-1837 at the home of her parents near Wheatland Mills, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 1-23-1907 at the parsonage of the St. Paul's Reformed Church in Lancaster, Pa. by its minister, Rev. James Meminger to Chester Willis Bowman, b. 12-29-1836 at Strasburg, Pa.

He is the son of Edward Bowman, b. 9-4-1866 at Strasburg, Pa. and Mary Brooks, b. 9-12-1866 at Marticville, Lanc. Co., Pa. She d. 2-23-1941 in Strasburg, Pa. and is buried in the Strasburg Cem. They were members of the M. E. Church in Strasburg. He was a cabinet maker and plied his trade at his home in Strasburg.

Chester Willis Bowman received an eighth grade education in the public schools of Strasburg. He learned the trade of electrician at the Fidelity Electric Co. in Lancaster from 1904-'11. He has been employed since then at his trade. In 1926 he began working with the Autodraft Electrical Co. at Lancaster and has devoted himself to electric heating until the present (1947).

1 Eliza Maria Herr⁷ lived with her parents until marriage. She is a mem-

ber of the Reformed Menno. Church. This family resides in Lancaster, Pa. where all their chn. were b. in their home except number 12 who was b. in St. Joseph's hospital, Lancaster.

1 Eliza Maria Herr⁷ and Chester Willis Bowman are the parents of fourteen chn.:

1 Mary Elizabeth Bowman⁸, b. 6-14-1907; was m. to Benjamin Roy Simmons. Of whom further below.

2 Chester Richard Bowman⁸, b. 7-16-1909; was m. to Villa Mason. Of whom further below.

3 Willard Nelson Bowman⁸, b. 6-9-1911; was m. to Helen Myers. Of whom further below.

4 Robert Warren Bowman⁸, b. 6-25-1913; was m. to Mildred Herr. Of whom further below.

5 Paul Kenneth Bowman⁸, b. 6-24-1914; was m. to Dorothy Denlinger. Of whom further below.

6 Evelyn Mildred Bowman⁸, b. 12-4-1916; was m. to Lee Roy Harpel. Of whom further below.

7 Gerald Edward Bowman⁸, 1-21-1919; was m. to Virginia Cree. Of whom further below.

8 Albert Franklin Bowman⁸, b. 2-15-1921; was m. to Dorothy Witmer. Of whom further below.

9 John Nelson Bowman⁸, b. 8-19-1922. He is not married. Of whom further below.

10 Alma Beatrice Bowman⁸, b. 11-27-1924; was m. to Carl Victor Hartman. Of whom further below.

11 Everett Bowman⁸, b. 9-12-1925; was m. to Yvonne Elaine Auer. Of whom further below.

12 Marvin Herbert Bowman⁸, b. 3-1-1926 at St. Joseph's hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He is not married. Of whom further below.

13 Anita Louise Bowman⁸, b. 2-8-1928. She is not married. Of whom further below.

14 Shirley Mae Bowman⁸, b. 12-20-1930. She is not married. Of whom further below.

1 Mary Elizabeth Bowman⁸, (Chester Willis Bowman m. 1 Eliza Maria Herr⁷, Albert Franklin Herr m. 7 Elizabeth Kinport Horting⁶, Hiram Horting m. 4 Catharine Howry⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 6-14-1907 at the home of her parents in Lancaster Pa.; was m. 6-20-1930 at St. Luke's Evangelical Church of that city by its pastor, Rev. John Frantz to Benjamin Roy Simmons who was b. in Lancaster, 4-25-1906.

He is the son of Darius Simmons, b. 7-10-1869 at Mechanicsburg, Pa., d. 2-3-1930 in Lancaster, interred at Heller's Church Cem., Leacock, Pa. and Kathryn

Bursk, b. 1-31-1864 at Monterey, Pa. They were members of the St. Luke's Evangelical Church of Lancaster.

Benjamin Roy Simmons received his education in the public schools of Lancaster, completing one year of high school in 1923. He was employed in a hardware store from then until 1944 when he was employed with the P.R.R. at its freight station in Lancaster.

1 Mary Elizabeth Bowman⁸ received her education in the public schools of Lancaster, graduating in 1926 from Stevens H.S. for Girls. She was a telephone operator from 1926 to 1930 with the Bell Telephone. They reside in Lancaster and both are members of St. Luke's Evangelical Church there.

1 Mary Elizabeth Bowman⁹ and Benjamin Roy Simmons are the parents of five chn., all of whom were born at their home and are now (1947) attending the public schools there:

1 Elizabeth Bowman Simmons⁹, b. 9-11-1932 is a sophomore at McCaskey H.S. Nfr.

2 Doris Bowman Simmons⁹, b. 6-7-1934 is in eighth grade. Nfr.

3 Gerald Bowman Simmons⁹, b. 2-5-1936 is in the fifth grade. Nfr.

4 David Bowman Simmons⁹, b. 1-7-1938 is in the fifth grade. Nfr.

5 Donald Bowman Simmons⁹, b. 3-27-1940 is in the second grade. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 1 Mary Elizabeth Bowman⁸ and Benjamin Roy Simmons.

2 Chester Richard Bowman⁸ (Chester Willis Bowman m. 1 Eliza Maria Herr⁷, Albert Franklin Herr m. Elizabeth Kinport Horting⁶, Hiram Horting m. 4 Catharine Howry⁵, Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 7-16-1909 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. there 10-12-1941 at St. Paul's Reformed Church by its pastor, Rev. Alfred Alspach to Villa Mason, b. 4-11-1911 at Burr Hills, Va.

She is the dtr. of Andrew Mason, b. 6-23-1872 at Orange, Orange Co., Va. and Irene Gertrude Hume, b. 2-6-1877 at Orange, Orange Co., Va. They are farmers and are members of the Baptist Church in Orange, Va.

Villa Mason received her formal education in the public schools of Va., graduating at the H.S. in 1929 at Unionville, Va. She removed to Lancaster in 1937 and is a member of the Baptist Church there.

2 Chester Richard Bowman³ received his formal education in the Lancaster public schools, graduating there at Boys' H.S. in 1927. From then until 1937 he was employed with his father, learning the trade and as an experienced electrician. From 1937 to 1942 he was engaged in maintenance and electrical power installation for the Pa. Power and Light Co. at its large power plant at Safe Harbor, Pa. In 1942 he worked for the Radio Corporation of America at its Lancaster plant until 1943.

He was inducted into the service of the U.S. Army for World War II in 1943; served in the Pacific area, across seas with the Sea Bees until 1945 when he was honorably discharged at Bainbridge, Pa.

Since his return from the service he has been employed at the R.C.A. plant, engaged in experimental work in building equipment, television, tube production, and experimental transmission and reception for that company. They live at Homeland, a suburb of Lancaster, Pa. They have, in 1947, no chn. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 2 Chester Richard Bowman⁸ and Villa Mason.

3 Willard Nelson Bowman⁸, (Chester Willis Bowman m. 1 Eliza Maria Herr⁷, Albert Franklin Herr m. 7 Elizabeth Kinport Horting⁶, Hiram Horting m. 4 Catharine Howry⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 6-9-1911 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 11-2-1932 at a Lutheran Church in Allentown, Pa, by its pastor, Rev. Warren Heinly to Helen Myers, b. 6-26-1913 at Millersville, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Charles Myers, b. 5-23-1879 in Vienna, Austria and Theresa Rose Rapp, b. 5-11-1881 in Lancaster, Pa. They are both members of the Sacred Heart Catholic Church of Lancaster and reside in that city.

Helen Myers received her education in the public schools of Lancaster and attended Stevens' H.S. for Girls, — not graduating. She lived with her parents at home until 1930 when she learned the trade of hair dresser. She is now a hair stylist at Helen's Beauty parlors in Lancaster.

3 Willard Nelson Bowman⁸ received his formal education in Lancaster, completing two years at the Boys' H.S. in that city in 1929. From 1929 to 1933 he was employed at the Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster; from 1933 to 1935 at the Anchor Cap Co., New York, N. Y.; from 1936-1939 at the Bearings Co. of America, Lancaster; from 1939 to 1947 he has worked with the Glenn L. Martins, excepting the time spent in the army.

After taking special flight training at the College of Aeronautics at the Univ. of Baltimore he was commissioned a Second Lt. in the A.A.F. for World War II in 1941; after further training at Glenn L. Martins, he was commissioned First Lt. in 1944; he worked there on B-25 bombers and B-29 superchargers until June, 1945 when he was sent for further flight training to Sheppard Field, Tex. until 1946; here he was a co-pilot on B-25 and pilot on C-47 until he was honorably discharged from the service in 1947.

He owns his own plane and is a professional Aeronautical Engr. He resides in Baltimore, Md. and is separated from his wife.

3 Willard Nelson Bowman⁸ and Helen Myers are the parents of two chn., both of whom were b. in Lancaster hospitals.

1 Willard Nelson Bowman, Jr.⁹ was b. 4-3-1933; is in the ninth grade in Junior H.S. in Lancaster, and lives with his mother in Lancaster. Nfr.

2 Helen June Bowman⁹ was b. 2-11-1937; is in the fifth grade in the public schools of Baltimore, Md. She lives with her father in Baltimore. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 3 Willard Nelson Bowman⁸ and Helen Myers.

4 Robert Warren Bowman⁸ was b. 6-25-1913 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 7-12-1941 at St. Paul's Reformed Church parsonage in

Lancaster by its pastor, Rev. Alfred Alspach to Mildred Herr, b. 11-12-1913 in Lancaster, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Samuel Herr, b. 8-22-1890 at Colmanville, Lanc. Co., Pa. and Maud Funk, b. 3-5-1893 at Colmanville. He is employed by the Ready-mix Cement Co. of Lancaster. They reside in Lancaster.

Mildred Herr attended the public schools in Lancaster until 1935 when she discontinued at the West Junior H.S. in Lancaster. She was employed from 1935 to 1941 in Keple's candy factory.

4 Robert Warren Bowman⁸ completed grade school and two years in 1930 at the Boys' H.S. at Lancaster. He learned the trade of machinist in his father's shop and continued working with his father from 1930 to 36. In that year he entered the employment of the Machine Production Co. at Lancaster and was promoted to foreman in 1940 and continues in that position until the present (1947). They reside in Lancaster.

4 Robert Warren Bowman⁸ and Mildred Herr are parents of one child:

1 Dennis Bowman⁹ was b. 8-31-1942 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. and has started in Kindergarten in 1947. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 4 Robert Warren Bowman⁸ and Mildred Herr.

5 Paul Kenneth Bowman⁸ was b. 5-24-1914 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 11-25-1939 at Faith Reformed Church of Lancaster by its pastor, Rev. D. G. Glass, to Dorothy Denlinger, b. 9-2-1913 in Lancaster.

She is the dtr. of John Ellsworth Denlinger, b. 2-13-1862 in Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 5-30-1937 at his home in Lancaster, and Catharine Charlotte Germeyer, b. 5-27-1880 at Carlisle, Pa. They are members of the Reformed Menno. Church. He was buried in Greenwood Cem., Lancaster and she resides in Lancaster.

Dorothy Denlinger completed the grades and two years in 1929 at Stevens' H. S. for Girls, in Lancaster. She remained at home after her schooling until her marriage.

5 Paul Kenneth Bowman⁸ completed the grades and one year in 1929 at Boys' H.S., Lancaster. He was a pin boy at Malta Temple bowling alley from 1929 to 1932; from 1932 to 1935 he was apprenticed to his father, learning the machinists' trade; in 1935 he began with the Machine Production Co. as a machinist where he has been employed until the present (1947). He is a member of the Reformed Menno. Church. They reside in Leacock, Lanc. Co., Pa.

5 Paul Kenneth Bowman⁸ and Dorothy Denlinger are the parents of three chn., all of whom were b. in the Lancaster General Hospital in Lancaster:

1 Patsy Bowman⁹ was b. 3-17-1941. Nfr.

2 Paul Nelson Bowman⁹ was b. 9-6-1942. Nfr.

3 Bettie Bowman⁹ was b. 3-13-1945. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 5 Paul Kenneth Bowman⁸ and Dorothy Denlinger.

6 Evelyn Mildred Bowman⁸ was b. 12-4-1913 at the home of her parents in

Lancaster, Pa.; d. 1-21-1944 in Lancaster and was buried in Riverview Cem., Lancaster; was m. 3-17-1933 at the parsonage of the Grace M. E. Church at Belair, Md. by its pastor, Rev. C. K. McCaslin, to Lee Roy Harpel, b. 2-16-1914 in Christiana, Pa.

He is the son of Charles Harpel, b. 3-8-1885 in Christiana, Pa. and Mabel Nonemacher, b. 1-30-1883 in Christiana. He is employed as night-watchman at Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster. They live in Lancaster and are members of Grace Lutheran Church there.

Lee Roy Harpel graduated in the grades in 1923 in the Lancaster schools. He was employed from then until 1944 in charge of the soda fountain at Watt and Shand's Dept. store in Lancaster. After the decease of his wife in that year he went to New York, N. Y. and was employed in the confectionery department of Herm's Dept. store there. He is a member of St. Mark's Reformed Church in Lancaster and resides now in New York, N. Y.

6 Evelyn Mildred Bowman⁸ and Lee Roy Harpel are the parents of one child:

1 Carole Marie Harpel⁹ was b. 11-17-1941 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. She resides in Lancaster with her paternal grand parents.

End of the descendancy of 6 Evelyn Mildred Bowman⁸ and Lee Roy Harpel.

7 Gerald Edward Bowman⁸ was b. 1-21-1919 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 3-8-1941 by the Rev. William Hopkins at Elkton, Md. to Virginia Cree, b. 3-8-1916 at Columbia, Pa.

She is the dtr. of David Cree, b. 1-26-1894 at Altoona, Pa. and Mamie Loechern, b. 1-14-1896 at Columbia. He d. in 1923 in Lancaster and was buried at Altoona.

Virginia Cree completed the grades in Lancaster and graduated there from Stevens' H.S. for Girls in 1933. She lived with her parents until marriage.

7 Gerald Edward Bowman⁸ completed the grades in Lancaster schools and graduated there at the Boys' H.S. in 1937. From 1937 until his induction into the service for World War II he was bookkeeper for the John Eshelman and Sons Feed Warehouse.

He was inducted into the U.S. Army in 1942. He was a non-commissioned officer in a hospital unit in the Philippine Liberation until 1945; was returned in that year and honorably discharged at Indiantown Gap, Pa.

He returned to his former employment after discharge and has been employed there until the present (1948). They reside in Lancaster.

7 Gerald Edward Bowman⁸ and Virginia Cree are the parents of two chn., both of whom were born in the Lancaster General Hospital in Lancaster:

1 Ronald Edward Bowman⁹ was b. 7-26-1942 and now (1947) attends kindergarten. Nfr.

2 Lawrence Gerald Bowman⁹ was b. 2-1-1944. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 7 Gerald Edward Bowman⁸ and Virginia Cree.

8 Albert Franklin Bowman⁸ was b. 2-15-1921 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 3-5-1944 by Army Chaplain Malkesy at Camp Stewart, Ga. to Dorothy Witmer, b. 3-30-1924 in Lancaster.

She is the dtr. of Irvin Witmer, b. 4-20-1892 near Strasburg, Pa., d. 2-5-1942 and Fern Book, b. 3-13-1893 at Strasburg, Pa. He is buried in the Strasburg Cem. She moved to Lancaster after her husband's demise.

Dorothy Witmer received an elementary school education in Strasburg until 1942. She began work in that year at the American Seed Co., Lancaster and continued until 1945.

8 Albert Franklin Bowman⁸ obtained an elementary education in the public schools of Lancaster until 1937. From then until 1943 he was employed in the Suchard chocolate factory at Lititz, Pa. He was inducted into the U.S. Army in 1943; was across seas in the European theatre of the war, serving last as mess Sergeant at War Crime Messes at Dachau, Germany in 1945. He was returned to the U.S. in that year and honorably discharged. Since his discharge until the present (1947) he has been employed by the Machine Production Co., Lancaster.

3 Albert Franklin Bowman⁸ and Dorothy Witmer are the parents of one child:

1 Linda Jean Bowman⁹ was b. 3-16-1947. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 8 Albert Franklin Bowman⁸ and Dorothy Witmer.

9 John Nelson Bowman⁸ was b. 3-19-1922 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa. He completed grade school in Lancaster and graduated from the McCaskey H.S. there in 1940. He was employed from 1940-1945 at Glenn L. Martin plant at Baltimore, Md., serving an apprenticeship as a tool and die maker. He has returned to Lancaster since then and resides with his parents. He is not married in 1947. Nfr.

10 Alma Beatrice Bowman⁸ was b. 11-27-1924 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 2-15-1947 at St. Luke's Evangelical Church in Lancaster to Carl Victor Hartman, b. 3-5-1924 in Middletown, Pa.

He is the son of Peter Hartman, b. 4-16-1893 in Snyder Co., Pa. and Sarah Behney, b. 7-29-1895 at Ranckstown, Dauphin Co., Pa. They live in Lancaster where he is employed with the P. R. R. Co.

Carl Victor Hartman obtained his formal education in the schools of Lancaster, completing two years at McCaskey H.S. in 1942. He was employed a short time at the Armstrong Linoleum Plant in 1942 until inducted into the U.S. Navy at Harrisburg, Pa. He served across seas as an electrician on U.S. cruiser Boston, chiefly in the Pacific theatre of World War II. He was returned to the U.S. in 1945 and honorably discharged at Bainbridge, Md. Since his discharge he has been employed at Armstrong Linoleum Plant. They reside in Lancaster. They have, in Oct., 1947, no chn. Nfr.

End of the record of 10 Alma Beatrice Bowman⁸ and Carl Victor Hartman.

11 Everett Bowman⁸ was b. 9-12-1925 at the home of his parents in Lancaster,

Pa.; was m. 7-14-1945 in the First Presby. Church of Lancaster by its pastor, Dr. Henry B. Strock to Yvonne Elaine Auer, b. 11-6-1925 in Lancaster.

She is the dtr. of Miles Harry Auer, b. 7-15-1898 in Lancaster, d. there on 7-7-1925 and Vera Diffenbaugh, b. 12-7-1898 at Witmer, Pa. He is buried in Woodward Hill cem. in Lancaster. She resides in Lancaster and is employed at the Diffenbaugh flower shop in that city.

Yvonne Elaine Auer graduated from the Sacred Heart Academy (parochial school) in 1942 and lived at home until marriage.

11 Everett Bowman⁸ completed the ninth grade in the public schools of Lancaster in 1940. He served an apprenticeship with his father until 1943 when he was inducted into the U.S. Army for World War II. He served in the European theatre of the war in a Parachute Inf. unit and was one of the first to land behind the Nazi lines in Normandy. He was injured on 6-6-1944 (D day) while dropping behind the lines. He broke his arm and remained fourteen months in a hospital in England. After his hospitalization he was returned to the U.S. and honorably discharged at Fort Benning, Ga. He has returned to the employment with his father as an electrician and is so employed in 1947. They reside in Lancaster; she is a member of St. Paul's M. E. Church in Lancaster.

11 Everett Bowman⁸ and Yvonne Elaine Auer are the parents of one child:

1 Phillip Bowman⁹ was b. 10-24-1946 in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 11 Everett Bowman⁸ and Yvonne Elaine Auer.

12 Marvin Herbert Bowman⁸ was b. 3-1-1926 at St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He is not married. He completed the ninth grade in the public schools at Lancaster in 1941. Since then he has served an apprenticeship with his father and continues his employment with his father as an electrician in 1947. Nfr.

13 Anita Louise Bowman⁸ was b. 2-8-1926 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa. She received her formal education in the public schools of Lancaster, graduating in 1947 from McCaskey H.S. She has been employed since her graduation in the office of the Penn Boiler Co., Lancaster and resides with her parents. She is (1947) not married. Nfr.

14 Shirley Mae Bowman⁸ was b. 12-20-1930 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa. She has received her formal education in the public schools of Lancaster and is a senior in McCaskey H.S.; she will graduate with the class of 1948. She spent her summer vacation of 1947 in a project of harvesting tobacco near Amherst, Mass. She resides with her parents in Lancaster and is not married. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 1 Eliza Maria Herr⁷ and Chester Willis Bowman.

2 Fannie Matilda Herr⁷ was b. 9-23-1889 at the home of her parents near Wheatland Mills, W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-16-1908 at the Parsonage of the First Presby. Church of Lancaster by its minister, Rev. Samuel Manifold to Harry Ross Weaver, b. 1-10-1876 in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.,

d. 2-28-1926 at his home in Strasburg, Pa. He is buried in Longenecker's Cem.

He is the son of Elam Weaver, b. 11-5-1840 in Strasburg Twp., d. there, 9-12-1919 and Elizabeth Kilburn, b. 4-16-1850 in Strasburg Twp., d. there, 3-29-1929. They were highly respected farmfolks and members of the Reformed Menno. Church.

Harry Ross Weaver received his formal education in the public schools of Strasburg Twp. He worked upon his father's farm until 1908. From 1908-1912 he was employed at Pugh's mill near Wheatland Mills; from 1912-1915 he worked on the farm of his father-in-law, Albert Franklin Herr near Wheatland Mills; from 1915-1922 he farmed in Providence and Strasburg Twps.; from 1922-1925 he farmed the farm of his father-in-law near Wheatland Mills. While farming on this farm, the tongue of the cultivator broke and threw the cultivator on him, injuring his spine from which he never recovered. The family removed to Strasburg in 1925 where he d. 2-28-1926.

After the death of her husband, 2 Fannie Matilda Herr⁷ supported her family by domestic service, always diligent and interested in the education of her chn. She has resided at 16 Miller St., Strasburg, Pa. for many years, a highly respected neighbor and citizen of her community.

2 Fannie Matilda Herr⁷ and Harry Ross Weaver are the parents of four chn.:

1 Marian Helena Weaver⁸ was b. 7-29-1910 at the home of her parents near Wheatland Mills, Pa.; was m. 8-15-1929 to John Charles Falck. They are the parents of four chn. Of whom further below.

2 Carolyn Elizabeth Weaver⁸ was b. 11-13-1914 at the home of her parents near Wheatland Mills, Pa. She is not married. She lives with her mother in Strasburg, Pa. She received her education in the public schools at Strasburg, graduating at H.S. there in 1933. Since her graduation she has been employed until the present at the Pequea Works — manufacturers of fishing tackle — Strasburg, Pa. She is a member of the M. E. Church in Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

3 Elsie Mae Weaver⁸ was b. 4-16-1919 at the home of her parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 5-14-1944 at the M. E. Church in Strasburg by its pastor, Rev. Fred Gutbub to Walter Pine, b. 4-24-1918 in Parkesburg, Chester Co., Pa.

He is the son of John Lewis Pine, b. 3-9-1889 at Sadsburyville, Pa. and Blanche Naomi Albright, b. 11-30-1891 at Christiana, Pa. He is a machinist with the Welded Steel Co., Coatesville, Pa. They reside in Parkesburg and are members of the M. E. Church there.

Walter Pine obtained his early education in the public schools at Parkesburg, graduating at H.S. there in 1936. This he supplemented by a two years course at Taylor Business College, Phila., Pa. From 1938 until 4-18-1941 when he was inducted into the army he was a clerk at the Veteran's Hospital in Coatesville, Pa. He was discharged from the army, 1-6-1946. Since his discharge he has been engaged as Chef at Veteran's Hospital, Coatesville.

3 Elsie Mae Weaver³ graduated at H.S. in Strasburg in 1933; has been employed since her graduation until the present as private secretary of State Senator, Fred L. Homsher of Strasburg and Harrisburg, Pa. This family resides in Parkesburg. They are members of the M. E. Church in that city.

3 Elsie Mae Weaver³ and Walter Pine are the parents of one child:

1 Carolyn Louise Pine⁹ was b. 7-23-1947 at the Lancaster General Hospital in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

4 Harry Herr Weaver⁸ was b. 2-3-1921 at the home of his parents near Wheatland Mills, Pa. He is not married and lives with his mother in Strasburg, Pa. He received his formal education in the public schools there, graduating from high school in 1939. After his graduation until his induction in the U.S. Army, 7-23-1942 for World War II, he was employed in a clerical capacity with the Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa. He was inducted in the army, 7-28-1942 at Harrisburg, Pa. He served with the ground forces in Air Fields, first at Morrison Field, Fla.; was across seas and served at Antique, India. He was returned to the U.S. and was honorably discharged at Indiantown Gap, Pa. 1-2-1946. Since then until the present (1947) he has been engaged with his former employer, the Hamilton Watch Co. Nfr.

1 Marian Helena Weaver³, (Harry Ross Weaver m. 2 Fannie Matilda Herr⁷, Albert Franklin Herr m. 7 Elizabeth Kinport Horting⁵, Hiram Horting m. 4 Catharine Howry⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 7-29-1910 at the home of her parents near Wheatland Mills, Pa.; was m. 3-15-1929 at the M. E. Church in Elkton, Md. by its pastor, Rev. J. D. Herrin to John Charles Falck, b. 3-1-1910 in New Danville, Lanc. Co., Pa.

He is the son of Charles Campbell Falck, b. 11-2-1874 in New Danville and Mary Elizabeth Girvin, b. 12-23-1874 somewhere in Va. She is deceased and is buried in the cemetery of the Grace Evangelical Church at Millersville, Pa. He was a graduate of the Millersville State Normal Sch. in 1894. He taught the ungraded one-room school in New Danville from 1896-1933 when he was retired. This couple was m. 6-3-1896 at the Grace Evangelical Church in Millersville, by its pastor, Rev. George Marklot. Charles Campbell Falck resides at Millersville, Pa.

1 Marian Helena Weaver³ received her formal education in the public schools of West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., graduating at the West Lampeter Twp. Vocational H.S. in 1927. From 1942 until 1947 she has been employed at the Radio Corporation of America, Lancaster, Pa. and makes her home with Charles Campbell Falck at New Danville, Pa.

John Charles Falck attended the public schools in New Danville until 1929. He moved to Chicago for about one year, where he worked at Snow Bros.' garage as a mechanic. He returned to New Danville in 1930 and was employed until 1944 at Wolf Motor Co. in Lancaster as an automobile mechanic,

He was inducted into the service for World War II at Philadelphia, Pa., 10-12-1944. He served on a construction battalion with the Sea Bees until his discharge in 1944. He has deserted his family and his whereabouts in 1947 is unknown.

1 Marian Helena Weaver⁸ and John Charles Falck are the parents of four chn.:

1 Dorothea Falck⁹ was b. 10-29-1929 at Oak Park, Ill.; was m. 1-23-1947 at Elkton, Md. to John Vernon Moore, b. 2-2-1930 at Millersville, Pa.

He is the son of Henry Jacob Moore, b. 3-9-1897 at Millersville, Pa. and Elizabeth Kathryn Groff, b. 3-10-1899 at Millersville. He is a switch-board operator in Lancaster for the Pa. Power and Light Co. They are members of Zion Reformed Church at Millersville and reside in the village of Millersville.

John Vernon Moore received his elementary education in the public schools of Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and attended the Manor Twp. H.S. for two and one-half years. He is employed at upholstery with Westenberger, Maley and Myers in Lancaster. He is a member of Zions' Reformed Church at Millersville.

1 Dorothea Falck⁹ attended the public schools in Manor Twp. and completed two and one-half years at the Manor Twp. H.S. in 1946. Since 1946 she is an inspector of parts at the Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster. This young couple quit school to be married. She is a member of Grace Evangelical Church at Millersville. They reside with her Paternal gr.-father's family in Millersville, Pa.

1 Dorothea Falck⁹ and John Vernon Moore as of Oct., 1947 have no chn. Nfr.

2 John Falck⁹ was b. 10-1-1931 at New Danville, Pa. He is now (1947) in his senior year at the Manor Twp. H.S. Nfr.

3 Donald Falck⁹ was b. 8-10-1933 at New Danville, Pa. and attends a public school in Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

4 Patricia Anne Falck⁹ was b. 8-5-1935 at New Danville, Pa. She attends public school in Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

This family lived in New Danville until the father deserted his family; since then the mother and chn. lived with their paternal grandfather in Millersville, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 2 Fannie Matilda Herr⁷ and Harry Ross Weaver.

3 Mary Myrtle Herr⁷ was b. 4-24-1893 at the home of her parents near Wheatland Mills, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 1-28-1918 at the parsonage of Grace Lutheran Church, Lancaster, Pa. by its pastor Rev. C. Elvin Haupt to Henry Lawrence Falk, Jr., b. 10-24-1896 in Waynesboro, Pa., d. 7-27-1947 at the Osteopathic Hospital in Phila., Pa. He is buried in Riverview Cem., Lancaster.

He is the son of Henry Lawrence Falk, b. 10-2-1867 in Lancaster, d. 7-2-1939 in Lancaster, and Hermie Ann Beamer, b. 12-23-1871 at Waynesboro, d. 11-16-1941 at her home in Lancaster. They are buried in Greenwood Cem., Lancaster. He was a machinist by trade. Both were members of the First M. E. Church in Lancaster.

Henry Lawrence Falk, Jr. received his education in the public schools of

Lancaster, completing one year at the Boys' H.S. in 1914. He supplemented this by a correspondence course in mechanical drawing and drafting with the International Correspondence School of Scranton, Pa. from 1914 to 1916.

From 1916 to 1928 he was employed as draftsman at the Bearing Co. of America in Lancaster; from 1928 to 1930 with the Lancaster Iron Works in Lancaster; from 1930 to 1932 with the United Asbestos Co., at Manheim, Pa. From 1932-1934 he was not regularly employed on account of the depression. From 1934 to 1936 he was employed by the Christiana Machine Co., Christiana, Pa.; from 1937 to 1938 he was a tool designer at Pangborn Corp., Hagerstown, Md.; from 1938 to 1940 he was similarly engaged with Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa. The family moved to Upper Darby, Pa. in 1940 and he was employed from 1940 to 1945 with Lloyd & Arms (machine toolers), Phila., Pa. From 1945 until May, 1947 was with Auto Car, Ardmore, Pa. In July he started work at the Westinghouse Co. at Lester, Pa. and worked there until a short time before his death, 7-27-1947. He made a visit to Lancaster in January, 1942 and had an attack of coronary occlusion and returned to his home in Upper Darby on 1-18-1942; on 10-27-1946 he suffered a cerebral hemorrhage, causing partial paralysis, from which he convalesced. After about three weeks' employment at the Westinghouse Co. he had a fatal attack of occlusion on 7-26-1947 and died the next day at the hospital, a victim of coronary thrombosis. He was so happy in being employed in his latter years that he unwittingly overtaxed his failing health. He was mourned by a widow, a grown son, a grown dtr. and a host of relatives and friends. He was a member of the First Methodist Episcopal Church of Lancaster and was director of the Sunday school orchestra of that Church from 1933-1936 and at the First Christian Church in Hagerstown, Md. from 1937 to 1939.

3 Mary Myrtle Herr⁷ completed her elementary education in the public schools of W. Lampeter Twp. She graduated from the Strasburg H.S. in 1913. She is a member of the Reformed Menno. Church. They were property owners in Lancaster from 1920 to 1936; lived at Hagerstown from 1937 to 1941; lived at Upper Darby, Pa. from 1941 until Feb., 1947 when they moved into their own home at 410 Garret Road, Drexel Hill, Pa.

3 Mary Myrtle Herr⁷ and Henry Lawrence Falk, Jr. are the parents of two chn.:

1 Henry Charles Falk⁸ was b. 10-23-1918 at the home of his parents in Lancaster. He is single. Of whom further below.

2 Marilouise Falk⁸ was b. 3-14-1921 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa. She is single. Of whom further below.

1 Henry Charles Falk⁸ obtained his education in the public schools of Lancaster, graduating as an honor student at Boys' H.S. in 1936. He began then as a machinist apprentice first with the Everite Pump Co., Lancaster, Pa.; from 1937 to '41 with the Pangborn Corp. at Hagerstown, Md. During about one-half year of this time he followed carpentry. During these same years, like his

father, he completed a course in mechanical drafting with the International Correspondence School, Scranton, Pa. He also was an apprentice in tool and die cutting in early 1941 at Fink Machine Works, Phila., Pa. and completed this apprenticeship in Oct., 1942 with the Star Tool & Die Co., Phila. where he has continued working until the present (1947). He resides with his mother at Drexel Hill, Pa. He is not married. Nfr.

2 Marilouise Falk⁸ was b. 3-14-1921 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa. She attended the public schools in Lancaster and graduated at H.S. in 1939 at Hagerstown, Md. After graduation she remained at home until 1942 when she entered the accounting department of Employers' Group Insurance Co., Phila., Pa. She was promoted to accounting adjuster with this company in 1945 and is so employed at present (1947). She resides with her mother at Drexel Hill, Pa. She is not married. Nfr.

Note: The author is greatly indebted to 7 Mary Myrtle (Herr⁷) Falk for interviewing and corresponding with the descendants of 7 Elizabeth Kinport Horting⁶ and Albert Franklin Herr and preparing the data from which this record of their descendants has been written. She was very careful and conscientious in its preparation.

End of the descendency of 3 Mary Myrtle Herr⁷ and Henry Lawrence Falk.

4 Edwin Franklin Herr⁷ was b. 11-22-1893 at the home of his parents near Wheatland Mills, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 9-28-1919 in the manse of the First Presby. Church in Lancaster by its pastor Dr. John Reeve to Anna Marie Kauffman, b. 5-1-1892 in Lancaster, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Abram Kauffman, b. 2-1-1862 in Martic Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and Elmira Owens, b. 5-28-1864 in Martic Twp. He has been an employee of the Conestoga Transportation Co., Lancaster for many years. They are members of Grace Lutheran Church in Lancaster and reside in Lancaster.

Anna Marie Kauffman received her early education in the public schools of Lancaster, graduating at Stevens' H.S. for Girls in 1909. She attended Penn Business College, Lancaster in 1913-14. She was employed as a bookkeeper at Armstrong Linoleum Plant, Lancaster from 1914-1919.

4 Edwin Franklin Herr⁷ completed his elementary schooling in the public schools of W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. in 1913. He completed one year's work the following year at the Boys' H.S., Lancaster. From 1913 to 1918 he completed a course in watchmaking and engraving at the Bowman Technical School, Lancaster.

In 1919 he moved his family to Beckley, W. Va. where he was owner and operator of a jewelry store until 1923. In that year he moved his family to Freehold, N.J. where he operates and owns a jewelry store. They are members of the Presby. Church in Freehold.

4 Edwin Franklin Herr⁷ and Anna Marie Kauffman are the parents of two chn.:

1 Edwin Franklin Herr, Jr.⁸ was b. 11-9-1921 at the home of his parents in Beckley, W. Va.; was m. 5-10-1946 in the chapel of the First Presby. Church of New York, N.Y. by its pastor, Dr. George G. Horn to Lucile Johns Reifsnyder, b. 2-4-1924 at Lebanon, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Perry Bryan Reifsnyder, b. 9-14-1897 at Brickerville, Pa. and Esther Johns, b. 12-13-1898 at Leola, Pa. He is the owner of a music store in Harrisburg, Pa. and another in Lebanon operated by managers while he travels in the interests of his business.

Lucile Johns Reifsnyder graduated at H.S. in Lebanon in 1940; from Ridu College, Trenton, N.J. in 1944. From 1944 to 46 she was employed with the U.S. Rubber Co. in their N.Y. office.

1 Edwin Franklin Herr, Jr.⁸ graduated in 1939 at the Freehold H.S.; attended Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa., 1939-41; graduated at an air line school at Bennetsville, S. C. in 1943. He served in the Air Transport Command from 1943-1945. He is now a Captain with American Overseas Air-Lines. They are Presbyterians and reside in New York, N. Y. They have (1947) no chn. Nfr.

2 Madeline Anne Herr⁸ was b. 2-25-1930 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She is in 1947 a senior in H.S. at Freehold, N. J. and resides with her parents. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 4 Edwin Franklin Herr⁷ and Anna Marie Kauffman.

5 Elsie Elizabeth Herr⁷ was b. 7-3-1901 at the home of her parents near Wheatland Mills, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 4-3-1923 at St. Luke's Reformed Church, by its pastor, Rev. John Frantz to Elmer Seldomridge Simmons, b. 11-20-1904 in Lancaster.

He is the son of Darius Simmons, b. 7-10-1869 at Monterey, Pa., d. 2-2-1930 in Lancaster, and Kathryn Bursk Seldomridge, b. 1-31-1864 at Monterey. He was a building contractor in Lancaster. He is buried at Heller's Cem., Leacock, Pa. She is a member of St. Luke's Reformed Evangelical Church of Lancaster. She resides in Lancaster.

Elmer Seldomridge Simmons graduated at Boys' H.S. in Lancaster in 1923. From then until 1945 he was a carpenter and finisher with Herman Woolson, contractor in Lancaster. From 1945 until the present (1947) he has been employed by Ray Klump, contractor in Lancaster. He is a member of St. Luke's Reformed Evangelical Church of Lancaster where he served many years as a deacon.

5 Elsie Elizabeth Herr⁷ obtained her early education in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; graduated from the grades in Lancaster in 1915; attended H.S. one year at Stevens' H.S., Lancaster and completed her second year of H.S. at the Strasburg H.S. in June, 1917. She was a Bell Telephone operator from 1919-1921 at Strasburg, Pa. She supplemented her high school education with a special course in music and a course in dress designing. This family resides

in Lancaster.

5 Elsie Elizabeth Herr⁷ and Elmer Seldomridge Simmons are the parents of three chn.:

1 Gloria Jane Simmons³ was b. 6-18-1927 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. She finished grade school in Lancaster and graduated at McCaskey H.S. in 1945. Since graduation until the present (1947) she has been employed as a comptometer operator at Armstrong Linoleum Plant, Lancaster. She is a member of St. Luke's Reformed Evangelical Church in Lancaster. She is not married and resides with her parents. Nfr.

2 Nancy Jane Simmons³ was b. 12-22-1931 at St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster. She finished the grades in Lancaster; and entered her junior year in Sept., 1947 at McCaskey H.S. She is a member of St. Luke's Reformed Evangelical Church in Lancaster. Nfr.

3 Glenn Elmer Simmons³ was b. 9-8-1938 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He has entered fourth grade in the Lancaster schools in Sept., 1947. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 5 Elsie Elizabeth Herr⁷ and Elmer Seldomridge Simmons.

End of the descendency of 7 Elizabeth Kimport Horting⁶ and Albert Franklin Herr.

*End of the descendency of 4 Catharine Howry⁵, (2 Samuel⁴, *5 John Howry, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) and Hiram Horting.*

5 Christian Keeports Howry⁵, (2 Samuel⁴, *5 John Howry, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 9-30-1828 at the home of his parents near present-day Whispering Pines, East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 6-2-1900 at his home in Willow Street, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 1-10-1850 to Susanna Carolina Shroad, b. 11-21-1832 in Lancaster, Pa., d. 3-18-1919 at Ephrata, Pa. Both are buried in Longeneckers's Reformed Mennonite Cem., one and one-half mile northwest of Strasburg, Pa. in West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

She was the dtr. of Samuel Shroad, b. 3-22-1809, d. 10-9-1866 in Lancaster and Margaret Gast, b. 7-13-1809, d. 9-26-1864 in Lancaster. He was an inn-keeper, proprietor of the Colonial hotel on S. Queen St., Lancaster for many years. Her parents were German immigrants, skilled in ceramics; they made and peddled pottery of various kinds, such as pitchers, jars, and crocks, much needed by the Lancaster county farmers as fruit and milk containers.

5 Christian Keeports Howry⁵ attended the public schools of Lanc. Co., until sixteen years of age when he was apprenticed to Mr. Weaver in Lampeter, Pa. to learn the trade of tailor. He owned his two acre plot and home at Willow Street where he plied his trade and kept a large vegetable garden to feed his growing family. Here in his quiet, orderly tailorshop were made to order men's suits.

He was a moral and pious man by nature, became a member of the Reformed Mennonite Church in 1856; was ordained a minister in that Church in 1876 after

two years probation. As an itinerant pastor he preached the gospel of truth and humility in about twenty churches of his faith thruout the county. He had a sorrel mare named "Sis", of which he was very fond. Early each Sabbath morning, Sis hitched to a plain carriage conveyed the pastor to his various charges where he "greeted the brethren with a kiss and a wish of grace."

He was an ardent student of the Bible; by the light of candle and kerosene lamp in the evenings, he prepared his sermons with meticulous care. Many of his old record books, in the possession of his son, 10 Christian Walter⁵ and his other chn., reveal the painstaking care in the preparation of his sermons. Being of a non-resistant belief he was officially exempted from military service, 9-15-1862 during the Civil War. This friendly man was known not only to his family but to his neighbors as "Pap" Howry. He was widely known and highly esteemed for his industry and sterling qualities.

Susanna Carolina Shroad was a neat seamstress, a prim housekeeper, and a devout member of the Reformed Menno. Church. After the death of her husband in 1900, she sold the Willow Street home and purchased a small home at 46 Chester St., Lancaster, where she and her dtr., 2 Mary Ann⁵ made their home. Here she devoted much of her time to sewing, knitting and quilting. She made beautiful hooked rugs and during her latter years she made one for each of her gr.-chn. After 1916 she lived with her dtr., 3 Emma Matilda⁵ Andes at Ephrata, Pa. where she remained until her death in 1919.

Note:

In the identity list below all the 10 chn. were b. at the home of their parents in Willow Street, Pa. The Longenecker's Cem. refers to the Longenecker's Reformed Mennonite Cem., one and one-half miles northwest of Strasburg, Pa. and is in West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

5 Rev. Christian Keeports Howry⁵ and Susanna Carolina Shroad were the parents of ten chn.:

1 Samuel Shroad Howry⁵ was b. 10-12-1850 at the home of his parents in Willow Street, Pa.; d. there in 1852 and was buried in Longenecker's Cem. Nfr.

2 Mary Ann Howry⁵ was b. 1-4-1852; d. 9-29-1939 at the Reformed Mennonite Home in Lancaster and was buried in Longenecker's Cem. She was never married. Of whom further below.

3 Emma Matilda Howry⁵ was b. 11-20-1853; d. 3-11-1922 at Diamond Sta., Pa.; was m. first, 11-6-1890 in Lancaster, Pa. to the widower of her aunt, 4 Catharine Howry⁵—Hiram Horting, b. 5-24-1824 at Reamstown, Pa.; was m. secondly, 7-6-1902 to a widower, Jacob Andes, Jr., b. 1-3-1847 in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She was buried beside her second husband in Longenecker's Cem. She had no chn. by either husband. Of whom further below.

4 Elan Howry⁵ was b. 6-26-1856 at the home of his parents in Willow Street, Pa.; d. there the same day and was buried in Longenecker's Cem. Nfr.

5 John Howry⁵ was b. 6-3-1857; d. 10-10-1893 a violent death in Lancaster,

Pa.; was buried in Longenecker's Cem.; was m. 12-23-1877 at the home of the bride near Landisville, Pa. to Sarah Jane Huber, b. 8-14-1854. They were the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

6 Edward Aaron Howry⁵ was b. 6-15-1859; d. 5-15-1937 at his farm home one mile easterly of Willow Street, Pa.; was m. 12-22-1881 in Lancaster to Naomi Susan Ressler, b. 11-10-1861 in what is now Hessdale, Pa. They were buried in Longenecker's Cem. They were the parents of eight chn. Of whom further below.

7 Catharine Naomi Howry⁵ was b. 5-3-1861; d. 9-13-1915 in Fertility, Pa.; was m. 3-4-1900 at Longenecker's Reformed Mennonite Church to Martin Weaver, b. 3-31-1825 at Fertility, Pa. They were buried in Longenecker's Cem. They had no chn. Of whom further below.

8 William Enos Howry⁵ was b. 12-10-1866; d. 3-8-1934 at his home in Shiremanstown, Pa.; was buried in St. John's Lutheran Cem., near Shiremanstown; was m. 12-24-1884 near Killinger, Dauphin Co., Pa. to Catharine Selina Miller, b. 10-28-1866 near Killinger, Pa. They were the parents of five chn. Of whom further below.

9 Phoebe Ann Howry⁵ was b. 8-25-1869 at the home of her parents in Willow Street, Pa.; d. 3-26-1929 in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 2-13-1890 in Lancaster to Elmer Jacob Trout, b. 9-10-1867 at Wheatland Mills, Pa. They were buried in Longenecker's Cem. They were the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

10 Christian Walter Howry⁵ was b. 6-18-1872; was m. 11-30-1893 in Soudersburg, Pa. to Ida Minnie Andrews, b. 11-12-1874 in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They now live in New Holland, Pa. and are the parents of four chn. Of whom further below.

2 Mary Ann Howry⁵, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, . . .) was b. 1-4-1852 at the home of her parents in Willow Street, Pa.; d. 9-29-1939 at the Reformed Mennonite Home, South West End Ave., Lancaster, Pa. She was buried in Longenecker's Cem. in West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She was never married and made her home with per parents in Willow Street until her father's death in 1900. At the age of three years she was a victim of infantile paralysis, dwarfing her foot which necessitated the use of a crutch the remainder of her life.

She received her formal education in the Fairview ungraded school at Willow Street and finished in the fifth reader of her day, being the equivalent of an eighth grade education of the graded schools.

She became a member of the Reformed Mennonite Church at the age of twenty years and was a constant companion of her father as he traveled weekly to his preaching assignments. One of her chief delights was the raising of a large garden of exotic and native flowers at their Willow Street home. After the death of her father in 1900 she moved with her mother to 46 Chester St., Lancaster, Pa. where she operated a tailorshop, making vests for men's and boys' suits. These vests were for the custom suits for Myers and Rafton (Lancaster's best clothier), 12 E. King St.

She lived with her mother at 43 Chester St. until 1913 when she retired. She bought a piece of property on North Mary St., Lancaster where she lived with her niece, 1 Cora Howry⁷, (5 John⁶ . . .) and husband Charles Locher Rannels until the death of her niece in 1923. Then she removed to the Reformed Menno-nite Home. She spend most of her time after retirement in 1913 in making gifts of fancy needlework for her relatives and friends. This kindly and devout woman was highly respected and loved by a large circle of friends. One of her greatest contributions to posterity was the family record that she kept. The author is indebted to her for the use of this record which has made it possible to trace the descendants of her gr.-father, 2 Samuel Howry¹ and the connecting links in other fourth generations of Howrys.

End of the biography of 2 Mary Ann Howry⁶, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .).

3 Emma Matilda Howry⁵, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 11-30-1853 at the home of her parents in Willow Street, Pa.; d. 3-11-1922 at her home in Diamond Station, W. Earl Twp., Lancaster, Pa.; was buried beside her second husband, Jacob Andes, Jr. in Longenecker's Cem. She was twice married. She was m. first, 11-6-1890 in Lancaster, Pa. to a widower, Hiram Horting, b. 5-24-1824 at Reamstown, E. Cocalico Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., who d. 12-12-1898 at his home on N. Charlotte St., Lancaster. He was the widower of her aunt, 4 Catharine Howry⁵, by whom he had seven chn. See under 4 Catharine Howry⁵, (2 Samuel⁴ . . .), this Part and Section, (q.v.). She was m. secondly, 7-6-1902 to Jacob Andes, Jr., b. 1-3-1847 at the home of his parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 9-22-1929 at his home in Diamond Station, Pa.

Hiram Horting is the son of Christian Horting, a well known broom maker and Elizabeth Wentz of Reamstown, Pa. He attended the rural schools in Strasburg Twp.; was a farmer during much of his mature life. He and his second wife resided on N. Charlotte St., Lancaster. Six weeks after his second marriage he suffered an apoplectic stroke and was a semi-invalid and a care until his death eight years later.

Jacob Andes, Jr., her second husband was the son of Jacob Andes, b. 4-3-1809 in Germany, d. 3-2-1881 in Strasburg Twp. and Hannah Muth, b. in 1814 in Germany, d. 3-2-1881. This couple were farm owners in Strasburg Twp. They were buried in St. Catharine's Evangelical Lutheran Cem., Strasburg, Pa.

Jacob Andes, Jr. was at the time of his second marriage also a widower, having been first married to Louisa Stieger, b. 1-1-1850, by whom he had ten chn. He lived during both his marriages on his own 109 acre farm near Diamond Station, Pa. He was known as a steady, progressive and successful farmer, specializing in fruit.

3 Emma Matilda Howry⁵ received an elementary education in the public schools at Willow Street. She lived with her aunt, 4 Catharine Howry⁵ at the time of her aunt's death. She spent a large part of her life in the service of the

families of her two widowed husbands. She and both her husbands were members of the Reformed Mennonite Church. She died without issue. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 3 Emma Matilda Howry⁶, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .).

5 John Howry⁵, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 5-3-1857 at the home of his parents in Willow Street, Pa.; d. 10-10-1893 by a violent death in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 12-23-1877 at the home of the bride near Landisville, Pa. to Sarah Jane Huber who was b. 3-14-1854 at her parents' home at Chestnut Hill, East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 9-3-1913 at the Reformed Mennonite Home, S.W. End Ave., Lancaster. They were buried in Longenecker's Cem.

She was the dtr. of Abram M. Huber, b. 9-30-1824 at Centerville, Pa., d. 1-27-1898 at his home in E. Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and Lucy Ann Hetrich, b. 12-31-1821, d. 12-4-1897 at her home in E. Hempfield Twp. They were farmers residing at Chestnut Hill, E. Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Both were members of the Reformed Mennonite Church and are buried in the Landisville Reformed Mennonite Cem.

Sarah Jane Huber was a practical nurse and seamstress and a member of the Reformed Mennonite Church.

5 John Howry⁵ received his education in the Fairview ungraded school in Willow Street, Pa. He was a carpenter by trade and a member of local 203 at Lancaster and contributed articles to the Labor Leader under the sobriquet "Reformer". He built the house where his brother, 5 Edward Aaron⁵ lived near Willow Street, a house for his father and other houses in West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and in Lancaster. He moved his family to Lancaster in 1883 and built several houses there. He was more than ordinarily aggressive and rose to the position of construction foreman for Israel P. Hayer and also for Evans and Son, Construction Contractors. He was foreman for the latter contractor in the building of the Steinmetz Building on East Grant Street. At the time of his death he was also working for Evans and Son, Contractor in the construction of the Reformed Theological Seminary.

The hip rafters of the building were being placed, while eight men tried to hold in place the bottom end of the fourth and last rafter (40'x3"x12"), 5 John Howry⁵ astraddle its upper end, when the lower end slipped, was suddenly catapulted over a six foot wall and fell forty-two feet, landing on his head on the pavement below. He died instantly from skull concussion, his neck was not broken.

The funeral services were held at the Mennonite Church on German St., Lancaster; interment was at Longenecker's Cem.

He was a leader among labor, highly respected for his industry and cheerful control of his men. His local attended his funeral in a body and the pall bearers were chosen from its membership. He had devoted much of his leisure time for the betterment of labor, was well known for his intelligent and ardent

leadership in union affairs. He was respected by neighbors and mourned by an entire community. He was always ready to give a helpful hand, and was just, fair and prudent in decisions. This family lived at 323 N. Mary St., Lancaster.

5 John Howry⁶ and Sarah Jane Huber were the parents of two chn.:

1 Ira Blaine Howry⁷ was b. 12-17-1878 at his parents' home in Willow Street, Pa.; d. 4-28-1938 at the Lancaster Hospital and was buried in the family plot in Longenecker's Cem. He received his education in the public schools of Lancaster, was a man with literary tastes. Owing to a semi-invalidism, being afflicted with diabetes and Brights disease, he confined himself to clerical work. He was never married. Nfr.

2 Cora Howry⁷ was b. 9-9-1881 at the home of her parents in Willow Street, Pa.; d. 7-22-1928 at her home 524 N. Mary St., Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 4-2-1902 at the parsonage of the St. Paul's M. E. Church in Lancaster by its pastor, Rev. William K. Ridgeway to Charles Locher Rannels, b. 8-7-1881 in Lancaster and now lives with his son, 4 Robert Grove Rannels, 717 Tusitala Drive, Lancaster.

He is the son of Samuel S. Rannels, a shoe salesman and Flora Kautz, both deceased and for many years residents of Lancaster.

2 Cora Howry⁷ received an elementary education in the public schools of Lancaster; was employed at various times in the Follmer Clog umbrella factory and was a member of the Bethany Evangelical Church in Lancaster.

Charles Locher Rannels obtained an elementary education in the public schools of Lancaster. From 1902 to 1911 he was employed in the Hershey caramel factory; from 1911 to 1913 in the Conestoga Cotton Mills in Lancaster; from 1913 to 1915 he was employed as a lineman for the Pa. R.R. Co. From 1915 until 5-31-1945 when he was retired, he was an employee of the Armstrong Cork Co., in Lancaster. He is a member Aeirie No. 84 of the Order of Eagles at Lancaster. He is known as a steady, dependable workman and a highly respected citizen.

2 Cora Howry⁷ and Charles Locher Rannels are the parents of four chn.:

1 Charles Victor Rannels⁸ was b. 10-24-1902 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 11-25-1921 at the parsonage of a M. E. Church in Baltimore, Md. to Rachel Ann Schultz, b. 12-13-1900 in Lancaster, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Joseph Reed Schultz, b. 6-30-1873 on a Lancaster county farm, d. 4-27-1930 at his home in Lancaster and Susan Hurr, b. 1-20-1875 on a Lanc. Co. farm and now resides at 341 E. Chestnut St., Lancaster. They were members of the Moravian Church in Lancaster.

Rachel Ann Schultz graduated in 1913 at Stevens' H.S., Lancaster and was employed until 1922 as a stenographer in Lancaster. She is a member of the Otterbein United Brethren Church in Lancaster.

1 Charles Victor Rannels⁸ received an elementary education at the Rockland school in Lancaster. From 1915 to 1917 he was employed at the Hamilton Watch Co. in Lancaster; from 1917 until the present he has been employed by the Armstrong Cork Co. in Lancaster where he is a stencil cutter.

1 Charles Victor Rannels⁸ and Rachel Ann Schultz are the parents of four chn.:

1 Charles Victor Rannels, Jr.⁹ was b. 11-21-1922 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 2-3-1943 at St. Petersburg, Fla. to Evelyn Shaub, b. 4-17-1923 in Lancaster.

She is the dtr. of Aaron Day Shaub, b. 10-27-1896 on a farm in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., now a mechanical supervisor for the Goodyear Rubber Co. and living at Akron, O. and Viola Mabel Whiteman, b. May, 1896 in Lancaster, d. there 3-5-1923 and was buried in the U. B. in Christ Cem. at Paradise, Pa. Both are members of the U. B. in Christ Church at Paradise.

Evelyn Shaub graduated in 1941 at McCaskey H.S. in Lancaster and was employed thereafter until 1946 as a stenographer in Lancaster. She is a member of the Advent Lutheran Church of Lancaster.

1 Charles Victor Rannels, Jr.⁹ completed the 10th grade at the Junior H.S. of Neffsville, Pa. in 1939 and was employed until Oct., 1942 with the Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster, when he entered the U.S. Army air force for World War II. He was trained as a bombardier and served in the European theatre of the war until he returned home and was honorably discharged May, 1945 at Camp Mead, Md. Since his discharge he has availed himself of the G. I. bill of rights in learning the plumbing trade. They reside in Lancaster.

1 Charles Victor Rannels, Jr.⁹ and Evelyn Shaub are the parents of two chn.:

1 Sharon Lynn Rannels¹⁰ was b. 8-31-1944 at their home near Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Ronald Lee Rannels¹⁰ was b. 10-15-1946 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. Nfr.

2 Gerald Louis Rannels⁹ was b. 12-26-1927 at his parents' home in Lancaster. He graduated in Junior H.S. in Lancaster in 1942. Since then he worked one year with the Hamilton Watch Co. in Lancaster. He served from 2-15-1946 to 7-21-1947 with the army of occupation in the European theatre. He is employed with the Reese Padlock Co. of Lancaster and resides with his parents. He is not married. Nfr.

3 Paul Lester Rannels⁹ was b. 4-14-1932 in the Lancaster General Hospital. He is in the 8th grade in the schools of Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

4 Kenneth Robert Rannels⁹ was b. 10-12-1934 in the Lancaster General Hospital and completed the 7th grade in 1947 in the schools of Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 1 Charles Victor Rannels⁸ and Rachel Ann Schultz.

2 Virginia Dorothy Rannels⁸ was b. 3-12-1904 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 10-24-1925 at the parsonage of the First Evangelical Church in Sunbury, Pa. by its pastor, Rev. George F. Schaum to Leon George Foster, b. 3-13-1897 at the home of his parents in Wilmington, Del.

He is the son of Alonzo Foster, a cigar maker by trade and Laura Elizabeth Cooper. This couple lived in Wilmington, Del. until about 1900 when they moved to Lancaster, Pa. They were members of Bethany Evangelical Church of Lancaster.

both are now deceased and were buried in the Lancaster Cem. in Lancaster. They were property owners living in their own home where he plied his trade.

Leon George Foster received his education in the public schools of Lancaster and attended the Lancaster Boys' H.S. one year until 1912. He was then apprenticed for five years with the Wickersham Printing Co. He is a linotyper by trade and has been employed for many years by the Science Press Printing Co. in Lancaster.

He is a member of the International Typographical Union; Lamberton Lodge No. 476, F.&A.M. (Masons); a veteran of World War I. He served from 7-5-1918 until 4-3-1919 as Seaman 2nd class at Newport, R. I.

2 Virginia Dorothy Rannels⁵ received an elementary education in the public schools of Lancaster and supplemented it with one year at the Pennsylvania Business College, Lancaster in 1920. She was employed as stenographer with the Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster. She is a member of James Buchanan Chapter No. 315 of the Order of the Eastern Star. They reside in their own home at 800 Race Ave., Lancaster and are members of Bethany Evangelical Church of Lancaster.

2 Virginia Dorothy Rannels⁵ and Leon George Foster are the parents of two chn.:

1 Jacquelin Foster⁹ was b. 3-8-1930 in the Lancaster General Hospital. She graduated at Reynold's Junior H.S. in 1945 and now attends McCaskey H.S., class of 1948, in Lancaster. She is a saxophone player in the school orchestra; a member of the K.D. group of the Y.W.C.A.; a letter girl in sports; and a member of the Bethany Evangelical Church. Nfr.

2 Suzanne Foster⁹ was b. 10-3-1934 at the Lancaster General Hospital. She is in the eighth grade at Reynold's Junior H.S. in Lancaster; interested in athletics, a member of the H.S. acrobatic and track team. She is a member of Bethany Evangelical Church. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 2 Virginia Dorothy Rannels⁸ and Leon George Foster

3 Melvin Howry Rannels⁶ was b. 12-5-1905 at Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 2-23-1924 at Faith Reformed Church, Lancaster to Miriam Otstol Henry, b. 1-5-1904 near Millerville, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Elias Henry, b. 11-23-1862, York Co., and wife Mary, b. 2-3-1870 from near Columbia, Pa. He was at first a farmer and later became an employee of the Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster where he now works. They live in their own home at 644 E. Madison St., Lancaster and are members of the United Brethren Church in Lancaster.

Miriam Otstol Henry received an elementary education at Mt. Airy school, New Providence Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. until 1919. She was employed by the Armstrong Cork Co. from 1924 to 1941; and as a clerk in Groff and Wolf Clothing store since 1943. She is a member of Grace United Evangelical Church.

3 Melvin Howry Rannels⁸ graduated from the Rockland St. elementary school in 1919 and attended a continuation school during 1919-1920 while working at

Slaymaker's Lock-works. From 1920 to 1947 he has been employed chiefly with the Armstrong Cork Co. He is a member of the Faith Reformed Church in Lancaster; the American Legion. He entered the U.S. Navy 10-19-1943 at Phila., Pa. and was discharged 6-2-1944 at U.S. Naval hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y. after being hospitalized four months. He served as a seaman, 2nd class on destroyer U.S.S. Roe, Brooklyn, N. Y.

3 Melvin Howry Rannels⁸ and Miriam Otstol Henry are the parents of one child:

1 Evelyn Jane Rannels⁹ b. 10-2-1924 in St. Joseph's hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 12-25-1943 in Phila., Pa. to John J. Sullivan, Jr., b. April, 1921 in Coatesville, Chester Co., Pa. He is the son of John J. Sullivan and wife who are residents of Lancaster and members of St. Stephen's Lutheran Church there.

1 Evelyn Jane Rannels⁹ graduated in 1941 at McCaskey H.S. in Lancaster and has been employed in the office of the Armstrong Cork Co. during 1943-44.

1 Evelyn Jane Rannels⁹ and John J. Sullivan, Jr. are the parents of one child:

1 Pamela Ann Sullivan¹⁰ was b. 11-5-1944 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 3 Melvin Howry Rannels⁸ and Miriam Otstol Henry.

4 Robert Grove Rannels⁸ was b. 12-24-1913 in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 10-25-1944 at the Bethany Evangelical Church, Lancaster to Marianne Lila Napier, b. 6-1-1919 at Cleveland, O.

She is the dtr. of William Napier, b. 7-3-1888 in Harrisburg, Pa. and Byrd Natali Warner, b. 10-22-1892 in Phila., Pa. William Napier is Supervisor of tools for the Reliance Electrical Engineering Co. at Cleveland, O. They live in Cleveland and are members of the Episcopal Church of the Incarnation at Cleveland. He is a member of the Commandary, a 32nd. degree mason at Cleveland Heights, O.

Marianne Lila Napier received her education in the public schools at Cleveland, graduating in 1937 at the Cleveland Heights H.S. From 1937-1939 she took a course in nursing. In 1940 she completed a comptometer course and was a comptometer operator in Cleveland until 1944. She is a member of the Episcopal Church of the Incarnation at Cleveland, O.

4 Robert Grove Rannels⁸ was educated in the public schools in Lancaster, completing the 9th grade in West Junior H.S. in 1927. He was a shoe salesman in the M. T. Garvin Co. department store in 1927-28; a gilder of watch parts at the Hamilton Watch Co. in 1929; and from 1929 until the present, 1947, except during his service in World War II, was employed by the Bearing Co. of America; all at Lancaster, Pa. He is a member of Bethany Evangelical Church of Lancaster.

He enlisted in the U.S. Navy, 11-11-1942 at Phila., Pa.; was at first trained as a first class pharmacist mate; he was assigned May, 1944 to an amphibious training command, and continued until honorably discharged at Bain-

bridge, Md., 11-24-1945. His services were in the Pacific theatre of the war. In the end he served in the occupation of the Okinawa Islands, Yokohama, Japan. And was finally stationed at Wakayama, Japan during the latter part of his service.

4 Robert Grove Rannels³ and Marianne Lila Napier are parents of two chn.:

1 Diane Susan Rannels⁹ was b. 10-31-1945 in St. John's Hospital, Cleveland, O. Nfr.

2 Nancy Loi Rannels⁹ was b. 9-18-1946 in Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 4 Robert Grove Rannels⁸ and Marianne Lila Napier.

End of the descendancy of 2 Cora Howry⁷ (5 John⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴. . .) and Charles Locher Rannels.

End of the descendancy of 5 John Howry⁶, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴. . .) and Sarah Jane Huber.

5 Edward Aaron Howry⁵, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, . . .) was b. 3-15-1859 at the home of his parents in Willow Street, Pa.; d. 5-15-1937 at his farm home one mile easterly of Willow Street, W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-22-1881 at Trinity Lutheran Church, Lancaster, Pa. by the Rev. E. Greenwald to Naomi Susan Ressler, b. 11-10-1861 at the home of her parents in Leesburg (now Hessdale), Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 3-15-1942 at her home one mile easterly of Willow Street. They were buried in Longenecker's Cem., W. Lampeter Twp.

She is the dtr. of Jacob Myers Ressler, b. 3-13-1834 at Leesburg, d. 3-23-1909 at his home in West Willow, Pequea Twp., Lanc Co., Pa. and Mary Ann Miller, b. 12-3-1838 in Strasburg Twp., d. 8-22-1919 at her home in Lancaster. They were m. 9-25-1856 and were buried in Longenecker's Cem. They received their formal education at the Sandstone public school in Strasburg Twp. Before her marriage she was a cook at the Black Horse hotel in Providence Twp. and at the Black Horse hotel in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; after her marriage she was a midwife and practical nurse in addition to her usual duties as a housewife. He was a shoemaker for 58 years and an auctioneer for 56 years. He served as a veteran in the Civil War with Co. G, 122nd Reg. of Pa. Inf. from 8-11-1862 to 3-15-1863. They resided variously in Strasburg, Pequea, Providence, and W. Lampeter Twps. as well as in Lancaster during their married life.

5 Edward Aaron Howry⁵ obtained the usual public school education of his time at the Fairview school at Willow Street. He had a natural talent for music in his youth and during his young manhood played the cornet in the Willow Street band and was tenor soloist in the First Reformed Church choir at Willow Street. He joined the Reformed Menno. Church in 1891, became the leader of the congregation singing and later a deacon in that church. His wife was a member of the same faith. His father taught him the tailor trade in his youth but he never followed it.

His father purchased a 5 acre tract of land about one mile easterly of Willow Street in 1880, upon which he, with the assistance of his two sons, 5 John⁶ and 6 Edward Aaron⁶ built a barn in 1881, a house in 1882-83. This was to be the home of the father — plans were changed -- and 6 Edward Aaron⁶ removed his family here from Willow Street where he and his wife lived until their death. After her death in 1942 the estate was settled; 7 Christian Keeports, 2nd⁷ obtained this property by inheritance and purchase.

6 Edward Aaron Howry⁶, at first, was a tobacco farmer but soon changed to growing vegetables, fruit, and pork for the Lancaster markets. They were highly esteemed by their relatives and neighbors. In 1931 they celebrated their 50th anniversary of a happy married life.

6 Edward Aaron Howry⁶ and Naomi Susan Ressler were the parents of eight chn.:

1 Enos Elmer Howry⁷ was b. 1-15-1883 at the home of his parents near Willow Street, Pa.; was m. 3-3-1904 at Lancaster, Pa. to Mary Gall. They are the parents of nine chn. Of whom further below.

2 Florence May Howry⁷ was b. 4-5-1884 at the home of her parents in Willow Street; d. of diptheria, 9-23-1890 at the home of her parents one mile easterly of Willow Street; was buried in Longenecker's Cem. Nfr.

3 Mary Ann Howry⁷ was b. 1-7-1890 at the home of her parents, one mile easterly of Willow Street; was m. 10-4-1941 at Lancaster to Clarence Edward Nickel. They have no chn. Of whom further below.

4 Myrtle Ruth Howry⁷ was b. 7-17-1892 at the home of her parents one mile easterly of Willow Street; was m. 11-24-1914 in New York, N.Y. to Oscar Ferguson Funk. They are the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

5 John R. Howry⁷ was b. 6-20-1894 at the home of his parents one mile easterly of Willow Street; d. 7-19-1938 at Gettysburg, Pa.; was m. 2-22-1917 at Lancaster to Cora Mae Reinhart. They were the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

6 Menno Simon Howry⁷ was b. 2-20-1896 at the home of his parents one mile easterly of Willow Street; was m. 2-20-1923 at Lancaster to Lura Ethel Bear. They are the parents of six chn. Of whom further below.

7 Christian Keeports Howry, 2nd⁷ was b. 6-15-1898 at the home of his parents one mile easterly of Willow Street; was m. 4-10-1919 in Lancaster to Anna Elizabeth Jones. They are the parents of one child. Of whom further below.

3 Cornelius Victor Howry⁷ was b. 2-25-1905 at the home of his parents one mile easterly of Willow Street; was m. 9-20-1928 at Bryn Mawr, Pa. to Edna Mayer Reamer. They are the parents of four chn. Of whom further below.

1 Enos Elmer Howry⁷, (6 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵ . . .) was b. 1-15-1883 at the home of his parents near Willow Street, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-3-1904 at the parsonage of St. Paul's M. E. Church, Lancaster by the Rev. W.

11. Ridgeway to Mary Gall, b. 11-16-1832.

She is the dtr. of John Gall, b. 10-26-1844 at Willow Street, d. 4-5-1932 at Willow Street and Anna Barbara Shaub, b. 9-10-1859 near Mt. Joy, Pa., d. 9-23-1926 at her home in Willow Street. They were m. 9-4-1881 at the M. E. Church, Safe Harbor, Lanc. Co., Pa. They received a common school education in the public school at Willow Street. They were members of Boehm's M. E. Church in Bequea Twp., Lanc. Co., which is located on land nearly the well known Boehm's Chapel built and established by the Rev. Martin Boehm² (Jacob¹). He was a grower of vegetables and fruit, making a specialty of berries. They resided in Willow Street. Both were buried in the cem. at the Menno. Brick Church near Willow Street.

1 Enos Elmer Howry⁷ and Mary Gall received a common school education at the Mylin school near Willow Street. In 1910 they joined the Reformed Menno. Church. From 1904 to 1919 this family lived in four different homes; in the latter year they moved to Lancaster and now live in their own newly built home in Lyndon East, just outside the city on S. Queen St. extended.

He learned the butcher trade when a young man and was so engaged until 1944 when he retired. He owned an abattoir and meat market in Lancaster and attended the city markets. Since his retirement from active business he assists his son, 4 Enos Gall Howry⁸ who is also a butcher.

In 1940 the author called upon him and is grateful to him for providing data from the carefully kept records of his aunt, 2 Mary Ann Howry⁶, which with the assistance of courthouse and cemetery records, it was possible to carry the family lineage back to our mutual ancestor, *Johannes Hauri², (Häns¹).

The four different locations where this family lived from 1904 until 1919 are as follows:

Home No. 1: from 1904-'05 on Kendig-road a short distance northerly of Willow Street.

Home No. 2: from 1905-'07 at Midway, E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. The house in which he lived was in E. Lampeter Twp. while the barn was in W. Lampeter Twp.

Home No. 3: from 1907-'09 was in Willow Street, Pa.

Home No. 4: from 1909-'19 was a five acre tract, one-half mile north of east of Willow Street on Kendig-woods-road in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

1 Enos Elmer Howry⁷ and Mary Gall are the parents of nine chn.

1 John Edward Howry⁸ was b. 9-18-1904 at his parents' No. 1 home; was m. three times; m. first, 11-8-1924 in Phila., Pa. to Mary Catharine Bear of Lancaster, Pa. — 2 chn.; was m. secondly, 7-7-1934 in Pittsburgh, Pa. to Evelyn Kling Funk of Lancaster — no chn.; was m. thirdly, 3-16-1947 at Bismark, N.D. to Esther Bender of Mercer, N.D. — one child. Of whom further below.

2 Anna Elizabeth Howry⁹ was b. 7-22-1906 at her parents' No. 2 home; was m. 2-21-1931 at Valley Forge, Pa. to Richard Edgar Huss, b. 11-27-1908 in Lancaster, Pa. They are the parents of one child. Of whom further below.

3 Verna May Howry⁸ was b. 11-2-1907 at her parents' No. 3 home; d. 3-18-1938 in Lancaster; was m. 7-11-1927 at Chesapeake City, Md. to Harry William Binkley, Jr., b. 8-22-1903 in Lancaster. They are the parents of five chn. Of whom further below.

4 Enos Gall Howry⁸ was b. 11-10-1909 at his parents' No. 4 home on Kendig-woods-road; was m. 6-4-1929 in Lancaster to Lottie Alberta Hackenberger, b. 7-22-1910 in Lancaster. They are the parents of five chn. Of whom further below.

5 Robert Paul Howry⁸ was b. 12-15-1910 at his parents' No. 4 home on Kendig-woods-road; was m. 3-21-1931 at Strasburg, Pa. to Mary Kathryn Bair, b. 1-15-1908 at Strasburg. They are the parents of three chn. Of whom further below.

6 Mary Katharine Howry⁸ was b. 3-22-1912 at her parents' No. 4 home on Kendig-woods-road; was m. 4-4-1941 in Lancaster to Robert George Timmins, b. 10-12-1912 in Lancaster. They are the parents of one child. Of whom further below.

7 Ruth Naomi Howry⁸ was b. 3-2-1914 at her parents' No. 4 home on Kendig-woods-road; was m. 9-14-1937 at Willow Street, Pa. to Clarence Franklin Smith, b. 9-12-1914 at New Providence, Pa. They are the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

8 Florence Dorothy Howry⁸ was b. 4-10-1915 at her parents' No. 4 home on Kendig-woods-road; was m. 1-1-1934 at Valley Forge, Pa. to John Elwood Witmer, b. 8-29-1913 in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They are the parents of one child. Of whom further below.

9 James Kenneth Howry⁸ was b. 4-26-1916 at his parents' No. 4 home on Kendig-woods-road; d. there 8-23-1916; was buried in Longenecker's Cem. in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

1 John Edward Howry⁸ was b. 9-18-1904 at his parents' No. 1 home, northerly of Willow Street, Pa. He was m. three times. He was m. first, 11-8-1924 by Rev. William L. McCormick at the First Presbyterian Church, Phila., Pa. to Mary Catharine Bear, b. 7-28-1904 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa. There were two chn. by this marriage. He received a divorce in the state of Texas, 3-5-1934. He was m. secondly, 7-7-1934 by Rev. Morris H. Cooker in Pittsburgh, Pa. to Evelyn Kling Funk who was b. 8-16-1907 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa. There were no chn. by this marriage. He was divorced secondly, 3-16-1944 at Manden, N. D. and was m. thirdly, 3-16-1944 at Eismark, N. D. by Rev. T. W. Tysdal to Esther Bender, b. 8-10-1914 in Mercer, N. D. There was one child by this third marriage.

His first wife was educated in the public schools of Lancaster and attended the Stevens' H.S. She is the dtr. of George Washington Bear, a contract painter and Mary Eva Zearing who reside at 620 N. Pine St., Lancaster, of whom further is found under 5 Menno Simon Howry⁷ in this Part, Sec., and Chapter, (q.v.).

His second wife was educated in the elementary schools of Lancaster and now resides in Cleveland, O. She is the dtr. of Daniel Funk, a locomotive engineer on the Pa. R.R., b. 12-4-1877 in Lanc. Co., Pa. and Anna Kling, b. 11-9-1880 in Lanc. Co., Pa. The latter couple were m. 6-17-1903 in Lancaster and are members of St. Paul's Reformed Church of Lancaster.

His third wife received an elementary education in the public schools at Mercer, N. D. Previous to her marriage she was employed as a bookkeeper in the State Bank, Bismark, N. D. She is the dtr. of German immigrants: Jacob Bender, b. 8-18-1879 and Louise Gessale, b. 7-15-1879, both of whom were born in southern Russia. They were m. in Ashley, N. D. and are farmers residing now in Mercer, N. D.

1 John Edward Howry⁸ graduated in the grades at Mylin's school, W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. in 1918. He was a bus boy in 1919-1920 at the State Teacher's College, Millersville, Pa. He took a course in Weidley's Business College in Lancaster. From 1921 to 1924 he was employed as a butcher helper with his uncle, 6 Menno Simon Howry⁷ and his father, 1 Enos Elmer Howry⁷ in Lancaster. He operated his own meat market in Lancaster from 1924 to 1932. From 1932 to 1934 he was a traveling salesman, selling a men's collar pin support. During this period he resided in various states. From 1934 to 1939 he resided in Olympia, Wash. where he conducted a fish route. From 1939 to 1943 he was a fireman for the Pa. R.R. and resided in Erie, Pa. From 1943 to 1944 he was employed by the Northern Pacific R.R. Co. at Bismark, N. D. He and his third wife moved, 3-29-1944 to Eugene, Oreg. where they operate a meat market.

1 John Edward Howry⁸ and Mary Catharine Bear were the parents of two chn.:

1 John Edward Howry, Jr.⁹ was b. 12-29-1928 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He was educated in the public schools of Lancaster and graduated at McCaskey H.S. in 1946. He is now (1947) employed in Delco confectionary store and resides with his mother in Lancaster. Nfr.

2 Martha Louise Howry⁹ was b. 7-24-1930 in the Lancaster General Hospital. She is receiving her education in the public schools of Lancaster and will graduate at McCaskey H.S. with the class of 1948. She is employed at Diffenbaugh's flower shop and resides with her mother in Lancaster. Nfr.

1 John Edward Howry⁸ and his third wife, Esther Bender are the parents of one child:

1 James Edward Howry⁹ was b. 7-6-1945 at Eugene, Oreg. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 1 John Edward Howry⁸, (1 Enos Elmer⁷ . . .) by his first wife, Mary Catharine Bear and his third wife, Esther Bender.

2 Anna Elizabeth Howry⁸ was b. 7-22-1906 at her parents' No. 2 home, Midway, Pa.; was m. 2-21-1931 in the Valley Forge Memorial Chapel, Valley Forge, Pa. to Richard Edgar Huss, b. 11-27-1906 in Lancaster, Pa.

He is the son of Edgar Stanberry Huss, b. 12-13-1880 in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and Iva May Kerchner, b. 5-6-1882 at Shamokin, Pa. They were m. 4-4-1908 by the Rev. John Petrie, a M.E. minister at Phila., Pa. He received

a public school education at Mt. Nebo, Lanc. Co., Pa. He is a hardware clerk and has been for many years at Lancaster. She received an elementary education in the schools at Shamokin, Pa. She is a member of the Ladies Auxiliary Purple Heart. They are members of the M. E. Church and reside in Lancaster, Pa.

2 Anna Elizabeth Howry⁸ received an elementary education at the Mylin public school near Willow Street and at the Franklin St. school in Lancaster. From 1923 to 1933 she was employed as an operator for the Bell Telephone Co. in Lancaster.

Richard Edgar Huss received an elementary education in the public schools of Lancaster. He was apprenticed at the age of sixteen in the printing trade and has been employed until the present as a printer and bookbinder at Lancaster. They are members of the Reformed Menno. Church and reside in Lancaster.

2 Anna Elizabeth Howry⁸ and Richard Edgar Huss are the parents of one child:

1 Richard Edgar Huss, Jr.⁹, b. 9-9-1932 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. He is now (1947) in the ninth grade at the Edward Hand Junior H.S. He is a member of the Boy Scouts. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 2 Anna Elizabeth Howry⁸, (1 Enos Elmer⁷ . . .) and Richard Edgar Huss.

3 Verna May Howry³ was b. 11-2-1907 at her parents' home No. 3, Willow Street, Pa.; d. 3-18-1938 of coronary thrombosis at St. Joseph Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was buried in Riverview Cem., Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 7-11-1927 at the Presbyterian parsonage, Chesapeake City, Md. to Harry William Binkley, Jr., b. 8-22-1903 in Lancaster. He was m. secondly to Margaret M. Flora; there was one child by this marriage. He was afterwards divorced and was m. thirdly, 3-23-1946 at a Kansas City, Mo. parsonage to Helen Pauline Sellers who was b. 5-26-1912 at Springfield, Mo.

He is the son of Harry William Binkley, b. 1-21-1873 in Lancaster, d. 6-13-1940 at his own home in Lancaster and Mary Elizabeth Scheid, b. 9-12-1872 in Lancaster. He is buried in the Menno. Cem., Millersville, Pa. They were m. 10-24-1892 at the parsonage of St. Joseph's Church, Lancaster. He received a grade school education in the public schools of Lancaster; was variously employed as a janitor, electrical worker, and bartender. He was active in baseball, being catcher for the Southern Atlantic and Northern Atlantic baseball clubs. She received an elementary education in the parochial schools of Lancaster; is a member of St. Joseph's Catholic Church and of the Blessed Virgin Sodality. She resides in her own home at 528 E. Chestnut St., Lancaster.

3 Verna May Howry³ received an elementary education in the Lancaster schools, graduating in the eighth grade at Franklin St. school in 1923. From 1923 to 1927 she was employed as a seamstress in a men's coat factory in Lancaster. Owing to her early demise, leaving a family of small chn., they made their homes with relatives and attended schools in diverse places.

Harry William Binkley, Jr. obtained an elementary education at St. Anthony Catholic school in Lancaster. He is a Moose, an Eagle, and was a member of the Pa. National Guard from 1924 to 1931. He entered service, 3-15-1944 for World War II as an apprentice seaman and was discharged, 11-8-1945 as a third class petty officer at Bainbridge, Md. He embarked at Norfolk, Va., 4-9-1944 on the U.S.S. Arlington troopship, via. of Panama, arriving 3-1-1944 at Pearl Harbor, T. H., where he was assigned to the Sergeant Bay aircraft carrier for service in the South Pacific. After experiencing the hazards of typhoons and submarines in Okinawa waters, he returned to Pearl Harbor, arriving 2-7-1945. He was then assigned to the new U.S.S. Arlington troopship and made trips to New York, Norfolk, and San Francisco, Calif. and return. On 10-17-1945 he left Pearl Harbor for San Francisco, where he entrained for home and discharge.

He moved with his family to Springfield, Mo., 11-29-1945. He is employed there as an electric pipe fitter. He is a member of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. There are no chn. by his third marriage.

3 Verna May Howry³ and Harry William Binkley, Jr. are the parents of five chn.:

1 Betty June Binkley⁹ was b. 3-13-1923 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster. She received her formal education in the public and parochial schools of Lancaster, graduating from Edward Hand Junior H.S. in 1944. She received an award of merit for school patrol service from the Lancaster Auto Club, Inc. for the year 1939-'40. She was variously employed from 1944-1946 as inspector for Lancaster manufacturing companies. She is now (1947) inspector for the Central Paper Box Co. She is a member of St. Anthony's Catholic Church; is not m.; and resides with her gr.-parents, 1 Enos Elmer Howry⁷ and Mary Gall in Lancaster. Nfr.

2 Mary Louise Binkley⁹ was b. 7-30-1929 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster. She received her elementary education in the public and parochial schools of Lancaster and completed two years in the Quarryville H.S. in 1945. She was the recipient of an award for penmanship from St. Mary's Catholic school, Lancaster. She has been employed since 1945 by the Tidy sewing factory at Quarryville, Pa. She is a member of St. Cathrine's Catholic Church, Quarryville. She resides at the home of an uncle and aunt, Charles Strayer and wife in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

3 Virginia Irene Binkley⁹ was b. 3-2-1931 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster. She has attended several public and parochial schools in Lancaster and is now (1947) a senior in a Lebanon Catholic H.S., Lebanon, Pa. She received an award for four years of perfect attendance at St. Mary's Catholic school, Lancaster. She is a Girl Scout and a member of a Catholic Church in Lebanon. She resides with an uncle and aunt, Ralph Platt and wife at Jonestown, Pa. Nfr.

4 Eleanor May Binkley⁹ was b. 3-1-1933 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster. She attended grade school in the public and parochial schools of Lancaster. She is now in the seventh grade at McDaniel school, Springfield, Mo. She is a

member of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints and the Girl Scouts at Springfield. She resides at the home of her father and step-mother in their new home. Nfr.

5 Harry William Binkley, 3rd.⁹ was b. 6-29-1934 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster. He attended elementary school in Lancaster and is now in the fifth grade at McDaniel school, Springfield. He is a member of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, the Boy Scouts at Springfield, and lives with his father's family at Springfield. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 3 Verna May Howry⁸, (1 Enos Elmer⁷ . . .) and Harry William Binkley, Jr.

4 Enos Gall Howry⁸ was b. 11-10-1909 at his parents' home No. 4 on Kendig-woods-road; was m. 6-4-1929 at the parsonage of the First Presbyterian Church, Lancaster, Pa. to Lottie Alberta Hackenberger, b. 7-22-1910 at her parents' home in Lancaster.

She is the dtr. of Roy David Hackenberger, b. 12-29-1889 in Lancaster and Ethel Maude Donache, b. 7-1-1888 at Refton, Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They were m. 11-4-1909 at the parsonage of the Grace Lutheran Church, Lancaster. He received an elementary education in the public schools of Lancaster; she received an elementary education in the public school at Limeville, W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is a carpenter and house builder by trade. They are members of the Reformed Church, Eden, Pa.; are property owners and reside at Holland Heights, E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

Lottie Alberta Hackenberger attended various elementary schools in Lanc. Co. between 1916 and 1924 when she graduated from the Conestoga school, E. Lampeter Twp. From 1925 to 1930 she was an operator for the Bell Telephone Co. in Lancaster.

4 Enos Gall Howry⁸ attended the Mylin school near Willow Street, Pa. from 1915-1920; completed his elementary education in 1924 at Lancaster; attended the Edward Hand Jr. H.S. one year (1924-25). He is a butcher by trade; attends the Fulton and Arcade markets in Lancaster. They are members of the First Presbyterian Church, Lancaster and reside in their own home in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

4 Enos Gall Howry⁸ and Lottie Alberta Hackenberger are the parents of five chn.:

1 Dolores Yvonne Howry⁹ was b. 7-22-1930 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. She is a junior in the E. Lampeter Twp. Junior H.S. She is a student of piano music; is interested in athletic sports having received a blue ribbon for the broadjump, also has received an award in penmanship. She attends the First Presby. Church Sunday school in Lancaster. Nfr.

2 Audrey Lee Howry⁹ was b. 7-6-1933 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. She is a senior in the E. Lampeter Twp. Junior H.S. where she is a member of the athletic club. She has received an award for penmanship. She

is a member of the First Presby. Church Sunday school in Lancaster. Nfr.

3 Betty Lynn Howry⁹ was b. 10-25-1937 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. She is in the sixth grade in the E. Lampeter Twp. school. She is a member of the First Presby. Church Sunday school, Lancaster. Nfr.

4 Enos Roy Howry⁹ was b. 12-24-1941 in the home of his parents in E. Lampeter Twp. and attends Sunday school at the First Presby. Church, Lancaster. Nfr.

5 Constance Ann Howry⁹ was b. 7-8-1945 in the Osteopathic Hospital, Lancaster. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 4 Enos Gall Howry⁸. (1 Enos Elmer⁷ . . .) and Lottie Alberta Hackenberger.

5 Robert Paul Howry⁸, was b. 12-15-1910 at his parents' No. 4 home on Kendig-woods-road; was m. 3-21-1931 at the home of the bride in Strasburg, Pa. to Mary Kathryn Bair, b. 1-15-1908 in Strasburg, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Lemuel J. Bair, b. 7-3-1868 in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 11-3-1943 at Mountville, Pa. and Olivia Echternach, b. 3-25-1869 in Strasburg, d. 6-17-1943 at her own home on N. Decatur St., Strasburg. They were m. 10-31-1893 at the home of her parents in Strasburg. Both are buried in the Strasburg Cem., Strasburg. She was a graduate of the Strasburg H.S. They were members of the M.E. Church in Strasburg.

He learned the plumbing and tinsmith trades in his youth; in 1898 he became interested in rural and urban electrification. He was the incorporator of the Strasburg Electric Light Heat and Power Co., the Strasburg Telephone Co., both of which, he became secretary and manager. He was a director of the Strasburg School Board and of the Strasburg Cem. Assoc. He was a past master of Christiana Lodge No. 417, F. & A. M. (masons); a member of Goodwin Council No. 19, Royal and Selected Masters of Lancaster Knights Templar; an Assoc. member of Strasburg Lodge No. 361, I.O.O.F. (oddfellows) and other fraternal organizations.

May Kathryn Bair graduated at the Strasburg H.S. in 1925. From then until her marriage she was employed in the Strasburg postoffice. She is a member of the church choir and of the Strasburg M.E. Church. She assists her husband in his butcher and market business.

5 Robert Paul Howry³ attended the Mylin public school near Willow Street, Pa. and the Franklin St. elementary school in Lancaster where he graduated in 1928; he attended the Edward Hand Junior H.S. during the year 1928-9 in Lancaster. From 1926 to 1929 he learned the trade of butcher; from 1929 to the present (1947) he has been the owner of the R. P. Howry butcher shop. He attends the Central market in Lancaster and has a country meat route thru Willow Street and Strasburg. He is a member of the Lions Club at Strasburg, the Elks in Lancaster, and of Strasburg Lodge No. 361, I.O.O.F. They own and operate their business from their home which is in West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. at the intersection of highways number 222 and 741.

5 Robert Paul Howry⁵ and Mary Kathryn Bair are the parents of three chn.:

1 Dorinda Jane Howry⁹ was b. 1-22-1932 at the home of her parents in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is now in the eighth grade at the W. Lampeter Twp. Junior H.S.; a member of the Girl Scouts; and the Reformed Church Sunday school at Willow Street. Nfr.

2 Helen Bair Howry⁹ was b. 7-12-1934 at the home of her parents in W. Lampeter Twp. She is a member of the Girl Scouts at Lampeter and attends the Willow Street Reformed Church Sunday school. Nfr.

3 Robert Paul Howry, Jr.⁹ was b. 8-7-1935 at the home of his parents in W. Lampeter Twp.; is in the fifth grade at the Willow Street Consolidated school and is a member of the Willow Street Reformed Church Sunday school. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 5 Robert Paul Howry⁸, (1 Enos Elmer⁷ . . .) and Mary Kathryn Bair.

6 Mary Katharine Howry⁸ was b. 8-22-1912 at her parents' No. 4 home on Ken-dig-woods-road; was m. 4-4-1941 by the Rev. Thomas L. McEntee at the rectory of St. Ann Church, Lancaster, Pa. to Robert George Timmins, b. 10-12-1912 in Lancaster.

He is the son of Arthur Joseph Timmins, b. 2-13-1890 at McSherrystown, Adams Co., Pa. and Caroline Ruhland, b. 2-23-1891 at Marietta, Pa. They were m. 8-15-1911 at St. Anthony's Catholic Church, Lancaster. He was educated in the public schools of Adams Co.; afterwards supplemented with a course at the Lancaster Business College. He has been for a number of years cashier for the Penn Dairy, Lancaster. She received an elementary education in the public schools at Cornwall, Pa. Both are members of St. Anthony's Catholic Church and reside in Lancaster.

6 Mary Katharine Howry⁸ entered the Mylin public school near Willow Street, Pa. in 1918; the next year and until 1925 she attended elementary schools in Lancaster; she graduated from a Junior H.S. in Lancaster in 1926; in 1930 she attended the Lancaster Business College, for which she received a certificate in penmanship. From 1931 to 1941 she was stenographer for Andrews Coal Co., Lancaster.

Robert George Timmins received his formal education in the parochial and public schools of Lancaster. From 1913 to 1926 he attended the Sacred Heart elementary parochial school; from 1926 to 1929 he attended the Boys' H.S. From 1929 to 1937 he was bookkeeper for Raub Supply Co. at Lancaster; from 1937 to 1939 he was truckdriver for the Lehman Transportation Co. (delivering oil and gasoline) and lived with his parents in Lancaster; from 1939 to 1941 he distributed gasoline at Downingtown, Pa.; since then he has been employed as a truckman for the Mushroom Transportation Co., Phila., Pa. He is a member of St. Anne Catholic Church. This couple resides in Lancaster.

6 Mary Katharine Howry⁸ and Robert George Timmins are the parents of one child:

1 Russel George Timmins⁹, b. 1-13-1943 in the Osteopathic Hospital at Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 6 Mary Katharine Howry⁸, (1 Enos Elmer⁷ . . .) and Robert George Timmins.

7 Ruth Naomi Howry⁵ was b. 3-2-1914 at her parents' No. 4 home on Kendig-woods-road; was m. 9-14-1937 at the Reformed Church, Willow Street, Pa. to Clarence Franklin Smith, b. 9-12-1914 at New Providence, Pa.

He is the son of John Wesley Smith, b. 3-23-1882 at Clearfield, New Providence Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and Miriam Irene Wiggins, b. 2-2-1884 in New Providence Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They were m. 12-28-1905 at her parents' home in New Providence Twp. They are members of the Reformed Church at Willow Street; and live on their own farm on Lampeter road, W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

7 Ruth Naomi Howry⁵ received her formal education in the public schools of Lancaster, graduating at the East Junior H.S.

Clarence Franklin Smith graduated in a vocational course at the W. Lampeter H.S. in 1932, where he was a letterman in baseball and football during 1930, 31, and 32 and received the first prize medal from the State Grange for raising baby pigs for the same years. He graduated in 1934 from Lancaster Business College, receiving an award for 120-words-a-minute in shorthand dictation.

He is a salesman for a battery and brake service in Lancaster, Pa. He is a member of the Willow Street Reformed Church and the Overlook Bowling Recreation League in Lancaster. They reside in Lancaster.

7 Ruth Naomi Howry⁵ and Clarence Franklin Smith are the parents of two chn.:

1 Robert Stanley Smith⁹ was b. 7-17-1941 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. Nfr.

2 Lynda Ruth Smith⁹ was b. 7-2-1945 at the Osteopathic Hospital, Lancaster. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 7 Ruth Naomi Howry⁷, (1 Enos Elmer⁶ . . .) and Clarence Franklin Smith.

8 Florence Dorothy Howry⁸ was b. 4-10-1915 at her parents' No. 4 home on Kendig-woods-road; was m. 1-1-1934 at Valley Forge Memorial Chapel, Valley Forge, Pa. to John Elwood Witmer, b. 3-29-1913 at the home of his parents, W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

He is the son of Eli Roy Witmer, b. 12-3-1886 at the home of his parents in Lampeter, Pa. and May Kreider, b. 10-25-1887 in Lancaster, Pa. They were m. 5-9-1909 at her parents home in Lampeter. They have owned and operated a general merchandise store at Lampeter for 35 years. They are members of the Mennonite Church.

8 Florence Dorothy Howry⁸ received her formal education in the public schools of Lancaster, graduating at Edward Hand Junior H.S. in 1930; from 1930 to 1933 she attended Stevens' H.S. but did not graduate. Since 1943 she has been a student until the present (1947) in Hollywood Beauty School in Lancaster.

John Elwood Witmer received his formal education at Lampeter and attended H.S. there two years until 1929. Since then until the present he has been associated with his father in the general merchandise store at Lampeter. He is a member of the Lions Club at Strasburg, Pa. They are members of St. Paul Reformed Church in Lancaster and reside in Lampeter.

3 Florence Dorothy Howry⁶ and John Elwood Witmer are the parents of one child:

1 John Elwood Witmer, Jr.⁹ was b. 5-23-1935 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. He is in the sixth grade in the consolidated school, Willow Street, Pa. and attends Sunday school at St. Paul Reformed Church in Lancaster. Mfr.

End of the descendency of 8 Florence Dorothy Howry⁸, (1 Enos Elmer⁷ . . .) and John Elwood Witmer.

End of the descendency of 1 Enos Elmer Howry⁷, (6 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) and Mary Gall.

3 Mary Ann Howry, 2nd⁷, (3 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵ . . .) was b. 1-7-1890 at her parents' farm home, one mile northeasterly of Willow Street, Pa.; was m. 10-4-1941 at the First Reformed Church, Lancaster, Pa. to Clarence Edward Nickel, b. 7-30-1889 in Lancaster.

He is the son of Henry Nickel, b. 10-26-1856 in Lancaster, d. 7-16-1933 at his home on S. Queen St., Lancaster and Agnes Waidley, b. 2-12-1859 at Soudersburg, Pa., d. 1-9-1936 in Lancaster. Both are buried in the Menno. Cem., Millersville, Pa. They were m. 1-7-1879 at St. Stephen Evangelical Church, Lancaster. He was a cigarmaker by trade; a member of Zion Lutheran Church, Lancaster; a life member of Lodge No. 123, I.O.O.F., Lancaster. She was a member of the First Reformed Church of Lancaster.

3 Mary Ann Howry, 2nd⁷ graduated from the Mylin School, W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. in 1906; from 1906 to 1914 she was a seamstress at Stoner's sewing studio, Lancaster; from 1914 to her marriage in 1941 she lived with her parents at their farm home. She has prepared for the author some of the data used of the descendency of 5 Christian Keeports Howry⁵. She is an expert at cultivating roses and raises more than fifty varieties each year.

Clarence Edward Nickel received his formal education in the Lancaster schools. He completed two years at McCaskey H.S. in 1906. From 1907 to 1939, excepting during his service in World War I, he was employed with the Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster as a jeweler. Since 1939 until the present (1947), he was been employed as Supervisor of mechanical instruments at the Air Depot, Middletown, Pa. He is a member of the First Reformed Church, Lancaster.

He enlisted 4-3-1918 at the Navy Recruiting Sta. in Phila., Pa. as a first class machinist mate in Naval Aviation for World War I; after some preliminary training he was assigned, 3-10-1918, to U.S.S. Kanawa, an oil tanker sailing

to Queenstown, Ireland, and Killingholme, England, landing at the latter place, 3-31-1913. He returned, 12-2-1913 from Liverpool, England on the Leviathan — which was formerly the German vessel Vaterland that had been seized in U.S. waters and converted into a troopship — to Pelham Bay, N.Y., arriving, 12-3-1913, where he was held until 3-3-1919, when he was honorably discharged.

3 Mary Ann Howry, 2nd⁷ and Clarence Edward Nickel have no chn. They reside in their own home at 529 W. Lemon St., Lancaster. Nfr.

End of the biographic sketches of 3 Mary Ann Howry, 2nd⁷, (6 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵ . . .) and Clarence Edward Nickel.

4 Myrtle Ruth Howry⁷, (3 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵, . . .) was b. 7-17-1892 at the home of her parents, one mile easterly of Willow Street, Pa.; was m. 11-24-1914 at the Marble Collegiate Church, New York, N. Y. by the Rev. David James Burrell to Oscar Ferguson Funk, b. 9-22-1891 at the home of his parents near Millersville, Pa.

He is the son of Martin Greider Funk, b. 4-17-1844 at the home of his parents in Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 10-1-1913 at his home near Mechanicsburg, Lanc. Co., Pa. and Elizabeth Green Ferguson, b. 5-20-1850 in Mountville, Pa., d. 4-3-1929 at her home in Lancaster, Pa. They received an elementary education in the public schools of Lanc. Co., Pa.; he in Manor Twp., she at Mountville. They were m. 4-23-1876 at Columbia, Pa.; were farmers in Manor Twp.; were members of Habecker's Menno. Church in Manor Twp. and were buried in its cem.

4 Myrtle Ruth Howry⁷ completed the 9th grade at the Mylin public school in 1906 in W. Lampeter Twp. She remained at home until her marriage; graduated, 12-14-1946 from and is a life member of the International Detective System, Washington, D. C.; is a member of the L.C.H.S., Lancaster, Pa.

She personally interviewed and corresponded with most of the descendants of her gr.-father, 5 Christian Keeports Howry⁵ and assembled much of the data. She also was helpful in making it possible to obtain the descendancy of the sisters of her grandfather. The author is more than ordinarily indebted to her for the intense interest and care in this contribution.

Oscar Ferguson Funk completed the 10th grade in 1905 in the public school at Neffsville, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; attended the State Normal School from 1905 to 1908 at Millersville, Pa. He was a teacher in the public schools of Lanc. Co. from 1908 to 1919. From 1919 to 1947 he has been a sales representative for the Superior Electric Neon Sign Co., Elizabethtown, Pa.; also for F. A. Owens, publisher of Teachers' Journals, Danville, N. Y. He is a member of the Rotary Club at Elizabethtown and lodge No. 134, B.P.O.E. (Elks) at Lancaster.

During their married life they have lived at the following places: from 1914 to 1916 in Eden, Manheim Twp.; in 1916 they built a house at 1237 E. King St., Lancaster where they resided until 1937; from 1937 to 1938 at Berkeley, Calif.; from 1938 to 1944 in Germantown, Phila., Pa.; since 1944 in Lancaster.

4 Myrtle Ruth Howry⁷ and Oscar Ferguson Funk are the parents of two chn.:

1 Howry Donald Funk⁸ was b. 1-11-1916 in Lancaster; was m. 3-20-1943 in Glendale, Calif. to Edna Irene Shaw. They are the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

2 Geraldine Inez Funk⁸ was b. 3-27-1919 in Lancaster and is not married. Of whom further below.

1 Howry Donald Funk⁸ was b. 1-11-1916 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster; was m. 3-20-1943 at Wee Kirk O'the Heather, Forest Lawn, Glendale, Calif. by Dr. Shaffer to Edna Irene Shaw, b. 4-29-1918 at Clio, Ala.

She is the dtr. of Robert Cunningham Shaw, b. 5-1-1877 at Clio, Ala. and Anna Elizabeth Helms, b. 12-9-1893 at Clio, d. 2-11-1923 at her home in Clio and was buried in Pea River Cem. at Clio. He is a son of a Confederate veteran, has been a farmer and now resides in Clio.

Edna Irene Shaw graduated at H.S. in Clio in 1936; entered the training school for nurses at Moody Hospital, Birmingham, Ala. in 1937 where she was class president and graduated in 1940. From June, 1940 to July, 1941 she was a nurse in the Halifax District Hospital, Daytona Beach, Fla. and the Huntsville Hospital at Huntsville, Ala. From July, 1941 to March, 1943 she was in the hostess training school with the Transcontinental Western Air lines, making flights from New York to Kansas City, Mo. and from Burbank, Calif. to Albuquerque, N.M. She is a member of the American Nurses Assoc.

1 Howry Donald Funk⁸ attended Burrowes East End public grade school in Lanc. Twp., Lanc. Co. from 1922 to 1924; Franklin and Marshall Academy from 1924 to 1934, when he graduated. He was an honor student, a member of the track team and the midget football team while at the academy.

He attended the Univ. of Calif., Berkeley, Calif. from 1934 to 1938 when he graduated with a degree of A.B. in anthropology. He is a member of the Circle "C" Society and was on the Univ. wrestling team. He was winner in the western amateur contest in 1937 and won second place in the Pacific Coast intercollegiate contest in 1938. He attended the School of Business Administration of Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. during 1938 and 1939 (one year).

During summer vacations while at the academy he assisted his gr.-father Howry on the homestead one mile easterly of Willow Street. During summer vacation while attending the university, he was employed at clerical work in San Francisco. From 1940 to Oct., 1942 he was engaged in the statistical Dept. for Lock-Heed-Vega Corp. at Burbank, Calif.

He enlisted for World War II, 3-6-1942 at Los Angeles, Calif. in the U. S. Naval Reserves; was commissioned an Ensign, 3-14-1942; a Lieut. (j.g.), 10-1-43; a Lieut., 1-1-45. After receiving training in the Officers' Training School at Newport, R. I., he attended the Harvard Naval School, Cambridge, Mass. from 1-1-1944 to Aug., 1945. He was assigned to Bases as follows: to the Post Director, San Pedro, Calif., 11-10-1942 to 1-17-1945 to the Material Redistribution & Dis-

posel Offices at San Francisco from 1-17-1945 to 2-21-1945 and at Cleveland, O. from 7-29-1945 to 11-9-1945. He was honorably discharged at Great Lakes, Ill., 11-11-1945.

After marriage and during his service they resided at Long Beach and Los Angeles, Calif. and at Cleveland, O. He is associated with Thomas and Moore, Certified Public Accountants, Los Angeles. They are Presbyterians and reside at Long Beach, Calif.

1 Howry Donald Funk³ and Edna Irene Shaw are the parents of two chn.:

1 Donna Louise Funk⁹, b. 1-16-1944 at St. Mary's Hospital, Long Beach. Nfr.

2 Donald Louis Funk⁹, twin to No. 1, was b. 1-16-1944 at St. Mary's Hospital, Long Beach. He was originally named after his father as Howry Donald Funk, Jr. and his parents had his name officially changed, 12-19-1945 to Donald Louis Funk. Nfr.

2 Geraldine Inez Funk⁵ was b. 9-27-1919 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She, after one year at Burrowes East End public grade school in Lanc. Twp., entered in 1926 Shippen School (a private school for girls) in Lancaster, where she completed the eighth grade in 1933; after one year at the W. Lampeter Vocational School at Lampeter, Pa., she returned to the Shippen School where she graduated in high school in 1937. From 1927 to 1937 her regular school work was supplemented by half-day study in Mary Black Diller's art studio in Lancaster, where she took a course in charcoal pastels, oil and water color painting.

She attended the Calif. School of Fine Arts in San Francisco in 1937-38. From 1933 to 1945 she attended the U. of Pa., Phila., Pa. where she majored in the Fine Arts receiving the degree B.F.A. in 1942 and M.F.A. in 1943. She was art editor of the women's paper from 1939 to 1942; won the poster prizes in 1940 and 1941; first prize — a portrait in oil — at the women's exhibition in 1942; all of which were at the U. of Pa.

While attending the U. of Pa. (1933 to 1943) she was also a student at the Academy of The Fine Arts in Phila., where she was the recipient of the Cresson Memorial European travel scholarship in 1942. This was a competitive wall exhibition, in which she had eleven oil paintings exhibited. European travel having been discontinued because of war, the scholarships — four month's travel, valued at \$1100. — was expended traveling in U.S., Canada, and Mexico. In 1943 won the Toppen prize in painting at the Academy of the Fine Arts, valued at \$150. She tutored pupils in art at her residence in Germantown, Phila., Pa. during 1943.

From 1943 to 1944 she was a student in ceramics, textiles, and painting at Cranbrook Academy, Bloomfield Hills, Pontiac Co., Mich., where she received prizes in rug designs. From 1944 to 1945 she was designing textiles for the Red Cross rehabilitation program in Van Neys Hospital, Los Angeles. From 1945 to 1946 she was associated with Dorothy Liebes Studio — designing and weaving

at San Francisco, Calif.

Since 1946 she has been employed under a one year contract by the insular government as Manager of design and research for the Puerto Rico Development Co. at San Juan, Porto Rico.

She is a member of the Fellowship of Pa. Academy of The Fine Arts, Phila.; is not married and resides (1947) in San Juan, Puerto Rico. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 4 Myrtle Ruth Howry⁷, (6 Edward Aaron⁶, Christian Keeports⁵, . . .) and Oscar Ferguson Funk.

5 John R. Howry⁷, (6 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵, . . .) was b. 6-20-1894 at the home of his parents, one mile easterly of Willow Street, Pa; d. 7-19-1933 in the Gettysburg Hospital, Gettysburg, Pa.; was buried in Longenecker's Cem. in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 2-22-1917 at the parsonage of the Otterbein United Brethern Church, Lancaster, Pa. to Cora Mae Reinhart, b. 3-2-1893 at the home of her parents in Rawlinsville, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Elias Reinhart, b. 1849 in Martic Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. there in 1903 and Sarah C. Miller, b., 1851 in Martic Twp., d. there in 1903. They were buried in Byerland Menno. Cem., Pequea Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They received the usual rural public schooling of their time and were farmers in Martic Twp.

Cora Mae Reinhart attended the Clearfield school, Providence Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is a member of the Otterbein United Brethern Church in Shiremanstown, Cumberland Co., Pa. After the death of her husband she followed domestic work in the home of a doctor and now (1947) resides in her home at Shiremanstown.

5 John R. Howry⁷ received an elementary education at the Mylin school, W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He was a butcher by trade, owned and operated a meat market in Willow Street and attended Central market, Lancaster. About 1931 this family moved to Shiremanstown, Pa. where they operated a meat market at their own home.

5 John R. Howry⁷ and Cora Mae Reinhart were the parents of two chn.:

1 Blanche Marie Howry⁸ was b. 3-16-1920 at Willow Street, Pa.; d. there, 4-1-1923 and was buried in Longenecker's Cem. Nfr.

2 Baby Howry⁸ was b. 3-22-1930 at Willow Street; d. there the same day and was buried in Longenecker's Cem. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 5 John R. Howry⁷, (6 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵, . . .) and Cora Mae Reinhart.

6 Menno Simon Howry⁷, (6 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵, . . .) was b. 2-20-1896 at the farm home of his parents, one mile easterly of Willow Street, Pa.; was m. 2-20-1923 at the First Presbyterian Church, Lancaster, Pa. to Lura Ethel Bear, b. 5-24-1900 in Harrisburg, Pa.

She is the dtr. of George Washington Bear b. 11-19-1862 at Middlesex, Cum-

berland Co., Pa. and Mary Eva Zearing, b. 12-5-1865 at Dover, Bureau Co., Ill. Her parents returned to Cumberland Co., Pa. in March, 1866. They received an elementary education in the public schools of Cumberland Co.; were m. 4-17-1898 at Winding Hill Reformed Menno. Church, Cumb. Co., and are of that faith. He is a retired contract painter. They have lived in Harrisburg for a few years and now live in their own home at 620 N. Pine St., Lancaster.

Lura Ethel Bear received her formal education in the public schools of Lancaster; graduated in 1914 at the Lemon St. elementary school and in 1918 at Stevens' H.S. From 1920 to her marriage in 1923 she was employed at clerical work in the office of the Lancaster General Hospital and in other offices at Lancaster.

6 Menno Simon Howry⁷ completed the eighth grade at Mylin school in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. in 1910; graduated in 1914 at the W. Lampeter Twp. H.S.; graduated in 1915 from Lancaster Business College. From 1917 to 1921 he was employed, excepting during his war service, in a clerical capacity with the Midvale Steel Co., Coatesville, Pa.

He was inducted, 9-15-1918 in Inf. Co. A. of the Students' Army Training Corps at Franklin and Marshall College where he served as a first class private until his discharge, 1-15-1919.

He has owned and operated Howry's Hi-Grade meat market on Manor St., Lancaster from 1925 until the present (1947). He is a member of the South East Slaughterers' Assoc., Ephrata, Pa. They are members of the First Church of God, Lancaster; are highly respected citizens; and reside in their own home at 303 South West End Ave., Lancaster.

6 Menno Simon Howry⁷ and Lura Ethel Bear are the parents of six chn.:

1 Jean Louise Howry⁸ was b. 9-6-1923 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster; completed her sophomore year at McCaskey H.S., Lancaster in 1940; and graduated at the Manor Twp. H.S., Millersville, Pa. in 1941. Since 1942 she has been employed at clerical work in the office of the Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster. She is a member of Calvary Independent Church; is not married and lives with her parents. Nfr.

2 Julia Anne Howry⁶ was b. 4-16-1925 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 3-2-1944 at the rectory of the Sacred Heart Catholic Church, Lancaster, to Frank Joseph Koller, Jr. who was b. 3-12-1924 at the home of his parents on Manor St., Lancaster.

He is the son of Frank Joseph Koller, b. 3-2-1893 in Lancaster and Amelia Kathryn Dieterle, b. 3-9-1900 in Lancaster. They were m. 5-5-1920 at St. Joseph's Catholic Church, Lancaster. He is a florist by trade. Both are members of St. Joseph's Catholic Church and reside in their own home at 369 Manor St., Lancaster.

2 Julia Anne Howry⁶ completed the ninth grade at the Lancaster Twp. H. S. in

1940; graduated at the Manor Twp. H.S., Millersville, Pa. in 1943. She is employed in a clerical capacity in the office of the Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster.

Frank Joseph Koller, Jr. received his formal education in the parochial schools of Lancaster; graduated at the Sacred Heart elementary school in 1933; graduated at Rossmere Catholic H.S. in 1942. During his high school years he was on the honor roll, asst. editor of the high school paper and served as Mayor for Youth Day, sponsored by the Junior Chamber of Commerce. After graduation until 12-13-1942, he was employed in the laboratory of the Armstrong Cork Co.

He entered the Army Air force for World War II as an aviation cadet, 12-13-1942; was trained at the Aviation Cadet center at San Antonio, Tex.; received his commission as 2nd Lt. at Hondo Army airfield, Hondo, Tex., 2-26-1944; was trained for combat duty as a navigator at Tucson, Ariz.; sailed for the European theatre, 3-4-1944. He was assigned to the 93rd heavy bombardment group, 344th bombardment squadron at Lecce, Italy. From July, 1944 to Feb., 1945 he was with the 15th Army Air Force on 50 long range strategic missions over the Balkans, northern Italy, Germany, Austria, France — roughest targets, — Munich Germany; Vienna, Austria; Ploesti oil fields, Rumania in which five of crew were killed. He received the European theatre ribbon with four battle stars, air medal with three Oak Leaf clusters and was promoted to 1st Lt., Oct., 1944. He sailed for the U.S. in Feb., 1945 for rest and reassignment, arriving 3-12-1945, his 21st birthday. He served as a ground officer at Houston, Tex. and Frederick, Okla. until his discharge, 10-25-1945 at Fort Wayne, Ind.

Since his discharge from the army he has accepted the government assistance to veteran students and is now attending Franklin and Marshall College, majoring in chemistry with the class of 1949.

They are members of Sacred Heart Catholic Church, Lancaster and reside in their own home at 369 Manor St., Lancaster.

2 Julia Anne Howry³ and Frank Joseph Koller, Jr. are the parents of one child:

1 Michael Francis Koller³, b. 3-4-1946 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. Nfr.

3 Ethel Yvonne Howry³ was b. 10-9-1926 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She completed the ninth grade in 1941 at the Lancaster Twp. H.S.; graduated in 1944 at the Manor Twp. H.S., Millersville, Pa. Since 1944 she has been a student nurse in the Lancaster General Hospital. She is a member of the First Church of God, Lancaster. She is not married and lives with her parents in Lancaster.

4 Elaine Bear Howry³, was b. 9-17-1930 in Lancaster, Pa.; d. 7-13-1931 at Lancaster, Pa.; was buried in Longenecker's Cem. in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

5 Edward Aaron Howry, 2nd⁶ was b. 5-17-1933 in the St. Joseph's Hospital Lancaster, Pa.; is in the ninth grade at the Lancaster Twp. school and resides with his parents in Lancaster. Nfr.

6 James David Howry⁶ was b. 9-15-1937 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; is in the 4th grade at the Lancaster Twp. school and resides with his parents in Lancaster. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 6 Menno Simon Howry⁷, (6 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵, . . .) and Lura Ethel Bear.

7 Christian Keeports Howry, 2nd⁷, (6 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵, . . .) was b. 6-15-1898 at the farm home of his parents, one mile easterly of Willow Street, Pa.; was m. 4-10-1919 at St. Paul's M.E. Church, Lancaster, Pa. to Anna Elizabeth Jones, b. 6-13-1899 in Lancaster.

She is the dtr. of Jacob Oscar Jones, b. 10-9-1857 at New Providence, Pa., d. 5-23-1917 at his home in Lancaster and Alice Ann Warner, b. 9-13-1856 at Willow Street, d. 6-12-1913 at her home in Lancaster. They were buried in Woodward Hill Cem., Lancaster; were m. 3-27-1890 at Trinity Lutheran Church, Lancaster. They resided for many years in their own home at 510 S. Prince St., Lancaster and were for many years members of St. Paul's M.E. Church, Lancaster.

Anna Elizabeth Jones completed the ninth grade at the Rockland St. school, Lancaster. After her mother's death until her marriage, she made her home with her uncle, Henry Warner in Lancaster and with nurseryman, J. F. Jones at Willow Street. She is a member of the Ladies' Auxiliary Fire Co., Willow Street and St. Paul's M.E. Church, Lancaster.

7 Christian Keeports Howry, 2nd⁷ completed the ninth grade in 1912 at the Mylin public school in W. Lampeter Twp. and graduated in a vocational course at the W. Lampeter Twp. H.S. in 1916. Since his graduation he has been engaged as a butcher and truck gardener — making a specialty of pork products, sauerkraut, vegetables, and berries — and attends the Central market, Lancaster. Since their marriage this family has lived at several locations in W. Lampeter Twp. previous to 1942 when they moved upon the five acre homestead of his parents, of which he became owner by inheritance and purchase. He now operates his business under the name of C. K. Howry & Son. After a few weeks illness he d. suddenly, 12-23-1947 and was buried in Longenecker's Cem.

7 Christian Keeports Howry, 2nd⁷ and Anna Elizabeth Jones are the parents of one child:

1 Glenn Edward Howry⁸ was b. 11-9-1919 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster; was m. 12-4-1943 at the St. John Evangelical Reformed Church, Lancaster to Emma Mae Wilson, b. 11-26-1916 in Phila., Pa.

She is the dtr. of Robert Henry Wilson, b. 12-31-1891 in Phila., Pa. d. 7-14-1940 at Lancaster and Jeannette Margaret Wilson, b. 12-31-1893 in Phila., Pa. He was buried in the Menno. Cem., Millersville, Pa. They were m. 3-30-1911 in

Phila. and were members of a M. E. Church in that city. She resides at her home, 304 W. Vine St., Lancaster.

Emma Mae Wilson received her formal education in the Lancaster schools, graduating at the Stevens H.S. in 1934. She is a member of the Ladies Auxiliary Fire Co., Willow Street.

1 Glenn Edward Howry⁵ graduated from the W. Lampeter Twp. H.S. in 1938; is a member of the choir of the Reformed Church at Willow Street, of which he and his wife are members. He has been engaged in business with his father since 1942. They have made their home since 1945 at the homestead farm of his father in W. Lampeter Twp.

1 Glenn Edward Howry⁸ and Emma Mae Wilson are the parents of two chn.:

1 Gary Robert Howry⁹, b. 2-26-1945 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. He was later baptised in the Fifth Moravian Church in Phila., Pa. Nfr.

2 Glenn Edward Howry, Jr.⁹ was b. 4-5-1947 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 7 Christian Keeports Howry, 2nd⁷, (6 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵. . .) and Anna Elizabeth Jones.

6 Cornelius Victor Howry⁷, (6 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵, . . .) was b. 2-25-1905 at the home of his parents one mile easterly of Willow Street, Pa.; was m. 9-20-1928 at the Bryn Mawr Presbyterian Church, Bryn Mawr, Pa. by the Rev. Dr. Andrew Much to Edna Mayer Reamer, b. 8-5-1905 at the home of her parents, Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

She is the dtr. of John Reamer, b. 1-18-1858 in Lancaster, Pa. and Christiana Elizabeth Mayer, b. 6-17-1861 at Chestnut Level, Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 10-14-1941 at New Providence, Pa. She is buried there in the Zion Reformed Cem. They were m. 7-12-1893 in Lancaster. He received a public school education in Lancaster and was a plumber by trade. She supplemented a public school education by graduating at the Chestnut Level Academy. Both were members of the German Reformed Church of Lancaster.

Edna Mayer Reamer entered the Winter Hill Public school in Aug., 1912 and completed the 8th grade in May, 1919; entered the W. Lampeter Vocational H.S. at Lampeter, Pa. Sept., 1919 and graduated in June, 1923. She was class Sec. in her senior year. From Sept., 1923 to Sept., 1924 she attended Lancaster Business College; from 1924 to 1926 she was Sec. for B. Lurio of Lurio Bros., Lancaster. She is a member of the Zion Reformed Church at New Providence; was a member of the Parent-Teachers Assoc. from 1933 to 1943 at Washington, D. C. and since then at Palo Alto, Calif. Previous to marriage she resided with her parents at New Providence.

3 Cornelius Victor Howry⁷ graduated at the Mylin grade school in May, 1919 in W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and the W. Lampeter Vocational H. S., Lampeter, Pa. in June, 1923. He was president of his class during his freshman, junior, and senior years and was business manager for two years of the We-La-

Voca, the school paper.

He attended the School of Fine Arts -- Architectural School -- of the Univ. of Pa., Phila., Pa. from Sept., 1923 to June, 1924 with the class of 1927. His university studies were interspersed with employment and he returned to the Univ. Sept., 1925, graduating with the degree of Bachelor of Architecture in June, 1929. During his university years he was employed summers and spare time with several Phila. Archts.

After his graduation he was employed with Phila. Archts. as follows: Grant M. Simon, 1929; Zentzinger Borie & Medary, 1932; Paul P. Cret, 1932-'33, 1936-'37.

From 1934-36: he was employed by the Natl. Park Service -- Dept. of Interior of the U.S. Govt. -- both in the restoration of old buildings and constructing new buildings at Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md.; at Gettysburg Natl. Milit. Park, Gettysburg, Pa., and at Antietam Natl. Cem., Sharpsburg, Md.

From 1938 to 1946 he was employed by the U.S. War Dept. as follows: with the offices of the Constructing Quartermaster; U.S. Engrs.; and Chief of Transportation (1942-46). He received a citation in 1944 from the Sec. of War for meritorious construction at U.S. ports of embarkation.

Since 1946 he has been an associate with Myron C. Gould Associates, Consulting Engrs., 701 Sansome St., San Francisco, Calif. He reports as having a very successful year in post war construction.

He has membership as follows: the T Square Club of Phila. (1924-29); Assoc. of Federal Archit. of Washington, D.C. (1938-1946); Amer. Auto Club of D.C. in 1946 and of Calif. in 1947.

Since their marriage they have resided variously near his employment as follows:

1928-29 at 4205 Chester Ave., Phila., Pa.

1929-1934 at 124 Wilson Ave., Manoa, Delaware Co., Pa.

1934-'36 on Baltimore St., Gettysburg, Pa.

1936-'38 at 183 Wellington Road, Upper Darby, Del. Co., Pa.

1939-1946 at 4921-44th St., NW., Washington, D. C.

1946-47 at 578 Lowell Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.

8 Cornelius Victor Howry⁷ and Edna Mayer Reamer are the parents of four chn., all of whom were b. in the Presbyterian Hospital, Phila., Pa.:

1 Nancy Reamer Howry⁸ was b. 11-12-1929. From 1933 to 1940 she has variously attended elementary and secondary schools at places where her parents lived and resided at home. She attended the Nat'l Art School (1940-41); Alice Deal Junior H.S. (1941-'43); Woodrow Wilson H.S. (1944); all of which schools are in Washington, D.C. Since Sept., 1945 she has been a student at the Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. and is supplementing her studies with art courses at the Art Institute in Chicago. She has membership as follows: Presbyterian Church, River Road, Washington, D. C.; Camp Fire Girls (1940-'42). She graduated at the Univ. of Chicago with a degree of B.A. in June, 1943 and now resides with her parents at Palo Alto, Calif. Nfr.

2 Samuel Keeports Howry³ was b. 2-7-1933. From 1933 to 1945 he attended Janney School, Washington, D. C.; from 1946 to 1947 the David Starr Jordan Junior H.S. at Palo Alto, Calif. He is a member of the Presbyterian Church, River Road, Washington; was a member of the Boy Scouts (1941-'43) and resides at home with his parents at Palo Alto. Nfr.

3 Susan Shroad Howry³ was b. 12-22-1935. From 1941 to 1946 she attended Janney School; the Natl. Art School (1944-'46); both of which schools are in Washington, D. C. Since 1946 until the present (1947) she has attended the Channing School, Palo Alto, Calif. She was a Girl Scout (1944-'46). Nfr.

4 Anne Elizabeth Howry³ was b. 3-5-1933. From 1943-46 she attended the Janney School, Washington, D. C. and now attends the Walter Hays School at Palo Alto, Calif. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 8 Cornelius Victor Howry⁷, (6 Edward Aaron⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵, . . .) and Edna Mayer Reamer.

End of the descendancy of 6 Edward Aaron Howry⁶, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, . . .)

7 Catharine Naomi Howry⁵, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 5-3-1831 at the home of her parents in Willow Street, Pa.; d. 9-13-1915 at her home in Fertility, E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-4-1900 by Rev. John Kohr at Longenecker's Reformed Mennonite Church to Martin Weaver, b. 3-31-1865 at his parents' home in Fertility, d. there, 5-11-1923, in his own home. Both are buried in Longenecker's Cem.

He was the son of Amos Weaver, b. 5-22-1825, d. 2-27-1903 and Mary Hess Harnish, b. 2-16-1831, d. 4-11-1894. They were farm owners and florist living in E. Lampeter Twp.; members of the Reformed Mennonite Church; and were buried in Longenecker's Cem.

7 Catharine Naomi Howry⁵ received the usual education of her time in the ungraded Fairview school in Willow Street. Previous to her marriage she worked as a domestic in Lancaster. She had artistic tastes and was interested in sewing, drawing, and painting as an avocation. They lived their married life at Fertility where they owned and operated a florist business. They were highly respected members of the Reformed Mennonite Church. They had no chn. Nfr.

End of the biographic sketch of 7 Catharine Naomi Howry⁶, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) and Martin Weaver.

8 William Enos Howry⁵, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 12-10-1866 at the home of his parents in Willow Street, Pa.; d. 3-3-1934 at his own home in Shiremanstown, Cumberland Co., Pa.; was buried in St. John's Lutheran Cem., on Trindle road near Shiremanstown; was m. 12-24-1884 at grace place (parsonage) of the Evangelical Lutheran Church by its pastor to Catharine Selina Miller, b. 10-23-1866 at the home of her parents near Killinger, Dauphin Co., Pa.

She is the dtr. of Jeremiah Miller and Elizabeth Osman, farmers who resided on their own farm near Millersburg, Pa. The latter is a member of the Lutheran Church in Millersburg, Pa.

Catharine Selina Miller was educated in the ungraded rural schools of Dauphin Co., Pa. She was employed as a forelady in Kline & Neitz carpet factory at Killinger until marriage. She was a member of the Salem Lutheran Church at Killinger and is now a member of St. John's Lutheran Church in Shiremanstown where she is active in its missionary society.

7 William Enos Howry⁵ received his education in the Fairview school at Willow Street, Pa.; was apprenticed in 1884 to Jacob Wenger, Paradise, Pa. to learn the trade of blacksmith and coachmaker. From 1888 to 1893 he was employed at Jacob Wenger's carriage factory at Paradise, the Fifth Wheel factory at Millersburg, Pa., and at Baker's carriage works in Shiremanstown, Pa. He operated his own carriage factory and afterwards became the builder of automobile bodies at Shiremanstown from 1894 until his death. He was known to be a skillful mechanic, a trustworthy and successful businessman, a highly respected and useful citizen of the community in which he lived. He was a member of Lodge No. 215 of I.O.O.F. and Lodge No. 425 of Knights of Pythias, both of Shiremanstown, Pa.

7 William Enos Howry⁵ and Catharine Selina Miller were the parents of five chn.:

1 Susan Elizabeth Howry⁷ was b. 5-1-1890 at the home of her parents in Millersburg, Dauphin Co., Pa.; was m. at grace place (parsonage) of the Evangelical Lutheran Church at Lancaster, Pa. by its pastor to William Henry Bates, b. 3-21-1885 at his parents' home at Florin, Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 5-19-1936 at his home in Shiremanstown, Pa. He is buried in St. John's Lutheran Cem. on Trindle road near Shiremanstown, Pa.

He is the son of William Calvin Bates and Mary Bartel who are now deceased. This family lived at Florin, Pa. where the father was a blacksmith. They were buried in the Florin Cem., Florin, Pa.

William Henry Bates supplemented his grade school education with an electrical course with the Scranton Correspondence School and was employed as a supervisor of the underground division of the Pa. Power and Light Co. with headquarters at Harrisburg, Pa.

1 Susan Elizabeth Howry⁷ received a grade school education at Shiremanstown, Pa.; was a member of St. John's Lutheran Church at Shiremanstown, of which she has been a member of the church choir for forty-five years and a Sunday school teacher for a quarter of a century. He was also a member of the same church. They owned their own home in Shiremanstown where she resides.

1 Susan Elizabeth Howry⁷ and William Henry Bates are the parents of one child:

1 Robert Henry Bates⁸ was b. 3-12-1912 at the home of his parents in Shiremanstown, Pa.; was m. 5-2-1937 in Old Peace Church on Trindle road to Elva

Morgan Pearce, b. 12-7-1913 at the home of her parents in Phila., Pa.

She is the dtr. of Ralph Pearce and wife who are owners and operators of a general grocery store at Elkton, Md. where they reside. This couple are members of the M.E. Church at Elkton.

Elva Morgan Pearce graduated at the Md. Institute of Fine Arts at Baltimore, Md. in 1935. 1 Robert Henry Bates⁸ graduated in the Mechanicsburg H.S. in 1930; the Md. Institute of Fine Arts in 1934. They were engaged as associates in the commercial advertising business at Harrisburg and reside at Shiremanstown. He is a licensed private airplane pilot and a member of the musician's union at Harrisburg. This couple have no chn. Nfr.

2 Paul Christian Howry⁷ was b. 7-27-1892 at the home of his parents in Shiremanstown, Pa.; was m. 7-5-1912 at grace place (parsonage) of the Evangelical Lutheran church in Lancaster by its pastor to Catharine Helen Miller, b. 12-25-1890 at the home of her parents, Enola, Cumberland Co., Pa.

She is the dtr. of James Miller and Mary Sugars, farm owners and farmers near Mechanicsburg, Pa. The latter is a member of Mt. Zion Lutheran Church of Mechanicsburg.

Catharine Helen Miller received an elementary education in the public schools of Enola, Pa. She is a member of the St. John's Lutheran Church in Shiremanstown, Pa.

2 Paul Christian Howry⁷ completed the 8th grade in the public schools of Shiremanstown and from early youth under the tutelage of his father became a blacksmith, mechanic, and carriage builder. At the death of his father and for seven years afterwards, he operated what had become an automobile body factory and was the builder of all types of bodies for the automobile trucking service. Since 1941 he has been supervisor of maintenance for the C.S. Wills & Sons (flour millers) at Lemoyne, Cumb. Co., Pa.

He is a member of Lodge No. 425, I.O.O.F. (Oddfellows) of Shiremanstown; the Sportsman's clubs at Shiremanstown and Mechanicsburg; the Isaac Walton Capital City Field Trial Assoc. of Harrisburg, Pa. He is a well known and respected citizen of his community. They reside in their own home at Shiremanstown, Pa.

2 Paul Christian Howry⁷ and Catharine Helen Miller are the parents of three chn.:

1 William Edward Howry⁸ was b. 8-11-1919 at the home of his parents in Shiremanstown; d. by accidental drowning in Yellow Breeches creek, 5-30-1939, — two days before his graduation in the Mechanicsburg H.S. He is buried in the family plot in St. John's Cem. on Trindle road near Shiremanstown, Pa. Nfr.

2 Blanche Howry, 2nd.⁸ was b. 1-18-1925 at the home of her parents in Shiremanstown, Pa.; was m. 4-10-1947 at the United Brethren in Christ Church in Hagerstown, Md. by its pastor to James Brown, b. at the home of his parents,

Warren Brown and Pearl Flagg of Middletown, Pa.

James Brown is a graduate of the Middletown H.S. He is a toolmaker by trade and was employed during the World War II in 1942-43 in Hawaii Territory. Since the war he has been employed in the foundry at the Middletown airport at Middletown, Pa.

2 Blanche Howry, 2nd.⁸ is a graduate of the Mechanicsburg H.S., class of 1942; a graduate nurse from the Harrisburg hospital, class of 1945. She is a registered nurse on private duty at the Harrisburg hospital since her graduation. They are farm owners and reside on their farm near Halifax, Dauphin Co., Pa. They have no chn. Nfr.

3 Catharine Marie Howry⁸ was b. 3-13-1931 at the home of her parents in Shiremanstown, Pa. She is a high school student in the Mechanicsburg H.S., class of 1949. She is a member of St. John's Lutheran Church of Mechanicsburg and of the Sub-Deb-Club of her high school and resides with her parents. Nfr.

3 Blanche Howry⁷ was b. 1-21-1896 at the home of her parents in Shiremanstown, Cumberland Co., Pa.; was m. 7-12-1900 at grace place (parsonage) of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Lancaster by its pastor to Lewis Compton Ney, b. 8-15-1890 at Bainbridge, Lanc. Co., Pa.

He is the son of John Hess Ney and wife, Susan Louise. The latter couple are members of the Church of God. The father is the owner and operator of a lime kiln at Bainbridge, Pa.

Lewis Compton Ney graduated at the Bainbridge H.S. in 1907; Harrisburg Technical School in 1909; and completed a commercial course at the Harrisburg Business College in 1911.

From 1911 to 1913 he was employed as an engineer for T. H. Hamilton; from 1913 to 1918 was similarly employed by the Pa. R.R.; from 1918 to 1926 was employed by the engineering department of the state highways of Pa.; from 1926 to 1936 he was senior salesman for T. E. Mather, a jobber of automotive parts; from 1936 to 1941 he similarly represented the H. A. Gable Hardware Co. of Harrisburg, Pa. Since 1941 he became owner and operator of the Middletown Lumber Co.

He is a World War I Veteran; a member Post No. 27, American Legion at Harrisburg; and Lodge No. 427 of the Knights of Pythias at Shiremanstown, Pa.

3 Blanche Howry⁷ finished the 9th grade in the public schools of Shiremanstown in 1916; graduated in the nurses training class at the Harrisburg hospital in 1919 and since graduation has been a member of its alumni association. Since her graduation she has served as a private duty nurse until 1946. She is now the health nurse for Lower Allen Twp., Cumb. Co., Pa. She is a member of Post 27, American Legion Auxiliary at Harrisburg. They are members of St. John's Lutheran Church at Shiremanstown.

3 Blanche Howry⁷ and Lewis Compton Ney have no chn. Nfr.

4 Phoebe Ann Howry, 2nd.⁷, twin to no. 3, was b. 4-12-1900 at the home of her parents in Shiremanstown, Pa.; was m. 6-28-1923 at the Lutheran parsonage in Reading, Pa. to Joseph Howard Clouser, b. 7-26-1896 at his parents' home in Shiremanstown, Pa.

He is the son of William Clouser, d. 8-31-1934 at his home in Shiremanstown and Alda Snyder d. there in 1930. They were owners and operators of Clouser's grocery store in Shiremanstown and members of the United Brethren in Christ Church there. They were buried in St. John's Lutheran Cem. at Shiremanstown, Pa.

Joseph Howard Clouser completed the 9th grade at Shiremanstown and has been the owner and operator of the Clouser grocery store at Shiremanstown since the death of his father. He was a veteran of World War I; is a member of the American Legion at Mechanicsburg; a member of F.&A.M. (master mason) a Shriner and other masonic orders.

4 Phoebe Ann Howry⁷ completed the 9th grade at Shiremanstown. They are members of St. John's Lutheran Church at Shiremanstown.

4 Phoebe Ann Howry, 2nd.⁷ and Joseph Howard Clouser are the parents of one child:

1 Nancy Clouser⁸ was b. 3-2-1931 at the home of her parents in Shiremanstown, Pa. She will graduate in H.S. in 1949 at Shiremanstown; is a member of the Junior Red Cross and president of the Junior Auxiliary of the American Legion. She has been on the school honor roll 1937 to 1946 and resides with her parents. Nfr.

5 Julia Ann Howry⁷, twin of No. 4, was b. 4-12-1900 at the home of her parents in Shiremanstown; d. there the same day; was buried in St. John's Lutheran Cem. on Trindle road near Shiremansville, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 8 William Enos Howry⁶, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) and Catharine Selina Miller.

9 Phoebe Ann Howry⁶, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 8-25-1869 at the home of her parents in Willow Street, Pa.; d. 3-26-1929 at her home on Cottage Ave., Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 2-13-1890 at the parsonage of Trinity Lutheran Church, Lancaster by its pastor, Rev. D. W. Gerhart to Elmer Jacob Trout, b. 9-10-1867 at the home of his parents, Wheatland Mills, Pa., d. 7-19-1939 at his home on Parkside Ave., Lancaster. After the death of his wife he was m. secondly, 4-5-1931 at Landisville, Pa. to Eva Swartly Landis, b. 6-2-1880 at Landisville, Pa. There were no. chn. by this second marriage.

He is the son of Henry Frank Trout, b. 4-5-1825 at the home of his parents near Georgetown (Bart), Pa., d. 2-27-1912 at Wheatland Mills, Pa. and Elizabeth Bowman⁵, b. 3-31-1823 at the home of her parents near Refton, Pa., d. 11-5-1895 at Wheatland Mills. They were farm owners, and millers; members of the Reformed Menno. Church and lived at Wheatland Mills, Pa. Elizabeth Bowman⁶ is a descend-

ant of John Bowman¹ of Strasburg, Pa. She is the oldest child of 2 Bishop Henry Bowman⁵ by his second wife, Susanna Weaver. Her Bowman lineage is found in Sec. 4, Chap. III under the descendants of 2 Henry Bowman⁵, (4 Henry⁴, *1 Henry³, 1 John², John¹), (q.v.).

Elmer Jacob Trout received his education at the Sandstone school in Providence Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He prospered as a miller, farmer and became a well known minister in the Reformed Menno. Church. He was ordained a minister in 1914. They lived variously during their married life in Pequea Twp. and W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., at New Bern, N.C., and Lancaster, Pa.

9 Phoebe Ann Howry⁵ received her education at Fairview school, Willow Street, Pa. She was known to be a skillful seamstress and a devout member of the Reformed Menno. Church. She and her husband are buried in Longenecker's Cem.

9 Phoebe Ann Howry⁵ and Rev. Elmer Jacob Trout were the parents of three chn.:

1 Beula May Trout⁷ was b. 3-4-1891 at the home of her parents at Wheatland Mills, Pa.; d. at her parents' home in Pequea Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., 4-8-1893; was buried at Longenecker's Cem. Nfr.

2 Maude Ethel Trout⁷ was b. 7-5-1894 at the home of her parents in Pequea Twp.; was m. 5-30-1917 at the parsonage of Grace Lutheran Church in Lancaster, Pa. by its minister, Rev. C. E. Haupt to George Ferdinand Derst, b. 11-26-1891 at the home of his maternal grandparents in Charleston, S. C.

He is the son of George Derst, b. 10-26-1861 at Savannah, Ga., d. there 12-15-1913 and Emma Bendiht, b. 11-10-1866 at Charleston, S.C., d. 5-12-1923 at Savannah. He was a merchant in Savannah for many years. They were m. at her parents home in Charleston, S.C.; were members of the Lutheran Church and are buried in Boneventure Cem., Savannah, Ga.

George Ferdinand Derst completed the eighth grade in the public schools of Savannah, Ga.; attended Georgia Military College, Milledgeville, Ga. from 1904-1906; Strong's Preparatory School (1906-'07). He learned the trade of granite cutting. From 1907-14 he worked at granite cutting at various places in the southeastern states and in the New England states. He came to Lancaster, Pa. in 1915 and was connected with the Bowman Technical School (engraving and watch-making) for more than one year; then was engaged as an engraver and optician at Wilmington, Del. until he entered World War I in April, 1918.

He served with the rank of Sergeant, first class, at Drum Hill Road, New York, N.Y. until honorably discharged, 10-19-1919. From 1-1-1920 until 1933 he was an instructor at the Bowman Technical School in Lancaster. From 1933 to 1940 he represented the Scranton International Correspondence School; from 1940 to 1943 he was employed with Bendix Aviation Corp. of America at its Phila. plant; from 1943 to the present (1947) he has been employed with the Radio Corp. of America at Lancaster, developing small mechanism for television. He is a member of Lamperton Lodge 475 F.&A.M.,— mason at Lancaster since 1931.

2 Maude Ethel Trout⁷ attended school at Ann Street elementary school in Lancaster from 1900-'05; the McKinley ungraded school at New Danville, Pa. from 1905-'08; the Burrowes school, Lanc. Twp., 1908-'10, where she completed her freshman year of H.S. From 1910-'13 she completed a course as seamstress. Also during the same years attended and completed a course in engraving at the Bowman Technical School, Lancaster. She was employed in 1914 as an engraver with Dubb's jewelry store, Lancaster. They reside at 14 Parkside Ave., Lancaster.

2 Maude Ethel Trout⁷ and George Ferdinand Derst are the parents of two chn.:

1 Audrey Marie Derst⁸ was b. 12-15-1919 at the Cottage Ave. home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa. She attended the Burrowes Sch., Lanc. Twp., from 1924 to 1929; the Willow Street consolidated school, W. Lampeter Twp. from 1929-31; the W. Lampeter Twp. H.S. from 1931-1938 where she graduated. The following year she had post graduate work at McCaskey H.S. in Lancaster. From 1935 to 1938 she supplemented her secondary education by a course in elocution with Miss Herr of Lancaster. She received honors at school account of her musical ability and took leads in plays with H. Harriet Walker Players from 1939-'43. She was with the Union Circulation Co., New York, N.Y., first as saleslady, later as crew manager from 1939-'43. From 1943 to the present (1947), she is with the advertising department of the Lancaster Newspaper Co., Lancaster, Pa. She is a member of the First Church of Christian Science, Lancaster; lives with her parents and is not married. Nfr.

2 Mildred Inez Derst⁸ was b. 3-21-1923 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She graduated from the W. Lampeter Twp. consolidated school at Willow Street, Pa. in 1935; attended the W. Lampeter Twp. H.S. from 1935-'38; and the McCaskey H.S. in Lancaster where she graduated in 1941. After graduation she had one year post graduate work at the latter school. She was awarded a prize by the Musical Art Society of Lancaster account of vocal musical culture and has sung leads in its operettas. She has been a member of the Trinity Lutheran Choir of Lancaster as soloist. She was telephone operator for the Bell Telephone Co. at Lancaster from 1942 to 1944. In 1944 she went to New York, N.Y. to study dramatics and voice culture. She is employed by the Continental Magazine Inc. as receptionist until the present (1947). She is not married. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 2 Maude Ethel Trout⁷ and George Ferdinand Derst.

3 Paul Howry Trout⁷ was b. 12-20-1899 at the home of his parents on S. Shippen St., Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 1-24-1934 at the parsonage of the Bethany Presb. Church, Lancaster by its pastor, Rev. Theodore Meek to Miriam Eshelman, b. 2-28-1904 at her parents' home in Edisonville, Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

She is the dtr. of Willis Edgar Eshelman, b. 4-13-1877 at the home of his

parents in Providence Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 10-17-1932 at his home in Lampeter, Pa. and Mary Elizabeth Bair, b. 3-1-1879 at the home of her parents in Strasburg Twp. They were m. 11-23-1902 at her parents' home in Strasburg Twp. He was educated at the Sandstone school, Providence Twp.; completed a correspondence course in electricity with the International Correspondence School of Scranton, Pa. He was the owner of property in Lampeter and was employed for many years with the Strasburg Electric Light and Power Co. at Strasburg, Pa. She was educated in the Strasburg schools, has been a member of the M. E. Church there for a number of years, and since the death of her husband resides with her dtr., Miriam in Lancaster.

Miriam Eshelman received her elementary education in Pequea and Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and graduated in the West Lampeter Vocational H.S. in the class of 1921. She was a member of the high school basket ball team 1917-1921. She was employed from 1921 until 1934 as cashier and bookkeeper with wholesale hosiery stores in Lancaster from 1921-1927.

3 Paul Howry Trout⁷ received his elementary Education in the Locust Grove school of Lanc. Twp.; graduated at the Boys H.S., Lancaster in 1917; graduated with the degree of B.S. in Metallurgy at The Pennsylvania State College in 1922. He is a member of Sigma Gamma Epsilon (honorary fraternity). He graduated in an accountancy course in Phila., Pa. in 1928 and became a certified public accountant in the state of Pa. in 1915. He was a science teacher in Upper Darby H.S., Upper Darby, Pa. from 1922 to 1924; was for some years Sec. and Treas. of Schull Candy Co. and now owns and operates an accountancy office at 33 N. Duke St., Lancaster, Pa. They live in their own home at 636 Race Ave., Lancaster, Pa. He is a member of the National Assoc. of Cost Accts.; Institute of C.P.A's; and the American Institute of Accts.

3 Paul Howry Trout⁷ and Miriam Eshelman have no chn. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 9 Phoebe Ann Howry⁶, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) and Elmer Jacob Trout.

End of the biographic sketches of 3 Paul Howry Trout⁷ and wife, Miriam Eshelman.

10 Christian Walter Howry⁶, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 3-13-1872 at the home of his parents in Willow Street, Pa.; was m. 11-30-1893 at the home of the bride in Soudersburg, Pa. by Rev. Henry F. McNelly of the United Brethren in Christ Church to Ida Minnie Andrews, b. 11-12-1874 at the home of her parents in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

She is the oldest dtr. of Christian Fierre Andrews, b. 4-9-1844, d. 9-3-1874, and Mary Ann Diffenbaugh, b. 6-14-1847 in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. d. 2-22-1930. The latter was m. secondly on Thanksgiving day 1886 to Aaron Denlinger, b. 6-15-1856, d. 9-24-1940. She and her two husbands are buried in Mellinger's Mennonite Cem. Christian Fierre Andrews was by trade a shoemaker. He and his first wife were members of the Mennonite Church.

Ida Minnie Andrews received her schooling in E. Lampeter Twp. and is a member of the Evangelical United Brethren Church at New Holland, Pa. She is skillful in hand crochet work.

10 Christian Walter Howry⁶ obtained the usual education of his time in Fairview school in Willow Street, Pa. From 1889 to 1892 he was apprenticed to Jacob Wenger, Paradise, Pa. to learn coachmaking; during part of 1892 he continued at his trade at Carlisle and Harrisburg, Pa. From 1893 to 1900 he was employed at his trade with the Edgerly coachworks in Lancaster, Pa. From 1900 to 1903 he was in business for himself as a coachmaker at Marietta, Pa. From 1903 to 1906 he was employed at coachwork in Phila., Pa. — placing rubber tires upon automobiles and making automobile bodies. From 1906-1917 he was again employed at Edgerly coachworks and for a short time at the Nolty carriage factory in Lancaster, Pa. until 1917. After the death of Mr. Nolty, from 1917 to 1922 he operated the latter carriage factory for Mr. Nolty's widow. Here he became in full charge of the manufacture of carriages and automobile bodies, when this factory became the largest producer of automobile bodies in Lancaster.

From 1922 until 1935 he operated his own shop on Liberty Street and with the assistance of his son, 2 Aaron Denlinger Howry⁷ they continued to be the largest producers of automobile bodies and trucks for special use in Lancaster. This quiet unassuming man had more than the usual gift of appreciation of his craft in combining the beautiful with that which was useful. He was an able and skillful workman and has made many friends. He is a member of the Reformed Mennonite Church and while retired from active business his workmanship is much sought in his home at New Holland. He used the name of Walter Christian Howry during his business life.

10 Christian Walter Howry⁶ and Ida Minnie Andrew are the parents of four chn.:

1 Reba May Howry⁷ was b. 9-1-1896 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. first to Henry Charles Rauscher of New York City at the Paradise United Brethren in Christ Church. There were two chn. by this marriage. She was divorced at Lancaster in June, 1936 and was m. secondly 12-17-1933 at Bel Aire, Md. to James Percy Davis, who d. 11-27-1943 at their home in New Holland, Pa. He is buried in the Lutheran Cem. at New Holland. There were no chn. by this second marriage.

James Percy Davis was engaged in the general hardware business with the Isaac D. Davis & Sons (hardware and tinsmithing) at New Holland. He was a member of Trinity Lutheran Church, New Holland, Pa.; castle No. 153 of Knights of Golden Eagles, New Holland; White Cross Commandary of Knights of Malta, Lancaster and other local organizations.

1 Reba May Howry⁷ obtained her education in the ungraded schools of E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is now employed as matron of about 45 boys at the Thaddeus Stevens' Trade School at Lancaster, Pa.

1 Reba May Howry⁷ and Harry Charles Rauscher are the parents of two chn.:

1 Henry Charles Rauscher, Jr.⁸ was b. 2-7-1917 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 4-14-1940 at Ardmore, Pa. to Mildred Resser. She is graduate of a high school in Phila., Pa. and took a business course.

He was educated in the public schools of Lancaster; is a graduate of Boys' H.S. and graduated at Stevens' Trade school in June, 1939. From 1939 to 1940 he was employed as a sheet-metal worker for Isaac D. Davis Sons at New Holland. From June, 1940 to Feb. 1941 he was a student at Drexel Institute of Technology, Phila., Pa.

He enlisted in the U.S. Army at Fort Meade, Md. in Feb., 1941; after training with the 4th Armored Division (a tank division) at Pine Camp, N.Y. was transferred to an air corps and trained as a radio gunner; was made a Tech. Sgt. in April, 1942; served across seas in the African, Italian, and Western front theatres of the European War from Aug., 1942 until June, 1945. He was shot down 5-27-1945 in Corsica and was a prisoner until liberated in June, 1945. He was returned to the U.S. at the end of June, 1945 and was hospitalized at Miami Beach where he was honorably discharged, 9-7-1945.

He entered Temple Univ., Phila., Pa. availing himself of the G.I. Bill of Rights, in Oct., 1945; completed a course in electronics in Jan., 1947. Since his graduation he has been employed in Phila. as an electronic technician until the present (Aug., 1947).

Henry Charles Rauscher, Jr.⁸ and Mildred Resser have no chn. This family make their home in Phila., Pa. Nfr.

2 Walter Frederick Rauscher⁸ was b. 12-14-1919 in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 6-27-1942 at a Methodist parsonage in Lexington, S.C., near Fort Jackson, S.C. to Helen Weaver, b. 8-5-1923 on her parents' farm near Ephrata, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Isaac Martin Weaver, b. 3-21-1901 on a farm near New Holland, Pa., d. June, 1933 and Alma Hostetter Horst, b. 12-13-1905 and now living in New Holland. He is buried in the Menno. Cem. at Grofdale, Pa. Both were members of the Mennonite Church.

Helen Weaver graduated in a commercial course at the New Holland H.S., class of 1941. From the time of her graduation until marriage she was employed as a stenographer in a real estate office at New Holland. After her marriage she was employed as a nurse and secretary for Dr. Wentz at New Holland.

2 Walter Frederick Rauscher⁸ completed two years of H.S. at Boys' H.S., Lancaster in 1936. From 1937 until 1940 he was employed as a silkspinner at the Vanity Fair hosiery mills in New Holland.

He entered the U.S. Army Feb., 1942 at New Cumberland, Pa.; after two and one-half years training in various camps was promoted to Master Sergeant, April, 1944 at Camp Atterbury, Ind.; was in the European theatre of the war; crossed the English channel 6-22-1944; was in the Normandy, the Bulge, and Ardennes campaigns and until the end of the European war; was returned to the U.S.,

8-25-1945. He was honorably discharged at Indiantown Gap., Pa., 9-7-1945. He returned to the hosiery mill from Sept., 1945 to Sept., 1946. Since that time and until the present (1947) he has been employed with the Pa. Power & Light Co., Allentown, Pa. He is a member of the American Legion since 1945 and Veterans of Foreign Wars since 1945.

This family resided in New Holland since 1945. He who had seen so much of war was electrocuted, 11-25-1947 in the performance of duty near Akron, Pa. as a lineman for the Pa. Power and Light Co. He was buried in Trinity Lutheran Cemetery, New Holland, Pa. He was mourned by a host of friends and relatives.

2 Walter Frederick Rauscher⁸ and Helen Weaver were the parents of two chn.:

1 Siretta Lee Rauscher⁹ was b. 11-12-1943 in New Holland, Pa. Nfr.

2 Reba Sue Rauscher⁹ was b. 9-10-1945 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 1 Reba May Howry⁷, (10 Christian Walter⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵ . . .) and Harry Charles Rauscher.

2 Aaron Denlinger Howry⁷ was b. 1-13-1898 at the home of his maternal grandmother in Soudersburg, Pa.; was m. 1-10-1922 by Rev. Ney of the U.B. in Christ Church of Paradise to Marjorie Herr, b. 1899 in Paradise, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Clement Herr, b. in Georgetown, Bart Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and Anna Helm, b. in Strasburg, Pa. This family lived in Paradise and Marjorie Herr received her education in the public schools of Paradise, Pa.

2 Aaron Denlinger Howry⁷ obtained his education in the schools of E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., completing the grades at Soudersburg and graduated in H.S. at Witmer, Pa.

As a young man he learned the trade of Coachmaking and automobile body manufacture with his father. He was so engaged and in business with his father until 1935 at their Liberty Street shop in Lancaster. After the dissolvment of their business in 1935 and until the present (1947), he has been employed with the Alan Wood Steel Co., Conshohocken, Pa. They live in their own home at 134 Linwood Ave., Ardmore, Pa. They are members of the Baptist Church in Ardmore.

2 Aaron Denlinger Howry⁷ and Marjorie Herr are the parents of one child:

1 Mary Kathleen Howry⁸ was b. 4-12-1923 in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. about 1945 at the Baptist Church in Ardmore to John Arthur Green, b. about 1924. They are members of the Baptist Church, Ardmore, Pa. She is a graduate of Lower Merion H.S., Phila., Pa.

1 Mary Kathleen Howry⁸ and John Arthur Green are the parents of one child:

1 Mary Linda Green⁹ was b. 7-27-1947 at the Bryn Mawr hospital, Bryn Mawr, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 2 Aaron Denlinger Howry⁷, (10 Christian Walter⁶, 5 Christian⁵ . . .) and Marjorie Herr.

3 Mary Elizabeth Howry⁷ was b. 2-25-1903 at the home of her parents in

Chester, Delaware Co., Pa.; was m. 4-23-1924 at the parsonage of the Reformed Church in Reading, Pa. to Howard Neal Brenner, b. 2-6-1906 at his parents' home in Mountville, Pa.

He is the son of Frank Brenner and Frances Heiner, residents of Lancaster and Mountville, Pa. She was a member of the Jehovah Witness faith and is now deceased. He was employed by the Pa. Power and Light Co. in Lancaster, Pa.

Howard Neal Brenner attended the grade schools at Mountville and Lancaster, and completed a course in the Lancaster Business College in 1922. He is a member of Lodge No. 299 of the Order of the Moose, and a member of Media Heights Golf Club at Lyndon. He is office manager and purchasing agent for Safe Padlock Hardware Co., of Lancaster.

3 Mary Elizabeth Howry⁷ is a graduate of Stevens' H.S. for Girls in Lancaster, class of 1922. She completed a business course at the Lancaster Business College, 1922 to 1924. She was employed in the freight office of the Pa. R.R. at Lancaster from 1923 to 1926. She is a member of the Mother's Club of the Mountville schools and the Women's Auxiliary of Mountville. They are members of the Evangelical United Brethren Church in Mountville, Pa. and reside in Mountville.

3 Mary Elizabeth Howry⁷ and Howard Neal Brenner are the parents of two chn.:

1 Frances Jane Brenner⁸ was b. 1-21-1927 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She is a graduate of the Columbia H.S., Columbia, Pa., class of 1944. She was on the honor roll and cheer leader in her senior year. She has entered as a cadet nurse at the training school for nurses at the Lancaster General Hospital and will graduate in 1947. She is not married and lives with her parents in Mountville, Pa. Nfr.

2 Elizabeth Joan Brenner³ was b. 3-26-1931 in the Lancaster General Hospital. She is a student in the Columbia H.S. and will graduate in 1949. She is a member of the H.S. Glee Club and a student of piano and church organ music. She resides with her parents at Mountville, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 3 Mary Elizabeth Howry⁷, (10 Christian Walter⁶, 5 Christian Keeports⁵ . . .) and Howard Neal Brenner.

4 Frances Fennimore Howry⁷ was b. 11-15-1912 at her parents home on N. Lime St., Lancaster; d. there 4-11-1924 and was buried in Riverview Cem., Lancaster, Pa. She was a brilliant child and a member of the Otterbein U.B. in Christ Church of Lancaster at time of death. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 10 Christian Walter Howry⁶, (5 Christian Keeports⁵, 2 Samuel² . . .) and Ida Minnie Andrews.

End of the descendancy of 5 Christian Keeports Howry⁵, (2 Samuel⁴ . . .) and Susanna Carolina Shroad.

5 Barbara Howry⁵, (2 Samuel⁴ . . .) was b. 9-7-1833 at the home of her Parents in what was then Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., (today is near Whispering Pines in present-day E. Lampeter Twp.). d. 2-15-1920 at her home in Marion,

O.; was m. in 1854 to George H. Kling, b. 5-17-1827 in Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 8-29-1897 at his home in Marion. They were buried in Marion Cem., Marion, O. After the death of her husband she made many annual trips to Calif. where she spent her winters until past eighty.

He is a son of Michael Kling and wife, Elizabeth, natives of Lanc. Co., Pa. They emigrated with their family of nine chn. about 1850 to Richland Co., O. where they farmed for several years, then removed to Lucas Co. where they were farm owners and farmers. Michael Kling d. in Lucas Co., O. in 1877 and his widow was living there in 1883.

George H. Kling received a public school education in Lanc. Co. before his parents removed to Ohio. He occupied several business positions in Mansfield, O. and became postmaster of that city. Before removing to Ohio he and a younger brother, Amos Kling, learned the tailor trade from 5 Christian Keepports Howry⁵ at Willow Street, Pa. They did not follow this trade and were interested in mercantile pursuits.

Amos Kling attended the W. W. Granger Commercial College in Mansfield, graduating therefrom in 1854; became a bookkeeper for I. W. Bain a hardware merchant. In 1857 he became a hardware merchant in his own right. He continued in this business until 1866. During the Paris Exposition he went to Europe for the purpose of purchasing Norman French horses. This was in 1867. He followed by making another trip to France in 1868. In 1870 he made his third trip in the interest of Wallace, Watkins & Kling and subsequently made several importations of Norman horses for the Marion County Importing Co., of which he was a member. He was a stockholder in the Columbus & Toledo R.R. and one of the organizers of that company. He was part owner of the hotel Marion, Marion, O.; a member of the Marion School Board; a member of the county Agricultural Society for a number of years, of which he was Pres. for one year. He was appointed by the court as a member of the building committee for a new courthouse. He was a member of I.O.O.F. in Marion and became one of the wealthiest citizens of Marion. In the autumn of 1859 he was married to Louisa M. Bouton, dtr. of Hawley and Emily Bouton, natives of Fairfield Co., Conn. They were the parents of three chn., 1 Florence M., 2 Clifford Bouton, 3 Vetallis H. Kling.

1 Florence M. Kling was m. 7-8-1891 to Warren Gamiel Harding, who afterwards became the twenty-ninth Pres. of the U.S. and she was mistress of the White House during his short incumbency of the presidency. They had no issue. Nfr.

George H. Kling, the oldest child of Michael Kling after successfully establishing himself as a distributor of hardware at Marion — in quest of a wife — naturally returned to Lanc. Co., Pa. and m. 3 Barbara Howry⁵ whom he knew quite well, she being the sister of his former sponsor, 5 Christian Keepports Howry⁵. This marriage occurred in the autumn of 1854. They returned to Marion, joined the First Presb. Church of Marion, of which they became active members. They lived their entire married life in Marion being active in civic affairs. While

George H. Kling was not so wealthy as his brother Amos, he was well known, prosperous and one of the useful and highly respected citizens of Marion. They lived in their own commodious home on South Main Street that became a landmark of Marion's early mansions.

3 Barbara Howry⁵ and George Kling were the parents of three chn.:

1 Emma Kling⁵ was b. 10-19-1855 at the home of her parents at Marion, O.; she attended Oberlin College, Oberlin, O.; was well traveled having been to Europe and was a woman of culture. She never was married and died 8-20-1921 at Marion. She was buried in the Marion Cem. Nfr.

2 Arthur Kling⁵ was b. 1-15-1859 at the home of his parents in Marion, O.; d. 4-6-1913 at Marion; was buried in the Marion Cem. He was m. to Gertrude Scofield who was a cultured woman and an artist of some merit. She was active in the social affairs of Marion and occupied a prominent place in the Women's Club of Marion. She was buried, 9-4-1939 in the Marion Cem.; she was 72 years of age at death.

2 Arthur Kling⁵ and Gertrude Scofield were the parents of two chn.:

1 Donald Kling⁷ was b. 7-30-1888; graduated at Ohio State Univ., Columbus, O.; studied law and became a practicing lawyer in Cleveland, O.; was m. in 1920; d. in his 52nd year and was buried in his mother's cemetery plot, 9-12-1939 in the Marion Cem. He died without issue. Nfr.

2 George Kling was b. 2-13-1891 at Marion, O.; graduated in H.S. at Marion; attended college specializing in dramatic literature. He became an actor, played with Ruth Chatterton, became a writer of several plays, one of which was produced on Broadway, N.Y. He was never married. He d. in his 50th year, and was buried in his mother's burial plot under the name of Saxon M. Kling, d. 3-31-1940. Nfr.

3 Hadessah LaVerne Kling⁵ was b. 11-12-1864 at Marion, O.; d. 6-13-1934 at Marion; was m. 5-18-1887 at Marion to Willis Loring Warner, b. 11-9-1856 at Medina, O., d. 3-25-1953 at Marion.

He is the son of Junius Warner, b. 3-29-1828 on a farm near Bagdad, O. and Nancy Loring, residents of Medina, O. He received a high school education at Medina which he supplemented by a seminary course. From 1876 to 1878 he traveled to Nebraska and later returned to Medina and learned the drygoods business from his father, Junius Warner. He later joined with George Edwards of Marion, O. in the organization of the drygoods firm of Warner and Edwards Co., which owned and operated a large drygoods store in Marion for years. He was a successful and prosperous merchant and one of the early Rotarians of Marion.

3 Hadessah LaVerne Kling⁵ received her early education in the public schools of Marion, O. and graduated at Oberlin College, Oberlin, O. She made frequent trips with her husband while on business trips to New York City and to Calif. She was active in the missionary society to the Presbyterian Church, of which

she was a member. She was a member of the Marion Women's Club and very active in the social affairs of Marion. They were homeowners, members of the Presbyterian Church, and are buried in the Marion Cem.

3 Hadessah LaVerne Kling⁶ and Willis Loring Warner were the parents of two chn.:

1 Loring Kling Warner⁷ was b. 2-23-1888 at Marion, O.; was m. 2-7-1920 at Pomona, Calif. to Gertrude Palmer, b. 11-8-1890 at Pomona, Calif. She graduated at Pomona College, Claremont, Calif. and Santa Barbara State College, now a branch of the Univ. of Calif., Santa Barbara, Calif. She obtained the degree of B.S. in Nutrition and during World War I served her country in the hospitals of France as a dietician.

He graduated at the Marion H.S. in 1906; and at Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. in 1910, receiving the B.S. degree in civil engineering. He is a member of the First Presbyterian Church of Marion. He was owner and operator of a sand and gravel business in Marion until 1933 when he became employed with the department of the interior of the federal government. In 1940 he was returned to the army with the rank of Captain in charge of the building of airfields and army camps. He was Post Engr. at Dow Field, Orono, Me.; later he was assigned to the Azores where he was in charge of the construction of airfields. He is now (1947) in charge of engineering at Mitchell Field, N.Y. with the rank of Major. They reside at 7, the dogwoods, Roslyn Estate, Roslyn, N.Y.

1 Loring Kling Warner⁷ and Gertrude Palmer are the parents of three chn.:

1 Nancy Loring Warner⁸ was b. 1-31-1921 at her parents' home in Marion, O.; was m. 10-14-1944 in Washington to Francis Millsbaugh Wheat, b. 1-4-1921. He is the son of Carl Irving Wheat, a practicing lawyer, and Helen Milbank of Washington.

Francis Millsbaugh Wheat graduated at Pomona College, Claremont, Calif. He served in the U.S. Navy during World War II and was honorably discharged as a Lieut. (s.g.) and is now availing himself of the veteran assistance as a student of law at Harvard Law School, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.

She obtained a high school education in the public schools of Marion; attended Ohio State Univ., Columbus, O., then transferred to Mt. Holyoke, South Hadley, Mass. where she graduated in 1942. She served in the Women Accepted for Volunteer Emergency Service (W.A.V.E.S.), where she too attained the rank of Lieut. (s.g.). They now reside in Cambridge, Mass.

1 Nancy Loring Warner⁸ and Francis Wheat are the parents of one child:

1 Douglas Loring Wheat⁹, b. 9-14-1947 in Cambridge, Mass. Mfr.

2 Barbara Howry Warner⁸ was b. 10-7-1924 at the home of her parents in Marion, O. She received her secondary education in high school at Arlington, O. She graduated with the class of 1945 at Mt. Holyoke College, South Hadley, Mass. She supplemented her college course with a secretarial course in Boston, Mass. She has been employed, since taking this special secretarial course, on

the secretarial staff of the United Nations with headquarters at Lake Success, N.Y. She is not married. Nfr.

3 Donald Palmer Warner⁸ was b. 1-13-1927 at the home of his parents in Marion, O. He attended the public schools of Marion and later graduated in 1945 at the Lawrence academy. He is now pursuing an engineering course at Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. He is not married. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of Loring Kling Warner⁷, (Willis Loring Warner m. 3 Hedessah LaVerne Kling⁶, George Kling m. 6 Barbara Howry⁵, 2 Samuel⁴ . . .) and Gertrude Palmer.

2 Howry Haskell Warner⁷ was b. 9-30-1890 in Marion, O.; was m. 6-1-1913 at Claremont, Calif. to Mary Stoddard Roof, b. 9-18-1883, at Newton, N.J. She is the dtr. of John Northrup Roof, b. 8-23-1844 on a farm near Newton, N.J. and Mary Elizabeth Stoddard, b. 12-10-1854 at Amity, N.J.

2 Howry Haskell Warner⁷ received his secondary education in the high schools of Marion; entered Williams College, Williamstown, Mass., transferred to Pomona College, Claremont, Calif. where he graduated in 1912. He had graduate work in agriculture at the Univ. of Calif., Berkeley, Calif. the following year. He spent the following year assisting his father and later was appointed a field inspector with the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture in Calif. Later, he opened the first Market News office in Los Angeles, Calif. He was employed fifteen years with the American Fruit Growers Assoc. (Calif. branch) with headquarters at Pittsburg, Contra Costa Co., Calif. He moved to Hawaii where he accepted a position with the Univ. of Hawaii, Honolulu, T.H. Here he was promoted to the position he now holds as Director of its Agriculture Extension Service.

He belongs to the following college fraternities: Phi Sigma Kappa, Kappa Delta, Alpha Zeta and Phi Kappa Phi of the Univ. of Hawaii. He is a charter member of Lodge No. 378, A F & A M. (Masons) Altadena, Calif., of which he is a Past Master. He is a Shriner in Honolulu and a Rotarian in the same city. He is a member of the Institute of Pacific Relations, Central Union Church, Y.M.C.A., the Pacific club, and Outrigger canoe club, all of Honolulu.

He obtained leave from his Univ. work from Dec., 1941 to March, 1943 and served during that time in the office of the military governor of T.H. Afterwards he was with the Foreign Economic Administration, directing the growing of vegetables for the hospital service in the following Pacific Islands: Guadalcanal, Guam, Saipan and Tinian until Jan., 1946. His service was a valuable contribution toward winning the War in the Pacific Theatre of World War II.

Mary Stoddard Roof graduated at Pomona College in 1912. She had graduate work in Physical Education at the Univ. of Calif.; and was on the faculty of Pomona College, Claremont, Calif. until her marriage in 1913. She is a member of Central Union Church, Y.W.C.A., and Alumni Swimming Club, all of Honolulu. She is a member of Phi Beta Kappa (honor fraternity) at Pomona College.

2 Howry Haskell Warner⁷ and Mary Stoddard Roof are the parents of two chn.:

1 Willis Loring Warner⁸ was b. 3-25-1918 in New York, N.Y. He received his secondary education in the public high schools of Pasadena, Calif., graduating therefrom in 1935. He attended the Univ. of Hawaii, Honolulu, T.H. two years, then transferred to Pomona College, Claremont, Calif., from which he was graduated in 1939. From 1939 to 1941 he was employed in the sugar factory of Castle and Cooke.

He served in the Hawaiian Islands as a Reserve Army Officer of the Army of the U.S. from Dec., 1941 to Nov., 1946 attaining the rank of Lt. Col. He was awarded the bronze star medal. While on his terminal leave he sailed a thirty-four-foot ketch from the Hawaiian Islands to the Mainland at San Francisco, Calif., taking thirty-four days to cover the distance.

He now occupies an executive position with the Irving Trust Co., New York, N.Y. He is not married. Mfr.

2 John Northrup Warner⁸ was b. 5-19-1919 in Los Angeles, Calif.; was m. 11-28-1942 in Honolulu, T.H. to Dorothy Anne Buese, b. 5-26-1920 in Salt Lake City, Utah. She is the dtr. of Louis Anton Buese, b. 6-13-1887 in Republic, Mich. and Frances Marie Fargo, b. 6-4-1893 in Border, Id. The father is an electrical engineer holding the position of Asst. Gen. Mgr. and V. Pres. of the Hawaiian Electric Co. in Honolulu, T.H. They were m. 8-25-1917 in Salt Lake City, Utah. She d. 7-30-1945 in Honolulu, T.H.

2 John Northrop Warner⁸ received his early education in the public schools of Pasadena, Calif.; he then attended the Punholu School of Honolulu, where he prepared to enter the Univ. of Hawaii, Honolulu, T.H. He graduated with a degree of B.S. in Physics and Mathematics at the latter institution. He was employed a short time with the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association Experiment Station when World War II began with the tragedy of Pearl Harbor on 12-7-1941.

He served from Pearl Harbor day until Jan., 1946 in the anti-aircraft Artillery Command thruout the war, rising to the rank of Lt. Col. He has now (1947) returned to his Experiment Station position where he is Asst. Geneticist. He expects to attend the Univ. of Minn., Minneapolis, Minn. in the autumn of 1947 to study toward a doctorate degree. He is a member of the honorary fraternity, Phi Kappa Phi of the Univ. of Hawaii; of the Central Union Church of Honolulu. This family is living in May, 1949 at 1110 Seventh St., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.

2 John Northrup Warner³ and Dorothy Anne Buese are the parents of two chn.:

1 Sherman Fargo Warner⁹ was b. 10-30-1944 at Honolulu, T. H. Mfr.

2 John Howry Warner⁹ was b. 12-30-1948 at University Hospital, Minneapolis, Minn.

End of the descendency of 2 Howry Haskell Warner⁷, (Willis Loring Warner m. 3 Hadessah Kling⁶, George Kling m. 6 Barbara Howry⁵, 2 Samuel⁴. . .) and Mary Stoddard Roof.

End of the descendency of 3 Hadessah Kling⁶, (6 Barbara Howry⁵, 2 Samuel⁴. . .) and Willis Loring Warner .

End of the descendency of 6 Barbara Howry⁵, (2 Samuel⁴ . . .) and George H. Kling.

End of the descendency of 2 Samuel Howry⁴, (*5 John Howry, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Hans¹) and Catharine Keeperts.

End of Part 2, Sec. 4, Chap. IX.

PART 3, SEC. 4, CHAP. IX.

3 Ann Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Hans¹) was b. 12-10-1793 at the home of her parents near present-day Strasburg, Pa.; was m. to 2 David Book³, (1 David², Michael¹) who was b. 9-29-1794 in what later became W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

Michael Buch¹, now called Book, emigrated from Wittenberg, Germany, arriving on ship Minerva, John Speiriers, Master from Rotterdam, Holland, at the port of Phila., Pa. on 10-29-1767. He and his wife Barbara settled in what afterwards became W. Lampeter Twp. He d. 1-30-1813 and is buried in what is known as the Newton Le Fevre Cem. about one-half mile northerly of Strasburg. His tombstone indicates that he d. 1-30-1813, aged 72 yrs., 6 mos., 13 days. This indicates that he was b. 7-17-1730 in Germany; probably in the vicinity of Wittenberg from whence he emigrated. His wife, Barbara rests in a grave beside him in the same cem. indicating she d. 12-14-1801, aged 52 yrs., 8 mos., 3 days. She was b. 4-3-1749, her maiden surname is unknown as well as place of birth.

Michael Book¹ and wife Barbara were the parents of a family of chn., three of whom were sons. Two of the sons moved westward, it is believed by some authorities, but the oldest son, 1 David Book² who m. Catherine Hooke, dtr. of Adam and Catherine Hooke (sometimes spelled Hoak) was b. 11-2-1771 in then Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co. and d. Feb., 1850 intestate in what was then Conestoga Twp. leaving no widow. His wife Catherine Hooke was b. May, 1769 and the date of her death is not known.

The names of the ten chn. of 1 David Book² and wife Catherine Hooke are:

1 Daniel Book³, b. 2-10-1793 in Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to Christiana Neff, and reared a family of chn., of whom there was a large descendency. He was a farmer and shoemaker by trade and lived near Quarryville, Pa. Nfr.

2 David Book³ was b. 9-29-1794 in what is present-day W. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to 3 Ann Howry⁴. Of whom further below.

3 Catherine Book³ was b. 9-30-1793 at her parents' home in present-day W. Lampeter Twp. and d. intestate in 1825. Nfr.

4 Mary Book³ was b. 10-8-1793 at her parents' home in present-day W. Lampeter Twp. Nfr.

5 Elizabeth Book³ was b. 5-17-1801 in present day W. Lampeter Twp. Nfr.

6 John Book³ was b. 1-30-1804 in present-day W. Lampeter Twp. Nfr.

7 George Book³, b. 4-11-1806, d. in 1842 in Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

8 Adam Book³, b. in Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

9 Michael Book³, b. 1-23-1811 in Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

10 Magdalena Book³, b. 4-5-1813 in Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

In deed Book D, Vol. 9, p. 459 under date of 1-7-1833 at the Lancaster courthouse the release deed — David Book's heirs to David Book, Administrator, an Agreement: "Whereas David Book, late of Pequea Twp. . . . lately died intestate being seized and possessed in his life time . . . consisting of about 133 acres . . . and certain personal property leaving a widow Anna (Ann) Book and 9 chn. to wit:

1 John Book⁴ — he signed off from Lebanon Co., Pa.

2 Susanna Book⁴, wife of David Keesport — she signed off from Lanc. Co., Pa.

3 Catharine Book⁴ wife of Christian Keesports.

4 David Book⁴ (one of the Administrators) signed off from Lebanon Co., Pa.

5 Elizabeth Book⁴, wife of Benjamin Wenger — she signed off from Lebanon Co., Pa.

6 Elias Book⁴ — he signed off from Lebanon Co., Pa.

7 Mary Ann Book⁴, wife of Christian Binkley. Of whom further below.

8 Isaac Book⁴, (one of the Administrators) signed off from Lebanon Co., Pa.

9 Jacob Book⁴ signed off from Lebanon Co., Pa.

The above nine chn. of the fourth generation of chn. of 2 David Book³ are all fifth generation Howry descendants. 7 Mary Ann Book⁴ above becomes fifth generation; she m. Christian Binkley and reared their family in Lanc. Co., Pa. One of their chn. is Enos Binkley⁵ who is interred in Book's cem., another is Milo Binkley⁵ who lived at Leola, Pa., another was Mary Binkley⁵ who m. Elwood Eager. All these of the sixth generation are now deceased.

Mary Binkley⁵ and Elwood Eager were the parents of four chn.:

1 William Thurman Eager⁷ who m. Anna Louise Yuninger. They live and operate an electrical shop on Main Street in Strasburg and have chn. and gr.-chn. The writer met this man in July, 1947 and tried to obtain from him further information as to his ancestry. He pleaded that he was too busy and did not know how to obtain the desired information.

2 Mary Eager⁷ m. Jackson Clarke and they live in Phila., Pa.

3 Ruth V. Eager⁷ was m. to Chester Conrad. They live on S. Decatur St. almost adjoining the Strasburg Cem., Strasburg, Pa.

4 John Patterson Eager⁷ m. first Vernal Ranck and they had one son named Robert⁸. After the death of his wife, he m. secondly Mary Kuhns.

The tracing of the Book family from the beginning of its settlement in Lanc. Co., Pa. was made at considerable expense by the writer and was done for the purpose of finding the living descendants of 3 Ann Howry⁴ with the usual data as to births and deaths of them. It is no small disappointment to the writer that neither William Thurman Eager⁷ nor Ruth V. (Eager⁷) Conrad were suffi-

ciently interested in their ancestry to give further information as to themselves and their descendants. There is no doubt that they are g. gr-chn. of 3 Ann Howry⁴ and 2 David Book³.

They were farmers and members of the Mennonite Church and highly respected by their neighbors and friends. He was like his father a shoemaker by trade. He was one of the administrators of the estate of her father, *5 John Howry, Jr.³. He was a Whig in politics.

*End of the descendancy of 3 Ann Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, *5 Johannes², Häns¹) and 2 David Book³, (1 David², Michael¹).*

End of Part 3, Sec. 4, Chap. IX.

PART 4, SEC. 4, CHAP. IX

4 Daniel Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 5-13-1801 at the homestead of his parents near present-day Strasburg, Pa.; d. 12-23-1827 and was buried in the Howry cem., on the *5 Johannes Hauri² homestead north of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. to a woman whose name is unknown. They became the parents of one son, name unknown. He is said to have lived in Marietta, Pa. It is believed that his son d. young because no provision was made for his son in settling the intestate property of this son's gr.-father, *5 John Howry, Jr.³.

4 Daniel Howry⁴ is said to have been engaged in the lumber business in Marietta at the time of his death and that his widow married again. Nfr.

End of Part 4, Sec. 4, Chap. IX.

PART 5, SEC. 4, CHAP. IX.

5 Henry Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 6-25-1803 at the homestead of his parents near present-day Strasburg, Pa.; was m. to a Miss Sides whose Christian name is unknown. They were the parents of eleven chn., — five sons and six dtrs. The sons' names were John⁵, Henry, Jr.⁵, Wilbur⁵ and two others; the dtrs.' names were Fannie⁵, Sarah⁵, Catherine⁵, Emma⁵, Lydia⁵ and Mary Howry⁵. Mary Howry⁵ is believed to have died young and to be buried in the Howry family cemetery, north of Strasburg, No. 7. Mary Howry, d. 1-28-1828. Consult The Howry Cemetery, Sec. 3, this Chap., (q.v.).

5 Henry Howry⁴ moved with his family to Warren Co., O. and settled on a farm in Turtle Creek Twp. near the county seat of Lebanon. In the History of Warren Co., Ohio, published by W. H. Beers, Chicago, 1882, on p. 492 we find: "The Lebanon Methodist Protestant Society originated in a secession from the Methodist Episcopal Church. The society was organized, 9-14-1846 — at a meeting in Mason's Hall, 46 members being present."

5 Henry Howry⁴ is mentioned first in a list of the first seven trustees appointed by this society. The church edifice (1882) on Mulberry St., Lebanon, O., upon which the town clock is placed was commenced immediately after organization and dedication, 5-30-1847. At the time of dedication the membership

was about 120. In later years the membership has been small. Further trace of this family is unknown to the author. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 5 Henry Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹).*

End of Part 5, Sec. 4, Chap. IX.

PART 6, SEC. 4, CHAP. IX.

*5 Abraham Howry⁴, (5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 7-8-1806 on the homestead of his father north of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 11-29-1836 to *5/8 Anna Keagy⁴, (6 Rudolph³, 3 Abraham², John R.¹), b. 9-22-1809, d. 7-17-1892 at Lancaster, Pa. Her full lineage is found in Chap. IV, Secs. 3 and 4, (q.v.). He d. 2-19-1871 at his home in Soudersburg, Pa. Both are buried in the Strasburg Cem. at Strasburg, Pa.

The Abraham Howry family moved about 1834 or 5 from their Strasburg farm to a comfortable two-story brick house with a small plot of land in Soudersburg, Pa. where he died.

*5 Abraham Howry⁴ obtained the farm of his father by inheritance and purchase in 1830 when his father's estate was settled. It then contained 84 acres of very good farm land. It was situated north of the north line of the borough of Strasburg and east of Decatur St. extended northward. He was reputed to have been a careful and thoughtful farmer. Not one who worked laboriously but one who skillfully attended his many financial interests.

They sold the Howry homestead by deed of conveyance, 3-1-1866 to Samuel Denlinger of Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. for a consideration of \$14,108 and \$3,091 charged on said premises or a total of \$17,199 or \$204.75 per acre. His investments consisted chiefly of stock in local companies, chiefly turnpikes, Lancaster County Bank and other Lancaster banks.

The Lancaster County Bank had been chartered in 1841 and the Farmers' Bank was rechartered in 1852. These two banks were the only two banks of Lancaster city that weathered the financial depression of 1857. In 1863 the federal government passed a new National Bank law and on 12-29-1864, the Lancaster County Bank reorganized and became the Lancaster County National Bank. John Landis, the first president of the original bank died early in January, 1867. *5 Abraham Howry⁴ was appointed to fill the vacancy as one of the directors of the Lancaster County National Bank on 1-6-1867 and continued to serve as a director until his death, 2-19-1871. This is the same bank that his son, 1 Abraham Keagy Howry⁵ served 35 years. — Part 1, Sec. 5, Chap. IX, (q.v.).

He was a member of the M. E. Church of Strasburg of which he was Trustee for a number of years. He was a Whig and later a Republican in politics. He was interested in the public schools and was a school director in Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

*5/8 Anna (Keagy⁴) Howry was a devout Methodist during her entire mature life, first at Strasburg, Pa. and later a member of the First Methodist Episcopal Church of Lancaster. The family continued to live at their Soudersburg

home a few years after the death of their father, when they removed to 33 North Shippen St., Lancaster, Pa. It was at this latter home that *5/8 Anna (Keagy⁴) Howry, d. 7-17-1892.

1 Abraham Keagy Howry⁵ was the executor of his father's estate without bond. The will bequeathed 100 shares of Lancaster County National Bank stock and 33 shares of the Farmers' National Bank to his beloved wife, Anna Keagy Howry and to each of the seven living children, \$3,000. The residue of the estate was bequeathed to his beloved wife. This will was indited, 4-11-1870 and witnessed by his brother-in-law, Jacob Groff and Theodore W. Herr. It had \$39 U.S. revenue stamps attached.

The children of *6 Abraham Howry⁴ and *5/8 Anna Keagy⁴ were nine in number, all of whom were b. at the Howry homestead north of Strasburg, Pa. Their names in order of birth are as follows:

1 Abraham Keagy Howry⁵ was b. 9-13-1837 at the Howry homestead north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 2-18-1901 at Lancaster, Pa. — Single. Of whom further in Part 1, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

*2 Esther Ann Howry⁵ was b. 2-4-1839 at the Howry homestead north of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 1-11-1862 at Soudersburg, Pa. to *3 Benjamin Esbenshade³, (1 Henry², Peter¹) who was b. 1-14-1810 in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Of whom further in Part 2, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

3 John Funk Howry⁵, b. 3-13-1840 at the Howry homestead north of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 7-29-1873 at Saginaw, Mich. to Eunice I. Root who was b. 3-20-1845 at Cherry Valley, Ohio. Of whom further in Part 3, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

4 Elizabeth Howry⁵ was b. 6-15-1842 at the Howry homestead north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 4-4-1845 at the same place. Of whom further in Part 4, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

5 Jacob Howry⁵ was b. 9-14-1843 at the Howry homestead north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 9-13-1843 at the same place. Of whom further in Part 5, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

6 Martha Howry⁵ was b. 12-11-1844 at the Howry homestead north of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 5-13-1880 at Lancaster, Pa. to John Wesley Lytle; d. 9-24-1897 at her home in Strasburg. Of whom further in Part 6, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

7 Mary Howry⁵ was b. 3-1-1846 at the Howry homestead north of Strasburg, Pa. d. 5-3-1926 at Lancaster, Pa. — Single. Of whom further in Part 7, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

8 Sophia Howry⁵ was b. 4-14-1848 at the Howry homestead north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 12-21-1902 at Lancaster, Pa. — Single. Of whom further in Part 8, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

9 Anna Howry⁵ was b. 11-23-1849 at the Howry homestead north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 11-2-1912 at Lancaster, Pa. — Single. Of whom further in Part 9, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

End of Part 6, Sec. 4, Chap. IX.

PART 7, SEC. 4, CHAP. IX.

Part 7 has been prepared by the author from data in folders 3 and 4 assembled over a period of forty years by 1 Rev. Willis Charles Esbenshade³, Red Lion Road and Haldeman Ave., Phila., 14, Pa. These original folders were sent by him to the author who copied the data therefrom and adjusted it to the form used in this book. The adjusted copy was then sent to 1 Rev. W. C. E.³ for further comments and biographies, from which the final draft was prepared. These original folders contained very little information as to *where events happened* and Rev. 1 W. C. E.³ provided to the best of his knowledge where the individuals were born, married, and died.

Folders 3 and 4 have been placed by Rev. 1 Willis Charles Esbenshade³ with the Genealogical Society of Pa., 1300 Locust St., Phila., Pa.

The author is greatly indebted to 1 Rev. Willis Charles Esbenshade³ for his generosity and cooperation in providing this data. His biography is found in its proper place under 1 Rev. Willis Charles Esbenshade³, (3 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel Esbenshade² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) in Part 7, this Sec. and Chap.

Note that the exponents, representing generations, used in Part 7 are Howry exponents. The Esbenshade exponents are always two less than the Howry exponents.

7 Elizabeth Howry⁴, (*3 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 1-17-1809 at the Howry homestead of her parents north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 11-3-1881 at her own home one mile southwesterly of Paradise in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 9-30-1830 to 9 Samuel Esbenshade², (Daniel¹), b. 3-15-1806 at the homestead of his parents in Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 1-4-1894 at his own homestead in Paradise Twp. Both are buried in the Strasburg Menno. Cem., Strasburg.

He was a boy eight years of age, when his father, Daniel¹ brought his family to the homestead in Paradise Twp. where he was reared and lived the remainder of his long life. After his marriage in 1830 he returned to the homestead and operated and managed the farm until his retirement in 1873. After retirement he continued to live upon the land so dear to him until overtaken by la grippe in 1894.

He was known as an industrious, successful farmer, priding himself in having the best livestock and careful of the tilth of his land and improvement of the buildings. His entire time was fully occupied in caring for his farm and providing for his large family. He was noted for his integrity and justice, adhering closely to his religious convictions. He was a whig in politics until the republican party was organized in 1856, when he joined that party.

7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ was a quiet, unassuming woman of inestimable character; a good mother and a kind friend to all. Both obtained their education before public schools were vogue in the pay-schools of their time. The public schools were not yet organized in Pa. Both were members of the Strasburg Mennonite

Church and lived closely to their religious convictions. His hearing and eyesight failed him in his later years and for some weeks, he suffered mental impairment, before death he labored under the delusion that he was not at home. He repeatedly told his family, neighbors, and friends:

"They have built a new house out by the road and they have taken me away from home where I have lived all these years and they won't take me back." Finally, a close friend for years replied, "All right Samuel, I'll take you home," — diverting his enfeebled mind for a few moments, the friend said, "Now we are in my carriage and I am taking you home, we are turning into the lane, now we are going around the orchard. Soon, we will get out of the carriage and go into the house. You remember the big clock that always stood in the living room? When you get into the house you will hear it strike and then you will know that you are home, won't you?" "Yes" "Very well, now listen." Just then came the silvery peal of the grandfather clock and with a sigh of content, grandfather Samuel leaned back in his chair and expired. Condensed from an article written, 12-12-1929 by his gr.-dtr., 1 Lydia Bertha Esbenshade⁶, Bird-in-Hand, Pa.

This ceiling high grandfather-clock was purchased at the public sale after the death of 9 Samuel² by his son, 9 Abraham Howry Esbenshade⁵ and shipped to the latter's home in Milwaukee, Wis. The son paid \$112. for it.

Note that in this part 7, Sec. 4, Chap. IX, the ancestors to the right of the name of 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ have been omitted and supplied by the continuation marks (. . .) in all formulas.

7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ (. . .) and 9 Samuel Esbenshade², (Daniel¹) were the parents of ten chn.:

1 John Howry Esbenshade⁵ was b. 1-8-1832 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 12-3-1910 at his own homestead near Cochranville, Chester Co., Pa.; was m. to Elizabeth Eby Hartman, — eight chn. Of whom further below.

2 Anna Esbenshade⁵ was b. 3-20-1834 at the homestead of her parents in Paradise Twp.; d. 2-12-1910 at her home in Strasburg, Pa. She is buried in the Strasburg Menno. Cem., Strasburg, Pa. She lived with her parents on the homestead farm until 1895 when she and her sister, 3 Sophia⁵ purchased a home in the borough of Strasburg. She was a member of the Mennonite Church. She was never married. Nfr.

3 Amos LeFevre Esbenshade⁵ was b. 5-15-1836 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp.; was m. 11-24-1857 in Lanc. Co., Pa. to Fannie Clark. They were the parents of eighteen chn. Of whom further below.

4 Elizabeth Esbenshade⁵ was b. 3-23-1838 at the homestead of her parents in Paradise Twp.; d. 3-23-1916 at her home in Paradise Twp.; was m. 12-2-1858 to David Ranck of Lanc. Co., Pa. They were the parents of five chn. Of whom

further below.

5 Sophia Esbenshade⁵ was b. 4-15-1840 at the homestead of her parents in Paradise Twp.; she lived with her parents on the homestead farm until 1895 when she and her sister, 2 Anna⁵ purchased a home in Strasburg. She d. 12-18-1913 and was buried in the Strasburg Menno. Cem. She was a member of the Menno. Church and was never married. Nfr.

6 Daniel Brackbill Esbenshade⁵ was b. 5-22-1842 at the homestead farm of his parents in Paradise Twp.; d. there, 9-21-1893; was m. 1-9-1873 to Mary Magdalena Bair of Intercourse, Pa. They were the parents of six chn. Of whom further below.

7 Samuel Fierre Esbenshade⁵ was b. 3-23-1844 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp.; d. there, 3-25-1863 from hemorrhages as a victim of typhoid fever. He enlisted in his youth as a private in late June, 1863 in Co. A, 47th Reg. of state militia, commanded by Col. James P. Wickersham, Prin. of the State Normal School, Millersville, Pa. This regiment was organized to defend Lanc. Co. against an anticipated invasion by the Confederate army. He was returned home for hospitalization, being a victim of typhoid fever. He was not married. He is buried in the family plot in the Strasburg Menno. Church Cem. Nfr.

8 Elias Brackbill Esbenshade⁵ was b. 10-3-1846 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp.; d. 11-22-1932 at his home in Strasburg, Pa.; was m. to Frances Hoover. They were the parents of nine chn. Of whom further below.

9 Abraham Howry Esbenshade⁵ was b. 5-23-1849 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp.; removed from Lanc. Co., Pa. to Milwaukee, Wis.; was m. twice, first, 3-21-1863 to Alice Platto, — no chn.; was m. secondly, 9-1-1903 at Ephraim, Wis. to Alice Houghton Skinner, — three chn. Of whom further below.

10 Isaac Groff Esbenshade⁵ was b. 9-19-1851 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp.; d. there in infancy, 3-8-1853; was buried in the Strasburg Menno. Church Cem., Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

Note: Numbers 2, 5, 7, and 10 in the above identity list are disposed by Nfr.

1 John Howry Esbenshade⁵, (9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry² . . .) was b. 1-3-1832 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp.; d. 12-3-1910 at his homestead near Cochranville, Chester Co., Pa.; was m. 10-22-1857 in Lanc. Co., Pa. to Elizabeth Eby Hartman, b. 3-12-1837, d. 12-31-1899 at her home near Cochranville.

They were farmers, farmed a farm after their marriage, located in Lanc. Co., Pa. near Mellinger's Menno. Church until 1865 when they moved to a farm near Cochranville. The first four of their chn. were born in Lanc. Co., the last four were born in Chester Co. They were known to be successful farmers and respected members of the Presby. Church.

They were the parents of eight chn.:

1 Harry Hartman Esbenshade⁵ was b. 10-25-1858 at the Lanc. Co. homestead of his parents; d. 12-26-1893 at his home in Quarryville, Pa.; was buried in the Quarryville Cem. He was a coachmaker by trade and lived at first at the Gap, Lanc. Co., Pa. and later at Quarryville. He was m. 2-4-1883 to Margery Kate Barr, b. 3-29-1833, who now lives at Georgetown, (Bart), Pa. She is the dtr. of Jacob Barr and wife, Catherine of Lanc. Co., Pa. There were no chn. by this first marriage. She was m. secondly, 11-22-1899 to Frank E. Brown, a store keeper at Georgetown, who was b. 10-23-1859, d. there, 10-13-1903 and is buried in the M.E. Cem., Georgetown, Pa. There were no chn. by her second marriage. Nfr.

2 David Hartman Esbenshade⁵ was b. 1-23-1830 at the home of his parents in Lanc. Co.; d. 9-13-1934 at his farm home near Cochranville, Pa.; was m. 1-10-1834 to Mary Emma Lantz, b. 2-13-1859, d. 3-11-1942. She is the dtr. of Isaac Lantz and Barbara Esbenshade (unidentified by the author). They were farmers and lived about one mile from Cochranville, Pa. It is presumed their chn. were all born at the farm home of their parents.

They were the parents of seven chn.:

1 Anna E. Esbenshade⁷ was b. 3-17-1835 at the home of her parents near Cochranville; d. there in infancy, 9-9-1835 and was buried in Glen Run cem. near Atglen, Pa. Nfr.

2 John F. Esbenshade⁷ was b. 12-7-1837 at the home of his parents near Cochranville; d. there in infancy, 1-9-1838 and was buried in Glen Run cem. Nfr.

3 Ida M. Esbenshade⁷ was b. 4-9-1890 at the home of her parents near Cochranville; d. there in infancy, 5-10-1890 and was buried in Glen Run cem. Nfr.

4 I. Maris Esbenshade was b. 1-1-1893 at the home of his parents near Cochranville; d. there in youth, 4-3-1903 and was buried in Glen Run cem. Nfr.

5 Barbara Ruth Esbenshade⁷ was b. 3-15-1894 at the home of her parents near Cochranville; was m. 10-25-1924 to Harry Galbraith, b. 7-20-1893 -- son of Thomas Galbraith and wife Laura. This family now lives at 20 Prince St., West Chester, Pa. He is a conductor on the P.R.R. She is a nurse in the West Chester hospital.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Walter Bye Galbraith⁸, b. 3-23-1927, presumably at West Chester, Pa. Nfr.

2 Mary Jane Galbraith⁸, b. 9-19-1933, presumably at West Chester, Pa. Nfr.

6 Harry Hartman Esbenshade⁷ was b. 3-23-1901 at the home of his parents near Cochranville; was m. 6-13-1925 to Esther Eckman, b. 7-31-1899 -- dtr. of Darius James Eckman and Ella Doner. They are members of the Reformed Church and live in Lancaster, Pa.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Betty Louise Esbenshade⁸, b. 2-24-1929 who is now (1947) a student at

Wellesley College, Wellesley, Mass. Nfr.

7 David Walter Esbensshade⁷ was b. 11-22-1897 at the home of his parents near Cochranville; was m. 3-12-1927 to Helen Spencer, b. 7-22-1892 — dtr. of Harvey Spencer and wife, Louisa. They are Presbyterians. They reside on R.D. No. 1, Cochranville, Pa.

They are the parents of three chn.:

1 Robert Walter Esbensshade⁸, b. 11-30-1927. Nfr.

2 Jean Louise Esbensshade⁸, b. 7-10-1930. Nfr.

3 Joanne Esbensshade⁸, twin of number 2, b. 7-10-1930, d. 7-15-1930, was buried in Faggs Manor Presb. Cem., Cochranville, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 2 David Hartman Esbensshade⁶ and Mary Emma Lantz.

3 Samuel E. Esbensshade⁶ was b. 7-7-1831 at the farm home of his parents near Mellinger's Menno. Church in Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 12-5-1920 at his farm home near Cochranville, Pa.; was m. 12-18-1890 to Mary Jane Crosson, b. 4-12-1863, d. 3-20-1939. Both are buried in the Pennington Presb. Church Cem., Atglen, Pa. They were Presbyterians and were farmers.

They were the parents of one child:

1 Bertha Viola Esbensshade⁷ was b. 10-13-1893 on the farm of her parents near Cochranville, Pa.; was m. 3-12-1923 to Enos S. Herr, b. 11-11-1898. This couple are members of the Presby. Church, reside at Atglen, Pa. They have no chn.

End of the descendancy of 3 Samuel E. Esbensshade⁶ and Mary Jane Crosson.

4 Daniel L. Esbensshade⁶ was b. 7-3-1834 at the home of his parents near Mellinger's Menno. Church in Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 3-14-1940 at his home near Cochranville, Pa.; was m. 11-27-1895 to Sallie Heyberger, b. 3-15-1863 — dtr. of Jacob Heyberger and wife, Barbara. They were farmers near Cochranville; members of the Upper Octoraro Presby. Church near Parkesburg, Pa. He is buried in its cem.

They are the parents of three chn.:

1 Arthur J. Esbensshade⁷ was b. 2-23-1897 at the home of his parents near Cochranville, Pa.; d. there in infancy, 9-25-1897 and was buried in the Upper Octoraro Presby. Church Cem. near Parkesburg, Chester Co., Pa. Nfr.

2 Mabel Amelia Esbensshade⁷ was b. 3-31-1898 at the farm home of her parents near Cochranville; was m. 7-19-1922 to Robert Roy MacNeal, b. 7-30-1893. Their address is (1949) Parkesburg, R.D. 2, Pa.

They are the parents of five chn.:

1 Janet Marie MacNeal⁸, b. 4-29-1923. Nfr.

2 Edythe Naomi MacNeal⁸, b. 3-25-1925. Nfr.

3 Alice Virginia MacNeal⁸, b. 3-3-1927. Nfr.

4 Anna Marsell MacNeal⁸, b. 2-23-1930. Nfr.

5 Dorothy Mae MacNeal⁸, b. 8-7-1935. Nfr.

3 Edythe Pearl Esbenshade⁷ was b. 1-17-1902 at the farm home of her parents near Cochranville, Pa. She is not married and is a teacher of a business course in the H.S. at Norristown, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 4 Daniel L. Esbenshade⁶ and Sallie Heyberger.

5 Annie Elizabeth Esbenshade⁵ was b. 2-11-1866 at the farm home of her parents near Cochranville, Pa.; d. 11-25-1945 in Phila., Pa.; was m. 5-3-1888 to John Plummer Gilfillan, b. 3-24-1857, d. 7-15-1938 in Phila. They are buried in the Coatesville Cem., Coatesville, Pa. This family lived in Phila. and were members of the Presby. Church.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Elizabeth Jane Gilfillan⁷, b. 11-25-1889 in Phila., Pa.; was educated in the public schools of Phila.; is a teacher in the public schools there. She resides at 1312 Robinson St., Phila., Pa. in 1949. Nfr.

2 John Arthur Gilfillan⁷ was b. and d. at the age of four years; is buried in the Coatesville Cem., Coatesville, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 5 Annie Elizabeth Esbenshade⁶ and John Plummer Gilfillan.

6 Jacob Elmer Esbenshade⁶ was b. 2-23-1870 at the farm home of his parents near Cochranville, Pa.; was m. 1-15-1902 to Luella Reed, b. 3-3-1869, who was from Gum Tree, Chester Co., Pa.; d. 12-13-1914 at her home near Cochranville; was buried in Faggs Manor Presb. Cem. near Cochranville. They were farmers near Cochranville and members of the Presby. Church.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Kathryn Elizabeth Esbenshade⁷ was b. 1-9-1903, presumably near Cochranville; was m. 7-4-1935 to Henry Donohue, b. 5-19-1892. He is employed with the U.S. Government and the family resides at 2907 W. North Ave., Baltimore 15, Md.

Note: In sending letters to this couple, W.C.E. sends to John Henry Donohue

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Virginia Elizabeth Donahue³, b. 12-9-1933. Nfr.

2 John Elmer Donahue³, b. 5-6-1933. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 6 Jacob Elmer Esbenshade⁶, and Luella Reed.

7 Mary Emma Esbenshade³ was b. 3-22-1871 at the farm home of her parents near Cochranville; d. there in infancy, 3-6-1871 and is buried in the Strasburg Menno. Cem., Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

8 Kathryn B. Esbenshade⁵ was b. 2-25-1873 at the farm home of her parents near Cochranville; was m. 4-7-1909 to Frank Phillips, b. 6-1-1859, who was from Marticville, Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 6-1-1930 and is buried in the Oxford Cem., Oxford, Pa. He was a farmer. They were Presbyterians. She has had business training and has been a bookkeeper. She now resides at Parkesburg, Pa. They had no chn. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 1 John Howry Esbenshade⁵ (9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and Elizabeth Eby Hartman.

3 Amos Le Fevre Esbenshade⁵, (9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 5-15-1833 at the homestead of his parents, one mile south-westerly of the village of Paradise, Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 12-13-1912 at the home of his son, 17 John Amos Esbenshade⁶ in Ashland, O.; was m. 11-24-1857 in Lanc Co., to Fannie Clark, b. 9-2-1839 in Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 7-9-1912 at her farm home in Montgomery Twp., Ashland Co., O. Both are buried in Dickey Cem. near Ashland, O.

After their marriage they farmed a farm adjoining his father's farm in Paradise Twp. until 3-10-1863 when they removed their family to a farm that they rented near the city of Ashland, O. A few years later they purchased a 100 acre farm located five miles southeast of Ashland, O. in Montgomery Twp., Ashland Co., where their youngest eleven chn. were born. Their oldest seven chn. were born on the homestead in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They were members of the Menno. Church.

3 Amos Le Fevre Esbenshade⁵ and Fannie Clark were the parents of eighteen chn.:

1 Theodore Esbenshade⁶ was b. 7-11-1853 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 5-28-1941 at his homestead in Ashland Co., O.; was m. first, 12-1-1881 to Cornelia Newcomer, b. 11-16-1863, d. 3-22-1922 at her home near Ashland, O. and was buried in Dickey Cem. near Ashland. He was m. secondly, 3-31-1923 to Mary A. Graham, b. 12-6-1874, d. 9-2-1945 and was buried beside her husband in Ashland Cem., Ashland. There were ten chn. by the first marriage, all of whom are now widely dispersed. There were no chn. by the second marriage. Nfr.

2 Isaac Clark Esbenshade⁶ was b. 10-5-1859; was m. 9-30-1901 to Myrtle Salome Galloway b. 1-11-1872. She is the dtr. of John Galloway and wife, Sarah. They were the parents of six chn. Nfr.

3 Justice Esbenshade⁶ was b. 2-20-1831 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. there, 9-26-1863; was buried in Hess Cem. near Vintage, Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

4 Hettie Ann Esbenshade⁶ was b. 3-10-1862; d. 1-6-1937 at her home in Ashland Co., O.; was m. to George Allen Smith, b. 9-27-1854, d. 1-23-1930. Both are buried in Red Haw Cem., Red Haw, O. They had no chn.

5 Elizabeth Esbenshade⁶ was b. 6-22-1863; d. 10-27-1923 at her home in Ashland Co.; was m. 12-3-1881 to Alfred Frederick Mumma, b. 9-15-1860, d. 2-29-1923 in Ashland Co. Both are buried in the Ashland Cem., Ashland, O. They were the parents of eleven chn., all of whom were married. Nfr.

6 Samuel S. Esbenshade⁶ was b. 6-10-1865; d. 10-10-1897 in Ashland Co.; was buried at the White Church Cem., Ashland; was m. to Catherine Hetsler, b. 1-15-1860. They were the parents of one still born girl. After his death his

widow was m. secondly to Daniel Moore, b. 10-4-1831. They were the parents of one child, — Helen Moore, b. 4-29-1902. Nfr.

7 Jesse Clark Esbenshade⁵ was b. 12-30-1863; d. 12-12-1937 in Ashland Co.; was buried in Dickey Cem.; was m. 11-26-1891 to Carrie Huston, b. 10-17-1863. They were the parents of four chn. She resided in Shiloh, Richland Co., O. Nfr.

8 David Clark Esbenshade⁵ was b. 5-23-1863 at the farm homestead of his parents near Ashland, O.; was m. 11-15-1899 to Cora Ewing, b. 12-3-1877; d. 10-13-1942 at her home near Shiloh, O. and was buried in the Ashland Cem., Ashland. They were the parents of two chn.: 1 Infant Esbenshade⁷, still born and 2 Loretta Louisa Esbenshade⁷, b. 1-26-1912. Nfr.

9 Susan Esbenshade⁵ was b. 3-28-1869; d. 3-12-1897 in Ashland Co., O.; was buried in Dickey Dunkard Cem., R.D. Ashland, O.; was m. 11-1-1887 to Israel H. Richards, b. 6-23-1866. There were four chn. by this marriage. He m. secondly Anna Carman Swartz, b. 12-9-1865. They were the parents of three chn. She m. secondly, Glenn C. Schwartz by whom there was one child. This family resided at Polk, Ashland Co., O. Nfr.

10 Elias Howry Esbenshade⁵ was b. 3-30-1871 at the homestead of his parents in Ashland Co., O.; was m. 7-4-1894 to Mary Effie Zehner, b. 3-12-1876. This family resided R.D. No. 3, Ashland, O. They were the parents of six chn. Nfr.

11 Mary Catherine Esbenshade⁵ was b. 12-5-1872; m. 9-1-1892 to William Sherman Hetsler, b. 1-12-1868, d. 1-26-1947 was buried in Trinity Cem. They were the parents of six chn., five of whom m. and had chn. This family resided on R.D. No. 3, Ashland, O. Nfr.

12 Ida Frances Esbenshade⁵ was b. 9-20-1874; was m. 6-11-1893 to George S. Kahl, b. 11-6-1872. They were the parents of two chn., both of whom married. This family lived at Nankin, Ashland Co., O. in 1929. Nfr.

13 Jennie Lehman Esbenshade⁵ was b. 11-10-1876; was m. 11-26-1897 to Charles Hess, b. 9-9-1875, d. 4-3-1947 in Ashland, O. and was buried in Dickey Cem. They had two chn. This family lived in 1930 at 612 Eastern Ave., Ashland, O. Nfr.

14 Amanda Sophia Esbenshade⁵ was b. 10-30-1878; d. 12-5-1895 and was buried in Dickey Dunkard Cem., Ashley, a small community near Ashland, O. She was never married. Nfr.

15 Bertha Cornelia Esbenshade⁵ was b. 3-31-1880 at the farm home of her parents in Montgomery Twp., Ashland Co., O.; was m. 9-21-1901 to Ora Witmer. They are the parents of five chn. Of whom further below.

16 Grace Lavina Esbenshade⁵ was b. 10-2-1882 was m. 11-26-1901 to Ira Witmer, b. 1-13-1879, twin to Ora Witmer who m. her sister, 15 Bertha Cornelia Esbenshade⁵. They were farmers and resided in 1930 on R.D. 3, Ashland, O. They are the parents of seven chn.

17 John Amos Esbenshade⁵ was b. 5-12-1883 at the farm home of his parents

in Montgomery Twp., Ashland Co., O.; was m. 10-26-1906 to Eva McQuate, b. 12-26-1886. They were the parents of two chn., 1 John McQuate⁷ and 2 Elizabeth McQuate⁷. This family resided in 1930 at 507 Carrol St., Ashland, O. Nfr.

13 Infant Esbensshade⁵ was b. 1-7-1890 at the home of his parents in Ashland Co., O.; d. 1-10-1890 and was buried in Adario burying grounds in Richland Co., O. Nfr.

15 Bertha Cornelia Esbensshade⁵, (3 Amos Le Fevre Esbensshade⁵, 9 Samuel Esbensshade² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴, *5 John Howry, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 3-31-1880 at the farmstead of her parents in Montgomery Twp., Ashland Co., O.; was m. 9-21-1901 at Ashland, O. to Ora Witmer, b. 1-13-1879 at the farmstead of his parents in Montgomery Twp. He is the son of Alpheus Witmer and Delphia Kahl and gr.-son of David M. Witmer, a minister in the Dunkard Church. This branch of Dunkers now call themselves Church of the Brethren. Ora Witmer is the twin brother of Ira Witmer who m. his wife's sister, 16 Grace Lavina Esbensshade⁵.

15 Bertha Cornelia Esbensshade⁵ and Ora Witmer were farmers in Montgomery Twp., Ashland Co. until about 1923 when they moved to their present home at 530 Edgehill Ave., Ashland, O. He is employed at Myers Spray and Water Pump factory in Ashland. They are members of the Evangelical United Brethren Church.

They are the parents of four chn.:

1 Helen Sophia Witmer⁷ was b. 4-27-1902 at the farm home of her parents in Montgomery Twp., Ashland Co., O. She is the historian for the 3 Amos Le Fevre Esbensshade⁵ lineage. She is not married and lives at home with her parents. The author is indebted to her for the information given here of her immediate family. Nfr.

2 Pauline Elizabeth Witmer⁷ was b. 4-19-1903 at the farm home of her parents in Montgomery Twp. She is married and is a parent of chn. Nfr.

3 Treva Iona Witmer⁷ was b. 12-21-1913 at the farm home of her parents in Montgomery Twp. She is married and is the parent of chn. Nfr.

4 Frances Irene Witmer⁷ was b. 2-17-1915 at the farm home of her parents in Montgomery Twp. She is married and the parent of chn. Nfr.

The author regrets that the descendancy of 3 Amos Le Fevre Esbensshade⁵ and Fannie Clark is not more complete. Their descendancy had been carried further in a few of their children's families by W.C.F.⁴, but was very incomplete as to where events happened, consequently there was little point in giving them.

End of the descendancy of 3 Amos Le Fevre Esbensshade⁵, (9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and Fannie Clark.

4 Elizabeth Esbensshade⁵, (9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 3-23-1833 at the homestead of her parents in Paradise Twp.; d. 3-23-1913 at her home on the Mine Hill-road in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-2-1853 to David Ranck, b. 3-3-1833 in Paradise Twp.; d. 12-4-1913 at his home

on the Mine Hill-road. Both are buried in the Strasburg Menno. Church cem., Strasburg, Pa.

They were highly respected members of the Menno. Church. They owned and lived on a sizeable farm about three miles east of Strasburg, Pa., where both died and where their chn. were born.

They were the parents of five chn.:

1 Anna Mary Ranck⁶ was b. 3-9-1860 on the Mine Hill-road farm of her parents; d. 12-23-1939 at the home of her brother-in-law, Elam Diffenbach, 112 S. Ann St., Lancaster, Pa., with whom she lived the last three years of her life. She was never married and lived with her parents during their life time. She lived then for a number of years at 312 Miller St., Strasburg. Nfr.

2 Samuel Esbenshade Ranck⁶ was b. 12-21-1861 on the Mine Hill-road farm of his parents; d. 9-11-1944 at his home, 919 Virginia Ave., Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 10-25-1888 to Elizabeth N. Herr, b. 1-9-1865 in Lanc. Co., d. 7-25-1938 at her home, 919 Virginia Ave., Lancaster. Both are buried in the Strasburg Menno. Cem. She was the dtr. of John B. Herr and Fannie Hess of Lanc. Co., Pa. They were Lanc. Co. farmers and members of the Menno. Church. They were the parents of seven chn. Nfr.

3 John Howry Ranck⁶ was b. 4-7-1864 on the Mine Hill-road farm of his parents, d. 2-11-1937 at his home in Strasburg, Pa.; was buried in the Strasburg Menno. Church Cem. He never married. He was a farmer in Lanc. Co. during his active years; a member of the Menno. Church during his entire life. Nfr.

4 Emma Elizabeth Ranck⁶ was b. 2-24-1866 at the Mine Hill-road farm of her parents; was m. 10-10-1917 at her home to Aaron Jacob Andrew, b. 11-3-1860 in Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 5-5-1925 in Lanc. Co. and was buried in the Strasburg Menno. Church Cem. She is living in 1943. They had no chn. Nfr.

5 Susan Ranck⁶ was b. 1-3-1870 on the Mine Hill-road farm of her parents; d. 3-27-1933 at her home in West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 1-19-1891 at the home of her parents to Elam Diffenbach, b. 7-22-1863 in West Lampeter Twp., d. 4-17-1943 at his home in West Lampeter Twp. He is the son of Henry K. Diffenbach and Mary Shaltz of West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

Elam Diffenbach was a butcher by trade for many years; conducted his business at Big Springs and had a meat route thru Strasburg. They were members of the Menno. Church on E. Chestnut St., Lancaster, Pa. They were the parents of two chn., both of whom married. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 4 Elizabeth Esbenshade⁵, dtr. of 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ and 9 Samuel Esbenshade², and David Ranck.

6 Daniel Brackbill Esbenshade⁵, (9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 5-22-1842 on the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp.; d. there, 9-21-1893; was m. 1-9-1873 at Intercourse, Pa. to Mary Magdalena Bair, b. 11-19-1849 presumably, at Intercourse, Pa., d. 8-12-1911 at her home in Upper Leacock Twp. (one mile north of Bird-in-Hand) Lanc. Co., Pa. Both were buried in

the U.B. in Christ Cem., Intercourse.

He was educated in the public schools of Paradise Twp. and continued working for his father on the homestead until his marriage except during the period of the Civil War. His father retired in 1873 and Daniel⁵ moved to the homestead and continued to operate the home farm until his early death. He was a successful farmer and kept the farm in a high state of cultivation. His interests were those of the community. He was always a great reader and especially interested in the public schools. For many years previous to his demise he served as secretary of the Paradise Twp. school board, cheerfully giving his time to the arduous duties of that office.

He entered the 15th Cavalry of Pa. Vol. Reg., 9-16-1862 and served until the close of the Civil War. He was engaged in scouting and skirmishing duty: northern Ga., Ala., Tenn., — was in the battles of Lookout Mt. and Missionary Ridge. He was honorably discharged as corporal, 6-21-1865.

She received her education in the public schools of Lanc. Co. and lived with her parents until marriage. Both were members of the U.B. in Christ Church at Paradise. He was superintendent of its Sunday school for many years previous to his death. This Church as well as many others of this denomination have recently become the Evangelical United Brethren Church. After his death the family moved to the small farm home in Upper Leacock Twp., which became the home of the 3 Park Filmer Esbensshade⁶ family after the death of the mother.

The author assisted in haymaking on the homestead farm in 1893 the last year of 3 Daniel's life, who was at that time a victim of Brights disease. He was patient and enduring until the last. All of their chn. were born on the same homestead, the homestead of their parents, gr.-parents and g. gr.-parents.

3 Daniel Brackbill Esbensshade⁵ and Mary Magdalena Bair were the parents of six chn.:

1 Lydia Bertha Esbensshade⁶ was b. 3-27-1874 at the Paradise homestead of her parents; single. Of whom further below.

2 Susan Laura Esbensshade⁶ was b. 5-26-1875 at the Paradise homestead of her parents; d. there, 11-26-1875; was buried in the U.B. Cem. in Intercourse, Pa. Nfr.

3 Elizabeth Irene Esbensshade³ was b. 8-15-1873 at the Paradise homestead of her parents; d. in infancy at the same place, 6-16-1877; was buried in the U. B. Cem., Intercourse, Pa. Nfr.

4 John Walter Esbensshade⁶ was b. 3-14-1878 at the Paradise homestead; d. 9-16-1945 at his home in Lebanon, Pa.; was m. to Edith Euston Spangler, — one child. Of whom further below.

5 Infant Esbensshade⁶, — a dtr., b. and d., 1-29-1880 at the homestead of her parents; was buried in the U.B. Cem., Intercourse. Nfr.

3 Park Filmer Esbensshade³ was b. 5-19-1883 at the homestead of his parents

near Paradise, Pa.; was m. 11-1-1910 at Intercourse to Ruth Ella Beam, — eleven chn. Of whom further below.

1 Lydia Bertha Esbensshade³, (3 Daniel Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 3-27-1874 at the Paradise Twp. homestead of her parents. She never married. She graduated in 1893 at the State Normal School, Millersville, Pa. with the degree of Bachelor of Elements in Education. After graduation she taught three years in the public schools of Lanc. Co., Pa. She served from 1917 to the end of 1923 in various capacities in the Otterbein Home (a U. B. Orphanage) at Lebanon, O. She returned to Lanc. Co. then and has been living since with the family of her brother, 3 Park Filmer Esbensshade³ in Upper Leacock Twp., one mile north of Bird-in-Hand, Pa. She has been a devout member of the U.B. in Christ Church over the years, now the Evangelical United Brethren Church. She has been the official historian since 1915 of the Daniel Espenschied¹ lineage of the Espenschied Association.

The author is indebted to her on many instances for general information and more particularly for the recent information given here of the record of the chn. and families of her brother, 3 Park Filmer Esbensshade³. She is a kindly, scholarly woman who has lived a useful life. Nfr.

4 John Walter Esbensshade³, (3 Daniel Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 3-14-1878 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp.; d. 9-18-1945 at his home in Lebanon, Pa.; was buried in Mt. Lebanon Cem., Lebanon; was m. 8-22-1903 at Lebanon to Edith Euston Spangler, b. 6-25-1881 in Lebanon, who now lives at 323 Chestnut St., Lebanon. She is the dtr. of Moses P. Spangler, an insurance broker and Clara Louise Euston, both of Lebanon.

He graduated at the State Normal School, Millersville, Pa. in 1897; at the Lebanon Valley College, Annville, Pa. in 1903 or 4; taught one or two years in Campbell College, Holton, Kan.; was principal of the Lebanon H.S. for a number of years. He was treasurer of the Lebanon Valley College for a number of years.

Edith Euston Spangler was a teacher in the public schools of Lebanon for a number of years. They owned and operated a bookstore in Lebanon and are probably known more widely for this business than for their professional services. These people have always been esteemed highly for their interest in the cause of education for which they spent their best years. They are members of the United Brethren in Christ Church. She resides at 323 Chestnut St., Lebanon, Pa.

4 John Walter Esbensshade³ and Edith Euston Spangler were the parents of one child:

1 Anna Augusta Esbensshade⁷ was b. 8-9-1911. She graduated at Lebanon Valley College; in a library course at the Drexel Institute of Tech., Phila., Pa. She has been a librarian at Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.; now (1947) she is taking a post graduate work in psychiatry at the Univ. of Pa., Phila. She is not mar-

ried. The author does not know whether she was b. in Lebanon or Annville, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 4 John Walter Esbenshade⁶, (6 Daniel Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and Edith Euston Spangler.

6 Park Filmer Esbenshade⁶, (6 Daniel Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 5-19-1883 at the homestead of his parents, one mile southwest of Paradise, Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 5-13-1947 at his home in Upper Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 11-1-1910 at Intercourse, Pa. to Ruth Ella Beam, b. 2-13-1890 in Intercourse, Pa.

She is the dtr. of John Amos Beam, an Intercourse saddler who was b. 5-23-1858, d. 1-18-1933 at Intercourse and Susanna Speece, b. 10-3-1830, m. 5-1-1881, d. 1-15-1918. Both are buried in the U.B. Church Cem., at Intercourse.

Ruth Ella Beam supplemented her public school education by one year (1905-6) at Lebanon Valley College, Annville, Pa. where she specialized in music. She and her husband were students at college at the same time and no doubt were well acquainted.

6 Park Filmer Esbenshade⁶ attended public school in Paradise and Upper Leacock Twps., Lanc Co., Pa.; attended the State Normal School, Millersville one term preparatory to entering the Lebanon Valley College where he graduated in 1907. From 1907 to 1909 he taught French and History in H.S. at Huntington, Va. He then studied for the railroad mail service. Began working on the divisions of the P.R.R. between New York and Pittsburgh in the U.S. mail service; transferred to the rural mail service in 1913, serving a rural route out of Bird-in-Hand until his death in 1947.

He followed very much in the footsteps of his father, a lover of good books and good living. He was a member of the U.B. in Christ Church now the Evangelical U.B. Church at Paradise, Pa. since boyhood. He was teacher of the Young Men's Bible class, financial secretary of its Sunday school for many years. He was the organizer of the Bird-in-Hand Troop of Boy Scouts of which his own sons were members; was Acting Scout Master in 1930. He received the Silver Beaver award from the Lanc. Co. Council of Boy Scouts; was a member of its executive board; was a troop committeeman and scoutmaster for seventeen years. To know the man he had many fine qualities, christian, skilful with his hands in making small gadgets, an appreciator of arts and crafts. He lived a very full and useful life, when he died he was mourned by a community. He and his family lived on the small ten acre home one mile north of Bird-in-Hand that his mother purchased after the death of his father, 6 Daniel Brackbill Esbenshade⁵. He obtained this home after her death by inheritance and purchase.

6 Park Filmer Esbenshade⁶ and Ruth Ella Beam were the parents of eleven chn.:

1 Donald Howry Esbenshade⁷ was b. 7-19-1911 near Bird-in-Hand, Pa.; was m. 7-3-1946 at St. Peter's Lutheran Church in Highspire, Pa. to Dorothy Romaine

Knight, b. 12-27-1924 at Steelton, Pa. She is the dtr. of Frederick E. Knight and wife of Highspire.

She is a graduate at Wilson Col., Chambersburg, Pa. in 1943; the State Teachers' Col., Millersville, Pa. and is a teacher in the H.S. in Highspire.

He graduated at the Twp. H.S. of East Lampeter Twp. in 1929, from a course in Industrial Arts at the State Teachers' Col., Millersville in 1940. After graduation he was called to the H.S. in Highspire to organize and install its course in Industrial Arts and has remained there since as its head and teacher.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Donald Howry Esbensshade, Jr.⁸ was b. 5-2-1947 in the Harrisburg hospital, Harrisburg, Pa. Nfr.

2 John Kendrick Esbensshade⁷ was b. 10-14-1912 at the home place of his parents in Upper Leacock Twp., one mile north of Bird-in-Hand, Pa.; graduated in 1931 at the Twp. H.S. in East Lampeter twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He was variously employed until he entered the army, 5-17-1942 for World War II, when he was assigned to the motor vehicular service in the Quartermaster Dept.; was trained chiefly at Ft. Warren, Ky.; was sent overseas in April, 1943 and served in the African campaign, later in France. He was commissioned Sergeant in Oct., 1943; was returned to U.S. and honorably discharged at Indiantown Gap, Pa., 12-5-1945. Since his return he has been employed by the Lanc. Co. Seed Co. at Bird-in-Hand. He is not married and lives at home. Nfr.

3 Park Filmer Esbensshade, Jr.⁷ was b. 1-3-1915 at the homestead of his parents in Upper Leacock Twp.; graduated at the Upper Leacock Twp. H.S. in 1934. He entered the U.S. Army for World War II at Camp Blanding, Fla., 10-3-1943, where he was trained as an infantryman. He served thru many campaigns in the Pacific theatre of the war; sailed for New Guinea, 3-19-1944; participated in the Philippine invasion; was awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action; was commissioned Sergeant in Oct., 1945; returned and was honorably discharged, 1-11-1946 at Indiantown Gap, Pa. Since his discharge and at present 1946 he is employed in the Leola Bank, Leola, Pa. He is not married and lives at home. Nfr.

4 Mary Lucile Esbensshade⁷ was b. 9-20-1913 at the homestead of her parents in Upper Leacock Twp.; graduated at the Upper Leacock Twp. H.S. in 1933; at Lebanon Valley College in 1941; taught the Black Horse Secondary school one and one-half years in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. In 1944 she entered the Kennedy School of Mission under the auspices of the U.B. Mission Board to prepare for missionary work in the Philippine mission field. She sailed for this field from Phila. in March, 1945. She has been trained as a religious leader and nurse. Her address is San Fernando, La Union, Philippine Islands. She is not married. She was V.P. of the Lanc. Co. Otterbein Guild Federation. Nfr.

5 Robert Duane Esbensshade⁷ was b. 2-15-1913 at the homestead of his parents in Upper Leacock Twp.; was m. 4-3-1942 at St. John's Evangelical U.B. Church at

Paradise, Pa. to Betty Jane Kellenberger, b. 4-8-1922 at Paradise, Pa. She is the dtr. of John Victor Kellenberger, b. 4-14-1834 and Elsie Graham, b. 9-14-1887 of Paradise, Pa.

He graduated at the Upper Leacock Twp. H.S. in 1935; entered the U.S. Army for World War II, 3-17-1941; was assigned to a medical corps and trained at Camp Meade, Md.; sailed for England Aug., 1942; served in the Sicilian and Italian campaigns; commissioned Sergeant, June, 1942; after heavy service was returned to the U.S. and honorably discharged at Indiantown Gap, Pa., 7-23-1945. Since then until the present (1948) he has been employed as an automobile mechanic in a garage at Soudersburg, Pa. Their address is Paradise, R.-1, Pa. She was educated in the schools of Paradise Twp.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Linda Jane Esbenshade⁶ was b. 9-5-1943 at Paradise, Pa. Nfr.

3 Clair Beame Esbenshade⁷ was b. 7-23-1919 at the Upper Leacock homestead of his parents; was killed in battle, 8-23-1944 in Belgium; was buried at Soler's Cem. near Paris, France. His body will be brought home and be buried in St. John's U.B. Cem., Paradise, Pa. He was a trained printer and a skilled linotype operator; a member of the St. John's Evangelical U.B. Church in Paradise. He entered the infantry of the U.S. Army, 11-24-1942 at Camp Wheeler, Ga.; served as a cadre at Camp Meade, Md. until early 1944, where and when he was commissioned Sergeant; at his own request was sent to England July, 1944; later across the English Channel to France and Belgium where he made the supreme sacrifice on the battlefield, mourned by family, a host of relatives near and far, and the community in which he was reared. Nfr.

7 Marian Bertha Esbenshade⁷ was b. 3-29-1921 at the homestead of her parents in Upper Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 1-3-1949 to Donald Eby Keneagy, son of Aaron Keneagy and Eva Mae Eby of Lancaster, Pa.

7 Marian Bertha Esbenshade⁷ graduated at the Upper Leacock Twp. H.S. in 1939. She was employed as private secretary to the manager of Vanity Fair Hosiery Mill, New Holland, Pa. after 1-1-1940. Since their marriage this couple has resided at New Holland, Pa.

8 June Ruth Esbenshade⁷ was b. 3-26-1922 at the homestead of her parents in Upper Leacock Twp.; was m. 9-3-1947 at St. John's U.B. Church in Paradise to James Clifton Holler, Jr., b. 1-23-1923 in Pa., son of James Clifton Holler, b. 6-12-1897 at Claremont, N.C., d. 7-10-1936 in Pa. and Emily Delaney b. 11-30-1903 in Phila., Pa. He was inducted into the air corps 2-5-1944; assigned Wings, 10-13-1945; was discharged, 3-22-1946; was commissioned 2nd Lt., 12-3-1946. He has availed himself of the government Bill of Rights and is now a student at Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa. She has been employed as secretary of the Boy Scouts' Council of the county at Lancaster from June, 1941 to May, 1942. Since then she is employed as secretary in the law office of Attorney S. E. Hosterman, Lancaster. They have no chn. in March, 1948.

9 Daniel Stanley Bair Esbensshade⁷ was b. 9-13-1923 at the Upper Leacock homestead of his parents; graduated at the Upper Leacock Twp. H.S. in 1941; was inducted into the infantry of U.S. Army for World War II, 1-22-1943, where the name of Daniel was not used. He was trained at Camp Craft, S.C.; sailed as a (p.f.c.) to Hawaii in Jan, 1944; thence in the New Guinea invasion followed by the Philippine invasion where he was wounded 3-27-1944 at Cabello off Corregidor, P.I.; was returned home in June, 1944; later, was sent to Pine Camp, N.Y. where he was honorably discharged, 10-31-1945 as a (p.f.c.). He has availed himself of the veteran Bill of Rights for educational support and is now (1948) attending the Drexel Institute of Tech., Philadelphia, Pa. in its electrical engineering course. He is not married and resides in Philadelphia. Nfr.

10 Dorothy Susan Esbensshade⁷ was b. 1-27-1925 at the home of her parents in Upper Leacock Twp.; graduated at the Upper Leacock Twp. H.S. in 1942. She was employed in the office of the Boy Scouts' Council at Lancaster from May, 1942 to Dec., 1943; since then she has been employed as a secretary in the office of Vanity Fair Hosiery Mill at New Holland, Pa. She is not married and lives at home. Nfr.

11 Harriet Mae Esbensshade⁷ was b. 9-20-1923 at the home of her parents in Upper Leacock Twp.; graduated at the Upper Leacock Twp. H.S. in 1946. She has been employed since April, 1946 in the office of Cooper's bakery at Leola, Pa. She is not married and lives at home.

There are a number of periods of time in the above biographies of these chn. that does not account for all their employment; what is noted here has been provided by their aunt, 1 Lydia Bertha Esbensshade⁶ who lives with the family and is historian for the Daniel Espenschied¹ lineage.

Several of the sons owned and operated a small factory in which they manufactured large archery targets from rye-straw when the author visited them in 1940. They grew and processed the straw and operated hand machines. These targets were of superior quality and sold for about \$12 each when the Chicago archery clubs were paying about four times the price for inferior targets made from sisal hemp imported from Manila.

All the chn. in this family were active members from youth in the St. John's Evangelical U.B. Church at Paradise where their parents and grandparents were active members in their lifetime. The sons were Boy Scouts and the dtrs., most of them were Camp Fire Girls. They were also members of several social organizations of the community. There is not a more interesting and better equipped family in the arts and craftsmanship given in this book. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 6 Park Filmer Esbensshade⁶, (6 Daniel Brackbill⁵, 2 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and Ruth Ella Beam.

End of the descendancy of 5 Daniel Brackbill Esbensshade⁵, (9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and w., Mary Magdalena Bair.

3 Elias Brackbill Esbensshade⁵, (9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was

b. 10-8-1846 on the old homestead of his parents southwest of the village of Paradise, Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 11-22-1932 at his home on Miller St., Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 10-30-1872 by Rev. Henry Wheeler at Strasburg, Pa. to Frances Hoover, b. 2-22-1852 at the home of her parents, one-half mile south of Strasburg, d. 11-19-1937 after a long life at her own home in Strasburg. Both are buried in the Strasburg Menno. Cem., Strasburg, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Jacob H. Hoover, b. 5-1-1819, d. 12-29-1892 at the home of his parents near Lempeter, Pa. and Annie Hoover, b. 6-7-1817; d. 8-12-1895, who were m. Jan., 1842. The latter is the dtr. of Christian Hoover and Annie Shaub; while Jacob H. Hoover is the son of Jacob Hoover, b. 11-16-1792, d. 5-29-1864 and Mary Herr, b. 6-5-1797, d. 5-1-1853. Christian Hoover and Jacob Hoover, b. in 1792 are brothers. Thus, the parents of Frances Hoover are first cousins. Mary Herr is a descendant of Hans Herr leader of the Pequea Mennonite settlement, the first white settlement made in that part of Chester Co. that became Lanc. Co., Pa. in 1729. — Chap. II, (q.v.).

Frances Hoover received her formal education in the rural schools of Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; attended the State Normal School, Millersville, Pa. in 1868-69; taught the Mine Hill school during the year 1871-'72. She boarded at the home of David Ranck who m. her future husband's sister, 4 Elizabeth Esbenshade⁵. She is known for her sterling character, terse and illuminating wit, a sympathetic mother, a wise counsellor to her chn. and a true friend to all. Her home and her family was the center of her personal interest during a long and cheerful life. She was a devout member of the Menno. Church and for many years taught in the adult division of its Sunday school.

3 Elias Brackbill Esbenshade⁵ received his education in the rural schools of Paradise Twp. until seventeen years of age and continued working for his father until his marriage in 1872. After their marriage this couple lived in a small house on land of her father, northwest of Strasburg until the spring of 1873, when they started farming on the 75 acre farm, one mile south of Strasburg, which was purchased and owned by his father. The small house northwest of Strasburg was also on land once owned by his maternal gr.-father, *5 John Howry, Jr.⁵. Their oldest child, 1 Willis Charles Esbenshade⁵ was born in the small house northwest of Strasburg.

3 Elias Brackbill Esbenshade⁵ obtained title to this farm by inheritance and purchase in 1893 and continued farming it until, 3-21-1912 when he purchased a home in Strasburg where he lived until his death. It was his pride to have well bred livestock, keep his farm well improved, and the land in excellent tilth.

He was a member of the Menno. Church which he regularly attended, an ardent republican in politics, submerging his personal interest to that of his community. He served creditably two years as Twp. auditor. He was known for his kindly approach, friendly disposition, revered by family and neighbors

during his wholesome life.

He is a descendant of the widow Marie Fierre whose dtr. Catharine m. Isaac Le Fevre. Fierre — Le Fevre Interpolation, Sec. 3, this Chap., (q.v.). There, it will be observed by further following the Daniel Espenschied — Le Fevre Interpolation that all the descendants of the immigrant, Daniel Espenschied¹ are descended from these Huguenots who came to the valley of Pequea in 1712.

All the chn. of 3 Elias Brackbill Esbensshade⁵ and Frances Hoover, except their oldest child, 1 Willis Charles⁵ were born on their homestead farm one mile south of Strasburg, Pa.

They were the parents of nine chn.:

1 Willis Charles Esbensshade⁵ was b. 4-7-1873 in a small house on the Howry homestead of his g.gr.-father, *5 John Howry, Jr.³, north of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 5-24-1903 in Harrisburg, Pa. to Amy Blanche Thomas, — three chn. Of whom further below.

2 Enos Abraham Esbensshade⁵ was b. 7-28-1873; was m. 11-26-1896 at the home of the bride south of Strasburg to Emma Frances Rohrer, — three chn. Of whom further below.

3 Elizabeth V. Esbensshade⁵ was b. 11-9-1877 at the homestead of her parents one mile south of Strasburg; was never married. Of whom further below.

4 Milton Hoover Esbensshade⁵ was b. 9-12-1879; was m. 1-18-1906 at the homestead of the bride's parents two miles southwest of Strasburg to Sarah Ella Schaubach, — seven chn. Of whom further below.

5 Anna Frances Esbensshade⁵ was b. 2-21-1881; d. 10-20-1945 at her farm home near Springtown, Pa.; was m. 1-1-1902 at the homestead of her parents one mile south of Strasburg to John Atlee Hershey, — five chn. Of whom further below.

6 Alice Emma Esbensshade⁵ was b. 4-25-1883 at the homestead of her parents one mile south of Strasburg; was m. there, 2-25-1911 to John P. Brenneman, — two chn. Of whom further below.

7 Laura Esbensshade⁵ was b. 8-2-1885 at the homestead of her parents one mile south of Strasburg, Pa.; d. there on the same day; was buried in the Strasburg Menno. Cem., Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

8 John Morton Esbensshade⁵ was b. 2-15-1888; was m. 2-23-1911 to Blanche Hull Rohrer, — two chn. Of whom further below.

9 Ada Catherine Esbensshade⁵ was b. 2-18-1892 on the homestead of her parents one mile south of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. there, 2-6-1923 to Paul H. Hostetter, — three chn. Of whom further below.

1 Willis Charles Esbensshade⁵, (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 4-7-1873 in the small house on the Howry homestead of his g.gr.-father, *5 John Howry, Jr.³, north of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 5-24-1903 in Stevens' Memorial Methodist Church, Harrisburg, Pa. to Amy Blanche Thomas, b. 5-25-1873 at Harrisburg, Pa. She is the dtr. of Findlay Isaac Thomas, a principal of Camp Hill Orphans' School and Agnes E. Kirk of Harrisburg, Pa. He taught forty-two years.

The dtr. was educated in the public and private schools of Harrisburg. She attended the Camp Hill Orphans' School of which her father was principal and the Misses Tompkinsons' private school in Harrisburg. She has been engaged thru the years in all the organization work connected with the wifely duties of a minister's wife in the various churches where her husband has served.

1 Willis Charles Esbenshade³ obtained his elementary education in the rural public schools of Strasburg Twp. followed by one year at the Strasburg H.S. He entered the autumn term in 1891 at the State Normal Sch., Millersville, Pa. From 1892 to July, 1897 he taught public school in Lanc. Co., Pa.; interspersing his teaching by attendance at the State Normal School during each spring term at Millersville where he graduated July, 1897 with the degree of Bachelor of Elements in Education. He followed this with two years' teaching at Brunnersville, Lanc. Co., Pa. and received the degree of Master of Elements in Education in 1899. He then entered Perkiomen Seminary, Pennsburg, Pa., graduating therefrom June, 1901 in an academic course; from Sept., 1901 to June, 1905 he attended Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa., receiving the degree of B.A.; majoring in history, his Alma Mater conferred upon him the degree of M.A. in 1917.

During the period from 1891 to 1905 he was engaged in the fourfold occupation of teacher, preacher, student, and assisted his parents on the homestead. He by his own efforts and financing obtained his college education in an age when youth did not lean upon parents for support. During his four years of college he was active in every religious organization, Y.M.C.A., delegate to the Northfield Conference and other activities. During the school year 1917-18 he was by special approval from the Department of Public Instruction of Pa. principal of the public schools of Gordon, Pa.

Early in life he decided to enter the ministry; was granted an exhorter's license, 2-24-1893 by the M.E. Church at Strasburg; was granted a local preacher's license on 3-18-1905 by Bishop McCabe of the M.E. Church. The same year he was assigned as minister of the New Philadelphia Church. Later, he came into full membership as a minister in the Phila. conference. He served as minister in sixteen church of the Phil. conference of Pa., five of which were in Phila. During his long years of service he has been active in every organization of the church.

He is a member of Hebron Lodge #437, I.O.O.F. (odd fellows) of Cochranville, Pa. since 1907; of Ashlar Lodge #570, F.&A.M. (masons) of Lykens, Pa. since 1921; of the Pa. Genealogical Soc. since 1945 and many other social and educational organizations.

The author expresses his appreciation and indebtedness to cousin, 1 Rev. Willis Charles Esbenshade³ for the use of his folders 3 and 4, from which the descendancy of Daniel Espenscheid¹ has been prepared. He was the organizer of the Espenschied Association and carried forth the assembling of this important family history. His service as Pres. of this organization since 1907 has been

concurrent with the preparation of folders 3 and 4. Folders 3 and 4 have been deposited with the Genealogical Society of Pa., 1500 Locust St., Phila., Pa.

This scholar needs no further comment of his many accomplishments and good work during his active service in the ministry. After forty-one years' service he was retired from the ministry in May, 1943.

Their chn. were born at or near places where he served as a minister.

1 Rev. Willis Charles Esbenshade⁶ and Amy Blanche Thomas were the parents of three chn.:

1 Agnes Frances Esbenshade⁷ was b. 12-12-1909 at Cochranville, Pa.; was m. 6-27-1936 to Willis Wardner Willard, Jr., — four chn. Of whom further below.

2 Thomas Elias Esbenshade⁷ was b. 10-3-1911 at Halifax, Pa.; was m. 9-12-1936 to Alberta Baldwin, — one child. Of whom further below.

3 Blanche Elizabeth Esbenshade⁷ was b. 3-30-1914 at Cresson, Pa.; was m. 5-31-1941 to Ralph Raymond Nichols, — one child. Of whom further below.

1 Agnes Frances Esbenshade⁷, (1 Willis Charles⁶, 3 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 12-12-1909 at Cochranville, Pa.; was m. 6-27-1936 at the 22nd. St. M.E. Church of Phila., Pa. to Willis Wardner Willard, Jr., b. 3-15-1908 at Gatchelville, Pa.

He is the son of a retired minister of Central Conference of the M.E. Church of Pa., whose name is Rev. Willis Wardner Willard and Helen C. Young. They now reside at Morristown, N.J.

1 Agnes Frances Esbenshade⁷ graduated in 1927 at H.S. in Middletown, Pa.; Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa. in 1931. She was employed by Good Will Industries of the M.E. Church previous to marriage.

Willis Wardner Willard, Jr. received his early education in the communities where his parents lived; entered Dickinson Seminary, Williamsport, Pa. where he graduated in 1926; entered Dickinson Col., Carlisle, Pa. in the autumn of that year, was graduated with honors, receiving the degree of A.B. in 1930 and Phi Beta Kappa membership. He attended Drew Theological Seminary at Madison, N.J. from 1930-'33 and continued there to 1934 when he received his M.A. degree. His excellent standing in the Hebrew language won for him a scholarship to Mansfield College, Oxford Univ., England in early 1935.

He was ordained as deacon in 1932 at Williamsport, Pa. and elder in 1933 at Lewistown, Pa. in the Central Conference of the M.E. Church of Pa. He is now 1948 pastor of the First M.E. Church of Jersey Shore, Pa. He is affiliated with the La Bella Valley Lodge #232, F.&A.M. (masons) at Jersey Shore, Pa.

1 Agnes Frances Esbenshade⁷ and Rev. Willis Wardner Willard, Jr. are the parents of four chn.:

1 Willis Wardner Willard, 3rd⁸ was b. 10-19-1937 in Andenried, Pa. Mfr.

2 John Esbenshade Willard⁸ was b. 6-8-1939 in Danville, Pa. Mfr.

3 Samuel Willard⁸ was b. 3-30-1944 at Jersey Shore, Pa. Mfr.

4 David Joy Willard³ was b. 11-10-1946 at Jersey Shore, Pa. Nfr.

2 Thomas Elias Esbenshade⁷ was b. 10-5-1911 at Halifax, Pa.; was m. 9-12-1936 at the Frankford Ave. M.E. Church, Phila., Pa. to Alberta Baldwin, b. 9-15-1911. She is the dtr. of Frank Baldwin and Julia Reynolds of Phila., Pa.

Alberta Baldwin graduated in a home economic course at Frankford H.S., Phila., Pa.; in an academic course at Dickinson Junior Col., Williamsport, Pa. in 1934. 2 Thomas Elias Esbenshade⁷ graduated at Dickinson Junior Col. in 1930. This couple resided in 1944 at 4830 Hawthorne Ave., Phila., Pa.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Marion Baldwin Esbenshade⁸ was b. 2-24-1947 in Phila., Pa. Nfr.

3 Blanche Elizabeth Esbenshade⁷ was b. 3-30-1914 at Cressona, Pa.; was m. 5-31-1941 at Wesley M.E. Church, Phila. to Ralph Raymond Nichols, b. 3-15-1913 in Phila. He is the son of Benjamin Nichols and Olga Strunce of Phila., Pa.

3 Blanche Elizabeth Esbenshade⁷ and husband graduated at Frankford H.S., Phila. in the class of 1932; he graduated at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. in 1937 with the degree of B.A. in Arts and Letters. He is at present (1948) employed with the Plastic Products Co., Holmesburg, Phila., 33, Pa.

He served in the U.S. Reserves, 1933-36 as 2nd Lt.; also was called into service in World War II from 11-27-1942 until honorably discharged, 11-26-1945.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Richard Lee Nichols was b. 8-29-1946 in Phila., Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 1 Willis Charles Esbenshade⁶, (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and Amy Blanche Thomas.

2 Enos Abraham Esbenshade⁶, (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 7-28-1875 at the home of his parents, one mile south of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 11-26-1896 at Lancaster, Pa. by Rev. D. W. Gerhart to Emma Frances Rohrer, b. 11-29-1875 on the homestead farm of her parents north of Strasburg. She is the dtr. of Israel Landis Rohrer and Fannie Wiker, farmers in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

2 Enos Abraham Esbenshade⁶ and Emma Frances Rohrer received an elementary education in the public schools of Strasburg Twp. Both lived with their respective parents until their marriage. Shortly after marriage they moved to a farm one and one-half mile north of Strasburg, where they lived until their retirement in 1929. Then they built a new house on the Strasburg pike near Strasburg where they now reside. After his retirement he was engaged in greenhouse employment for a number of years. They are republican in politics and substantial citizens of their community.

They are the parents of three chn., all of whom were born on their farm-

stead, one and one-half mile north of Strasburg:

1 Paul Rohrer Esbensshade⁷ was b. 3-14-1898; was m. 4-5-1920 at Springfield, O. to Ruth Dorinda Trout, b. 3-22-1899 at Strasburg, Pa. She is the dtr. of Harry Trout and May Ressler of Strasburg.

1 Paul Rohrer Esbensshade⁷ obtained his education in the public schools of Strasburg Twp. He is a republican in politics. Ruth Dorinda Trout graduated at the Strasburg H.S. in 1919. They have been residents of Lancaster, Pa. for a number of years and at present (1943) reside at 332 N. Duke St., Lancaster. They have no chn. Nfr.

2 Lloyd Musser Esbensshade⁷ was b. 11-3-1901; was m. 10-12-1920 in Lancaster to Ivie Emma Le Fevre, b. 8-13-1902 on the farm of her parents south of Strasburg. She is the dtr. of Harry Le Fevre and Mildred Rowe, farmers living near New Providence, Pa.

2 Lloyd Musser Esbensshade⁷ obtained his education in the public schools of Strasburg Twp. and was employed on his father's farm until marriage. They are members of the M.E. Church and reside at 320 Miller St., Strasburg, Pa. He was appointed temporarily as a rural mail carrier, 9-13-1922 and as a regular mail carrier, 1-1-1923 serving rural routes out of the Strasburg P.O. until the present. He has been secretary of the Lanc. Co. rural mail carrier league for the last thirteen years. They reside in their home at 320 Miller St., Strasburg.

2 Lloyd Musser Esbensshade⁷ and Ivie Emma Le Fevre are the parents of two chn.:

1 Dorothy Mae Esbensshade⁶ was b. 1-3-1921 at the home of her parents in Strasburg, Pa.; d. there in infancy, 1-4-1921 and was buried in the Strasburg Menno. Cem., Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

2 Glenn LeRoy Esbensshade⁸ was b. 3-27-1927 at the home of his parents in Strasburg; was engaged Jan., 1943 to marry Anna Louise Coyle, dtr. of John A. Coyle and Ethel Danner of Strasburg. He graduated in the Strasburg H.S. in 1945. He entered the U.S. Army, 5-21-1945; served in the maintenance of ordnance at the Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Md. until honorably discharged, 11-9-1946. Since his return he has been employed as an auto mechanic at Shirk's Motor Express Co. He is a member of the Strasburg M.E. Church and a member of Lodge #361, I.O.O.F. (odd fellows) at Strasburg. He resides with his parents in Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

3 Dorothy Mae Esbensshade⁷ was b. 5-21-1903 on the farmstead of her parents, one and one-half mile north of Strasburg; was m. 2-23-1923 in Phila., Pa. to Charles Warren Johnston, b. 3-8-1898 at Strasburg. He is the son of John F. Johnston and Alice Girvin of Strasburg.

3 Dorothy Mae Esbensshade⁷ graduated from the Strasburg H.S. in 1920; was employed at the Chamber of Commerce, Lancaster, Pa. from 1923-1928.

Charles Warren Johnston graduated at the Strasburg H.S. in 1917; was employed variously until 1933 when he became postmaster at Strasburg, which position he has since held. He is a Past Master of Fall Cedars Lodge #473, F.&A.M. (masons) of Lebanon, Pa.; a member of the county, state, and national association of Past Masters. They are members of the M.E. Church and reside on the Strasburg pike near Strasburg, Pa.

3 Dorothy Mae Esbenshade⁷ and Charles Warren Johnston are the parents of one child:

1 Dorothy Louise Johnston⁸ was b. 3-15-1929 at the home of her parents near Strasburg; was m. 5-23-1947 in the First Presby. Church, Bel Air, Md. to Willis Le Fevre Harvey, Jr., b. 1-30-1923 at Lancaster, Pa. He is the son of Willis Le Fevre Harvey and Mary Elizabeth Perry of Lancaster, Pa.

1 Dorothy Louise Johnston⁸ graduated at the Strasburg H.S., June, 1947. Willis Le Fevre Harvey, Jr. obtained his education in the public schools of Lancaster, graduating at the McCasky H.S. in 1945. He served in the U.S. Army from April 1944 to June, 1943. He is employed in a clerical capacity with American Stores Co., Lancaster, Pa. They are members of the M.E. Church. They have in March, 1948 no chn.

End of the descendancy of 2 Enos Abraham Esbenshade⁶, (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and Emma Frances Rohrer.

3 Elizabeth V. Esbenshade⁶, (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 11-9-1877 on the homestead of her parents one mile south of Strasburg, Pa. She was never married. She, at the age of seven months, was afflicted with infantile paralysis which crippled her so that she was unable to walk in an upright manner or with the use of crutches. She did not attend the public schools.

Naturally intelligent and brilliant, she with the assistance of her school-teacher mother and her brothers and sisters was able to overcome her great handicap, became a well informed reader, accomplished with her pen, and an expert seamstress. Thru her own efforts as a seamstress she earned and contributed generously for years toward missions in India and elsewhere.

She was a member of the United Zion Church of the Brethren from early youth, having been converted at the age of fourteen. Thoughtfully she devoted her whole life in helping at home and others. She was an inspiration to Christian workers and devoted much interest in missionary work. By her Christian spirit and generous and cooperative attitude in the home and church she has won a host of sympathetic friends and is an inspiration to those who knew her.

She lived with her parents on the farm and in Strasburg until their death. After the death of her mother in 1937 she lived for a few years with her married brothers and sisters. She entered, 7-19-1944 the United Zion Home for the Aged, Lititz, Pa., where she now resides. Nfr.

End of the biographic sketch of 3 Elizabeth V. Esbensshade⁶, (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .).

4 Milton Hoover Esbensshade⁶, (3 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 9-12-1879 at the home of his parents, one mile south of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 1-13-1903 at the home of the bride's parents, two miles southeast of Strasburg to Sarah Ella Schaubach, b. 1-14-1884 at her parents' home southeast of Strasburg. She is the dtr. of Amos Schaubach and wife, Elizabeth Lutz, farmfolks living in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

4 Milton Hoover Esbensshade⁶ and Sarah Ella Schaubach obtained their formal education in the public schools of Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and lived at their respective parents' homes until their marriage. After their marriage they moved to a farm two and one-half miles southeast of Strasburg. They continued farming here until 1912 when he purchased a large farm one half mile east of Leaman Place, Pa. He was a successful farmer, following in the footsteps of his father, prided himself in keeping high grade livestock and his land well improved. They are members of the Strasburg Menno. Church. They are republicans and interested in all local problems of their community. They retired in 1934 from active farming and built a new house on the southwest part of their farm where they now reside.

4 Milton Hoover Esbensshade⁶ and Sarah Ella Schaubach are the parents of seven chn.:

1 Elizabeth Frances Esbensshade⁷ was b. 2-13-1907 at the homestead farm of her parents, two and one-half miles southeast of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 3-21-1929 to Harry Kreider Landis, — three chn. Of whom further below.

2 Martha Helen Esbensshade⁷ was b. 9-23-1908 at the homestead farm of her parents, two and one-half miles southeast of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 10-10-1929 to Jacob Willis Landis, — two chn. Of whom further below.

3 Mary Elsie Esbensshade⁷ was b. 2-14-1910 at the homestead farm of her parents, two and one-half miles southeast of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 9-13-1931 to Aaron Hoover Denlinger, — three chn. Of whom further below.

4 Elias Benjamin Esbensshade⁷ was b. 5-7-1911 at the homestead farm of his parents, two and one-half miles southeast of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 9-3-1934 at the home of his parents near Leaman Place, Pa. to Kathryn Hollinger Landis, — three chn. Of whom further below.

5 Noah Schaubach Esbensshade⁷ was b. 3-27-1913 at the homestead of his parents near Leaman Place, Pa.; was m. 11-3-1934 to Frances Marguerite Heller, — four chn. Of whom further below.

6 Ella Mae Esbensshade⁷ was b. 3-2-1915 at the homestead of her parents near Leaman Place; was m. 3-20-1936 to Samuel Stoner Wenger, b. 12-25-1903 at Ephrata, Pa., — five chn. Of whom further below.

7 Milton Amos Esbensshade⁷ was b. 6-23-1917 at the homestead of his parents

near Leaman Place; was m. 7-20-1933 to Mary Hollinger Harnish, — three chn. Of whom further below.

1 Elizabeth Frances Esbenshade⁷ was b. 2-18-1907 at the homestead of her parents two and one-half miles southeast of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 3-21-1929 in Lanc. Co., Pa. to Harry Kreider Landis, b. 9-23-1906 near Witmer, Pa. He is the son of Abraham Landis and Mary Kreider, farmers in Lanc. Co., Pa.

1 Elizabeth Frances Esbenshade⁷ and Harry Kreider Landis obtained their education in the rural public schools of Lanc. Co., Pa. and remained with their respective parents until marriage.

After marriage they first moved on a farm near Witmer, Pa. where their chn. were born. They are members of Mellinger Menno. Church, republicans in politics, and highly respected in their community. Their address is Ronks, R.D. 1, Pa.

They are the parents of three chn.:

1 Harry Esbenshade Landis³ was b. 7-10-1930 at the home of his parents near Witmer, Pa. Nfr.

2 Elvin Elias Landis³ was b. 10-10-1932 near Witmer, Pa. Nfr.

3 Doris Elizabeth Landis³ was b. 3-7-1936 near Witmer, Pa. Nfr.

2 Martha Helen Esbenshade⁷ was b. 9-23-1903 at the farm home of her parents two and one-half miles southeast of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 10-10-1929 to Jacob Willis Landis, b. 7-25-1907 at the farm home of his parents, three miles east of Lancaster, Pa. He is the son of Benjamin Landis and Clara Miller, farmers in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

2 Martha Helen Esbenshade⁷ and Jacob Willis Landis obtained their formal education in the rural public schools of their respective communities and remained with their respective parents until marriage.

After their marriage they farmed a farm about three miles east of Lancaster; later they were farmers near Leaman Place, Pa. They are highly respected members of the Mennonite Church at Paradise, Pa.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Milton Benjamin Landis³ was b. 7-6-1931 at the farm home of his parents about three miles east of Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Willis Esbenshade Landis³ was b. 5-1-1934 at the farm home of his parents east of Lancaster. Nfr.

3 Mary Elsie Esbenshade⁷ was b. 2-14-1910 on the homestead of her parents, two and one-half miles southeast of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 9-16-1931 by Bishop Christian Brackbill of the Menno. Church in Lanc. Co. to Aaron Hoover Denlinger, b. 4-10-1909 near Intercourse, Pa. He is the son of Lemuel Denlinger and Emma Hoover of Lanc. Co., Pa.

3 Mary Elsie Esbenshade⁷ graduated at the Paradise Twp. H.S. and remained at home with her parents until marriage.

Aaron Hoover Denlinger graduated at the Paradise Twp. H.S.; supplemented his

H.S. course with a commercial course at the Lancaster Business College, Lancaster, Pa. He began a coal and lumber business at Leaman Place, Pa. in 1931, of which he is owner and operator. They are members of the Menno. Church at Paradise and republicans in politics. This family resides in the village of Paradise, Pa.

They are the parents of three chn.:

1 Aaron Hoover Denlinger, Jr.³ was b. 3-14-1934 at Paradise, Pa. Nfr.

2 John Milton Denlinger³ was b. 9-30-1939 at Paradise, Pa. Nfr.

3 Nancy Ruth Denlinger³ was b. 1-20-1944 at Paradise, Pa. Nfr.

4 Elias Benjamin Esbensshade⁷ was b. 5-7-1911 on the homestead of his parents, two and one-half miles southeast of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 9-3-1934 at the home of his parents near Leaman Place, Pa. to Kathryn Hollinger Kreider, b. 3-6-1913. She is the dtr. of Daniel Kreider and Emma Hollinger of East Petersburg, Pa.

4 Elias Benjamin Esbensshade⁷ obtained his former education in the public schools of Paradise Twp. and worked for his father on the home farm near Leaman Place, Pa. until his marriage. Kathryn Hollinger Kreider obtained her education in the public schools of Neffsville, Pa. They are farmers and farmed the farm of his father near Leaman Place, Pa. after their marriage. They are members of the Paradise Menno. Church at Paradise, Pa. and members of the republican party.

They are the parents of three chn.:

1 Kathry Arlene Esbensshade³ was b. 2-19-1933 on the homestead of her parents near Leaman Place, Pa. Nfr.

2 Thelma Mae Esbensshade³ was b. 1-19-1942 on the homestead of her parents near Leaman Place, Pa. Nfr.

3 Glenn Eugene Esbensshade³ was b. 5-11-1943 on the homestead of his parents near Leaman Place, Pa. Nfr.

5 Noah Schaubach Esbensshade⁷ was b. 6-27-1913 at the homestead of his parents near Leaman Place, Pa.; was m. 11-3-1934 to Frances Marguerite Heller, b. 2-2-1913, dtr. of John Samber Heller and Edna C. Hess of Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He received his formal education in the public schools of Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and remained at home on his parents' farm until married. She received her formal education in the public schools of Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Shortly after their marriage they moved on a farm about four miles east of Lancaster where their chn. were born. They were members of the Mellinger Menno. Church, republican in politics and live on the same farm in 1946. Their address in 1949 is R.D. 4, Lancaster, Pa.

5 Noah Schaubach Esbensshade⁷ and Frances Marguerite Heller are the parents of four chn., all of whom were born on a farm four miles east of Lancaster:

1 Donald Heller Esbensshade³ was b. 2-27-1936. Nfr.

- 2 John Robert Esbenshade⁶ was b. 1-3-1939. Nfr.
- 3 Janet Arlene Esbenshade⁶ was b. 7-15-1943. Nfr.
- 4 Carol Frances Esbenshade⁶ was b. 7-16-1947. Nfr.

5 Ella Mae Esbenshade⁷ was b. 8-2-1915 at the homestead farm of her parents near Leaman Place, Pa.; was m. 3-20-1936 at Paradise, Pa. to Samuel Stoner Wenger, b. 12-25-1903 at Ephrata, Pa. He is the son of the Rev. Benjamin Groff Wenger, a prominent minister in the Menno. Church and Elizabeth W. Stoner of Ephrata.

6 Ella Mae Esbenshade⁷ received her early education in the elementary schools of Paradise Twp., supplemented by graduation at the Twp. H.S. of Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is an unassuming, friendly mother and neighbor of the Paradise community.

Samuel Stoner Wenger obtained his early education in the public schools of Ephrata, Pa. He graduated at the State Teachers' College, Millersville, Pa. in 1924; at Elizabethtown College in 1927. He taught public school in Lanc. Co. for three years. He obtained the degree of M.A. in 1933 at the Univ. of Pa., Phila., Pa.; graduated at the law school of Temple Univ., Phila. in 1937, receiving the degree of B.L. and was admitted to the bar the same year.

He began the practice of law in the office of Atty. H. Edgar Sherts in Lancaster about this time. After the demise of the latter he continued to practice law at 42 N. Duke St., Lancaster. His specialty is real estate title and Orphans' Court practice. He is a wise counselor to a large group of his friends and for many members of the Menno. Church, of which he is a member. He has won an increasing practice and an excellent reputation.

He is a member of the Lanc. Co. Bar Assoc.; Pa. Bar Assoc.; Sec. of the Board of Trustees of the State Teachers' College, Millersville; Pres. of Men's Christian Temperance League of Pa.; Young Men's Republican Club. He is fond of outdoor sports, fishing, and hunting. They reside near Paradise, Pa. where their chn. were born. They are highly respected members of the Mennonite Church at Paradise.

6 Ella Mae Esbenshade⁷ and Samuel Stoner Wenger are the parents of five chn.:

- 1 Samuel Esbenshade Wenger⁸ was b. 4-10-1938. Nfr.
- 2 Marlene Esbenshade Wenger⁸ was b. 11-9-1939. Nfr.
- 3 Sarah Ellen Wenger⁸ was b. 1-27-1942. Nfr.
- 4 Louise Elizabeth Wenger⁸ was b. 2-17-1945. Nfr.
- 5 Richard Esbenshade Wenger⁸ was b. 10-24-1947. Nfr.

7 Milton Amos Esbenshade⁷ was b. 6-23-1917 at the homestead of his parents near Leaman Place, Pa.; was m. 7-20-1938 in Lanc. Co., Pa. to Mary Hallinger Harnish, b. 4-20-1915 on the farm of her parents near Quarryville, Pa. She is the dtr. of Aaron H. Harnish and Annie Hollinger, farmers who live on R.D. 2, Quarryville, Pa.

7 Milton Amos Esbenshade⁷ and Mary Hollinger Harnish are farmers living near Quarryville where their chn. were born.

They are the parents of three chn.:

1 John Milton Esbenshade⁸ was b. 9-24-1939 at his parents' home near Quarryville, Pa. Nfr.

2 Fred Richard Esbenshade³ was b. 5-30-1941 at his parents' home near Quarryville, Pa. Nfr.

3 James Rodgers Esbenshade³ was b. 6-12-1941 at his parents' home near Quarryville, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 4 Milton Hoover Esbenshade⁶ (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and Sarah Ella Schaubach.

5 Anna Frances Esbenshade⁶, (6 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴, . . .) was b. 2-21-1881 at the home of her parents one mile south of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 10-20-1945 at her farm home near Springtown, Bucks Co., Pa.; was buried in the Brick Church Menno. Cem. near Willow Street, Pa.; was m. 1-1-1902 at her home one mile south of Strasburg to John Atlee Hershey, b. 7-15-1879 in Lanc. Co., Pa. She was educated in the public schools of Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They were members of the Christian Missionary Alliance Church. They settled on a farm near Springtown, Pa. There were five chn. by this union. After her death he was m. secondly, 5-3-1947 to Martha Barr, b. 4-6-1875.

5 Anna Frances Esbenshade⁶ and John Atlee Hershey were the parents of five chn.:

1 Walter Eby Hershey⁷ was b. 3-4-1903; was m. 10-23-1923 to Frena Moyer, b. 5-4-1903. This family lived in 1949 at 1205 N. Fifth St., Harrisburg, Pa.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Walter David Hershey⁸ was b. 12-22-1937 at Harrisburg, Pa. Nfr.

2 Beula Elizabeth Hershey⁷ was b. 7-27-1905; d. 1-30-1941 was buried in Landis Valley Menno. Cem.; was m. 5-18-1925 to Mark Hess Hostetter, son of Benjamin F. Hostetter and Susan Herr who were farmers living near Lancaster, Pa. There were six chn. by this union. After her death he was m. secondly, 2-5-1942 to Irene Stauffer (a widow), dtr. of Wayne Stauffer and wife of Neffville, Pa. There were no chn. by his second marriage.

2 Beula Elizabeth Hershey⁷ and Mark Hess Hostetter are the parents of six chn.:

1 Dorothy Marie Hostetter³ was b. 4-4-1923; graduated at Manheim Twp. H.S. in 1943; was single in 1946. Address (1949) is Lancaster, R.D.3, Pa. Nfr.

2 Anna Elizabeth Hostetter³ was b. 9-12-1927; was single in 1946. Nfr.

3 Edwin Mark Hostetter³ was b. 2-24-1929; d. in infancy, 3-12-1929 and was buried in Landis Valley Menno. Cem. near Landisville, Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

4 James LeRoy Hostetter³ was b. 6-24-1930; d. in infancy, 4-9-1934 and was buried in Landis Valley Menno. Cem. Nfr.

5 Floy Milton Hostetter³, twin to No. 3, was b. 7-13-1932. Nfr.

6 Florence Mildred Hostetter³, twin to No. 5, was b. 7-13-1932. Nfr.

There was no further information in regard to the location of the Hostetter farm. It is the presumption of the author that they were farmers in the townships near to Manheim, Neffsville, and Landisville, Lanc. Co., Pa.

3 Anna Frances Hershey⁷ was b. 2-3-1910 on a farm north of Quakertown, Pa.; was m. 6-17-1934 to Arthur McKee Fogal, b. 8-28-1910, son of Wesley Fogal and wife Ethel.

This family lived on a farm near Springtown, north of Quakertown, Pa.

3 Anna Frances Hershey⁷ and Arthur McKee Fogal were parents of three chn.:

1 John Wesley Fogal⁸, b. 1-20-1936 near Springtown, Pa. Nfr.

2 Anna Frances Fogal⁸ was b. 4-29-1939 near Springtown, Pa. Nfr.

3 Ruth Marie Fogal⁸ was b. 11-14-1945 near Springtown, Pa. Nfr.

4 John Clair Hershey⁷ was b. 12-28-1917 on the farm of his parents near Springtown, Bucks Co., Pa.; was m. 9-18-1937 to Pearl Margaret Bodder, b. 4-30-1914 near Springtown, dtr. of Charles Bodder and wife, Dora.

They, as far as the record has been obtained, are the parents of two chn.:

1 John Clair Hershey⁸ was b. 4-14-1938 near Springtown, Pa. Nfr.

2 William James Hershey⁸ was b. 11-16-1940 near Springtown, Pa. Nfr.

5 Paul Esbenshade Hershey⁷ was b. 1-4-1925 near Springtown, Pa.; was m. 3-28-1946 in the Lutheran Church, Zion Hill, Pa. to Marie Edna Harwick, dtr. of Reuben Harwick and wife, Clara. They have no chn. reported up to March, 1948.

In presenting the data of the descendancy of 5 Anna Frances Esbenshade⁶, the author regrets that the place where events happened were not submitted to him. However, it may be of value and represents the usual information submitted by genealogical reports.

End of the descendancy of 5 Anna Frances Esbenshade⁶, (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and John Atlee Hershey.

6 Alice Emma Esbenshade⁶, (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 4-25-1883 at the homestead of her parents one mile south of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 2-23-1911 at her parents' home to 2 John P. Brenneman⁷, b. 11-28-1877 in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 12-6-1946 while driving an automobile, being stricken by coronary thrombosis. He was buried in New Providence Menno. Cem.

He was the son of 4 Amos H. Brenneman⁵, b. 2-13-1843, d. 3-15-1903 who m. 5-11-1871 Susan Witmer, b. 4-21-1850, d. 1-13-1929. The latter was the dtr. of George Witmer and Anna Paoler who lived on their farm near Martinsville in

Strasburg Twp. 4 Amos H. Brenneman⁵ is the son of the 5 Rev. John Brenneman⁵, b. 4-6-1810, d. 1-3-1897 and Maria Hess, b. 11-27-1819, m. 12-5-1839, d. 1-16-1899. 5 Rev. John⁵ was a farmer and a well known preacher in the Menno. Church and lived two miles south of Strasburg and was the gr.-son of 5 Henry Brenneman⁵ who m. 2 Margaret Bowman³. (1 John², *John¹) of the *John Bowman¹ of Strasburg lineage.

5 Henry³ is a direct ancestor of *Melchior Brenneman who settle at New Danville, Pa. Their names are found on the identity list at end of Part 4, Sec. 2, and further biography in Part 5', Sec. 3 of Chapter V, (q.v.)

6 Alice Emma Esbenshade⁵ and 2 John P. Brenneman⁷ owned and operated a large farm in southern Strasburg Twp. during their mature years. They sold out in 1945 and bought a new home on the Lititz pike, north of Lancaster. They were members of Christian Missionary Alliance Church of which he was an elder. He was a school board director in his home township.

Their chn. are descendants of the following pioneers other than *Häns Hauril¹ of this chapter; *John Bowman¹ of Chap. III; *Melchior Brenneman¹ of Conestoga — Chap. V; Häns Wenger¹ and Martin Funk¹ of Lebanon — Chap. VIII; (q.v.); they are also descendants of Madam Marie Fierre¹ and of Isaac LeFevre¹.

6 Alice Emma Esbenshade⁵ and 2 John Brenneman⁷ are the parents of two chn.:

1 Anna Elizabeth Brenneman⁷ was b. 2-9-1913 on the farm of her parents south of Strasburg, Pa. was m. 3-23-1941 to Rev. Paul C. Haagen, by the Rev. Willis Charles Esbenshade⁵ in the Missionary Alliance Church, W. Chestnut St., Lancaster, Pa. He is the son of George C. Haagen and wife, 223 N. Mulberry St., Lancaster, Pa. Rev. Paul C. Haagen graduated at H.S. in Lancaster in 1932; Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster in 1936; at the Missionary Alliance Institute, New York, N.Y. in 1938. He is a minister in the Missionary Alliance Church. 1 Anna Elizabeth Brenneman⁷ graduated in the Quarryville H.S. in 1930; at the Missionary Alliance Institute in 1935; at the Y.W.C.A. nursing course in 1938. They sailed from the port of Philadelphia, Pa. for India, 4-1-1945. Their address is Dholka, India. They have no chn.

2 Mildred A. Brenneman⁷ was b. 4-23-1913 at the home of her parents south of Strasburg, Pa. She was educated in the public schools of Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is not married. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 6 Alice Emma Esbenshade⁵, (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and 2 John P. Brenneman⁷.

7 Laura Esbenshade⁵, (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 3-2-1885 at the homestead of her parents one mile south of Strasburg, Pa.; d. there, 3-2-1885; was buried in the Strasburg Menno. Cem., Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

8 John Morton Esbenshade⁵, (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 2-15-1883 at the homestead of his parents one mile south

of Strasburg; was m. 2-23-1911 to Blanche Hull Rohrer, b. 2-1-1865, dtr. of Amos N. Rohrer and Mary Hull. This family were Methodists and were farmers on R.D. 1, out of Strasburg, Pa. 8 John Morton Esbenshade⁵ d. (according to a newspaper clipping dated 4-19-1947) of cerebral hemorrhages.

They were the parents of two chn.:

1 James Arthur Esbenshade⁷ was b. 3-21-1914 near Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 5-24-1937 to Elizabeth Brubaker, dtr. of Jacob Brubaker.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Erma Mae Esbenshade⁸ was b. 2-25-1938. Nfr.

2 James Esbenshade⁷ (?) was b. one mile south of Strasburg — no further data. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 8 John Morton Esbenshade⁶, 8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and Blanche Hull Rohrer.

9 Ada Kathryna Esbenshade⁶, (8 Elias Brackbill⁵, 9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 2-18-1892 on the homestead of her parents one mile south of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 2-6-1923 to Paul H. Hostetter, b. 3-23-?,—son of Benjamin Hostetter and Susan Hess.

This family lived on a farm, R.D. 3, Lancaster, Pa.

They have three chn.:

1 Paul Esbenshade Hostetter⁷ was b. 4-11-1927; graduated at H.S., Manheim, Pa. in 1946; enlisted in the U.S. Army the same year; was discharged in 1947. Nfr.

2 John Henry Hostetter⁷ was b. 11-24-1929; graduated at H.S. in Manheim, Pa. in 1947. Nfr.

3 Martha Ruth Hostetter⁷ was b. 9-30-1934 at her parents' home; d. 6-1-1943, an invalid child during her entire life; was buried in Landis Valley Menno Cem. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 9 Ada Kathryna Esbenshade⁶, (8 Elias Brackbill Esbenshade⁵, 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and Paul H. Hostetter.

End of the descendancy of 8 Elias Brackbill Esbenshade⁵, (2 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) and Frances Hoover.

9 Abraham Howry Esbenshade⁵, (9 Samuel² m. 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴ . . .) was b. 5-26-1849 on the homestead of his parents, southwest of the village of Paradise, Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 12-26-1914 at his home in Milwaukee, Wis.; was m. twice; was m. first 6-21-1883 to Alice Platto, b. 6-12-1831, d. 5-18-1907 in Milwaukee. There were no chn. by this first marriage. He was m. secondly, 9-1-1903 at Ephraim, Wis. to Alice Houghton Skinner, b. 10-7-1877 in Wis., d. 7-26-1934 at Altadena, Calif. He and his first wife are buried in the Forest Home Cem., Milwaukee.

He left Lanc. Co., Pa. when a young man, became a commercial traveler. After his marriage he made Milwaukee his home until death. Some time after his

death his second wife moved with her three chn. to Altadena, Calif. It is believed by the author that they received their education largely in Calif. schools. She was m. secondly to a man whose surname is Fenton. The family resided in 1931 at 2934 Santa Rosa Ave., Altadena, Calif. The information about this family is extremely meager and almost nothing is known about the sixth generation.

9 Abraham Howry Esbensshade⁵ and Alice Houghton Skinner were the parents of three chn.:

1 John Howry Esbensshade⁶ was b. 4-15-1910 at Milwaukee, Wis., moved to Altadena, Calif. with his mother after the death of his father; was educated chiefly in the schools of Calif. He was m. 3-19-1945 (presumably in Calif.) to Clementine Anne Wyman, who is the dtr. of Dr. Hal Clement Wyman and wife. The author presumes that the Wymans are Californians.

He served as a Captain in the Air Force of the U.S. Army during World War II in the European theatre as a Staff Intelligence Officer with a Flying Fortress Group and bombardment Wing. This family lived in 1943-'49 at 1357 Bryant St., 2, Pasadena, Calif.

1 John Howry Esbensshade⁶ and Clementine Anne Wyman are the parents of two chn.:

1 Hal Wyman Esbensshade⁷ was b. 10-19-1947 at Pasadena, Calif. Nfr.

2 John Fowler Esbensshade⁷ was b. 4-14-1948 at Pasadena, Calif. Nfr.

2 Mary Chapin Esbensshade⁶ was b. 7-3-1911 at Milwaukee, Wis.; moved to Altadena, Calif. with her mother after the death of her father; was m. to Edwin Russell Kennedy, b. 11-4-1911, who is the son of Benjamin Edwin Kennedy and Bernice Elizabeth Babb. The Kennedys and Babbs are presumed by the author to be Californians.

She graduated at the University of Calif. at Los Angeles, Calif. where she received a graduated Teachers' degree. She also received the degree of Master of Arts from her Alma Mater. This family lived in 1943 at 127 E. 56th St., Long Beach, Calif. and in 1949 was living at 726 - 14th Street, Douglas, Ariz.

2 Mary Chapin Esbensshade⁶ and Edwin Russell Kennedy are the parents of three chn.:

1 Virginia Louise Kennedy⁷ was b. 2-13-1941 at Los Angeles, Calif. Nfr.

2 Nancy Elizabeth Kennedy⁷ was b. 1-30-1943 at Los Angeles, Calif. Nfr.

3 David Russell Kennedy⁷ was b. 3-5-1944 and died six months later at Long Beach, Calif. Nfr.

3 Royal Houghton Esbensshade⁶ was b. 7-3-1914 at Milwaukee, Wis.; moved to Altadena, Calif. with his mother after his father's death. He was educated in the schools of Calif., having finished his college education at the Davis College of Agriculture. He was m. 3-21-1942 to Ruth Carlisle, dtr. of George Milton Carlisle and Zella Qualls. They have no chn. Their address in 1943 was

Box 923, Bisbee, Ariz. They now (1949) live at 9027 South Greenleaf Ave., Whittier, Calif. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 9 Abraham Howry Esbenshade⁵ and his second wife, Alice Houghton Skinner.

*End of the descendancy of 7 Elizabeth Howry⁴, (*5 John Howry, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) and Samuel Esbenshade², (Daniel¹).*

End of Part 7, Sec. 4, Chap. IX.

PART 8, SEC. 4, CHAP. IX

8 Elias Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 4-14-1811 at the homestead of his parents north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. there 2-10-1829. He is buried in the Howry Cem. on the homestead of his parents. He was never married. Nfr.

End of Part 8, Sec. 4, Chap. IX.

PART 9, SEC. 4, CHAP. IX

9 Susan Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 5-14-1813 at the homestead of her parents north of present-day Strasburg, Pa.; d. 2-16-1865; was m. 1-5-1837 to Benjamin Brackbill who was b. 11-10-1803, d. 9-11-1891. They are buried in the Mennonite Cem., three miles east of Intercourse, Pa.

They were evidently farm folks in that part of Lanc. Co., Pa. near to Intercourse, Pa.; the number of their chn. are unknown to the author. Four of the tombstones in the family burying plot in the same cem. with the parents are as follows:

1 Mary Elizabeth Brackbill⁵, b. 11-21-1838, d. 3-3-1914. Nfr.

2 Elias E. Brackbill⁵, b. 6-23-1841, d. 10-23-1923. Nfr.

3 Susan Brackbill⁵, b. 2-4-1844, d. 7-13-1931. Nfr.

4 Jacob F. Brackbill, b. 5-19-1850, d. 10-22-1887. Nfr.

Evidently these four Brackbills buried in this family plot are the chn. of 9 Susan Howry⁴ and Benjamin Brackbill and may have all been single and left no descendants. No further knowledge of this family is known by the author. Nfr.

End of Part 9, Sec. 4, Chap. IX.

PART 10, SEC. 4, CHAP. IX

10 Mary Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 7-8-1815 at the homestead of her parents north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 8-31-1870 presumably in Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-19-1841 to Jacob Groff, b. 1-12-1816 in Lanc. Co., d. 9-4-1874. Both are buried in the U.B. in Christ Church Cem., Intercourse, Pa.

The author presumes they were farmers, living in the vicinity of Intercourse where their chn. were born.

They were the parents of six chn.:

1 John Howry Groff⁵ was b. 12-6-1843; d. 3-21-1910; was m. first to Elizabeth Kurtz, — two chn.; was m. secondly to Sarah C. Eckert, — no chn. Of whom further below.

2 Elizabeth Groff⁵ was m. to David Ranck. They were the parents of three chn.:

1 Howard Ranck⁶. Nfr.

2 Emma Ranck⁶ m. a Mr. Ressler. Nfr.

3 Bertha Ranck⁶ m. Howard Johns. This family lives on R.F.D.#3, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

3 Phoebe Groff⁵ was b. 9-19-1845; d. 4-2-1876; was buried in the U.B. in Christ Church cem. at Intercourse. She was never married. Nfr.

4 Mary Esther Groff⁵ m. Frank Jaquith. They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Esther Jaquith⁶ m. Frank Jackson. Nfr.

2 Mary Jaquith⁶ m. Marcus Lombard. They live (1947) at 5555 Waterbury Road, Des Moines, Ia. Nothing further is known by the author as to the number of chn. of these two couples of the sixth generation. Nfr.

5 Abraham L. Groff⁵ m. Elizabeth Weidman, — three chn. Of whom further below.

6 Jacob Groff, Jr.⁵ was b. 5-3-1851; d. 5-31-1882; was buried in the U.B. in Christ Church cem. at Intercourse. Nfr.

1 John Howry Groff⁵ was b. 12-6-1843; d. 3-21-1910; was buried in the Paxtang cem. at Harrisburg, Pa.; was m. first to Elizabeth Kurtz; was m. secondly, after the death of his first wife, to Sarah C. Eckert. There were no chn. by this second marriage. She was buried beside her husband in the Paxtang cem. at Harrisburg, Pa.

Elizabeth Kurtz was buried in the U.B. in Christ Church cem. at Intercourse.

1 John Howry Groff⁵ and Elizabeth Kurtz are the parents of two chn.:

1 Susan E. Groff⁶ was b. in 1866; d. 9-13-1892; was m. 1-5-1888 to Harry D. Thomas, b. in 1866, who is still living in 1947.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Florence Thomas⁷ was b. 12-24-188-(?); was m. 4-16-1914 to Harry L. Tredennick who d. 12-30-1935. She lives at 110 Bliss St., Johnstown, Pa.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Harry L. Tredennick, Jr.⁸ was b. 9-14-1919; was m. 7-23-1944 to Alvera Wood. He was located in the New Hebrides Islands in the Southern Pacific Ocean in 1947. They were the parents of three chn.:

1 Kathrine Lee Tredennick⁹, b. 6-12-1945. Nfr.

2 Harry L. Tredennick III⁹, b. 6-6-1946. Nfr.

3 John Thomas Tredennick⁹, b. 5-19-1917. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 1 Florence Thomas⁷ and Harry L. Tredennick.

2 Elizabeth Thomas⁷ was b. May, 1891; d. in infancy July, 1892. Nfr.

2 Mary Arabella Groff⁵ was b. in 1872; was m. 6-10-1910 to William Meinel, b. in 1881, d. 7-13-1916. They have no chn. She owns her home where she lives in 1947 at Fern Lodge, Mt. Gretna, Pa. The author is indebted to her for this meager data, from which the descendency of 10 Mary Howry⁴ and Jacob Groff has been prepared. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 1 John Howry Groff⁵, (Jacob Groff m. 10 Mary Howry⁴, *5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Hāns¹) and his first wife, Elizabeth Kurtz.

5 Abraham L. Groff⁵, fifth child of 10 Mary Howry⁴ and Jacob Groff, was b. presumably in Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to Elizabeth Weidman. Both are deceased.

They were the parents of three chn.:

1 Edna Esther Groff⁵ was m. to Ralph I. Diehl. They were the parents of eight chn.:

1 Infant⁷ who died at birth. Nfr.

2 Mary Esther Diehl⁷ was m. to Dr. G. Curtis Crump. They live in Asheville, N.C. and are the parents of three chn., — 1 Judy⁸, 2 Gordon⁸, and 3 Helen Crump. Nfr.

3 Robert Groff Diehl⁷ is married to someone unknown to the author. They have no chn. Nfr.

4 Helen Diehl⁷ was m. to William Russel. Nfr.

5 David Diehl⁷. Nfr.

6 R. Irving Diehl⁷. Nfr.

7 Phillip Diehl⁷ d. at the age of four months. Nfr.

8 William H. Diehl⁷ is attending school. Nfr.

2 George Weidman Groff⁵ was m. to Eva Brinser. They are the parents of one son, — 1 John Howry Groff⁷ who was b. in Canton, China and died there at the age of five years. Nfr.

3 Elizabeth Groff⁵ was m. to Maurice Cotta. They are the parents of three dtrs. This family resides on Alameda Drive, Portland, Ore. Nfr.

Note:

This rough outline of the descendency of 10 Mary Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, . . .) and Jacob Groff covers the genealogical outline as given by 2 Mary (Arabella Groff⁶) Meinel. She was ill at the time of its preparation in 1947 and was then living with her niece, 1 Florence (Thomas⁷) Tredennick at 110 Bliss St., Johnstown, Pa. She was separated from most of her records and was unable to give further data when and where events happened and occupation of

individuals. The author wishes again to express his appreciation for this information. This record indicates that the descendants of 10 Mary Howry⁴ are widely dispersed.

End of the descendency of 10 Mary Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) and Jacob Groff.

End of Part 10, Sec. 4, Chap. IX.

PART 11, SEC. 4, CHAP. IX

11 Sophia Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 7-31-1816; d. 1-11-1908; was m. 12-5-1843 to Jacob Hartman, b. 4-3-1824; d. 9-18-1852. They are buried in the M.E. cemetery at Strasburg, Pa.

They were the parents of four chn.:

1 Elizabeth Ann Hartman⁵ was b. 12-7-1844; was m. to William Kinzer Bender⁴, b. 10-3-1839 in Upper Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Of whom further below.

2 Christian Hartman⁵ was b. 7-11-1849 at his parents' home in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 7-9-1879; was m. to Amelia Diller, b. 5-11-1849, d. 12-13-1896. They were the parents of two chn.:

1 Christine Hartman⁵ who m. George Gish and they are the parents of 4 chn. This family lived in Elizabethtown, Pa. Nfr.

2 Cora Hartman⁵ who m. Leaman Sprecher, both of whom are now deceased. They were the parents of 4 chn. Nfr.

3 Mary Emma Hartman⁵, left no descendants. Nfr.

4 Jacob Hartman, Jr.⁵, left no descendants. Nfr.

1 Elizabeth Ann Hartman⁵ was b. 12-7-1844 at the home of her parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to William Kinzer Bender⁴, b. 10-3-1839 in Upper Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

The g.gr.-father of William Kinzer Bender⁴, according to the "Biographical Annals of Lanc. Co., Pa.", pub. 1903 was David Bender¹, b. 7-26-1741, d. 4-20-1824, was an immigrant from Germany, who settled in Upper Leacock Twp., became a farmer and distiller, marketing in Phila. and Pittsburgh, Pa. He was a member of the Lutheran Church and was buried in Heller's Cem. He was the father of four chn., two dtrs., — Susan² and Elizabeth² and two sons, — John² and George². John Bender² followed closely in the footsteps of his father and reared a family of chn. in Upper Leacock Twp. George Bender² was m. to a Miss Kinzer, a descendant of the Kinzer family which came from England. One of his sons, Kinzer David Bender³ became a man of influence financially and was closely associated with the abolitionist statesman, Thaddeus Stevens. Kinzer David Bender³ was highly regarded as a financier, was a director in several Lanc. Co. banks and was regarded as an aggressive and successful farmer and business man. He was a Lutheran and d. at the age of 82 years in 1890.

His son, William Kinzer Bender⁴ was born and reared on his father's farm in

Upper Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He served as a Sergeant in Co. "B", 122nd Reg., Pa., V. of I. during the Civil War. He was in the battles of Chantilly, second battle of Bull Run, Fredericksburg, and Chancellorsville. He was painfully wounded in the latter battle.

He was for many years a director of the Susquehanna Iron Co., of Columbia, Pa. and was also associated with its successor, the Lebanon Iron Co. He was one of the organizers of the Lititz Agricultural Mutual Fire Insurance Co. of Lancaster, Pa., of which he was an officer for many years. William Kinzer Bender⁴ and 1 Elizabeth Ann Hartman⁵ were both members of the M.E. Church at Strasburg, Pa. and very active in church and Sunday school work. He d. 2-20-1916 at his home in Strasburg; she d. 9-29-1937 at her home in Strasburg; both are buried in the Leacock Presbyterian Church Cem., Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

1 Elizabeth Ann Hartman⁵ and William Kinzer Bender⁴ were the parents of six chn.:

1 Hartman Bender⁵ was b. 5-20-1867 on the farm of his parents, north of Intercourse, Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and d. there, 5-23-1867. He is buried in the Presby. Cem., Leacock Twp. Nfr.

2 Harry H. Bender⁵ was b. 10-16-1868 on his parents' farm near Intercourse, Pa. and d. there, 4-16-1871. He is buried in the Presby. Cem., Leacock Twp. Nfr.

3 Ella Mary Bender⁵ was b. 1-21-1872 on her parents' farm near Intercourse in Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 7-5-1919 to Howard Groff Johnston. They have no chn. Of whom further below.

4 Emma Elizabeth Bender⁵ was b. 12-2-1873 at the home of her parents near Intercourse, Pa.; d. there, 3-12-1876 and was buried in the family burying plot in the Leacock Presby. Cem. Nfr.

5 Alice Bender⁵ was b. 11-30-1875 at the farm home of her parents near Intercourse, Pa.; d. 12-16-1925 at Strasburg, Pa.; was m. to Simon Eby Miller. They were the parents of three chn. Of whom further below,

6 Christine Emily Bender⁵ was b. 6-26-1882 at the home of her parents in Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 9-16-1913 at her home to Dr. Harry Elsworth Bender. They were parents of three chn. Of whom further below.

3 Ella Mary Bender⁵ was b. 1-21-1872 on the farm of her parents near Intercourse, Pa.; was m. 7-5-1919 to Howard Groff Johnston, b. 10-26-1894 at the farm home of his parents near Georgetown (Bart), Pa. He is the son of John Franklin Johnston and Alice Girvin who were farmers in Bart Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He graduated at the Strasburg H.S. He is now and has been for many years a carpenter and contract builder in Strasburg, Pa.

3 Ella Mary Bender⁵ graduated at the Strasburg H.S. in 1891; Centenary Collegiate Institute now Centenary Junior College, Hackettstown, N.J. in 1894 and

attended Peabody Conservatory of Music at Baltimore, Md. one year including 1895. She was a music teacher until her marriage. They live in the old home-
stead of her parents in Strasburg; are members of the Presby. Church there, of
which she has been the church organist for many years. She has been a member of
the D.A.R. since 6-1-1910. They have no chn. Nfr.

5 Alice Bender⁶ was b. 11-30-1875 at the farm home of her parents near
Intercourse, Pa.; d. 12-15-1925 at Strasburg, Pa. and is buried at Leacock
Presby. Church Cem.; was m. to Simon Eby Miller, b. 11-26-1879 in W. Hempfield
Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He graduated at the Millersville State Normal School,
Millersville, Pa.; taught country school in Lanc. Co.; graduated with the degree
of B.S. in Mechanical Engineering at The Pennsylvania State College.

She graduated at the H.S. in Strasburg in 1893; Girls' Latin School at Bal-
timore, Md. in 1895; at Goucher College in a musical course at Baltimore, Md.
She was a teacher of vocal music and very talented. He was an employee of the
of the U.S. Steel Corp. They resided in Harrisburg, Pa. and were members of
Market Square Presby. Church of Harrisburg. Simon Eby Miller is the son of
Andrew Eby Miller and wife Elizabeth, West Hempfield Twp. farmers, Lanc. Co.,
Pa.

5 Alice Bender⁶ and Simon Eby Miller were the parents of three chn.:

1 Dr. William Bender Miller⁷ was b. 1-20-1908 at Highspire, Dauphin Co., Pa;
was m. to Helen Stambaugh of Harrisburg, Pa. He attended The Pennsylvania
State College three years until 1924 and graduated at the medical school of the
Univ. of Pa. in Phila. in 1926. He served an internship and was a practicing
physician until World War II. Since his discharge in 1945 he has devoted his
attention to the specialty of heart ailments and the development of the Scholl
system of internal medicine. They live at Harrisburg, Pa.

1 Dr. William Bender Miller⁷ and Helen Stambaugh are the parents of one
foster child:

1 Alice Jane Miller⁸, b. 12-15-1946 at Harrisburg, Pa. Nfr.

2 Alice Elizabeth Miller⁷ was b. 3-1-1910 in Harrisburg, Pa.; was m. 5-31-
1944 at Camp Lee, Va. to Alfred Eden of Harrisburg, Pa. She graduated at the
John Harris H.S. in Harrisburg and attended Goucher College, Baltimore, Md.
three years. Alfred Eden graduated at H.S. in Harrisburg, and attended Franklin
and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa. He served about three years in World War
II. They live in Harrisburg, Pa. Nfr.

3 John Andrew Miller⁷ was b. 6-13-1915 at the home of his parents in Harris-
burg, Pa.; was m. to Mildred Myers of Harrisburg. He is a graduate of the John
Harris H.S. in Harrisburg. He has been for a number of years, excepting during
World War II, sales representative at Harrisburg for the Houghton Elevator Co.
of Toledo, O.

He entered the Navy in 1942 and served until honorably discharged in 1945 in the Pacific theatre of World War II with the Sea Bees in amphibious warfare. This family lives in Harrisburg.

3 John Andrew Miller⁷ and Mildred Myers are the parents of two chn.:

1 Barbara Miller⁸, b. Dec., 1942 in Harrisburg, Pa. Nfr.

2 Patricia Miller⁸, b. Aug., 1946 in Harrisburg, Pa. Nfr.

6 Christine Emily Bender⁶ was b. 6-26-1882 at the home of her parents in Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 9-16-1913 at her home in Strasburg to Dr. Harry Elsworth Bender, b. 8-18-1881 in Lititz, Pa..

He graduated in H.S. at Lititz in 1897; from Franklin and Marshall Academy, Lancaster, Pa. in 1898; and from the veterinary medicine department of U.P., Phila., Pa. with the degree V.M.D. in 1901. Since his graduation he has practiced veterinary surgery and medicine in Lititz where he and his family reside.

6 Christine Emily Bender⁶ graduated in 1899 at the Strasburg H.S.; Millersville State Normal School in June, 1900; and attended Williamsport Dickinson Seminary from 1900-1903 where she graduated in a classical course. She and her husband are members of the Moravian Church since their marriage. She has been a member of the D.A.R. since 6-1-1910.

Dr. Harry Elsworth Bender has been a member of the State Veterinary Medical Assoc. since 1905, of which he is a past president, having served as president during the year 1921-22; the Conestoga Veterans Club since its organization; the L.C.H.S. for a number of years; a member of Manheim Lodge No. 537, F. & A.M. since 1915; I.O.O.F., lodge No. 1050, Lititz; Knights of the Malta, Lititz lodge; Rotary Club of Lititz; and Lititz Chamber of Commerce. He is a member of the Board of Trustees of the Lititz Moravian Congregation, of which he was president 10 years and is Pres. of the Board of Trustees of Linden Hall Junior College (school for girls) at Lititz.

This couple are both descendants of the immigrant David Bender¹, b. 7-26-1741, Dr. Bender being a descendant of his son John², thru John³, thru Weidler Kinzer Bender⁴, while his wife, 6 Christine Emily Bender⁶ is a descendant of the immigrant's son, George Bender², thru his son Kinzer David³, thru William Kinzer Bender⁴. Thus, they are third cousin to each other.

6 Christine Emily Bender⁶ and Dr. Harry Elsworth Bender are the parents of three chn.:

1 Baby Bender⁷ was b. 8-4-1914 and d. the same day and is buried in the Moravian Cem., Lititz, Pa. Nfr.

2 Mary Charlotte Bender⁷ was b. 7-16-1916 at her parents' home in Lititz, Pa.; was m. 6-15-1940 in the Moravian Church, Lititz to Joseph Milton Carl, b. 10-30-1916 in Harrisburg, Pa.

He graduated at the William Penn H.S., Harrisburg in 1934; in business administration at Duke University, Durham, N.C. in 1938 with the degree of B.A. He is a member of the Phi Beta Kappa (honor fraternity) and the Lambda Chi Alpha fraternities. He has been employed since his graduation excepting his time spent in the Navy with the Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster, Pa. He is now Tax Adjuster for the latter company.

He enlisted in the U.S. Navy, 8-2-1945 served as a Lieut. (j.g.) in the Pacific theatre of World War II, — at Hawaii, Iwo Jima in 1945 with the Sea Bees, 5th Bn. of U.S. Navy. He is the son of George M. Carl and Helen Hoffman of Millersburg, Dauphin Co., Pa.

2 Mary Charlotte Bender⁷ graduated in 1934 at H.S. in Lititz; at Duke Univ., Durham, N.C. in 1938 with a degree of B.A. in business administration. She is a member of Delta Phi Rho Alpha (honor sorority), of which she was president in 1937; a member of Sigma Kappa sorority, of which she has held the offices of treasurer, and vice president. She is vice president of the Lititz Women's Club of which she has been a member since 1941. She joined the D.A.R. in 1942. They reside in Lititz, Pa.

2 Mary Charlotte Bender⁷ and Joseph Milton Carl are the parents of two chn.:

1 Mary Elizabeth Carl⁶ was b. 10-13-1942 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Joseph Bender Carl³ was b. 10-31-1943 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

3 Helen Christine Bender⁷ was b. 3-9-1919 at 507 E. Main St., Lititz. She graduated at H.S. in 1937 in Lititz; at Beaver College, Jenkintown, Phila. Co., Pa. in 1941 with the degree of B.S. in Education. She taught two years at Brunnerville, Lanc. Co., Pa. and two years at Lansdowne, Phila Co., Pa. She has been employed as salary administrative clerk with the Armstrong Cork Co. at Lancaster, Pa. from 1945 until the present (1947). She is a member of the Donegal chapter of D.A.R. at Lancaster, a member of the Lititz Women's Club, leader of Girl Scouts of Lititz, a member of the Moravian Church in Lititz since 1932 and was class agent in 1941 while at college. She had the honor of unveiling the Revolutionary Memorial monument 5-17-1930 across the street from her home. She is not married and resides with her parents in Lititz. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 11 Sophia Howry⁴, (*5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) and Jacob Hartman.*

End of Part 11, Sec. 4, Chap. IX.

End of Sec. 4, Chap. IX.

PART 1, SEC. 5, CHAP IX

1 Abraham Keagy Howry⁵, (*6 Abraham⁴, 5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Mäns¹) was b. 9-13-1837 at the Howry homestead of his parents about one-half mile north of Strasburg, Pa.; was never married; d. 2-13-1901 at the Howry home, 32 N. Lime St., Lancaster, Pa.; was buried in the family plot in the Strasburg Cem. at Strasburg, Pa. He attended the public schools and the Millersville State Normal School. He obtained the full extent of formal education that these schools had to offer at that time. He taught school one or two years at Bareville, Upper Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. His preferences were studies in mathematics and the physical sciences. He was familiar with higher algebra, geometry, and trigonometry as far as conic sections. Much of his learning in these subjects were the result of individual study.

About 1860 he entered one of the Lancaster banks as a clerk and bookkeeper. Afterwards he was employed in the old Lancaster County Bank, left it for a few years, working in another bank, and later returned to the former bank which had been reorganized as the Lancaster County National Bank. In 1867 about the time that his father became a director in the latter bank, he began his long term of service in various capacities with this bank. His position for many years was that of head of note and collateral bank paper, ranking as the bank's assistant cashier. The position of cashier had been offered him on several occasions but refused by him because of its added responsibilities. He was meticulously careful in all business transaction and far more of a scholar than the average banker of his day.

It is said by his colleagues that he never had a vice or a hobby. He was director, secretary and treasurer, and also at times, president of the board of directors of the Bridgeport & Horseshoe Turnpike Co. By those who remembered him well, it was said that he would arise early, walk out three or four miles to where the workmen were depositing stone and crushing it with hand-hammers, and plan their work. He would return on foot to the bank, arriving promptly at 9 o'clock when the bank opened. Another habit as watch-dog of the bank's investments as well as for his own investments was spending his weekends in summer by taking a train to various parts of the county, walk eight or ten miles across country to meet another train, interviewing farmers, viewing the crops, especially the tobacco crop, keeping his own notes and thus informing himself as to the financial status of the farm folks. In this manner he became a local Bradstreet and a watch-dog of the bank's paper.

Tobacco, something that he never used, was one of his most important investments. He purchased warehouse receipts and owned and held a large amount of each year's crop until the tobacco was properly cured and ready to be manufactured into cigars. The profits of these investments was an important part of his income and far exceeded the salary received as assistant cashier of the bank.

No one doubted his probity and he was much sought by investors in an advisory capacity. He had been known to uncover several unsavory financial deals that reached the press. One of special notoriety was the salting of the Gap Nickel Mines and a fraudulent attempt to sell it. This kindly upright banker was an arduous worker, believed in neither wasting time nor money. He rarely traveled beyond the county and adjacent counties except when he went to New York City or to Ocean Grove, N.J. for a short vacation. It is not known that he was a member but contributed to the support of the First Methodist Episcopal Church of Lancaster, which church he attended quite regularly. He was a conscientious objector during the Civil War, and paid a substitute to serve in his stead. When he died in 1901, he had thirty five years of continuous service with the Lancaster County National Bank. He made his home with his mother and unmarried sisters. When he d. his relatives, a large number of acquaintances and friends felt that they had lost a trusted friend. Many anecdotes about his life has reached the author, all proving his sincerity and honesty. He left an estate of \$91,000, the greater portion of which was by his will bequeathed to his living brother and sisters and the heirs of the deceased ones. Mfr.

End of Part 1, Sec. 5, Chap. IX.

PART 2, SEC. 5, CHAP. IX

*2 Esther Ann Howry⁵, (3 Abraham⁴, 5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 2-4-1839 at the homestead of her parents about one-half mile north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 9-5-1901 at her home in Lancaster, Pa.; was buried in the Strasburg Cemetery at Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 1-11-1866 at the home of her parents at Soudersburg, Pa. to *3 Benjamin Esbenshade³, (1 Henry², Peter¹) who was b. 1-14-1840 in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

She attended the public schools at Strasburg, Pa., receiving in the ungraded schools of the time what was then known as a common school education. Spelling and the meaning and use of words were always of the greatest interest to her and father depended upon her spelling more than his own. There was very little time for cultural enjoyment for a Lancaster County farmer's wife in her day. Her greatest enjoyment was to read the Christian Advocate, the Methodist Episcopal Church weekly magazine. She was a member of the M.E. Church at Soudersburg, Pa. while the family lived at the Gordonville farm and later transferred her membership in 1894, when the family removed to Lancaster, to the St. Paul's Methodist Episcopal Church of that city.

There was always a heavy schedule of work for the mother on the Lanc. Co. farm. The additional feeding of extra farmhands in haying, harvesting, threshing, and butchering always fell hardest upon the women folks. Mother made shirts, dresses, coats, vests, and trousers for her children until they were grown, rarely employing an additional seamstress. The chief wonder was how one

woman could do so much. This couple as already implied is the father and mother of the author.

The identity list of their eight chn. is found at the end of Part 3, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

End of Part 2, Sec. 5, Chap. IX.

PART 3, SEC. 5, CHAP. IX

3 John Funk Howry⁵, (*3 Abraham⁴, 5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Hans¹) was b. 8-13-1840 at the homestead of his parents north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 10-7-1915 at Los Angeles, Calif.; was m. 7-29-1873 at Saginaw, Mich. to Eunice I. Root who was b. 3-20-1845 at Cherry Valley, O. and d. 2-14-1939 at Los Angeles. Both are buried in a Los Angeles cemetery.

He sought a business career when a young man, leaving the East shortly after the Civil War. He worked at several employments in Ohio and removed later to Saginaw, Mich. where he was engaged in the manufacture of bedsprings, bed-mattresses, and pillows for several years before marriage.

Eunice I. Root was the dtr. of William Adams Root who was b. 7-12-1309, d. 1-9-1894 at Jefferson, Ashtabula Co., O., m. 3-1-1832 at Watertown, N.Y. and Dorinda Cole who was b. 3-13-1812 in New York state, d. 6-19-1872 at Jefferson, O. William Adams Root was the son of William Root who was b. at Becket, Mass. 8-22-1779 and Mercy Adams who was b. 3-9-1733 at Becket, Mass. They were m. at Becket in 1803. Mercy Adams was either a first or second cousin of John Quincy Adams, sixth Pres. of the U.S. Eunice I. Root claimed a third cousin relationship to Elihu Root, b. 2-15-1845, who was a prominent American statesman.

3 John Funk Howry⁵ continued the manufacture of bed supplies at Saginaw, Mich. until 1879 when he transferred his business to Grand Rapids, Mich. He removed his family in September, 1882 to Minneapolis, Minn. where he owned and operated a grocery and produce store, — purchasing chiefly butter, eggs, poultry, and fruit and exchanging and retailing a general grocery stock. He removed his family in 1887 to Los Angeles, Calif. where he engaged in the same business for about one year. In 1888 he again returned to Minneapolis with his family and engaged himself in a similar grocery and produce business.

In 1903 he retired from business and returned to Los Angeles, Calif. with his family. He suffered an apoplectic stroke in 1907 and lived the remainder of his life a semi-invalid, dying 10-7-1915. During these intervening years of semi-invalidism he was a constant care of his wife and their dtr. 2 Helen Howry⁶.

Eunice I. Root lived almost a quarter of a century after the death of her husband. She was highly esteemed by her many friends and even in her latter years was sought by the younger generation because of her bright memory and kind friendliness. She and her husband were members of the Congregational Church at Minneapolis, Minn., and at Los Angeles, Calif. She d. 2-14-1939

at her home in Los Angeles at the advanced age of 93 yrs., 10 mos., and 25 days.

3 John Funk Howry⁵ and Eunice I. Root were the parents of four children, whose names are:

1 Homer Howry⁵ was b. 10-7-1874, at Saginaw, Mich. Of whom further below.

2 Helen Howry⁵ was b. 3-13-1881, at Saginaw, Mich. Of whom further below.

3 Robert Howry⁵ was b. 12-20-1833, at Minneapolis, Minn. Of whom further below.

4 Arthur Jay Howry⁵ was b. 5-2-1887, at Minneapolis, Minn. Of whom further below.

1 Homer Howry⁵ was b. 10-7-1874, at Saginaw, Mich.; attended the public schools at the various places that his parents lived and partially completed a high school course at Minneapolis, Minn. At a very young age he became interested in photography, especially developing and printing. In 1907 he established his own business at Los Angeles, developing Kodak prints and continued in this business until 1929. He removed to San Francisco in 1935 where he continued to live. In October 1942 he entered the photostatic department at the Quarter Master Depot of the War Department of the federal government, located at Oakland, Calif. where he is now (1943) employed. He makes his home at the Y.M.C.A. hotel, 351 Turk St., San Francisco. He was never married. Nfr.

2 Helen Howry⁵ was b. 3-13-1881 at Saginaw, Mich.; attended the public schools in Los Angeles, Calif. and Minneapolis, Minn., graduating in H.S. at the latter place. She prepared herself for a kindergarten teacher and taught several years in the Minneapolis schools. She took a Domestic Science course in 1903 and taught Domestic Science in the Los Angeles' schools for a number of years. Finally, the burden of the care of her father became so great that she discontinued teaching and devoted her time to his care. She then was employed as a dental assistant and at other employments until the burden of the care of her mother again demanded her full time.

She recently purchased an Oldsmobile coupe and learned to drive it. This indicates that she has courage; her greatest problem has been, during the war years, to obtain gas.

The writer is indebted to her for much of the data herein given about the family of 3 John Funk Howry⁵. She now (1944) lives at 919½ Fedora St., Los Angeles, Calif. She never married. In 1943 she made an extended trip to Lancaster and Phila., Pa., Washington, D.C., New York, N.Y., and many other places, renewing her acquaintances and meeting relatives. Nfr.

3 Robert Root Howry⁵ was b. 12-20-1833 at Minneapolis, Minn. where he received a high school education. He attended The Pennsylvania State College, at

State College, Pa., during his freshman year, 1902-03, sponsored by the largess of his aunt, 9 Anna Howry⁵ of Lancaster, Pa. She desired that he graduate but he suffered severe eyestrain, compelling him to discontinue.

Shortly after this he entered the employ of Blake, Moffitt, and Towne, large paper wholesalers in Los Angeles, San Francisco, and fourteen other Pacific coast and Inter-mountain western cities. He entered at the bottom of the ladder and is now (1943) Traffic Manager for this company, a position which he has held for many years, at its San Francisco office. He was a veteran in World War I; was engaged in several important battles and was severely gassed. He now resides at the Y.M.C.A. hotel, 351 Turk St., San Francisco, Calif. He was retired in 1943 by his employer. He never married. Nfr.

4 Arthur Jay Howry⁵ was b. 5-2-1887 at 313 Eights St., South Minneapolis, Minn. He received a grammar school education and completed the three years' commercial course in a Los Angeles high school. He lived with his parents during the time that he remained in Los Angeles, Calif. He was a U.S. mail carrier in that city from 1911 to 1914. He entered the army in World War I but was not sent across the seas. After the war, he removed to the San Francisco area where he has since been employed in the service of the federal government, with the War Department at Fort Mason of that city. He resides at the Y.M.C.A. hotel, 351 Turk St., San Francisco, Calif. He was never married. Nfr.

As none of the chn. of 3 John Funk Howry⁵ m., thus ends the descendancy of this branch of the Howry family.

End of Part 3, Sec. 5, Chap IX.

PART 4, SEC. 5, CHAP. IX

4 Elizabeth Howry⁵, (*6 Abraham⁴, 5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 6-15-1842 at the Howry homestead of her parents north of Strasburg and d. 4-4-1843 at the same place. She was buried in the Strasburg Cemetery at Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

End of Part 4, Sec. 5, Chap. IX.

PART 5, SEC. 5, CHAP. IX

5 Jacob Howry⁵, (*6 Abraham⁴, 5 John, Jr.³, Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 9-14-1843 at the Howry homestead of his parents north of Strasburg, Pa. and d. 9-15-1843 at the same place. He was buried in the Strasburg Cemetery at Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

End of Part 5, Sec. 5, Chap. IX.

PART 6, SEC. 5, CHAP IX

6 Martha Howry⁵, (*6 Abraham⁴, 5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 12-11-1844 at the farm homestead of her parents north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 9-24-1897 at her home in Strasburg, Pa. She was m. 5-13-1880 to John Wesley

Lytle, b. in 1835 most likely in Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 5-3-1919 at his own home on S. Decatur St., Strasburg. He was buried beside his first two wives in the Strasburg Cem.

John Wesley Lytle was a widower when he married 3 Martha Howry⁵. He was m. three times, — first to Elizabeth (Lizzie) Mary Landis, b. 4-29-1835 believed to have been born in Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 10-30-1873. She was buried in the family plot in the Strasburg Cem. He was m. secondly to 3 Martha Howry⁵. He was m. thirdly to Alice Trout, b. 1-1-1832 at the home of his parents in Bart Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 5-10-1939 at her home in Strasburg. She was buried in Longenecker's Reformed Menno. Cem., one mile and one-half northwest of Strasburg.

Alice Trout was the dtr. of Abraham Trout and Elizabeth Mansha, farmfolks who lived in Bart Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

She was a member of the Reformed Menno. Church. She was an excellent seamstress and plied her trade in her home. She was so employed in 1918 when the author visited his uncle, John Wesley Lytle and his third wife. There were no chn. by this marriage.

3 Martha Howry⁵ received the usual public school education of her time and removed to Soudersburg about 1865 with her parents and removed after her father's death which was in 1871 to 33 N. Shippen St., Lancaster with her mother, *5/3 Anna Keagy⁵, her brother, and sisters. She was a devout member of the Strasburg M.E. Church.

John Wesley Lytle was a carpenter by trade. But after his second marriage in 1880 they built a substantial brick home on S. Decatur St., a short distance south of Main St., equipped with a small grocery store as part of the main structure, in Strasburg. His grocery with a small line of drygoods was their chief stock in trade. He remained in this small mercantile business for many years; and personally delivered the butter and eggs, obtained in trade with the farmers, to the Phila. market.

He was of Scotch-Irish descent and his ancestors doubtless were in Lanc. Co. since the early part of the eighteenth century. He had a brother Archibald Lytle, a bricklayer and mason by trade who taught Sunday school classes in the M. E. Church at Soudersburg, Pa. Who his parents were is not known to the author. He was a tall slender man with a kindly manner and was considered possibly afflicted with consumption. He was dark complected and his hacking cough never seemed to have him completely down. He died at about 34 years of age.

He was a member of Strasburg Lodge no. 361 of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows (I.O.O.F.) and an active member in the M. E. Church of Strasburg. He is buried in the family plot in the Strasburg Cem., Strasburg, Pa. beside his first two wives.

3 Martha Howry⁵ and John Wesley Lytle were the parents of one son:

1 John Howry Lytle who was b. 3-17-1835 at the home of his parents in Strasburg, Pa.; graduated at the Strasburg H.S.; entered The Pennsylvania State

College, State College, Pa. in the autumn of 1901; graduated with the degree of B.S. in Electric Engineering with the class of 1905 from that institution. He is a member of the Phi Kappa Sigma fraternity.

Since his graduation he has successfully followed his profession of E.E. in numerous capacities. A condensed summary from the alumni files is as follows:

From 1903 to 1909, he was engaged with the Brooklyn Heights R.R. Co. and the Transit Development Co. at Brooklyn, N. Y.; from 1909 to 1920 he was Asst. Engr. to the General Superintendent of Construction; Asst. Engr. and later Manager of the Accessories Department of Sales Engineering for the Standard Underground Cable Co. at Pittsburgh, Pa.; from 1920 to 1931, he was Sales Engr. and Branch Manager of the Accessories Department for the Westinghouse Lamp Co. at Detroit, Michigan and Cincinnati, Ohio; from 1931 to 1935, he was Research and Refrigeration Engr. with the Kroger Grocery & Baking Co. at Cincinnati, Ohio; from 1935 to 6-19-1941, he was Asst. Manager of Sales for the A. Nash Co., Cincinnati, Ohio; from 6-19-1941 until the present 1944, he has been Administrative Assistant, Army Service Forces, Cincinnati Ordnance District for the U.S. War Department.

1 John Howry Lytle⁶ was m. first, 12-12-1903 at Allegheny, Pa. to Alice Firth Robinson; they were divorced in 1923 at Detroit, Mich.

They were the parents of one son:

1 John Howry Robinson Lytle⁷ who was b. 3-13-1913 at Pittsburgh (Northside), Pa. The latter lived and was reared by his mother after the age of ten years at her home, 224 Ridge Ave., Ben Avon, Pittsburgh, Pa. The author has no further information as to his marriage and descendants, neither has his father.

1 John Howry Lytle⁶ was m. secondly, 12-10-1923 at Detroit, Mich. to Anna Margaret Kennedy who was b. 7-30-1889 at Pittsburgh, Pa. They celebrated their twentieth anniversary of happy married life on 12-10-1943. There were no children by this second marriage.

The author is indebted to 1 John Howry Lytle⁶ for much of the data in regard to himself and family. He resides (1944) at 2625 N. New Jersey St., Indianapolis, Ind. Nfr.

End of Part 6, Sec. 5, Chap. IX.

PART 7, SEC. 5, CHAP. IX.

7 Mary Howry⁵, (*3 Abraham⁴, 5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Hans¹) was b. 6-1-1846 at the homestead of her parents north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 5-3-1926 at her home, 32 N. Lime St., Lancaster, Pa.; was buried in the family plot in the Strasburg Cemetery. She was never married and outlived all her brothers and sisters.

She was educated in the public schools at Strasburg; removed with her parents in 1864 or 1865 to Soudersburg, Pa.; removed with the family after the death of her father in 1871 to their new home at 33 N. Shippen St., Lancaster, Pa.; removed with her brother, 1 Abraham Keagy Howry⁵ and her unmarried sisters, after the death of her mother in 1892 to their new home, 32 N. Lime St., Lancaster

where she lived the remainder of her life.

She travelled very little except locally and an occasional vacation trip to the Methodist Camp-meeting at Ocean Grove, N. J. The most extensive trip that she made during her lifetime was a visit in 1904 to the family of her brother, 3 John Funk Howry⁵ at Los Angeles, Calif. She was accompanied on this trip by her sister, 9 Anna Howry⁵. They visited the Louisiana Purchase Exposition at St. Louis, Mo. on their return journey.

She left an estate of \$231,000, largely the accumulated inheritances from her brother and sisters. She made a will that provided a number of bequests; Bessie Moffett, a trusted servant of the family for many years was bequeathed the N. Shippen St. property; 4 Esther Caroline (Espenshade⁵) Rowe, her grand niece, who assisted her in many ways in her declining years was specially rewarded. The residue of her estate was divided among her nephews, nieces, grand-nephews and grandnieces.

Her eyes were for many years super-sensitive to light and as she grew older this condition became worse. She was almost totally blind during the last three years of her life.

Her chief interests were in the home and the affairs of her community. She was for many years a devout member of the First M.E. Church at Lancaster. She d. 5-3-1923 at her home, 32 N. Lime St., Lancaster; highly respected and esteemed by neighbors and friends. Nfr.

End of Part 7, Sec. 5, Chap. IX.

PART 8, SEC. 5, CHAP. IX.

3 Sophia Howry⁵, (*3 Abraham⁴, 3 John, Jr.³, 3 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 4-14-1843 at the homestead of her parents north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 12-21-1902 at her home, 32 N. Lime St., Lancaster, Pa.; was buried in the family plot in the Strasburg Cem. She was never married.

She was educated in the public schools at Strasburg; removed with the family to Soudersburg, Pa. and later removed with them to Lancaster, Pa. She was for more than fifteen years a sufferer from a spinal affliction, requiring the constant care of a nurse. She spent much of her later years confined to her bed. She was a kindly, courageous, uncomplaining sufferer until the last. She was for many years a member of the First M.E. Church at Lancaster. Nfr.

End of Part 8, Sec. 5, Chap. IX.

PART 9, SEC. 5, CHAP. IX.

9 Anna Howry⁵, (*3 Abraham⁴, 3 John, Jr.³, 3 Johannes², Häns¹) was b. 11-29-1849 at the homestead of her parents north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 11-2-1912 at the Howry home, 32 N. Lime St., Lancaster, Pa.; was buried in the family plot in the Strasburg Cem. She was never married.

She was educated in the public schools at Strasburg; removed with the family

to Soudersburg, Pa. and later removed with them to Lancaster, Pa. She travelled more than any of her sisters. She usually spent her summer vacations attending the Methodist Camp Meeting at Ocean Grove, N. J. or some other Atlantic sea-resort. In 1900, she with a life-long friend, Miss Jennie Potts of Phila., Pa. visited the Paris Exposition and toured the continent of Europe. In 1904 she accompanied her sister, 7 Mary Howry⁵ to Los Angeles, Calif., visiting the family of her brother, 3 John Funk Howry⁵; they attended the Louisiana Purchase Exposition at St. Louis on their return journey.

She was generously disposed and had a kindly, cheerful personality. She financed her nephew, 3 Robert Root Howry⁵ for one year at The Pennsylvania State College and also gave the author a \$100 gift during his junior year — a much appreciated gift. She was an active member of the First M.E. Church of Lancaster; an interested member of Chataqua and several other study clubs. She was highly esteemed and respected by her relatives and a host of friends. Nfr.

Note:

What the author has written of this family is largely from memory of it during his youth. The dates of births and deaths of this family are those recorded in the family bible that 1 Abraham Keagy Howry⁵ presented his mother. These dates have been checked with the tombstone record in the Strasburg Cem., Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

End of Part 9, Sec. 5, Chap. IX.

*End of the descendancy of *6 Abraham Howry⁴, (5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) and *5/8 Anna Keagy⁴ (6 Rudolph³, 3 Abraham², John R.¹) except *2 Esther Ann Howry⁵ who m. *8 Benjamin Esbenshade³, (1 Henry², Peter¹). Their descendants are continued in Chap. X, Sec. 3, Part 8, (q.v.).*

End of Sec. 5, Chap. IX.

OTHER HOWRYS

CHARLES BOWEN HOWRY

Abbreviated from the "Dictionary of American Biography," Edited by Dumas Malone, Published by Charles Scribner's Sons, N. Y. 1932, on p. 315, V. IX, we have this about a noted Howry:

Charles Bowen Howry, b. 5-14-1844, d. 7-20-1923, jurist, b. in Oxford, Miss., the son of Judge James Howry and Narcissa Bowen and was descended, thru both parents from Revolutionary families of Va. and S. C. His father was a prosperous lawyer and a founder of the University of Miss. He was at the outbreak of the Civil War a student at the same University. He enlisted as a private in the Confederate Army in March, 1862 and was engaged in nine important battles in southern Tenn. and northern Ga., from Chickamauga, Tenn. to Atlanta, Ga. as well as numerous skirmishes; he rose to the rank of Lieutenant of Company "A" of the 29th Miss. Infantry by 1864. He was seriously wounded at the battle of Franklin, Tenn.

After the Civil War, he completed his academic and legal education at the University, (L.L.B., 1867) and settled in Oxford, Miss. where he practiced law and devoted his time to the reconstruction of his State. He was elected to the lower house of the state legislature in the autumn of 1860 and served four years. He received the appointment to the position of U.S. district attorney for the northern district of Miss., a post that he held from April, 1866, until about the same time in 1869 having been appointed by Pres. Grover Cleveland. When the latter served his second term, he offered Judge Howry appointments in the state department as minister to a South America country, which he declined, and afterwards appointed him in 1893 as an Assistant Attorney General of the U.S. in charge of defending Indian depredation claims. He was appointed on 1-23-1897 Associate Justice of the Court of Claims.

He moved to Washington, D. C. in 1893 and made that city his home until he voluntarily retired, 3-15-1915. Pres. Woodrow Wilson offered him the position of Chief Justice of the Court of Claims which he refused because the offer provided his retirement at an eligible age. During his tenure of office he settled a number of important federal cases, one of important historical note was the French despoliation claims, the Chicasaw land case, Ayres vs. U.S. and Chickasaw Nation (42 Ct. Cls. 335).

He devoted the remainder of his life to a general practice of a consulting and advisory nature and continued to practice law in Washington, D. C.

He was m. three times: first to Edmonia Beverly Carter on 1-14-1869; secondly to Harriet Holt Harris on 7-21-1880; thirdly to Sallie Behethaland (Bird) Smith on 7-25-1900. He was the father of seven children by his first two marriages. He was a staunch Presbyterian during his entire life; a conservative, sound money democrat in politics; and always recognized as an able and learned jurist. He was a man of small stature and delicate constitution and died in the nation's capitol, 7-20-1926 and was buried at Oxford, Miss. End of the Abbreviation from the "Dictionary of American Biography."

The question arises, who is this Charles Bowen Howry and what relation is he to the Howrys of Lanc. Co., Pa.? The writer believes that he is a descendant of Ulrich Hauri¹ who took up land, 11-22-1717 (new style dating) and whose name disappears in 1722 from the assessment lists of what was then Conestoga Twp., Chester Co., Pa. It seems that about that time Ulrich Hauri¹ moved to Va. Later his descendants intermarried with the Bowens. Both Bowens and Howrys had descendants in that state who participated in the American Revolution. These descendants of various names engaged in slavery. Later they moved into Tenn. and Miss.

THE NEGRO HOWERYS

There are three Negro families by the name of Howery living in Chicago, Ill. The writer interviewed one of these, Benjamin Howery (the way he spelled his name). He was able to trace the origin of his people to Marshall County, Miss.,

the county adjoining La Fayette Co., Miss., of which Oxford is the county seat. Altho he has given an interesting account of his lineage for several generations and connects perfectly for locality but he was unable to present the entire picture.

The Negro branch of his immediate family, he being the oldest of a family of twelve chn. are now widely distributed in the Ill., Tenn., Ark., and Miss. His near relatives have been always Methodists or Baptists. It seems that there is a valid reason to believe that they obtained their family name from either the father or earlier antecedents of Judge Bowen Howry. The interesting feature of these Negro Howerys is, it portrays what eight or nine generations of changes of locality and environment does to the political, religious, and social status of descent.

THE MORMON HOWRYS

1 Enos Elmer Howry⁷ of Lancaster, Pa. has written the author that one of his sons who has traveled the Western States has found a number of Howrys belonging to the Latter Day Saints. It is suggested here that these Howrys may be descendants of 5 Henry Howry⁴ who m. a Miss Sides and emigrated to Lebanon, Warren Co., O. about 1846. Consult this Chap., Sec. 4, Part 2 for the lineage of 1 Enos Elmer Howry⁷ and Part 5, for the lineage of 5 Henry Howry⁴. At any rate the Latter Day Saints proselyted extensively in Ohio about the middle of the nineteenth century.

The writer clipped from the "Chicago Daily Tribune," 3-16-1941: "Florence and Kate Howry, daughters of Mr. and Mrs. Mike Howry of Pembina were not discovered until a Northern Pacific engine arrived at Pembina with the body of one of the girls caught on the front of the engine. Blinded by the swirling snow, the train crew did not know they had struck the body. Both of these girls were blinded by a blizzard and lost their way in the storm when hit by the train." Pembina is in Minn. These Howrys are not closely related to the Howrys of Lanc. Co., Pa. There was one immigration of Howrys about 1850 that settled in central Iowa. There were Howrys living a few years ago in Waterloo, Black Hawk Co., Ia.

The number of immigrations of Howrys to America has been relatively few. No other Howrys entered the port of Phila., Pa. during all the years for which I.D. Rupp and Strassburger (1727-1775) give lists, other than our ancestor Hans Hauri¹ and Ulrich Hauri¹, both of whom are mentioned in the "Appendix III of I.D. Rupp's 30,000 Names, etc."

From what the writer has discovered, the Negro Howerys and the Mormon Howrys may be the two most numerous groups of Howrys in the U.S.A. The Howrys, altho relative few in numbers are quite widely distributed and of diverse political and religious affiliations.

End of Chap. IX.

CHAPTER X

*PETER ESPENSCHIED OF PARADISE

CHAPTER X

*PETER ESPENSCHIED OF PARADISE

Synopsis:

Chapter X is divided into five Sections.

Sec. 1 gives the German background, origin and meaning of the name, a sketch of *Peter Espenschied¹, and ends with an identity list of his four chn.

Sec. 2 is divided into four parts.

Part 1, Sec. 2 contains sketches of *1 Henry Esbensshade², (Peter¹) and *1 Catherine Bowman⁵, (3 Joseph⁴, 3 Joseph⁵, 2 Benjamin², Wendell¹) and ends with an identity list of their eight chn.

Part 2, Sec. 2 contains sketches of 2 Jacob Esbensshade², (*Peter¹) and Maria Binkley; an identity list of their fourteen chn; and sketches of some of their descendants.

Part 3, Sec. 2 contains sketches of 3 David Esbensshade² (*Peter¹) and Rachel Fierre⁵, (Richard⁴, Philip, Jr.⁵, 5 Philip², Madam Marie¹); an identity list of their eight chn.; and sketches of some of their descendants.

Part 4, Sec. 2 contains sketches of 4 Joseph Esbensshade², (*Peter¹) and Elizabeth Cassel; an identity list of their three chn.; and sketches of their descendants.

Sec. 3 is divided into eight parts.

Part 1, Sec. 3 contains sketches of 1 Martin Esbensshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) and Anna Rohrer.

Part 2, Sec. 3 contains sketches of 2 Abraham Esbensshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) and 4 Mary Ann Buckwalter; an identity list of their eight chn.; and sketches of their descendants.

Part 3, Sec. 3 contains a Buckwalter Interpolation; sketches of 3 Mary Ann Esbensshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) and 2 Ephraim Buckwalter; an identity list of their five chn.; and sketches of their descendants.

Part 4, Sec. 3 contains sketches of 4 Joseph Esbensshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) and first wife, Ada Wheaton Hull; an identity list of their two chn.; sketches of their descendants; and a sketch of his second wife, Margaret Jane Dillon; an identity list of their six chn.; and sketches of their descendants.

Part 5, Sec. 3 contains a sketch of 5 Susannah Esbensshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹).

Part 6, Sec. 3 contains a sketch of 6 Catherine Esbensshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) and John Kendig Bachman; an identity list of their four chn.; and sketches of their descendants.

Part 7, Sec. 3 contains a sketch of 7 Elizabeth Esbensshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹).

Part 8, Sec. 3 contains sketches of *3 Benjamin Esbensshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) and *2 Esther Ann Howry⁵, 6 Abraham⁴, (5 John Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Hans¹)

and ends with an identity list of their eight chn.

Sec. 4 is divided into eight parts.

Part 1, Sec. 4 contains sketches of 1 Wilfred Henry Espensshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) and Hester Ann Randels and of their descendants.

Part 2, Sec. 4 contains sketches of Charles Wesley Espensshade⁴, (*3 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) and Mary Louise Richwine; an identity list of their nine chn.; and sketches of their descendants.

Part 3, Sec. 4 contains sketches of 3 Abraham Howry Espensshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹), first wife, Fannie Elizabeth Wood, second wife, Erma Marie Fry and their descendants; Wood Family Interpolation; Fry Family Interpolation.

Part 4, Sec. 4 contains a sketch of 4 Anna Mary Espensshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹).

Part 5, Sec. 4 contains sketches of 5 Edward Bowman Espensshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) and Mary Elizabeth Jones; an identity list of their five chn.; Buckwalter Interpolation; Jones Interpolation.

Part 6, Sec. 4 contains a sketch of Maurice Keagy Espensshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹).

Part 7, Sec. 4 contains a sketch of Martha Agnes Espensshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹).

Part 8, Sec. 4 contains a sketch of Ella Frances Espensshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹).

Sec. 5 is divided into five parts.

Part 1, Sec. 5 contains a biographic sketch of 1 Esther Elizabeth Espensshade⁵, (5 Edward Bowman⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹).

Part 2, Sec. 5 contains a biographic sketch of 2 Edward Bowman Espensshade, Jr.⁵, (5 Edward Bowman⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) and Dorothy Elizabeth Barrows; Barrows Interpolation.

Part 3, Sec. 5 contains a biographic sketch of 3 Robert Howry Espensshade⁵, (5 Edward Bowman⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) and Audrey Louise Lansing; Lansing-Radcliffe Interpolation.

Part 4, Sec. 5 contains a biographic sketch of 4 Ada Vivian Espensshade⁵, (5 Edward Bowman⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹).

Part 5, Sec. 5 contains a biographic sketch of 5 Paul Jones Espensshade⁵, (5 Edward Bowman⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) and Molly Jeanne Kurt; Kurt Interpolation.

SEC. 1, CHAPTER X.

The meaning of the name Espenschied or Espenscheid is quite simple. While talking over the meaning of German names, about a decade ago with an engineering friend named Hoffmann, who had learned his German in the parochial schools of Chicago and from his immigrant father, said to the author, — "Ed., your name means a political border or watershed surrounded by Espen or Aspen (poplar)

trees." Further research as to the meaning of the name in recent years has confirmed what this German scholar explained in casual conversation.

In "Deutsche Familiennamen." 1933, we find that "'Espe'= a man who dwells near an asp and examples are given for names with 'Espe', 'Asper', or 'Esper' as 'Espermüller', 'Eспенried', 'Espenschiedt' and others; 'scheide' used in the meaning of a watershed; sometime since the eighth century used in names of villages meaning 'political border'. Today we find the forms of 'scheide', 'scheidt' in many German words and in the names of villages with 'scheid' or 'schied', for instance in the Rheinprovinz, Nassau, Luxemborg."

Lloyd Espenschied of New Gardens, New York, N.Y. in a pamphlet that he prepared in 1933 entitled, — "The German Background of the Espenschied — Esbensshade Families." on pp. 13. 19, gives nine different references as to the meaning of the name. This is far more elaborate than we need to mention here but can be referred to by interested researchers.

First, "Schottelius: Teutschen Haupt Sprache of 1663, Under stemwords, gives: Espen, dark poplar tree; Scheid, Scheiden, to separate; Scheid, that is, separated, divided; Scheit, a cut-off piece of wood; Schied see Scheid."

Secondly, from another quotation on the same pages from "J. K. Brechenmacher: Deutsche Sippennamen — 'Espenschied': This name comes from the name of the village of Espenschied in the Regierungsbezirk Wiesbaden.

So it seems that it is derived by combining two stem words: Espen or Aspen, meaning an espen or aspen tree + scheid or schied, schiedt, etc., meaning a part cut-off, a political border, watershed or a part bounded. The name may have had its origin in referring to a people living within an area surrounded by a border of espen trees. If the people living within this separated area belonged to an estate, — a feudal estate, they were called Espenschied. The village afterwards established was named Espenschied or vice versa, the village may have been first named and the people living within the village used it for their surname. This should fully explain the meaning of our surname. It is of German origin. In anglicizing the name, the 'c' is superfluous, 'ei' or 'ie' are changed to 'ā', schied and scheid becomes 'shade'. Thus the changes, as in many of our Germanic names are not changed according to meaning but by a phonetic change. Espenschied and Espenscheid become Espensshade.

It is quite interesting to note in p. 43 (ibid.) is a photograph of a road sign directing the traveler — "Nach Espenschied 3 Klm.," and on pp. 44-45 are photographs of the beautiful landscape of the surrounding area and "the village of Espenschied in the Hills of Rheingau and a group of kindergarten children" who are in appearance much like a group of kindergarten children in Lanc. Co., Pa.

The writer is further indebted to Lloyd Espenschied, for the earliest records of the ancestors of *Peter Espenschied¹ and his two brothers, Valentine¹

and Daniel¹. Cousin Lloyd Espenschied and the writer's mutual ancestor is Gerhard or Gothard Espenschied⁻² who d. at Siefersheim, 3-23-1708. He was m. 6-30-1674 to Maria Katharina Kettinger and they were the parents of 11 chn. The oldest child of this union was Sebastian Espenschied⁻¹ who m. 6-18-1709 Judith Kohler and they became the ancestors of Lloyd Espenschied.

The fifth child of Gothard Espenschied⁻² and Maria Katharina Kettinger was Joh. Nikolaus Espenschied⁻¹ who was b. 10-8-1682 at Siefersheim; d. 2-22-1769 at the same place; was m. first 4-23-1726 to Anna Katharina (surname unknown) and they were the parents of 5 chn. She dying 6-3-1737 he m. his second wife, Anna Katharina Surer and they were the parents of 6 chn.

The second child of Joh. Nikolaus by his first wife was Andreas Espenschied⁰, b. 8-7-1729 at Siefersheim; d. there, 5-25-1799; was m. 7-14-1750 to Anna Barbara Lotz, b. 11-17-1726 at Siefersheim and d. 9-24-1781 in the Ruhr. Andreas Espenschied⁰ and Barbara Lotz were the parents of 8 chn., of whom three were the immigrants, -- Joh. Valentine¹, Joh. Peter¹, and Joh. Daniel Espenschied¹.

The order of the chn. of Andreas Espenschied⁰ and Barbara Lotz, all of whom were b. at Siefersheim which was at the time under the Electorate of Mainz, Germany and which in 1940 is in the province of Rheinhessen, Germany which is located about 12 miles south of the City Bingen on the Rhine, is as follows:

1 Joh. Rudolph Espenschied was b. 9-10-1751; d. 1-10-1832 at Kreuznach; is known to be the progenitor of the Bingen-Coblentz line (of the Rhine wine branch fame) of Espenschieds. Because of its importance this branch developed its own family crest or coat of arms. Nfr.

2 Joh. Adam Espenschied was b. 12-26-1753 and d. 12-28-1813 at Siefersheim, Germany. Nfr.

3 Maria Barbara Espenschied was b. 2-7-1755. Nfr.

4 Joh. Henrich Espenschied was b. 6-11-1758. Nfr.

5 Joh. Valentine Espenschied¹ was b. 7-13-1760 at Siefersheim, Ger.; emigrated to the port of Phila., Pa. in 1787; settled later in the vicinity of Harrisburg, Dauphin Co., Pa. and is the progenitor of one branch of Espenschieds in that vicinity, that are now widely distributed thruout the U.S.

*6 Joh. Peter Espenschied¹ was b. 4-20-1763 at Siefersheim, Ger.; emigrated in 1787 to the port of Phila., Pa. He was m. to *2 Elizabeth Howry³, (Johannes², Häns¹) of Strasburg, Pa.; She having been at the time the widow of John LeFevre⁴, (Adam³, Philip², Isaac¹) as previously explained in Sec. 3, Chap. IX, (q.v.).

7 Joh. Daniel Espenschied¹ was b. 8-11-1765 at Siefersheim, Germany; emigrated to, arriving at the port of Phila., Pa., 10-14-1787. He was m. to Elizabeth LeFevre⁴, (Adam³, Philip², Isaac¹), sister to John LeFevre⁴ who m. *2 Elizabeth Howry³ as mentioned above in number 6. He settled on LeFevre acres in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., on a farm that adjoined that of his brother, *Peter¹.

The written record of his arrival at the port of Phila. is found in "Strassburger and Hinke," pub. in 1934, V.3, p.28, where he is listed as Daniel Spenscheld; arrived at the port of Phila., Pa. from Rotterdam, 10-14-1787; Severus Dalsted, Master, Ship Dorothea. He is the only one of the three immigrant brothers for whom a record of arrival has been found. His descendants are now widely distributed in Pa. and thruout the U.S. This family has already been mentioned as an intermarrying family with the Hauris or Howrys, Le Fevres and Espenschieds in Sec. 3, Chap. IX — *Häns Hauri of Strasburg, (q.v.).

8 Lannickel Espenschied was b. 2-19-1789 at Siefersheim, Germany. Mfr.

The author's father, *8 Benjamin Espensshade³ was a small boy at the time of the death of his grandfather, *Peter Espenschied¹. He frequently mentioned that he remembered him quite well. It is significant that he claimed the three brothers 5 Joh. Valentine¹, 6 Joh. Peter¹, and Joh. Daniel Espenschied¹ came to America at the same time. At least this tradition has been handed down in the family.

The author's father when 75 years of age, left a prepared statement, in which he wrote there were three brothers who did not come to America. This part of his statement is confirmed by the data given in the Siefersheim Church record.

Extended backward to the mutual ancestors of 5 Edward Bowman Espensshade⁴ and Lloyd Espenschied⁴, we have the following formulae:

5 Edward Bowman Espensshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹, Andreas⁰, Joh. Nikolaus⁻¹, Gerhard Espenschied⁻²) and Lloyd Espenschied⁴, (Fred F.³, Louis², Joh. Peter, Jr.¹, Joh. Peter⁰, Joh. Frederick⁻¹, Sebastian⁻², Gerhard Espenschied⁻³). As there is one more generation in the latter formula than in the former, it is readily seen that Lloyd Espenschied is fifth cousin, once removed of the author or that he and the author's chn. are sixth cousins.

The "Joh." preceding the brother's names of these immigrant forefathers is an abbreviation for Johan and was used as a prefix name. Had Häns or Johannes been used, their first name would have been anglicized as John.

Valentine Espenschied¹ settled in the vicinity of Harrisburg, Dauphin Co., Pa. in 1798. He was known to the author's father as "Felty" or "Velty" Espensshade. When Valentine¹ makes his first real estate transaction in 1798 he uses the nickname Velty; when his estate is settled in 1826 it was administered as Valentine Espensshade. He was drafted into the Pennsylvania militia, 1790-1800, to serve in Col. Thomas Forster's Regiment No. 1, Capt. Sam. Sherer's Company and received his pay under the name of Valentine Aspensshade. — F.A., s.6, V.5, p.274, (q.v.).

The naturalization papers of *Peter¹ were made out by the officials of the Lancaster County Court House in the name of Peter Ashbensshade and the petition is dated April 26, 1808 and bears the signature

of Peter Espenschied written in German script. This is evidence to show that the Lancaster county officials were inclined to put a "b" instead of a "p" in the first syllable of the name in making county records. There were many instances of this, the "h" was dropped in the first syllable, the spelling reverted from "A" to "E" and eventually, Espenschied that became Ashbensshade finally became Esbensshade. They began writing their name quite generally with the letter spelling in Lanc. Co., Pa.

It may be of interest to explain how one family reverted to spelling their name Espensshade. The old German Bible of *Peter Espenschied¹, which was about 14" x 10" x 5" in size, backed by wooden backs covered with leather and fastened with a large metallic clasp, occupied a special place against the south chimney on the floor of the garret in our Gordonville home. This Bible was left there when the family moved to Lancaster in 1894 and 2 Charles Wesley Espensshade⁴ who took over the farm most likely left it there when he removed a few years later to a farm of his own. Upon the flyleaf of this old German Bible, the name of Peter Espenschied was distinctly written in English. 3 A. Howry Espensshade⁴ began spelling his name "Espensshade" about 1884 and the entire family except the parents and the oldest brother, 1 Wilfred Henry⁴ continued to spell their names with a "p" the remainder of their lives. There is no word in the English language beginning with "Esb" and it violates euphony. The old German Bible would be a very valuable keepsake today.

In the records that follow, the name is spelled in the second and successive generations either with a "b" or "p" in accordance with the custom within each family.

None of the three immigrant brothers are listed in the first U.S. census (1790) and, of course, this indicates that they were not heads of families until later. *Peter Espenschied¹ was one of the administrators of the estate of his father-in-law, *5 Johannes Hauri² who d. in 1805. Three tracts of land from this estate were sold to John Messencope and wife, Barbara, who in turn sold it to Peter Espenscheid (as spelled) in 1805, paying 600 pounds for two of these tracts, one of 25 acres, and another of 10 acres, 140 perches. This seems to be the first real estate transaction by him. Later in 1816 his name was spelled Espenshead, in 1825 Espenscheid in other transactions.

The Reformed Church at Siefersheim, Germany from which the German records were taken was later succeeded by an Evangelical denomination. Siefersheim is a short distance south of Bingen on the Rhine and is located in Rheinhessen. From what is in these records, we may conclude that the immigrants, *Peter Espenschied¹ and Daniel Espenschied¹ accepted the religion of the Howrys, Le Fevres, and the Mennonite community in which they settled.

*Peter Espenschied¹ was a shoemaker by trade, while we have no knowledge that he plied his trade, he no doubt made his own shoes and boots and shoes for his family. He was well equipped in his native tongue, a man of intelligence

and education above the average immigrant of his time. He soon rose in the appreciation of his brother Mennonites and was chosen as one of their preachers. He and his wife's brother, *5 John Howry, Jr.³ were both Mennonite ministers, preaching in the German language and were very closely associated in their business transactions. Leaders of the church as both were, they were sought by the brethren in the settlement of their estates.

*Peter Espenschied¹ followed the dual occupation of farming and preaching and most likely made shoes for his family. He was b. 4-20-1763 at Siefersheim, Rheinhessen, Germany. This date precludes the date, 8-11-1763 inscribed on his tombstone, which date has been used by the historian of the *Peter Espenschied¹ lineage. According to the inscription upon his tombstone in the Strasburg Menno. cem., he d. 7-20-1845, age 82 years, 2 days. If the dates of birth and death given upon his tombstone are used his age would be 81 yrs., 11 mos., 9 days instead of that given. If the date of birth, 4-20-1763, as found in the Siefersheim church records and the date of death as inscribed upon his tombstone, which is 7-20-1845, are used, — he died at the age of 82 years, 3 months and 0 days. The name inscribed upon his tombstone is: Peter Esbenshade. He is buried in the Strasburg Mennonite Cemetery, west of Strasburg, Pa.

The percentages of errors as to age is so great, when dates of birth and death are given, on tombstones that the author has used very few ages as inscribed upon tombstones. A large number of people compute ages as if they were computing interest, 30 days for each month in the year, while there are only four of the twelve months in a year that have 30 days. This alone may cause many of the erroneous inscription of ages upon tombstones.

Considerable has been written in Sec. 3, Chap. IX, (q.v.) about *2 Elizabeth Howry³, (5 Johannes², Häns¹) who was b. 9-12-1764 at the homestead of her parents, north of Strasburg, Pa. She first m. John Le Fevre⁴, he dying she m. secondly *Peter Espenschied¹. The latter, who was very closely associated with his wife's brother, *5 John Howry, Jr.³ in many business arrangements, both being ministers in the Mennonite Church, no doubt, was well acquainted with the widow, *2 Elizabeth (Howry³) Le Fevre. When John Le Fevre⁴ died is not known to the author but his youngest child 3 John Le Fevre, Jr.⁵ was b. 2-27-1792 and it is presumed that *Peter Espenschied¹ m. about 1802 for their oldest son, *1 Henry Esbenshade² was b. 3-3-1803.

*Peter Espenschied¹ was about 38 years of age at the time of his marriage, doubtless in comfortable circumstances, purchased that part of the Le Fevre acres that his wife inherited from the patrimony of her deceased husband.

Thus, was the beginning of the Espenschied homestead, one and one-half miles southwesterly of Paradise village, Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. This land had been owned by the Fierres and Le Fevres since 1712. *Peter Espenschied¹ took over about 1802 and the homestead remained in the possession of descendants of the latter until 1923 or 211 years in the possession of two

descendancies. Truly, a farm with a long family history. Consult No. 2, Part 3, Sec. 3, Chap. X, (q.v.).

*Peter Espenschied¹ continued to farm and lived upon this homestead until his death in 1845. *1 Henry Esbenshade² had grown sons at the time, who assisted their grandfather on the homestead; 1 Martin Esbenshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹.), b. 11-9-1825, m. 1-26-1847, was to take over after his marriage, but suddenly and unexpectedly d. 3-10-1847. *1 Henry Esbenshade³ moved back on the homestead of his father about 1848. Consult Part 1, Sec. 2, this Chapter.

Very little is written about the immigrant, *Peter Espenschied¹ except as mentioned as the grandfather of third generation Esbenshades in histories of Lanc. Co. and in "Portrait and Biographic Records of Lanc. Co., Pa.," Chapman Publishing Co., Chicago, 1894. Unfortunately, many of the statements made disagree as to the date of his arrival and as to his age. The author had three different dates for his birth when he had accepted the tombstone date of his birth. Thus, the Siefersheim church record should definitely fix the correct date of his birth.

What manner of man was he? His record indicates that he was intelligent, industrious, thrifty, and preached in the German language. Most likely he talked in broken English and preferred writing in German script to writing in English.

There was a large enlargement of a daguerreotype of *1 Henry Esbenshade², portraying the head, which hung upon the parlor wall at the Gordonville home of the author's parents. This showed the latter to have swarthy, heavy features, dark eyes, abundance of dark hair, that needed a haircut — age over 50 years. According to father, *Peter Espenschied¹ was much like his son, *1 Henry Esbenshade², about 6' tall and of large frame.

The record shows that he followed the tenets of the Mennonite church and the well known custom among our Mennonite forbears of keeping their sons upon the farm until they married and that he then purchased farms for each of his sons or the equivalent. They in turn repurchased these farms as they prospered and were able to pay, becoming farm owners in their own right.

*2 Elizabeth Howry³ (Le Fevre) Espenschied, wife of *Peter Espenschied¹ was b. 9-12-1764 on the homestead of her father, *5 Johannes Hauri², (Häns¹) which adjoined what became the village and later the borough of Strasburg, Pa. She predeceased her husband, dying 8-13-1834 on the Espenschied homestead, one and one-half miles southwesterly of Paradise, Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She was buried beside her second husband, *Peter Espenschied¹ in the Strasburg Mennonite cemetery, west of Strasburg, Pa., surrounded by waving fields of grain, — a perfect rural setting which she loved so much. This remarkable woman who bore only sons, first three Le Fevre sons now becomes the mother of four Espenschied sons, the progenitor of all the *Peter Espenschied¹ lineage in the U.S. Her lineage has already been given in Sec. 3, Chap. IX, (q.v.).

*Peter Espenschied and *2 Elizabeth (Howry³) Le Fevre were the parents of four chn.:

*1 Henry Esbenshade² was b. 3-3-1803 at the homestead of his parents, one and one-half miles southwesterly of Paradise village, Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-3-1825 to *1 Catherine Bowman⁵ (3 Joseph⁴, 3 Joseph³, 2 Benjamin², Wendell¹) of the Lampeter branch of Bowmans — Sec. 4, Chap. VII, (q.v.). Of whom further in Part 1, Sec. 2, this Chapter.

2 Jacob Esbenshade² was b. 1-18-1805 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Of whom further in Part 2, Sec. 2, this Chapter.

3 David Esbenshade² was b. 1-22-1807 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Of whom further in Part 3, Sec. 2, this Chapter.

4 Joseph Esbenshade² was b. 1-1-1809 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Of whom further in Part 4, Sec. 2, this Chapter.

Note:

*Almost a half century (in 1894) after Peter Espenschied's death a German script record, believed to be in Peter's own hand writing was found and translated by 3 Abraham Howry Espenshade⁴. This translation pinned to the leaves of the family bible of the *8 Benjamin Esbenshade³ family was found in 1946. The dates of birth of the chn. as used in the identity list are the same as in this translation.*

Translated from the German copy of Peter Espenschied's family record:

Peter Espenschied his book bought in year 1794.

1803. On the 3rd March to me a son was born. His name is Heinrich (Henry).

1805. On the 18th Jan. to me a son was born. His name is Jacob.

1807. On 22nd. Jan. to me a son was born. His name is David.

1809. On the 1st of Jan. to me a son was born. His name is Joseph.

This is an exact translation of Peter Espenshade's family records, which was written in his own hand writing in German script.

(signed) A. H. Espenshade.

These dates of birth of the four chn. of *Peter Espenschied¹ are used thru-out this book. For *1 Henry Esbenshade², the date of birth on his tombstone in the Strasburg Menno. Cem. agrees with this record.

For 2 Jacob Esbenshade², the date of birth on his tombstone in the Landis Valley Menno. Cem. agrees with this record.

For some unknown reason, 2 Eliza Hess Esbenshade⁴, historian of the *Peter Espenschied¹ lineage gives the date of birth of 3 David Esbenshade² as 2-22-1807 and the date of birth of 4 Joseph Esbenshade² as 6-1-1809.

End of Sec. 1, Chap. X.

PART 1, SEC. 2, CHAP. X.

*1 Henry Esbenshade², (Peter¹) was b. 3-3-1803 at the Espenschied homestead of his father, one and one-half mile southerly of Paradise village, Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. at the same place, 4-18-1879; was m. 3-3-1825 to

*1 Catherine Bowman⁵, (3 Joseph⁴, 3 Joseph³, 2 Benjamin², Wendell¹) of the Lampeter branch of Bowmans. — Sec. 4, Chap. VII, (q.v.). Her mother's name was *1 Anna Bowman⁴, (9 John, 3rd.³, John², John¹) of the Strasburg branch of Bowmans as given in the identity list Sec. 3, Chap. III, (q.v.) under the chn. of *9 John Bowman, 3rd.³, (1 John², John¹) and *10 Eve Brenneman³, (6 Melchior, Jr.², Melchior¹).

The record in the Bible of *1 Henry Esbenshade² states: "I, Henry Esbenshade was married on the third of March in the year of our Lord One Thousand and eight hundred and twenty five to Catherine Bowman. And my age was just twenty-two years. And my wife's age was twenty-one years, ten months and five days." She d. 3-29-1893 at her own home in the borough of Strasburg and was buried beside her husband in the Strasburg Mennonite cemetery, west of Strasburg, Pa.

*1 Henry Esbenshade² and wife, *1 Catherine Bowman⁵ started their married life as farmers on a farm that his father purchased for them, containing 63 acres and 115 perches, located in what became East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., when that township was organized in 1841. It was upon this farm that their older children were born; the younger children were born at the Mill property that *1 Henry² purchased in 1829. Both of these homes were not far apart and were located in what afterwards was East Lampeter Twp.

*1 Henry² as well as his brother, 3 David² learned the trade of millwright and miller as young men. *1 Henry² purchased by deed, dated 3-31-1829, the Mill property, containing 33 3/4 acres of land from Mark Cooper and Benjamin Gilbert, administrators of the estate of William Daniel, deceased. This mill property was located along the "Old Road", running from Phila. to Lancaster, — the mill being between Bird-in-Hand and Smoketown on Mill creek. 3 David² had for one year, one-half ownership in this mill property. — Part 3, Sec. 2, this Chapter, (q.v.).

Dr. Howard H. M. Bowman relates that there is a tradition that 3 David Bowman⁴ and 2 Abraham Bowman, Jr.⁴, sons of the Revolutionary soldier 5 Abraham Bowman³ of the Strasburg lineage, came down from Harrisburg and put a new composition roof on the mill of *1 Henry Esbenshade², — a sort of an advertisement for a new roofing compound. This was about 1840 and is of historical interest to know that composition roofing material was being used at that time. — 5 Abraham Bowman³ is found on the identity list, No.5, Sec. 2, Chap. III, (q.v.).

*1 Henry Esbenshade², altho an industrious miller, ground grain and kept books with unceasing toil well into the night with his customers, was unable to collect from many of them. The proof that he lost a large part of his early life's earnings came forcibly to the author, when, as a small boy, he studied his grandfather's set of books. The journal, ledger, and old day book of *1 Henry Esbenshade², showing his milling accounts, were along side of the old

German Bible of his father, *Peter¹, near the south chimney in the garret of our home at Gordonville, Pa. These books were carefully kept in a meticulous manner, and across page after page was written in a bold hand in red ink, "Charge to profit and loss". There is no doubt that a large portion of his early life savings went 'into the red', never to be recovered.

There was a distinct economic cleavage as to the financial status of the four sons of *Peter Espenschied¹: the odd numbered ones of the second generation, -- *1 Henry² and 3 David² became the heads of the *poor Esbenshades*, while the even numbered ones, 2 Jacob² and 4 Joseph² became the heads, and continued for several generations, of the *well-to-do Esbenshades*.

*1 Henry Esbensshade² purchased the Mill property by deed, dated 3-3-1829 for a consideration of \$9,205, subject to the payment of \$1,015.89 at the death of Hannah Daniels. Thus the total purchase price was \$10,220.89. Nineteen years later under date 4-1-1848, he sold to Mark Cooper the same property for \$11,984.11 or at a profit of \$1,763.22.

He also sold by deed, dated 4-2-1849, to Gideon Kauffman, his other farm of 63 acres and 115 perches in East Lampeter for a cash consideration of \$4,449.69 $\frac{1}{2}$, subject to \$2,400.07 $\frac{1}{2}$ to be paid to Esther Seagrist, deceased. Thus, he had \$11,984.11 + 4,449.69 $\frac{1}{2}$ or \$16,433.80 plus an inheritance from his father with which to purchase the Paradise homestead of his father, *Peter¹ at the time the intestate estate of the latter was settled.

*1 Henry Esbensshade² d. 4-18-1879. An agreement was made among his heirs and witnessed, 9-30-1879; was filed in the County Court house at Lancaster, 10-8-1879; which agreement, provided that Mary Ann (Esbensshade³) Buckwalter, wife of Ephraim Buckwalter shall accept the Espenschied homestead in Paradise Twp. at the appraised value of \$12,804 and that she and Benjamin Esbensshade³ shall accept the 3 acre and 108 perches of woodlot in said Twp., located on Mine Hill at the appraised value of \$260. There was a residual estate of \$4,029.53 afterwards distributed among the heirs. This shows that *1 Henry Esbensshade² at the time of his death in 1879 had very much the same estate that he had at the time of his father's death in 1845.

The searching of this estate was made to determine the township in which the children of *Henry Esbensshade² were born. The deed, selling the Mill property, dated 4-1-1848, indicates that he was a resident of East Lampeter Twp. while the deed selling his other East Lampeter farm, dated 4-2-1849, indicates that he was then a resident of Paradise Twp. Thus, it seems that he may have moved in 1848 to the old Paradise homestead of his father, *Peter¹. He may have with the assistance of his grown sons farmed the two East Lampeter farms as well as the Paradise farm during part of the interim, 1845 to 1849.

Our Mennonite forbears almost all followed the same pattern of life in regard to their purchasing farms; the son remaining upon their father's farm until marriage, when the father purchased a farm and placed them upon it; the son

farmed this farm on the shares until able to repurchase it in his own right. This was done on a large scale by the Brennemens. — Chap. V, (q.v.). It also held for the Bowmans, Keagys, Howrys, and others in a lesser degree.

*1 Henry Esbensshade's father, who was 38 years of age when he married, 45 years of age when he became a naturalized citizen, and a man of importance during the remainder of his life, executor or administrator of estates, guardian of minor heirs for his relatives and brethren, followed the pattern of the well-to-do Mennonite. He purchased about 1825 a farm in East Lampeter Twp. for *1 Henry² when the latter married; another farm in 1829 for his son, 2 Jacob² who completed payment in 1842; he may have assisted *1 Henry² and 3 David² in the purchase of the East Lampeter Mill property; also purchased for his youngest son, 4 Joseph² another East Lampeter farm in 1839.

2 Jacob Esbensshade² was reputed to be very wealthy and his brother, 4 Joseph Esbensshade² was by far the wealthiest of the brothers. The statement was made by the author's father that 2 Jacob² gave everyone of his eleven chn. who reached adult age a farm during his lifetime. He also made the statement as to the size of the estate of 4 Joseph² in 1915. Not quoting that statement but using a much smaller figure — 4 Joseph² was worth more than one fourth million dollars. How these two men were able to do so well by skilful farming during their life time is a tribute to their thrift and industry. *1 Henry Esbensshade² was as diligent as these two but made no appreciable addition to his holdings after he had attained middle life. 3 David Esbensshade² was successful in a financial way but lost everything in stock investments. The latter statement came to the author from the lips of his granddaughter, Alice A. (Sharp⁴) Sturgeon in 1935.

1 Henry Esbensshade² was a school director in East Lampeter Twp. as indicated by records of sales and purchase of land in the Register of Deeds Office at Lancaster, Pa. He was a member of the Mennonite Church, a whig and republican in politics, a highly respected and industrious farmer.

Sometime shortly after the death of *1 Henry Esbensshade² in the spring of 1879, his widow *1 Catherine (Bowman⁵) Esbensshade and her youngest dtr., 7 Elizabeth Esbensshade³ purchased a house and lot near the west end of Strasburg, Pa. It was at this latter home where the mother and daughter resided until the mother's death 3-29-1893. *1 Catherine (Bowman⁵) Esbensshade was an extremely short woman, not over 4'-10" tall, blue eyes, and blonde complexion. She was extremely heavy for her height, weighing for many years more than 200 lbs. While *1 Henry Esbensshade² was a skillful bookkeeper and an excellent penman; his wife could not write her name and was illiterate.

However she seemed to have a bright intelligent mind, always interested in her family and the affairs of the community. One of her chief inquiries was about her son, 4 Joseph Bowman Esbensshade³ to whom she was very much attached. She was a sufferer during the latter thirteen years of her life from dropsy

and spent these years either in a wheel chair or in bed. 7 Elizabeth Esbenshade³ was the constant companion and nurse for her mother during these years. She d. of apoplexy at her home in Strasburg 3-29-1893 at the advanced age of 89 years, 11 months and no days.

*1 Henry Esbenshade² and *1 Catherine Bowman⁵ were the parents of 8 chn.:

1 Martin Esbenshade³, b. 11-9-1825 in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 1-26-1847 to Anna Rohrer; died 3-10-1847. Of whom further in Part 1, Sec. 3, this Chapter.

2 Abraham Esbenshade³, b. 10-1-1827 in East Lampeter Twp.; d. 5-23-1913 at Collins, Pa.; was m. 10-26-1852 to 4 Mary Ann Buckwalter, b. 2-22-1834 in Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Of whom further in Part 2, Sec. 3, this Chapter.

3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³, b. 8-24-1830 in East Lampeter Twp.; was m. in 1853 to 2 Ephraim Buckwalter, b. 5-2-1830 in Leacock Twp. Of whom further in Part 3, Sec. 3, this Chapter.

4 Joseph Bowman Esbenshade³, b. 11-13-1832 in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 1-19-1914 in Chester Co., Pa.; was m. first about 1859 to Ada Wheaton Hull, — two chn.; was m. secondly 6-17-1866 at Boonesboro, Ia. to Margaret Jane Dillon of Hudson, Mich., — six chn.; was m. thirdly in 1890 to Mary (——) whose surname is unknown. Of whom further in Part 4, Sec. 3, this Chapter.

5 Susannah Esbenshade³, b. 3-8-1836 in East Lampeter Twp.; d. there 8-21-1842. Of whom further in Part 5, Sec. 3, this Chapter.

6 Catherine Esbenshade³, b. 11-7-1838 in East Lampeter Twp.; d. 2-1-1879; was m. 1-25-1870 in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. to John Kendig Bachman, b. 6-10-1832. Of whom further in Part 6, Sec. 3, this Chapter.

7 Elizabeth Esbenshade³, b. 1-14-1840 in East Lampeter Twp.; d., single, 10-2-1917 at Strasburg, Pa. She is the twin sister of *8 Benjamin³. Of whom further in Part 7, Sec. 3, this Chapter.

*8 Benjamin Esbenshade³, b. 1-14-1840 in East Lampeter Twp.; d. 10-28-1928 at State College, Pa.; was m. 1-11-1866 to *2 Esther Ann Howry⁵, (6 Abraham⁴, 5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Hans¹) at Soudersburg, Pa. Of whom further in Part 8, Sec. 3, this Chapter.

End of Part 1, Sec. 2, Chap. X.

PART 2, SEC. 2, CHAP. X.

2 Jacob Esbenshade², (*Peter¹) was b. 1-18-1805 on the homestead of his parents, one and one-half mile southerly of the village of Paradise, Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 11-10-1884 at his home to which he retired in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 1-5-1832 to Maria Binkley, b. 7-7-1811, d. 3-19-1879 at her home in Manheim Twp. She was the dtr. of David Binkley and wife, Barbara of Manheim Twp. and gr.-dtr. of Christian Binkley who was widely known as the builder of the Binkley bridge across the Conestoga creek between Manheim

and East Lampeter Twps. on the old Lancaster and New Holland pike.

2 Jacob Esbensshade² remained on his father's farm in Paradise until 1829 when he started farming an 120 acre farm near the present site of the village of Eden in Manheim Twp. He continued farming this farm on the shares until 1842 when he purchased it from his father. He was reputed for his industry and frugality. At one time during a slump in the price of wheat in the 1880's he built granaries and stored his grain for nearly a decade, awaiting a rise in the price of wheat. During his long life devoted to purely agricultural pursuits he became the owner of more than 600 acres of highly improved arable land. This he divided among his living chn. a few years before his death. He had a large competency outside of his real estate. Few individuals in Lanc. Co. accumulated more than he from pure agricultural pursuits.

The homestead farm descended to his son, 5 Jacob Binkley Esbensshade³, then descended to the son of the latter, 3 Jacob Herry Esbensshade⁴. One century of occupation of this farm by a Jacob Esbensshade was completed in 1929. Three generations of Esbensshades have been born on this homestead farm of 2 Jacob Esbensshade².

He and his wife were Mennonites. He was a director in several Lancaster banks. They were widely known and highly respected in their community.

2 Jacob Esbensshade² and Maria Binkley were the parents of 14 chn., all of whom were b. on their 120 acre homestead near Eden, Pa.:

1 Eliza Binkley Esbensshade³ was b. 2-17-1833; d. 3-6-1924 at her home in East Petersburg, Pa.; was m. 12-2-1858 to 1 Levi Stehman Gross⁴, b. 8-8-1836 in E. Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., — seven chn. Of whom further below.

2 Christian Binkley Esbensshade³ was b. 2-28-1834; d. 8-13-1921 at his homestead on the New Holland pike, Manheim Twp.; was m. 12-14-1905 to 2 E. Jean Esbensshade⁴. They had no chn. Of whom further below.

3 Barbara Binkley Esbensshade³ was b. 9-14-1835; d. 7-11-1932 at her home in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 11-28-1861 to Abraham Derlinger Rohrer, — one son. Of whom further below.

4 Susan Binkley Esbensshade³ was b. 10-5-1836 at the homestead of her parents near Eden, Pa.; d. there in her youth, 9-30-1855; is buried in the Landis Valley Menno. Cem., Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She was never married. Nfr.

5 Jacob Binkley Esbensshade³ was b. 3-23-1840; d. 5-28-1927 at his home in the village of Eden, Pa.; was m. 2-13-1877 to Mary Ann Weaver, b. 9-25-1843 in Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., — three chn. Of whom further below.

6 Maria Binkley Esbensshade³ was b. 11-25-1841 on the homestead of her parents near the village of Eden, Pa.; d. 8-26-1912 of apoplexy at the home of her sister, 1 Eliza Binkley (Esbensshade³) Gross at East Petersburg, Pa. Of whom further below.

7 David Esbensshade³ was b. 6-27-1843 at the homestead of his parents near Eden, Pa.; d. there, 11-27-1845 in his infancy; was buried in the Landis

Valley Menno. Cem. Nfr.

8 Henry Binkley Esbenshade³ was b. 11-4-1844 at the homestead of his parents near Eden, Pa.; d. 10-15-1928 at his home in Eden; was m. 12-20-1866 to Adaline Stoner Weidler, — five chn. Of whom further below.

9 Amanda Binkley Esbenshade³ was b. 12-1-1846; d. 3-6-1930 at her Umble Mill home near Eden, Pa.; was m. 3-24-1881 in Lancaster, Pa. to Jacob Kurtz Umble of Salisbury Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., — one child. Of whom further below.

10 Isaac Binkley Esbenshade³ was b. 9-15-1848; d. 3-6-1933 at the home of his dtr., 2 Bertha Gross (Esbenshade⁴) Landis in Manheim Twp.; was m. 11-26-1872 to 5 Harriet Stehman Gross⁴, — three chn. Of whom further below.

11 Peter Binkley Esbenshade³ was b. 3-13-1851; d. 6-14-1942; was m. 12-13-1877 to Susan Buckwalter Leaman, b. 1-31-1847, d. 9-25-1910 at their farm home near Refton, Pa. Both are buried in the Brick Menno Church Cem. near Willow Street, Pa., — four chn. Of whom further below.

12 Anna Binkley Esbenshade³ was b. 12-24-1852; was living in 1943 at her home on Lititz pike; was m. 2-12-1878 to Henry Bausman Haverstick, b. 4-29-1849 in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 3-23-1940 at his home on the Lititz pike in Manheim Twp. He was buried in the Greenwood Cem., Lancaster, Pa., — five chn. Of whom further below.

13 Infant Esbenshade³, a son was b. 9-17-1854 at the homestead of his parents near Eden, Pa.; d. there, 2-23-1855; was buried in the Landis Valley Menno. Cem. Nfr.

14 Infant Esbenshade³ was b. and d. at the homestead of his parents near Eden. The author has no dates for this infant. He was buried in the Landis Valley Menno. Cem. Nfr.

1 Eliza Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 2-17-1833 at the homestead of her parents in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 3-6-1924 at her home in East Petersburg, Pa.; was m. 12-2-1858 to 1 Levi Stehman Gross⁴, (Martin³, John Martin², Johannes Martin¹), b. 8-8-1836 on the homestead of his parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He d. 4-12-1919 at his home in East Petersburg. Both are buried in the East Petersburg Menno. Cem.

He is the son of Martin Gross³, b. 5-5-1811 in E. Hempfield Twp., d. 10-2-1847, and Mary Stehman, b. 8-23-1816, d. 2-12-1901 who were m. 10-2-1834. Both are buried in E. Petersburg Menno. Cem.

Martin Gross³, b. in 1811 is the third generation of this Gross family in America. Johannes Martin Gross¹ was b. 8-17-1736 in Germany, came to Lanc. Co., Pa. when a young man, located in Penn Twp. and engaged in farming. He owned 532 acres of land in Penn and East Hempfield Twps. He was first m. 10-8-1760 in Lancaster, Pa. by the Rev. John Casper Stover, Lutheran minister to a widow, Mrs. Anna Kater Schmitz who d. 8-31-1782 and by whom he had a large family of chn. He was m. secondly to Christiana Eringest, b. July, 1748, d. 2-18-1832.

John Martin Gross², one of his sons by his first wife was b. 2-12-1768 in

E. Hempfield Twp.; d. there 4-28-1837; was m. to Elizabeth Weidler, b. 1-1-1781, d. 3-26-1852. They were the parents of six dtrs. and two sons. One of these sons was Martin Gross³, the father of 1 Levi Stehman Gross⁴ who m. 1 Eliza Binkley Esbensshade³ as previously stated.

The first three generation of the Gross family were members of the Lutheran Church, prosperous farmers in East Hempfield Twp., and were buried in the East Petersburg Menno. Cem.

Ø 1 Eliza Binkley Esbensshade³ and 1 Levi Stehman Gross⁴ were prosperous farm owners in East Hempfield Twp. for many years. They were members of Trinity Reformed Church of Lancaster. In later life they retired and moved into their new home in East Petersburg.

He was a republican in politics, a director of the Northern Trust Bank of Lancaster for many years, a highly respected and widely known man of his community.

They were the parents of the following seven chn., all of whom were b. in East Hempfield Twp.:

1 Amelia Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 1-16-1860; was single and resided at home. Nfr.

2 Elizabeth Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 2-25-1863; d. 4-30-1947; was m. to Martin Nissley. Nfr.

3 Ida Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 12-20-1865; was single and resided at home. Nfr.

4 Martin Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 3-2-1867; was m. 10-4-1893 to Elizabeth Hershey, b. 10-6-1866. They resided in Penn Twp. She was the dtr. of Jacob Hershey. Nfr.

5 Annie Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 10-17-1868; was m. to John H. Stehman. Nfr.

6 Erma Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 9-16-1870; was m. to Phares S. Moore of Hempfield Twp. Nfr.

7 Clara Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 2-21-1874; was single and resided at home. Nfr.

The author is indebted to 1 Martin Gross Esbensshade⁴, son of 10 Isaac Binkley Esbensshade³, brother of 1 Eliza Binkley Esbensshade³ for the data from which the Gross ancestry has been prepared. Many of the dates given are from Gross family Bibles.

*End of the descendancy of 1 Eliza Binkley Esbensshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and 1 Levi Stehman Gross⁴, (Martin³, John Martin², Johannes Martin¹).*

2 Christian Binkley Esbensshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 2-28-1834 on the homestead farm of his parents, one and one-half mile northeast of Eden, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 8-13-1921 at his own homestead on the New Holland pike near Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 12-14-1905 at Washington, D.C. to his first cousin once removed, 2 E. Jean Esbensshade⁴, (5 William Henry Harri-

Ø This family's descendancy is extended in Second Edition, p. 563.

son³, 3 David², *Peter¹) who was b. Nov., 26th, year unknown. She never revealed the year of her birth. She d. at Los Angeles, Calif. Consult Part 3, Sec. 2, this Chapter for her lineage.

He received his education in the public schools of Manheim Twp. and worked for his father until the spring of 1866 when he moved on his 120 acre farm on the New Holland pike in Manheim Twp. Here, he and his sister, 6 Maria Binkley Esbenshade³ as housekeeper lived and farmed during his bachelorhood days. In 1899 he rebuilt his house and also built another large house, the largest and most commodious modern house at the time of any of the Manheim Esbenshades. He then retired from active farming. He was also the owner of a valuable farm in Providence Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. which was occupied by tenants. He was a heavy feeder of steers for the market and kept his farm and buildings well improved. He was more than ordinarily successful as a farmer and business man and at the time of his death had a considerable estate other than his farms.

He was a stockholder and director in the Lancaster and Ephrata Turnpike Co.; a director of the Manheim and Neffsville Mutual Fire Insurance Co.; director and treasurer of the Northern Market House in Lancaster; was a staunch republican and always showed a deep interest in his local community.

In 1900 in company with his brother, 8 Henry Binkley Esbenshade³ and his brother-in-law, Jacob Kurtz Umble visited the Paris Exposition and toured the cities and places of interest in Ger., Switz., Italy, and England, all of which he thoroughly enjoyed.

It will be observed that he had retired and was more than three score and ten years of age when he married his cousin, 2 E. Jean Esbenshade⁴. After their marriage her sister, 1 Sarah⁴ who lived in Phila., Pa. made her home with them. His wife and her sister gave him every assistance and comfort in his later years. There were no chn. by this marriage.

His will provided that his farm be sold to his nephew, 1 Martin Gross Esbenshade⁴ and that the latter arrange the building of a new house for his widow on New Holland Ave., Lancaster. After the completion of this house, the two sisters moved there in May, 1922. A few years later the widow sold her house and household effects and moved to Los Angeles, Calif. where she lived until her death.

*End of the descendency of 2 Christian Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and 2 E. Jean Esbenshade⁴, (5 William Henry Harrison³, 3 David², *Peter¹).*

3 Barbara Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 9-14-1835 at the homestead farm of her parents near Eden in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 7-11-1932 at her home in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 11-28-1861 to Abraham Denlinger Rohrer, b. 1-15-1839 in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 4-4-1901 at his own home in Lancaster. She was buried in the Greenwood Cem., Lancaster; he was first buried in Mellinger's Menno. Cem., his body was afterwards removed to Greenwood Cem. beside his wife's grave. He is the son of Abraham Rohrer and

Susan Denlinger, farmers of E. Lampeter Twp.; grandson of Jacob Rohrer who lived and died on his farm near Lampeter, Pa.

3 Barbara Binkley Esbensshade³ obtained her education in the rural schools of Manheim Twp. and remained at home with her parents until marriage. Abraham Denlinger Rohrer was educated in the rural schools of E. Lampeter Twp. They lived in E. Lampeter Twp. after marriage until 1875, when he and his brother, Henry Denlinger Rohrer began a florist business, outside the city limits of Lancaster on E. King St. extended. Sometime later the two brothers divided their property and operated separately. Here he carried on an extensive florist business and became a well-to-do man. In 1893 he sold his florist business and retired to his home in Lancaster. He was very fond of travel and devoted considerable time to travel after his retirement.

3 Barbara Binkley Esbensshade³ and Abraham Denlinger Rohrer were the parents of one child:

1 Willis Esbensshade Rohrer⁴ was b. 9-24-1866 in E. Lampeter Twp.; d. 9-1-1943 at his home, 1036 E. King St., Lancaster, Pa.; was buried in the Greenwood Cem., Lancaster; was m. to Lizzie Shank, b. 7-14-1874 in Pequea Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is the dtr. of Aaron B. Shank and Anna Snavelly of Pequea Twp.

1 Willis Esbensshade Rohrer⁴ supplemented his public school education by taking a business course in Lancaster. He never used his middle name nor the initial "E" in his business transactions. He was engaged in the insurance business from the time he was a young man. He was, for many years, secretary, treasurer, and market-master of the Northern Market house of Lancaster, of which he was a large stockholder. He was president of the Greenwood Cem. Assoc. of Lancaster for many years and a director of the Conestoga National Bank of Lancaster. In addition to these various positions he was interested in the local politics of E. Lampeter Twp. and was reelected many times as township road supervisor. He was a quiet, friendly, conscientious business man and highly esteemed by his friends and neighbors. His wife is a member of St. John's Lutheran Church in Lancaster.

1 Willis Esbensshade Rohrer⁴ and Lizzie Shank are the parents of two chn.:

1 Mabel Rohrer⁵ was b. 9-1-1902 at the home of her parents on E. King St.; was m. 11-30-1928 to Benjamin C. Brookmyer, b. 12-16-1900. He is a silverware salesman in Lancaster. This family are members of the First Presby. Church of Lancaster and reside at 1040 E. King St.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Benjamin Rohrer Brookmyer⁶ was b. 5-29-1932 at the home of his parents on E. King St., Nfr.

2 Anna Barbara Rohrer⁵ was b. 3-12-1906 at the home of her parents on E. King St., Lancaster; d. there, 10-30-1918 during an epidemic of influenza; was buried in the Greenwood Cem., Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 3 Barbara Binkley Esbensshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Abraham Denlinger Rohrer.*

5 Jacob Binkley Esbensshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 3-23-1840 on the homestead farm of his father, one and one-half miles northeast of Eden, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 5-28-1927 at his own home to which he retired in the village of Eden; was m. 2-13-1877 at the home of the bride's sister, 1 Magdalena (Weaver) Rhoads at Bird-in-Hand, Pa. to 6 Mary Ann Weaver, b. 9-25-1843 at the home of her parents in Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 10-18-1919 in her home in Eden, Pa. Both are buried in the Landis Valley Menno. Cem., Landis Valley, Pa.

She was the dtr. of Jonathan Weaver, b. 2-23-1803 on a farm in Chester Co. across the county line from Cambridge, Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 10-14-1849 at his farm home in Leacock Twp. and Anna Marie Le Fevre (familiarily known as Nancy), b. 12-25-1813 in Lanc. Co., Pa. They were highly respected farmers and members of the Presby. Church. They farmed the Abner Buckwalter farm mentioned in Part 3, Sec. 3, Chap. X in the "Buckwalter Interpolation".

5 Jacob Binkley Esbensshade³ obtained his education in the ungraded schools of Manheim Twp. and his wife was educated in the public schools of Leacock Twp. After their marriage they moved upon the homestead farm of his parents. This farm contained 120 acres and was successfully farmed by them during their mature years. In his later years he built what was then a comfortable modern bungalow in the village of Eden, Pa. to which they retired and lived the remainder of their lives.

He was reputed to be a progressive and successful farmer, an ardent republican in politics. He was one of the organizers of the Fulton National Bank of Lancaster and became one of its first board of directors; was a director of the Southern Market in Lancaster. They were members of the First Presby. Church of Lancaster and highly respected citizens of their community.

5 Jacob Binkley Esbensshade³ and 6 Mary Ann Weaver were the parents of three chn.:

1 John Weaver Esbensshade⁴ was b. 2-23-1879 on the homestead farm of his parents near Eden, Pa.; was m. 5-20-1917 at the Pequea Presby. Church, Salisbury Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. to Grace Elizabeth Miller — one child. Of whom further below.

2 Anna Maria Esbensshade⁴ was b. 1-15-1881 on the homestead farm of her parents near Eden, Pa.; was m. 3-29-1909 at the same place to 8 Herbert Neff Brennen⁷ — four chn. Of whom further below.

3 Jacob Henry Esbensshade⁴ was b. 2-6-1884 on the homestead farm of his parents near Eden, Pa.; was m. 2-20-1916 at the home of the bride near Eden, Pa. to 6 Maude Viola Zeamer — six chn. Of whom further below.

1 John Weaver Esbensshade⁴, (5 Jacob Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 2-23-1879 on the homestead farm of his father, one and one-half mile northeast

of Eden, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 5-20-1917 in Pequea Presby. Church, Salisbury Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. to Grace Elizabeth Miller, b. 5-11-1881 at the home of her parents near Spring Garden, Salisbury Twp.

She is the dtr. of John Kurtz Miller, b. 2-24-1836 on the farm of his father in Chester Co. across the county-line from Cambridge, Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 10-8-1937 at the home of his dtr., Grace Elizabeth Miller Esbensshade in Eden, Pa. and Maggie Worst, b. 2-22-1843 at the home of her parents near Spring Garden, Pa., d. there, 7-3-1888. Both are buried in the Presby. Church Cem. at Spring Garden. They were farm owners and farmers during their mature years. They were members of the Pequea Presby. Church at Spring Garden, Pa. of which he was an elder for many years. He moved to Lancaster in 1930. A few years later to moved to his dtr's. home in Eden, where he died at the advanced age of 101 years, 7 months, and 14 days.

Grace Elizabeth Miller attended the public schools in Salisbury Twp. until 1897; graduated from the Millersville State Normal School in 1900. She taught in the public schools of Salisbury and Leacock Twps., Lanc. Co., five successive years between Sept. 1901 and May 1907. She has always been active in the education and social activities of her home community.

1 John Weaver Esbensshade⁴ received his early education in the public schools of Manheim Twp. until 1898. From 1898 to 1900 he completed a short course in Agriculture at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. He supplemented this course by one additional year, 1901-02, of agricultural work at Ohio State Univ., Columbus, O. During his college years he assisted his father on the homestead farm. Since 1902 he has owned and operated a 93 acre farm in East Lampeter Twp. from his Eden home. This is the home to which his parents retired in their latter years. He also assisted his younger brother, 3 Jacob Henry⁴ in the operation of the homestead farm of their father until the brother's marriage. He is a skilled, scientific farmer and more than ordinarily successful.

He is treasurer of the Lanc. Co., Agr. Assoc., of which he has been a member since 1902; auditor of Manheim Twp. since 1912. He is a member of Lamberton Lodge #476, F.&A.M. (masons) in Lancaster; #14, Knights Templar, Lancaster; Rajah Shrine, Reading, Pa.; Harrisburg Consistory, 32^o mason. They are members of the Presbyterian Church.

1 John Weaver Esbensshade⁴ and Grace Elizabeth Miller are the parents of one child:

1 Margaret Worst Esbensshade⁵ was b. 7-7-1919 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 6-30-1944 at the Presby. Church in Mt. Joy, Pa. to John David Tate, b. 2-22-1920 at the home of his parents in Pittsburgh, Pa.

He is the son of Alexander McIntire Tate, b. 12-7-1882, at the home of his parents in Pittsburgh, Pa. and Bessie Grimm, b. 1-26-1889 at Greenville, Mercer Co., Pa. He was employed by the Armstrong Cork Co. at Pittsburgh, beginning

there in 1894; removed to Lancaster in 1930, became one of its officers; was assistant treasurer five years, then in charge of claim adjustment department and other departments until his retirement in 1946. They are members of the Presby. Church and reside in their home, 1045 Woods Ave., Lancaster.

1 Margaret Worst Esbenshade⁵ graduated at the Manheim Twp. H.S. in 1937; State Teachers' Col., West Chester, Pa., 1941; taught in the Junior H.S. in Landisville, Pa., 1941-44. She is a member of the Presby. Church and connected with many activities of the church.

John David Tate obtained his early education in the public schools of Pittsburgh; graduated at the Boys' H.S., Lancaster in 1937; at Franklin and Marshall Col., Lancaster, majored in English and received the degree of B.A. in 1941; 1941-43, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton, N.J. with degree of Th.B. He was minister of the First Presby. Church of Mt. Joy and the Donegal Presby. Church, Donegal Springs, Pa. from 1943 to Jan., 1947. Since then he is the minister of Christian Education of the First Presby. Church of Ardmore, Pa. He is a member of Casiphia Lodge #551, F.&A.M. (masons), Mt. Joy, Pa.

1 Margaret Worst Esbenshade⁵ and John David Tate are the parents of one child:

1 Allen Esbenshade Tate⁶ was b. 6-26-1947 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 1 John Weaver Esbenshade⁴ (5 Jacob Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Grace Elizabeth Miller.*

2 Anna Maria Esbenshade⁴, (5 Jacob Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 1-15-1881 on the homestead farm of her parents, one and one-half mile northeast of the village of Eden, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-29-1909 at the same place to 8 Herbert Neff Brenneman⁷, b. 5-10-1869 in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 3-20-1935 at his home in Eden, Pa. He was buried in the Landis Valley Menno. Cem., Landis Valley, Pa. She lives in Eden, Pa.

8 Herbert Neff Brenneman⁷ is the son of 5 Henry Neff Brenneman⁶, b. 1-13-1830 in Strasburg Twp., d. 10-10-1901 at his home in Strasburg Twp. and Anna Maria Potts, b. 9-7-1835, d. 11-20-1905 in Strasburg Twp. She is the dtr. of Joseph Potts and Eliza Miller.

The lineage of 5 Henry Neff Brenneman⁶, (2 Henry⁵, 2 Rev. Henry Neff⁴, 5 Henry³, *4 Adam², Melchior¹) is found under 5 Henry Brenneman³ in Chap. V, Sec. 3, Part 5', (q.v.). Dr. A. H. Gerberich in the Brenneman Family History considers 5 Henry Brenneman³ the third child while this author considers him the fifth child of *4 Adam Brenneman².

8 Herbert Neff Brenneman⁷, the eighth child of a family of eleven chn. graduated at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. in a Mech. Engr. course. He followed his profession and was for some years the division master mechanic for the B&O R.R. Co. at Newark, O.; then became Asst. Supt. of Motive Power of the C.M.&P. R.R. with residence in Milwaukee, Wis. until 1915 when he

retired and returned to Eden, Lanc. Co., Pa. Here he spent a less strenuous life among his own people and his wife's relatives in their homeland in Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

Note: Their chn. obtain the Esbenshade exponent.

2 Anna Maria Esbenshade⁴, (5 Jacob Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and 8 Herbert Neff Brenneman⁷, (5 Henry Neff⁶, 2 Henry⁵, 2 Rev. Henry Neff⁴, 5 Henry³, *4 Adam², Melchior¹) are the parents of four chn.:

1 Anna Esbenshade Brenneman⁵ was b. 4-29-1910 at the home of her parents in Milwaukee, Wis.; was m. 8-23-1933 in Lancaster, Pa. to Benjamin Lichty Snavely, b. 8-27-1906 at Lancaster, Pa.

He is the son of Benjamin Frank Snavely, b. in 1878 at Strasburg, Pa., d. in 1945 at Lancaster and Anna Blanche Lichty, b. in 1881 in Lanc. Co., Pa., m. in 1905 at Lancaster. He was buried in the Brick Church Menno. Cem. near Willow Street, Pa. He was, during his business life, the business manager of the Consumers' Ice and Coal Co. at Lancaster. She was a graduate nurse during her early years and now lives at Willow Springs farm near Lampeter, Pa. They were members of the First Presby. Church of Lancaster.

1 Anna Esbenshade Brenneman⁵ received her early education in the public schools of Lancaster: attended McCaskey H.S. three years; Highland Hall preparatory school, Hollidaysburg, Pa. one year; graduated with the degree of A.B. in 1933 at Wellesley College, Wellesley, Mass. She is a Presbyterian and was a member of the First Presby. Church of Bethlehem, Pa. from 1933-41; since 1946 she has been a member of the Presby. Church at Takoma Park, Md. She was a member of the Lehigh Univ. Womens' club and the Am. Assoc. of Univ. Women from 1933-41.

Benjamin Lichty Snavely graduated at H.S. in Lancaster in 1924; Lehigh Univ., Bethlehem, Pa. with the degree of B.S. in 1928; attended the graduate college of Princeton Univ., Princeton, N.J., from 1928-31 — majoring in the physical sciences. Princeton conferred upon him the degree of Ph.D. in 1935. From 1931-1941 he taught physics at Lehigh Univ., first as instructor later as asst. prof.; from 1941 to the present (1947) he is a Physicist at the U.S. Naval Ordnance laboratory at White Oak, Md. He was a government observer at the atomic bomb experiment at Bikini Atoll in the Pacific waters in the summer of 1946 and at the Helgoland explosion in Europe in the spring of 1947.

He is a member of the following college fraternities: Phi Beta Kappa and Tau Beta Pi (honor fraternities), Sigma Psi, Omricon Delta Kappa. He is a member of the American Physical Soc., Am. Optical Soc., and a Fellow of the Am. Assoc. for Advancement in Science. They reside at 1314 Erskine St., Takoma Park, 12, Md.

Ø 1 Anna Esbenshade Brenneman⁵ and Dr. Benjamin Lichty Snavely have no chn. Nfr.

2 Herbert Neff Brenneman⁵ was b. 11-8-1911 at the Lancaster General Hospi-

Ø See correction on p. 688.

tal, Lancaster, Pa. He graduated in 1929 at the McCaskey Boys' H.S., Lancaster; at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. in 1933. From 1933 to 1942 he was an engineer with the Douglas Airplane Co., Los Angeles, Calif. He entered the U.S. Army as a Staff Sergt. in 1942 and was based somewhere in Alaska. He was with the U.S. Army in Alaska in Aug., 1947 when this record was made. He is not married. Nfr.

3 John Jacob Brenneman⁵ was b. 1-29-1914 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. He graduated at Franklin and Marshall academy in Lancaster in 1933; at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. in 1937 with the degree of B.S. in forestry. Since his graduation and until the present (Aug., 1947) except during his service in the army, he has devoted his time to raising flowers and operating a greenhouse at Lancaster. He entered the U.S. Army Aug., 1941; served as a Staff Sergt. in the European theatre of the war until Aug., 1945 when he was honorably discharged. He was to be married 8-9-1947, the particulars of which the author has no knowledge. Nfr.

4 Jane Esbensshade Brenneman⁵ was b. 7-23-1924 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. She graduated at the Manheim Twp. H.S. in 1942; Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa. with the degree of B.S. in biology in 1946. She has been employed in the physical laboratory of the Armstrong Cork Co. in Lancaster. She was to be married in the autumn of 1947, the particulars of which the author has no record. Nfr.

Letters of inquiry written by the author to the mother of the last three individuals for further information elicited no replies.

*End of the descendency of 2 Anna Maria Esbensshade⁴, (5 Jacob Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and 8 Herbert Neff Brenneman⁷.*

3 Jacob Henry Esbensshade⁴, (5 Jacob Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 2-6-1884 on the homestead farm of his father, one and one-half mile northeast of Eden, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 2-20-1916 at the home of the bride on a farm near Eden to 6 Maude Viola Zeamer, b. 1-5-1886 at the home of her parents near Silver Springs, W. Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

She is the dtr. of Aaron Zeamer, b. 8-10-1849 on a farm in Manheim Twp., d. 7-28-1932 at his home in Lancaster, Pa. and Clara Hambright, b. 8-1-1852, who now resides at the home of her dtr., 6 Maude Viola (Zeamer) Esbensshade. He was buried in the U.B. Church Cem., Silver Springs, Pa. They are Lutherans and highly respected farmers of Manheim Twp.

6 Maude Viola Zeamer received a public school education in the rural schools of Manheim Twp. and lived with her parents until marriage.

3 Jacob Henry Esbensshade⁴ graduated in the ungraded public school at Eden in 1901; worked for his father on the homestead farm until 1903; completed a one year agricultural course at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa., 1903-04; returned home and with the assistance of his older brother,

1 John Weaver E.⁴ managed and operated the homestead farm of his parents until his marriage. Since marriage he has farmed the homestead farm, then a 150 acre farm. In 1931 he purchased an additional 10 acres. He is a scientific farmer and has given much attention to fattening cattle for the Phila., N.Y., and local markets. He is the third successive generation of a Jacob Esbensshade to farm the homestead farm.

He has been a member of the Lanc. Co. Farm Bureau since its organization and his wife is a member of the Farm Women's club of Lanc. Co. They are members of Grace Lutheran Church of Lancaster. He is since 1912 a member of Lamberton Lodge #476, F.& A.M. (masons) of Lancaster.

3 Jacob Henry Esbensshade⁴ and 6 Maude Viola Zeamer are the parents of six chn.:

1 Esther Mary Esbensshade⁵ was b. 3-24-1917 at the home of her parents near Eden, Pa.; was m. 7-2-1942 to Richard Robert Warfel — one child. Of whom further below.

2 Jacob Zeamer Esbensshade⁵ was b. 4-9-1919 at the home of his parents near Eden, Pa.; was m. 10-13-1945 to Dorothy J. Newkirk. — one child. Of whom further below.

3 John Frederick Esbensshade⁵ was b. 5-16-1921 at the home of his parents near Eden, Pa.; was m. 7-31-1943 to Phyllis Etnel Roberts of Medora - one child. Of whom further below.

4 James Newton Esbensshade⁵ was b. 12-26-1923 in St. Joseph's hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; is single. Of whom further below.

5 Joseph Henry Esbensshade⁵ was b. 4-17-1925 in St. Joseph's hospital, Lancaster; is single. Of whom further below.

6 Robert Paul Esbensshade⁵ was b. 11-28-1929 in St. Joseph's hospital, Lancaster; is single. Of whom further below.

1 Esther Mary Esbensshade⁵, b. 3-24-1917 on the homestead farm of her parents, one and one-half mile northeast of Eden in Manheim Twp.; was m. 7-2-1942 at Grace Reformed Church, Eden, Pa. to Richard Robert Warfel, b. 7-12-1915 on a farm in Conestoga Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

He is the son of Christian Warfel and Elsie Diffenderfer, formerly farmers in Conestoga Twp., now residing in Lancaster. The father is employed by the Armstrong Cork Co. in Lancaster.

1 Esther Mary Esbensshade⁵ graduated at the Manheim Twp. H.S. in 1935; Hood College, Frederick, Md. — majoring in sociology — where she received the degree of A.B. in 1939; from 1939 to 1946 she was a bookkeeper and bank-teller in Lancaster.

Richard Robert Warfel graduated at the Manheim Twp. H.S. in 1935; graduated in a course in business and finance and received the degree of B.S. at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. in 1939. From 1939 to 4-29-1941 he was employed as salesman for Dellinger Mfg. Co. — manufacturers of farm implements, Lancaster.

He was drafted, 4-29-1941 into the U.S. Army for World War II; was trained

in various camps in U.S.; was overseas in the European Theatre of the war with rank of Captain from 10-12-1944 until his return, Nov., 1945; was honorably discharged at Indiantown Gap, Pa., Feb., 1946.

From Jan, 1946 until the present, July, 1947 he has been field representative for the New Holland Machine Co. (farm implement manufacturers), covering the states of N.D. and S.D. with headquarters in Sioux Falls, S. D. He is a member of Phi Kappa Sigma fraternity at P.S.C.; a member of Lamberton Lodge, #476, F. & A.M. (masons) of Lancaster; B.P.O.E. (Elks) at Junction City, Kan. They are members of Grace Reformed Church of Eden, Pa. They live in Sioux Falls, S. D. in 1947.

Ø 1 Esther Mary Esbenshade⁵ and Richard Robert Warfel are the parents of one child:

1 Susanne Esbenshade Warfel⁶ was b. 6-25-1947 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Jacob Zeamer Esbenshade⁵ was b. 4-9-1919 at the homestead farm of his parents, one and one-half mile northeast of Eden, Pa.; was m. 10-13-1945 in the Presby. Church, Mt. Joy, Pa. to Dorothy J. Newkirk, b. 3-6-1920 at Medora, Ind.

She is the dtr. of Thomas Gaylor Newkirk, b. in 1877 at Sparksville, Ind., d. in 1937 at Medora, Ind. and Jessie Zellman, b. in 1884 at Medora. He was a merchant in Medora during his business life. He was buried in Zollman Cem., Medora. She resides in Medora and is a member of the U.B. Church there.

Dorothy J. Newkirk graduated at H.S. in Medora in 1938; supplemented her high school with a one year business course at Lane Bryant Business school in Louisville, Ky.; was employed as a bank clerk in the Indiana National Bank in Indianapolis, Ind. She is a member of the United Brethren in Christ Church at Medora, Ind.

2 Jacob Zeamer Esbenshade⁵ graduated at the Manheim Twp. H.S. in 1937; completed a three year course in agriculture in 1940 at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.; returned to his home until drafted into the army. He is a member of Phi Kappa Sigma fraternity at P.S.C.; a member of Grace Reformed Church, Eden, Pa.

He was drafted into the U.S. Army, 4-29-1941 at New Cumberland, Pa.; was trained for the infantry at various U.S. camps; was overseas in the European Theatre of the war; sailed from N. Y., 4-4-1944 for England with the rank of Staff Sergeant in Co. E, 331st Inf. Reg., 63rd Div. U.S. Army; was in the channel invasion of the continent and in the campaigns on the continent of Europe; returned to the U.S., 9-28-1945; was honorably discharged, 10-9-1945 at Indiantown Gap, Pa.

Since his discharge he has been employed as salesman for electrical appliances for Stewart Warner & Co. with headquarters at Indianapolis, Ind. They reside in 1947 at 1642 Park Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.

Ø See correction and addition on p. 688.

Ø 2 Jacob Zeamer Esbensshade⁵ and Dorothy J. Newkirk are the parents of one child:

1 Jeffrey Newkirk Esbensshade⁶ was b. 4-19-1947 in Indianapolis, Ind. Nfr.

3 John Frederick Esbensshade⁵ was b. 5-16-1921 on the homestead farm of his parents, one and one-half mile northeast of Eden, Pa.; was m. 7-31-1943 at the First M.E. Church, Lancaster, Pa. to Phyllis Ethel Roberts, b. 3-13-1920 at the Lebanon hospital, Lebanon, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Herbert Light Roberts and Ethel Much formerly of Lebanon, since 1937 they have lived in Lancaster. This couple are members of the First M.E. Church of Lancaster. He was an office worker while in Lebanon but is now employed by the Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster.

Phyllis Ethel Roberts graduated at the Manheim Twp. H.S. in 1939; was employed until 1944 at the Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster. She is a member of the First M.E. Church of Lancaster; a member of Amranth — a masonic order for women.

3 John Frederick Esbensshade⁵ graduated at the Manheim Twp. H. S. in 1939; completed two years of a mechanical engineering course at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. from 1939-'41. He then returned home and assisted his father on the homestead farm until 1947. He is a member of the Grace Reformed Church of Eden; a member of Lamberton Lodge, #476, F. & A.M. (masons) Lancaster. They reside in the village of Eden.

3 John Frederick Esbensshade⁵ and Phyllis Ethel Roberts are the parents of one child:

1 John Frederick Esbensshade, Jr.⁶ was b. 12-31-1946 in the Osteopathic hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

4 James Newton Esbensshade⁵ was b. 12-26-1923 in St. Joseph's hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He graduated at the Manheim Twp. H. S. in 1941; attended Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa. from 1941-43; enlisted in the U.S. Army Air Corps in Feb., 1943; was trained in several camps until Oct., 1944 when he was sent overseas; was a bombardier based at Foggia, Italy; returned 6-2-1945 to the U.S.; was honorably discharged Sept., 1945. He returned to Dickinson College in Feb., 1946 availing himself of the G.I. bill of rights and expects to graduate with a B.A. degree in Sept., 1947. He is a member of Phi Delta Theta fraternity at Dickinson College; a member of Lamberton Lodge, #476, F. & A.M. (masons) of Lancaster. He is (1947) not married.

5 Joseph Henry Esbensshade⁵ was b. 4-17-1925 in St. Joseph's hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He graduated at the Manheim Twp. H.S. in 1947; was drafted into the U.S. Army, 9-14-1944 at New Cumberland, Pa.; was trained at several camps as a cavalryman; was sent overseas, 2-3-1945 in Troop A, 88th Cavalry Reg., of the 8th Armored Div.; served in the European Theatre in France, Belgium, Holland, and Czechoslovakia; returned to U.S., 9-14-1945; was honorably discharged at

Ø see correction and addition on p. 533.

Camp Atterbury, Ind., 6-28-1946. Then he returned to school and finished high school. He lives at home with his parents on the homestead farm and is not married. Nfr.

6 Robert Paul Esbenshade⁵ was b. 11-28-1929 in St. Joseph's hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He graduated at Manheim Twp. H.S. in June, 1947; is a member of the Grace Reformed Church at Eden; expects to enter the Shenandoah College, Dayton, Va. in Sept., 1947 for a two years course in business administration. He is not married. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 3 Jacob Henry Esbenshade⁴, (5 Jacob Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Maude Viola Zeamer.*

*End of the descendancy of 5 Jacob Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and 6 Mary Ann Weaver.*

6 Maria Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 11-25-1841 at the homestead of her parents near Eden, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was never married; d. 8-26-1912 at the home of her sister, 1 Elize Binkley Esbenshade³ at East Petersburg, Pa. She was buried in the Landis Valley Menno. Cem., Landis Valley, Pa.

She lived the greater part of her mature years as housekeeper for her brother, 2 Christian Binkley Esbenshade³ during his bachelorhood. After the marriage of the latter in 1905 she lived two years with the family of her brother, 10 Isaac Binkley Esbenshade³. She then lived from 1907-12 with the family of her brother, 11 Peter Binkley Esbenshade³. While visiting the family of her sister, 1 Eliza Binkley Esbenshade³ she was stricken with apoplexy and died there after ten weeks of complete paralysis. She was a devout member of the Menno. Church and spent a most useful life in the service of others. Nfr.

8 Henry Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 11-4-1844 on the homestead farm of his parents near Eden, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 10-15-1928 at his home in Eden to which he retired in his later years; was m. 12-20-1866 to Adaline Stoner Weidler, b. 3-8-1848, d. 5-20-1937 at her Eden home. Both are buried in Heller's Evangelical Reformed Church Cem. in Upper Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is the dtr. of Jacob G. Weidler, b. 3-3-1816, d. 11-3-1902 and Margaret Stoner, b. 6-28-1816, d. 5-21-1902.

8 Henry Binkley Esbenshade³, during most of his mature years, farmed a farm near his father's farm in Manheim Twp. Later in life he purchased a smaller farm near the Umble mill. His son-in-law, Abram R. Kreider who was a carpenter and contractor built a fine house on this small farm for him, in which 8 Henry Binkley Esbenshade³ and wife lived their remaining years.

About the time he purchased the smaller farm near Umble mill he organized the Esbenshade Co., consisting of himself, his son, 4 Harvy Jacob Esbenshade⁴, and his son-in-law, Abraham R. Kreider. This company located north of the city limits of Lancaster, is opposite the Union Stock Yards on the Lititz pike.

It dealt in coal, lumber, and feed. After about five years' operation the company dissolved and sold its business to George Shreiner and Sons.

He was recognized as a prosperous and successful farmer and business man. They were members of Heller's Reformed Church. He, in 1893, together with his dtr., 2 Minnie Weidler E.⁴, his son, 4 Harvey J. E.⁴, his brother, 10 Isaac Binkley E.³ and son, 1 Martin Gross E.⁴ formed a party and visited the Columbian Exposition in Chicago, Ill. with interest and profit. He, in 1900, together with his brother, 2 Christian Binkley E.³, his brother-in-law, Jacob Kurtz Umble visited the Paris Exposition which they reported was immense and very interesting. They toured the following countries: Germany, Switzerland, Italy, and England, visiting most of their large cities and places of interest.

8 Henry Binkley Esbenshade³ and Adaline Stoner Weidler were the parents of five chn., all of whom were born on the farm homestead, one mile from Eden:

1 Ada Weidler Esbenshade⁴ was b. 12-25-1867; d. 1-7-1918 at her home near Eden, Pa.; was m. to Abram R. Kreider, — seven chn. Of whom further below.

2 Minnie Weidler Esbenshade⁴ was b. 1-24-1872; was m. 1-20-1897 to Elam H. Herr of Manheim Twp., — one child. Of whom further below.

3 Noah Weidler Esbenshade⁴ was b. 1-20-1877 at the homestead of his parents one mile from Eden, Pa.; d. there, 12-31-1877; was buried in Heller's Reformed Church Cem. Nfr.

4 Harvey Jacob Esbenshade⁴ was b. 3-13-1878; was m. twice, first to Minnie K. Forney. There were no chn. by this marriage. He was m. secondly, to Eleanor McCardle, b. 6-23-1885 in Phila. Pa. There was one dtr. by this marriage. Of whom further below.

5 Henry Weidler Esbenshade⁴ was b. 12-16-1885; was m. first, 11-22-1908 to Lizzie D. Shopf, b. 8-23-1886, d. May, 1917. She was buried at Heller's Reformed Church Cem. There were two chn. by this marriage. He was m. secondly, 4-27-1918 to Lottie M. Greenburg, b. 5-30-1886. There were no chn. by this second marriage. Cf whom further below.

1 Ada Weidler Esbenshade⁴ was b. 12-25-1867 on the homestead farm of her parents one mile from Eden in Manheim Twp.; d. 1-7-1918 at her home near Eden, Pa.; was m. to Abram R. Kreider, b. 10-20-1865 in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 8-3-1942 at his home near Eden, Pa. Both are buried in Heller's Reformed Church Cem. He is the son of John L. Kreider and Elizabeth Rohrer who were farmers in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

1 Ada Weidler Esbenshade⁴ obtained a public school education in Manheim Twp. and lived at home with her parents until marriage. Abram R. Kreider obtained a public school education in the schools of E. Lampeter Twp. and learned the trade of carpentry while a young man. For a short time after marriage they lived on a farm in E. Lampeter Twp. He then purchased a small farm near Eden in Manheim Twp. In addition to operating this farm he was connected with the Esbenshade

Co., dealers in coal, lumber, and feed. He constructed houses and became a contractor repairing many of the county's covered bridges for the county commissioners. He was stricken while at work and died suddenly. They were members of Heller's Reformed Church.

1 Ada Weidler Esbenshade⁴ and Abram R. Kreider were the parents of seven chn.

1 Minnie Esbenshade Kreider⁵ was b. 12-19-1894; d. in infancy, 4-23-1895 and was buried in Heller's Reformed Church Cem. Nfr.

2 Elvin Earl Kreider⁵ was b. 10-21-1897; d. in infancy, 3-30-1898 and was buried in Heller's Reformed Church Cem. Nfr.

3 Adaline Myrtle Kreider⁵ was b. 6-25-1900 at the home of her parents in Manheim Twp.; d. there in infancy, 10-17-1900; was buried in Heller's Reformed Church Cem. Nfr.

4 Abraham Roy Kreider⁵ was b. 8-8-1901 at the home of his parents near Eden, Manheim Twp. He farms in southern Lanc. Co., Pa. He was never married. Nfr.

5 Ada Esther Kreider⁵ was b. 2-4-1908 at the homestead of her parents near Eden in Manheim Twp.; d. there in infancy, 4-20-1908; was buried in Heller's Reformed Church Cem. Nfr.

6 Ruth Kreider⁵ was b. 7-15-1904 at the home of her parents near Eden in Manheim Twp.; was m. 6-21-1924 to Howard R. Wagaman of Manheim Twp., -- three chn. Of whom further below.

7 Annetta Kreider⁵ was b. 7-7-1909 at the home of her parents near Eden in Manheim Twp.; was m. 10-15-1931 to Elwood Funk of Manheim Twp., -- three chn. Of whom further below.

6 Ruth Kreider⁵ was b. 7-15-1904 at the home of her parents near Eden, Manheim Twp.; was m. there, 6-21-1924 to Howard R. Wagaman, b. 8-31-1910 at the home of his parents in Manheim Twp., d. 1-18-1941 at his own home in Manheim Twp. He is the son of Frank Wagaman and wife Annie of Manheim Twp.

6 Ruth Kreider⁵ and Howard R. Wagaman resided on a farm one mile north of Lancaster in Manheim Twp.

They were the parents of three chn.:

1 Charles Howard Wagaman⁶ was b. 7-16-1925 at the home of his parents in Manheim Twp.; was m. 6-8-1946 to Ruth Irene Shissler, b. 4-29-1924 at Lititz, Pa. She is the dtr. of Andrew Shissler and wife, Ida of Lititz, Pa. Nfr.

2 Annette Arlene Wagaman⁶ was b. 7-16-1929 at the home of her parents in Manheim Twp.; is single and lives at home with her mother. Nfr.

3 Burnell Kreider Wagaman⁶ was b. 8-31-1933 at the home of his parents in Manheim Twp. and resides at home with his mother. Nfr.

7 Annetta Kreider⁵ was b. 7-7-1909 at the home of her parents near Eden in Manheim Twp.; was m. there, 10-15-1931 to Elwood Funk, b. 7-18-1906. They are

farmers on a farm one mile north of Landis Valley in Manheim Twp.

They are the parents of three chn.:

1 Elwood Funk, Jr.⁶ was b. 10-30-1932 at his parents' home near Landis Valley, Manheim Twp. Nfr.

2 Wanda E. Funk⁶ was b. 7-28-1934 at her parents' home near Landis Valley, Manheim Twp. Nfr.

3 Gloria Grace Funk⁶ was b. 5-28-1936 at her parents' home near Landis Valley, Manheim Twp. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 1 Ada Weidler Esbensshade⁴ (8 Henry Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Abram R. Kreider.*

2 Minnie Weidler Esbensshade⁴ was b. 1-24-1872 on the homestead farm of her parents one mile from Eden in Manheim Twp.; was m. 1-20-1897 to Elam H. Herr, b. 6-30-1870 in Manheim Twp.; d. 9-20-1925 at the homestead, one half mile from Eden, Pa.; was buried in Heller's Reformed Church Cem. He was the son of Amos H. Herr, b. 11-28-1934 and Mary Harnish of Manheim Twp.

2 Minnie Weidler Esbensshade⁴ and Elam H. Herr were educated in the public schools of Manheim Twp. They owned a small farm one-half mile from the village of Eden, where they raised tobacco and garden truck and attended the Lancaster markets. They were highly respected citizens and members of Heller's Reformed Church. She now (1948) resides with her son, 1 Henry Elvin Herr⁵ at Bareville, Pa.

Elam H. Herr met with a serious accident a few years before his death while taking down tobacco, fell from the scaffold and this injury caused him to become paralyzed below the hips and eventually was the cause of his death.

2 Minnie Weidler Esbensshade⁴ and Elam H. Herr were the parents of one child:

1 Henry Elvin Herr⁵ was b. 7-15-1897 at the homestead of his parents one-half mile from the village of Eden; was m. to Elmira Miller, b. 2-26-1899 in Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., dtr. of Frank W. Miller, b. 7-28-1866 and Caroline Royer, b. 10-27-1864 of Leacock Twp. 1 Henry Elvin Herr⁵ was educated in the public schools of Manheim Twp. and learned the trade of carpentry. Elmira Miller was educated in the public schools of Leacock Twp. They reside in the village of Bareville, Pa. where he plies his trade.

1 Henry Elvin Herr⁵ and Elmira Miller are the parents of one child:

1 Paul Miller Herr⁶ was b. 7-15-1935 at the home of his parents in Bareville, Pa. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 2 Minnie Weidler Esbensshade⁴, (8 Henry Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Elam H. Herr.*

4 Harvey Jacob Esbensshade⁴ was b. 3-13-1878 on the homestead farm of his parents one mile from Eden in Manheim Twp. He was m. twice, first m. to Minnie K. Forney, b. 2-23-1879; d. 6-12-1931 in Lanc. Co., Pa. and was buried in the Brethren Cem., Neffsville, Pa. There were no chn. by this marriage. She was educated

as a trained nurse at which she was very successful in her later years. He was educated in the public schools of Manheim Twp., became the manager of the Eden Paper Mill for several years; was engaged with his father and brother-in-law, Abraham R. Kreider in the Esbensshade Co., — dealers in coal, lumber, and feed until it was sold to George Shreiner and Son.

4 Harvey Jacob Esbensshade⁴ then removed to Bucks Co., Pa. and afterwards moved into Doylestown, Bucks Co. where he has since been engaged at carpentry. He was m. secondly, 11-6-1915 to Eleanor McCardle, b. 6-23-1885, dtr. of James McCardle and wife, Eppie of Phila., Pa.

4 Harvey Jacob Esbensshade⁴ and Eleanor McCardle are the parents of one child:

1 Mary Louise Esbensshade⁵, b. 5-18-1919. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 4 Harvey Jacob Esbensshade⁴ (8 Henry Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹).*

5 Henry Weidler Esbensshade⁴ was b. 12-16-1885 on the homestead farm of his parents one mile from Eden in Manheim Twp.; was m. twice; was m. first, 11-28-1908 to Lizzie D. Shopf, b. 8-23-1886, d. May, 1917 at her home near Eden, Pa. She was buried in Heller's Reformed Church Cem. There were two chn. by this marriage. After the death of his wife he was m. secondly, 4-27-1918 to Lottie M. Greenburg, b. 5-30-1886. They have no chn.

5 Henry Weidler Esbensshade⁴ received his education in the public schools of Manheim Twp. He succeeded his father on the homestead farm where he was born, reared, and farmed during his active years. Upon retiring he built a very substantial house to which he retired. He and his second wife now (1948) live in the new house which was constructed on the end of the farm nearest to the village of Eden.

5 Henry Weidler Esbensshade⁴ and Lizzie D. Shopf were the parents of two chn.:

1 Henry Luke Esbensshade⁵ was b. 1-9-1910 at the homestead farm of his parents one mile from Eden in Manheim Twp.; was m. 11-17-1937 to Edith E. Warner, dtr. of Elmer Diller Warner and Bessie Irene Seldomridge of Salisbury Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They farmed the homestead farm of his parents.

1 Henry Luke Esbensshade⁵ and Edith E. Warner were the parents of two chn.:

1 Henry Warner Esbensshade⁶ was b. 3-25-1941 on the homestead farm of his parents one mile from the village of Eden. Nfr.

2 Nancy Emma Esbensshade⁶ was b. 2-23-1948 on the homestead farm of her parents one mile from the village of Eden. Nfr.

2 Janette Marie Esbensshade⁵ was b. 8-7-1916 on the homestead farm of her parents one mile from the village of Eden; was m. first to Lloyd Groff. They farmed a farm near Heller's Reformed Church in Upper Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

2 Janette Marie Esbenshade⁵ and Lloyd Groff were the parents of one child:

1 Ronald Groff was b. 7-2-1934 at the home of his parents near Eden, Pa. Nfr.

2 Janette Marie Esbenshade⁵ and Lloyd Groff were divorced and she was m. secondly, 1-16-1942 to Allen Bucher, b. 7-29-1916, who is the son of Rev. Rufus P. Bucher, a minister in the Brethren Church, and Minnie White of Quarryville, Pa.

2 Janette Marie Esbenshade⁵ and Allen Bucher are farmers near Quarryville, Pa.

They are the parents of three chn.:

1 Jeanne Louise Bucher⁶, b. 3-3-1940 at the home of her parents near Quarryville, Pa. Nfr.

2 Zo-Ann Bucher⁶, b. 5-7-1941 at the home of her parents near Quarryville, Pa. Nfr.

3 Allen Bucher, Jr.⁶, b. 3-30-1943 at the home of his parents near Quarryville, Pa. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 5 Henry Weidler Esbenshade⁴, (8 Henry Binkley Esbenshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹).*

*End of the descendency of 8 Henry Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Adaline Stoner Weidler.*

9 Amanda Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 12-1-1846 on the homestead farm of her parents, one and one-half mile northeast of Eden, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 3-6-1930 at her home in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-24-1881 at St. John's Lutheran church, Lancaster, Pa. to Jacob Kurtz Umble, b. 3-28-1848 in Salisbury Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 8-1-1915 at his home in East Lampeter Twp. Both are buried in the Greenwood Cem., Lancaster. He was the son of Christian Umble and Lydia Kurtz of Salisbury Twp.

Jacob Kurtz Umble obtained his early education in the public schools of Salisbury Twp.; from 1863-1865 he attended the State Normal School, Millersville, Pa.; 1865 to 1868 followed mercantile pursuits at Intercourse, Pa.; from 1868 to 1870 taught public school in Salisbury Twp.; from 1873 to 1875 he was in partnership with his father in street construction at Steelton, Pa.; from 1873 to 1875 was a public school teacher in East Lampeter Twp.; from 1875 to 1878 was hotel clerk at Bull's Head hotel, Phila., Pa. He then returned

to Lanc. Co., and taught public school until 1880. In that year he purchased a mill property on the Conestoga creek in East Lampeter Twp., known as the Umble mill property.

9 Amanda Binkley Esbenshade³ was educated in the public schools of Manheim Twp. and remained at home until marriage. After their marriage they moved on the Umble mill property which had a handsome residence. He was a successful miller and business man. He was a republican in politics; served a number of years as Justice of the Peace and school director in East Lampeter Twp. He was secretary of the Lampeter Insurance Co. and a member of the Royal Arcanum. In the summer of 1900, he and his brothers-in-law, 2 Christian Binkley Esbenshade³ and 8 Henry Binkley Esbenshade³ visited the Paris Exposition. They toured the following countries: Germany, Switzerland, Italy, and England, and visited many of the large cities and places of interest in these countries.

9 Amanda Binkley Esbenshade³ and Jacob Kurtz Umble were the parents of one child:

1 Christian Jacob Umble⁴ was b. 11-11-1884 at the Umble mill homestead of his parents; d. 11-2-1933 at Chicago, Ill. He had been a visitor at the Century of Progress Exposition in company with his first cousin, 4 Martin Espenshade Gross⁴ and while he was walking from his hotel across the street to a newsstand was suddenly stricken and dropped dead. His cousin arranged for his body to be sent home. He was buried in Greenwood Cem., Lancaster, Pa. He was never married.

When a mere lad while at the mill he became entangled in a moving shaft and was so badly injured that it was necessary to amputate one of his legs. He received his elementary education in the public schools of East Lampeter Twp.; attended Franklin and Marshall Academy preparatory for college; entered Lehigh Univ. at Bethlehem, Pa. from which he graduated.

He then returned home and learned the trade of miller from his father. He and his father operated this mill as partners for many years until his father's death. After the death of his father he became the sole owner and operator of the Umble mill. He was a careful and successful business man, a strong believer in life insurance and thereby accumulated a large estate. He was a generous contributor to church and charity.

*End of the descendency of 9 Amanda Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Jacob Kurtz Umble.*

10 Isaac Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 9-15-1848 on the homestead farm of his parents near the village of Eden, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 3-6-1933 at the home of his dtr., 2 Bertha Gross (Esbenshade⁴) Landis; was m. 11-26-1872 in Lancaster to 5 Harriet Stehman Gross⁴, b. 12-7-1845 on the homestead farm of her parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 12-4-1915 at her own home in Manheim Twp. They are buried in the Landis Valley Menno. Cem. in Manheim Twp.

She is the dtr. of Martin Gross³, b. 5-5-1811 in East Hempfield Twp., d. there, 10-2-1847 and Mary Stehman, b. 8-23-1816, d. 2-12-1901 in East Hempfield Twp. They were m. 10-2-1834. They were farm owners and farmers in East Hempfield Twp. and are buried in the Menno. Cem., East Petersburg, Pa.

5 Harriet Stehman Gross⁴ is a sister of 1 Levi Stehman Gross⁴ who m. 1 Eliza Binkley Esbenshade³, sister of 10 Isaac Binkley Esbenshade³. The chn. of 1 Eliza Binkley E.⁴ and 10 Isaac Binkley E.⁴ are double first cousins to each other. Consult what is written about the Gross family under 1 Eliza Binkley Esbenshade³ in Sec. 2, Chap. X., (q.v.).

10 Isaac Binkley Esbenshade³ received his formal education in the public schools of Manheim Twp. and worked on the farm of his father until marriage. As a youth he was fond of hunting with a gun and dogs; also followed trapping of muskrats. 5 Harriet Stehman Gross received her formal education in the public schools of East Hempfield Twp. and remained with her parents until marriage.

After their marriage they began farming on a 75 acre farm, one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster, Pa. Later he purchased an adjoining 70 acre farm, and after his father's death in 1884 he obtained by purchase and inheritance the 53 acre homestead farm of his father, which adjoined his own homestead on the south. In 1900 he moved to the latter farm and his son, 1 Martin Gross Esbenshade⁴ moved on his father's original 75 acre homestead. The ownership of this latter homestead farm was obtained by the latter after the death of his father. Martin Gross Esbenshade⁴ sold this farm, excepting 20 acres occupied by the Clearview development to his son, 5 Willis Zeamer Esbenshade⁵ on 4-1-1947. About 50 homes have been built on the Clearview development which are provided with gas, water, and city improvements.

10 Isaac Binkley Esbenshade³ maintained the fertility of his farms by feeding two or three stables of steers each winter; raised tobacco extensively; built a new barn on one farm in 1898, a tobacco shed on another and remodeled the buildings on his farms. As a result he has always had his land in an excellent state of cultivation and well improved buildings.

When his estate was settled his dtr., 2 Bertha Gross (Esbenshade⁴) Landis obtained the 70 acre farm and his dtr., 3 Laura Gross (Esbenshade⁴) LeFevre obtained the 53 acre farm adjoining the homestead farm on the south.

10 Isaac Binkley Esbenshade³ visited the Columbian Exposition in Chicago in 1893; in 1909 toured the New England states; in 1916 went on a conducted trip

to Calif., visited the west coast of the U.S., British Columbia and returned by the Canadian route the next year.

10 Isaac Binkley Esbenshade³ and 5 Harriet Stehman Gross⁴ were the parents of three chn.:

1 Martin Gross Esbenshade⁴ was b. 12-16-1875 on the 75 acre homestead farm of his parents, one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 1-25-1900 to 4 Katharine A. Zeamer, -- eight chn. Of whom further below.

2 Bertha Gross Esbenshade⁴ was b. 9-5-1877 on the 75 acre homestead farm of her parents in Manheim Twp.; was m. 10-26-1915 to Milton Burkhart Landis, -- two chn. Of whom further below.

3 Laura Gross Esbenshade⁴ was b. 4-15-1881 on the 75 acre homestead farm of her parents in Manheim Twp.; was m. 6-27-1907 in Lancaster to Abraham Landis LeFevre, -- one child. Of whom further below.

1 Martin Gross Esbenshade⁴, (10 Isaac Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 12-16-1875 on the 75 acre homestead farm of his parents in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 1-25-1900 at the home of the bride on a farm near Eden, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. to 4 Katharine Zeamer, b. 7-9-1877 on a farm near Marietta, E. Donegal Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

She is the dtr. of Aaron Zeamer, b. 8-10-1849 in Manheim Twp., d. 7-28-1932 at his home in Lancaster, Pa. and Clara Hambright, b. 8-1-1852, who now resides with her dtr., 6 Maude Viola Zeamer, wife of 3 Jacob Henry Esbenshade⁴, (5 Jacob Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) on their farm one and one-half mile northeast of Eden. Aaron Zeamer is buried in the U.B. Church Cem., Silver Springs, Pa. They were highly respected farmers in Manheim Twp. during their mature years and members of the Lutheran Church.

4 Katharine Zeamer received a public school education in the rural schools of Manheim Twp. and lived at home with her parents until marriage.

1 Martin Gross Esbenshade⁴ was educated in the public schools of Manheim Twp.; lived upon the home place and helped his father until his marriage. Then they started farming the 75 acre homestead of his father where he was born, in their own right. They remained on this farm until 1924 when he purchased the 116 acre farm of his uncle, 2 Christian Esbenshade³. They reside (1948) on the latter farm located on the New Holland pike near Eden. He has always been reputed an aggressive, industrious farmer.

He was a director of the Agricultural Trust Co., from its organization in 1922 until its liquidation in 1932. He has been a member of the Farm Bureau Cooperative Assoc. for a number of years, of which he has been a director since 1946. He is a director of the Neffsville Mutual Fire Ins. Co., of which he has been director since 1925 and president since 1942. He was the township road supervisor from 1906 to 1918.

During the last decade he has constructed six dwelling houses and sold them as subdivided property. He has been interested in the Clearview subdivision, northeast of the Esbensshade lane. He has always taken a keen interest in the local affairs of Manheim Twp. and the surrounding communities. They are members of St. Paul's Reformed Church in Lancaster.

All their chn. except one were born on the homestead of his parents, where he was born. These chn. and himself have been responsible for farming both the farm where he lives and the home place during much of their married life.

The author is greatly indebted to 1 Martin Gross Esbensshade⁴ for the data about himself, some of his chn's. families and generously transporting him to the homes of the others, in July, 1947, from which the biographies of his descendants have been prepared.

Of the eight chn. in the identity list below all except No. 7 were born on the 75 acre homestead farm of their parents one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster, Pa.

1 Martin Gross Esbensshade⁴ and 4 Katharine Zeamer were the parents of eight chn.:

1 Emily Marie Esbensshade⁵ was b. 1-27-1901; was m. to David Reist Buckwalter, — four chn. Of whom further below.

2 Jacob Martin Esbensshade⁵ was b. 6-13-1902; was m. to Anna Mary Brubaker, — three chn. Of whom further below.

3 Henry Clay Esbensshade⁵ was b. 10-12-1904; was m. to Ruth Elizabeth Yocum, — four chn. Of whom further below.

4 Harriet Katharine Esbensshade⁵ was b. 6-25-1906 on the homestead farm of her parents one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster, Pa.; d. there, 8-21-1907; was buried in the family plot in the Landis Valley Manno. Cem. Nfr.

5 Willis Zeamer Esbensshade⁵ was b. 9-7-1907 was m. to Anna Mary Denlinger, — five chn. Of whom further below.

6 John Ross Esbensshade⁵ was b. 7-4-1910; was m. to Stella Oberholtzer Nolt, — three chn. Of whom further below.

7 Mary Elizabeth Esbensshade⁵ was b. 9-27-1918 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was m. to Earl Kern Diem, — one child. Of whom further below.

8 Donald Zeamer Esbensshade⁵ was b. 5-10-1923; was m. to Ethel Arlene Weoner, — one child. Of whom further below.

1 Emily Marie Esbensshade⁵ was b. 1-27-1901 on the homestead farm of her parents and of her grandparents, 10 Isaac Binkley Esbensshade³ and Harriet Stehman Gross; was m. 1-31-1922 at the Evangelical Reformed Church of Lancaster, Pa. to David Reist Buckwalter, b. 4-7-1899 on the farm where they now live in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

He is the third successive generation of Buckwalters to farm this homestead. He is the grandson of Joseph Buckwalter a direct descendant of Francis Buckwalter¹, the founder of Phoenixville, Pa. — Buckwalter Interpolation,

Part 5, Sec. 4, Chap. X (q.v.). He is the son of David Weidman Buckwalter, b. 3-31-1865 on the Manheim Twp. homestead of his father, Joseph, d. there, 2-14-1926 and Amelia Feifer Reist, b. 11-16-1867 on a farm in Penn Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 2-28-1940 at her home in East Petersburg, Pa. They are buried in the Menno. Church Cem., East Petersburg, Pa.

David Reist Buckwalter completed the 10th grade in the public schools of Manheim Twp., his wife received her education in the public schools of the same township. He remained at home with his parents on the homestead until married, then they took over the operation and management of this 93 acre farm, upon which they have farmed until the present. They are members of the Trinity Evangelical Reformed Church of East Petersburg, Pa. They are an industrious and highly respected family of their community.

1 Emily Marie Esbenshade⁵ and David Reist Buckwalter are the parents of four chn.:

1 David Esbenshade Buckwalter⁶ was b. 4-20-1923 on the Manheim Twp. homestead of his parents; was m. 5-10-1945 to Edna Elizabeth Rohrer, b. 2-16-1922 in West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is the dtr. of Jacob H. Rohrer, b. in Lime Valley, Pa. 1 David Esbenshade Buckwalter⁶ and Edna Elizabeth Rohrer have no chn. in 1947. Nfr.

2 Richard Esbenshade Buckwalter⁶ was b. 7-26-1926 on the homestead farm of his parents in northern Manheim Twp. He completed the 11th grade in the township schools in 1943; is a member of the 4H club; the Evangelical Reformed Church at East Petersburg. He is not married, lives with his parents and assists them on the homestead farm. Nfr.

3 Josie Esbenshade Buckwalter⁶ was b. 4-8-1930 on the homestead farm of her parents in northern Manheim Twp. She will enter the 12th grade in the Manheim Twp. H.S. in Sept., 1947. She is a member of the 4H club and the Evangelical Reformed Church at East Petersburg. She lives with her parents on the homestead in Manheim Twp. Nfr.

4 James Esbenshade Buckwalter⁶ was b. 10-9-1931 on the homestead farm of his parents in northern Manheim Twp.; will enter the 11th grade in the Manheim Twp. H.S. in Sept., 1947. He is a member of the Evangelical Reformed Church at East Petersburg and lives at home. Nfr.

2 Jacob Martin Esbenshade⁵ was b. 6-13-1902 on the 75 acre homestead of his parents, one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 11-6-1924 at the home of the bride in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. to Anna Mary Brubaker, b. 12-11-1901 at her parents' home in East Lampeter Twp.

She is the dtr. of the Rev. Christian Musser Brubaker, b. 6-2-1871 at his parents home in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 2-16-1946 at his own farm home in East Lampeter Twp. and Fannie Weaver, b. 9-11-1873 at her parents' home in Strasburg Twp. He was a farmer and minister in the Strasburg Menno. Church and was buried in its cem. She is the dtr. of Aaron Weaver, Strasburg Twp. farm

owner and farmer; is a member of the Strasburg Menno. Church and resides at her own home in East Lampeter Twp.

Anna Mary Brubaker completed the eighth grade in the Pleasant View school in East Lampeter Twp. in 1915 and lived with her parents until marriage.

2 Jacob Martin Esbenshade⁵ received his early education in the public schools of Manheim Twp., completed one year at Stevens' H.S., Lancaster, Pa. in 1918; from 1918 to 1920 he completed a bookkeeping course at Lancaster Business College. He supplemented this with the short course in agriculture in 1920-21 at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. He remained on the homestead upon which he was born, working for his father until his marriage.

He farmed the homestead farm of his father and grandfather after his marriage from 1925-28 when he purchased his own farm of 50 acres, two and one-half miles northeast of center square, Lancaster. He has since purchased 25 additional acres.

Since 1940 and until the present (1947), 25 acres of his farm have been used as a Tobacco Experiment farm, auxiliary to The Pennsylvania State College Experiment Sta. He is in charge of the experiment station staff and records in addition to his other farming activities. He is an interested student of tobacco culture and raises the weed on his own account. This genial couple are affiliated with the Lancaster Gospel Center, Lancaster, Pa.

2 Jacob Martin Esbenshade⁵ and Anna Mary Brubaker are the parents of three chn.:

1 Maria Jean Esbenshade⁶ was b. 7-30-1925 in the St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster. She graduated from H.S. at Neffsville, Pa. in 1943; she entered The Pennsylvania State College, graduating in a course in commerce and finance with the degree of B.A. in 1947. She was at home with her parents in the summer of 1947. Nfr.

2 Baby Esbenshade⁶ was b. 2-6-1928 at the homestead of her parents in Manheim Twp.; d. there the same day and is buried in the Landis Valley Cem. Nfr.

3 Kathryn Arlene Esbenshade⁶ was b. 7-2-1933 on the Experiment farm of her parents in Manheim Twp. She has completed the eighth grade in the public schools of Manheim Twp. in 1947. She has supplemented her school work with a special course in piano music. She is affiliated with the Lancaster Gospel Center and lives at home. Nfr.

3 Henry Clay Esbenshade⁵ was b. 10-12-1904 on the 75 acre homestead farm one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 2-12-1927 at the home of the Mennonite Bishop, Noah Landis in Neffsville, Pa. to Ruth Elizabeth Yocum, b. 2-12-1908 on her father's farm in Penn Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

She is the dtr. of Samuel Hossler Yocum, b. 11-18-1885 and Lulu Eberly Risser, b. 1-27-1888 at her parents' home in Penn Twp. Both are living in Penn Twp. and are members of the Menno. Church. They have been well known

farm owners and farmers during their mature years.

Ruth Elizabeth Yocum completed the eighth grade in the public schools of Penn Twp. in 1922 and lived with her parents until marriage.

3 Henry Clay Esbenshade⁵ completed two years at the W. Lampeter Vocational H.S., Willow Street, Pa. in 1922. After graduation he remained on the farm working for his father until marriage. They then moved upon an 100 acre farm of his parents, three miles northeast of the city limits of Lancaster. They are a highly respected farm family and members of the Landis Valley Menno. Church.

3 Henry Clay Esbenshade⁵ and Ruth Elizabeth Yocum are the parents of four chn.:

1 Rhoda Elizabeth Esbenshade⁶ was b. 2-11-1928 at the 100 acre homestead of her parents and gr.-parents in Manheim Twp. She graduated in the eighth grade in 1940 at the Brecht public school in Manheim Twp.; a commercial course in the Manheim Twp. H.S. in Neffsville, Pa. in 1946. She has lived at home with her parents since graduation and is not married. She is a member of the Landis Valley Menno. Church. Nfr.

2 Jay Harold Esbenshade⁶ was b. 4-4-1935 on the homestead of his parents in Manheim Twp. He completed the eighth grade at the Brecht public school in Manheim Twp. in June, 1947 and will enter the Manheim Twp. H.S. in Sept., 1947. Nfr.

3 Henry Glenn Esbenshade⁶ was b. 1-21-1942 on the homestead farm of his parents in Manheim Twp. He enters the Brecht public school in Manheim Twp. in Sept., 1947. Nfr.

4 Carl Eugene Esbenshade⁶ was b. 9-13-1946 on the homestead farm of his parents in Manheim Twp. Nfr.

5 Willis Zeamer Esbenshade⁵ was b. 9-7-1907 on the 75 acre homestead farm of his parents one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 2-26-1931 at the home of the bride near Kinzer, Pa. to Anna Mary Denlinger.

She is the dtr. of Noah Denlinger, b. 5-6-1872 in Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. July, 1941 in his own home at Paradise, Pa. and Hannah Eby, b. 5-31-1873 in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 8-20-1939 in her home at Paradise. They were farm owners and farmers in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They were members of the Paradise Menno. Church and are buried in its cemetery. In later life they retired from their farm and lived in the village of Paradise.

Anna Mary Denlinger graduated, 5-6-1926 at the Paradise Twp. H.S. and lived at home assisting her parents on the farm until her marriage.

5 Willis Zeamer Esbenshade⁵ received a public school education in the schools of Manheim Twp. He remained at home assisting his father on the 2 Christian Esbenshade³ homestead farm, then owned by his father until his marriage. Then they moved to the 75 acre homestead where he was born. He purchased this homestead farm from his father on 4-1-1947. He now farms his own farm and the 70 acre adjoining farm of his aunt, 3 Laura Gross (Esbenshade⁴) Le Fevre. They

are members of the Calvary Independent Church of Lancaster. He was elected in 1946 president of the Espenschied Family Association, successor to the 1 Rev. Willis Charles Esbensshade⁴ of Phila., Pa.

5 Willis Zeamer Esbensshade⁵ and Anna Mary Denlinger are the parents of five chn.:

1 Helen Louise Esbensshade⁶ was b. 6-7-1933 on the original 75 acre homestead of her gr.-parents, one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She has in 1947 completed the eighth grade in the public schools of Manheim Twp.; lives with her parents and is a member of Calvary Independent Church of Lancaster. Nfr.

2 Wilmer Denlinger Esbensshade⁶ was b. 2-14-1935 on the 75 acre homestead of his parents, one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster; has in 1947 completed the sixth grade in the public schools of Manheim Twp.; has been a member of the 4H club since 1945. Nfr.

3 J. LeRoy Esbensshade⁶ was b. 5-14-1937 on the 75 acre homestead farm of his parents, one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster; has completed in 1947 the fourth grade in the public schools at Eden, Pa. Nfr.

4 Lloyd Denlinger Esbensshade⁶ was b. 9-28-1940 in the Lancaster General Hospital. He has completed the first grade in 1947 at the elementary school in Eden, Pa.

5 Allen Denlinger Esbensshade⁶ was b. 2-12-1947 in the Lancaster General Hospital. Nfr.

6 John Ross Esbensshade⁵ was b. 7-4-1910 on the 75 acre homestead farm of his father one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 12-14-1932 at the home of the minister of the Landis Valley Menno. Church in Neffsville, Pa. to Stella Oberholtzer Nolt, b. 4-21-1912 in Vogansville, Earl Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

She is dtr. of Clayton Hess Nolt, b. 9-22-1895 in Earl Twp. and Lizzie May Oberholtzer, b. 12-6-1887 on her parents' farm near Murrell, Ephrata Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They were farmers during their mature years in Ephrata and Upper Leacock Twps., Lanc. Co., Pa. He was a County Director of the Poor for a number of years. They now reside in Millersville, Pa. and are members of the Menno. Church.

Stella Oberholtzer Nolt obtained an elementary education until 1928 in the public schools of Upper Leacock Twp. and remained at home until marriage.

6 John Ross Esbensshade⁵ was educated at the Public schools in Rossmere; the Manheim Twp. H.S.; and finished the tenth grade at the West Lampeter Twp. H.S. at Willow Street, Pa. in 1926. He worked for his father on the 75 acre homestead farm of his father until 1937; from 1937 to 1944 he lived and farmed the same farm on the shares for his father. Since 1944 he has lived on his own 92 acre farm near Rheems, Mt. Joy Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They are members of the Mt. Joy Menno. Church.

6 John Ross Esbenshade⁵ and Stella Oberholtzer Nolt are the parents of three chn.:

1 Erma Elizabeth Esbenshade⁶ was b. 6-19-1934 on the 10 Christian Binkley Esbenshade³ homestead of her grandfather, 1 Martin Gross Esbenshade⁴ in Manheim Twp. She is now, 1947, in the eighth grade at the Rheems Grammar Sch. Nfr.

2 Doris Marie Esbenshade⁶ was b. 12-21-1937 on the same homestead farm as her older sister and is in the fifth grade in the Rheems Grammar Sch. Nfr.

3 Evelyn May Esbenshade⁶ was b. 10-20-1942 on the same homestead farm as her older sisters in Manheim Twp. Nfr.

7 Mary Elizabeth Esbenshade⁵ was b. 9-27-1918 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 6-15-1941 at St. Paul's Reformed Church, Lancaster to Earl Kern Diem, b. 9-21-1916 near Churchtown, Caernarvon Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

He is the son of the village blacksmith of Churchtown, Wilson Elias Diem, b. 1-28-1876 in Salisbury Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 7-7-1941 at his home in Lancaster and Mabel Susan Kern, b. 10-28-1878 on her parents' farm in Caernarvon Twp. He was buried in Center Reformed Church Cem., East Earl Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They were members of the Evangelical Church.

7 Mary Elizabeth Esbenshade⁵ graduated at the Manheim Twp. H.S. in 1936; the State Teachers' Col., Millersville, Pa. in 1940 with the degree of B.S. in elementary education. She taught the Wide Hollow school in East Earl Twp. during the school year 1940-41. She is a member of the Farm Women's Society No. 18 of Lanc. Co., Pa.; a member of Grace Evangelical Congregational Church of Lancaster; Pres. of the Young Ladies' Bible Class and active in other church work.

Earl Kern Diem graduated at the Boys' H.S. in Lancaster in 1935. From 1935 to 1941 he was engaged as a clerk in a hardware store in Lancaster; from 1941 to 1943 he was owner and operator of a grocery store in Elizabethtown, Pa.

He entered the U.S. Navy, 8-18-1943 for World War II at Great Lakes, Ill. He became a first class storekeeper. He was at first overseas leaving in Dec., 1943 for the Pacific Theatre of the war; was located at Pearl Harbor as storekeeper for the Hawaiian and Guam Islands; he returned to the continent, Sept., 1945 and was honorably discharged, 1-25-1946 at Cape May, N.J.

Since his discharge he has been employed as Asst. Mgr. of the Farmers' Supply Co. (hardware) at Lancaster. This delightful couple reside at 221 East Clay St., Lancaster, Pa.

7 Mary Elizabeth Esbenshade⁵ and Earl Kern Diem are the parents of one child:

1 James Esbenshade Diem⁶ was b. 2-27-1943 in the home of his parents in Elizabethtown, Pa. Nfr.

8 Donald Zeamer Esbenshade⁵ was b. 5-10-1923 on the 75 acre homestead farm of his parents one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster, Manheim Twp.

Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-17-1946 in the Willow Street Reformed Church, Willow Street, Pa. to Ethel Arlene Woerner, b. 3-28-1923 at the home of her parents in Willow Street.

She is the dtr. of Paul Gerhart Woerner, b. 1-14-1895 at West Willow, Pequea Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and Mary Frances Sangrey, b. 11-11-1892 on a farm in Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They reside at Willow Street and are members of the Willow Street Reformed Church.

Ethel Arlene Woerner graduated in the H.S. of West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; is a member of the Farm Women's Club. She lived at home until married.

8 Donald Zeamer Esbensshade⁵ received his elementary education in the public schools of Manheim Twp.; graduated at the West Lampeter Twp. Vocational Agricultural H.S. in West Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is a member of the Lions Club and the Greenland Hunting Club. He is the farm manager of the David A. Shirk farm in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

8 Daniel Zeamer Esbensshade⁵ and Ethel Arlene Woerner are the parents of one child:

1 Linda Lee Esbensshade⁶ was b. 4-10-1948. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 1 Martin Gross Esbensshade⁴, (10 Isaac Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and 4 Katharine Zeamer.

2 Bertha Gross Esbensshade⁴, (10 Isaac Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 9-5-1877 on the 75 acre homestead farm of her parents, one mile northeast of the city limits of Lancaster, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 10-26-1915 by the Rev. John Le Fevre, minister of the Landis Valley Menno. Church in the latter's home near Neffsville, Pa. to Milton Burkhart Landis, b. 12-5-1870 on the 50 acre farm of his father near Greenland, E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 4-28-1932 on his farm in Manheim Twp.

She received an elementary education at the Pleasure road school, Manheim Twp. until 1893 and lived at home with her parents until marriage. He attended the Greenland public school in E. Lampeter Twp. until 1887. He learned the machinist trade and operated his own machine and repair shop until his marriage. After their marriage they became farm owners and farmers in Manheim Twp. on a 50 acre farm adjoining her father's farm. They were members of the Church of God, Lancaster, and highly respected citizens of their community. She lives on her farm home which now has 70 acres and is farmed by her nephew, 5 Willis Zeamer Esbensshade⁵.

2 Bertha Gross Esbensshade⁴ and Milton Burkhart Landis are the parents of two chn.:

1 Cletus Eugene Landis⁵ was b. 2-27-1917 on the farm of his parents north of Lancaster in Manheim Twp.; was m. 9-6-1941 in the Reformed Church, Lancaster, Pa. to Elizabeth Frances Gerfen, b. 9-6-1921 in Reading, Pa. He received his elementary education in the public schools of Manheim Twp., graduating in the township H.S. at Neffsville, Pa. in 1934. From 1934 to 1940 he was employed

in the Denlinger machine shop in Lancaster. Since 1941 he has been employed as a machinist with Westinghouse Electrical Co. at Essington, Pa. They reside at 416 Valley View Road, Media, Pa.

1 Cletus Eugene Landis⁵ and Elizabeth Frances Gerfen are the parents of two chn.:

1 Cletus Eugene Landis, Jr.⁶ was b. 10-8-1943 at Fitzgerald Hospital, Upper Darby, Pa. Nfr.

2 Ilene Dinese Landis⁶ was b. 2-6-1946 at Fitzgerald Hospital, Upper Darby, Pa. Nfr.

2 Jay Esbenshade Landis⁵ was b. 7-4-1918 at the farm home of his parents north of Lancaster in Manheim Twp. He graduated in the Manheim Twp. H.S. at Neffsville in June, 1938. He was variously employed until 6-12-1942 when he enlisted for World War II in the U.S. Army. He was trained at several camps as an artilleryman and ranked as a private first class. He served across seas in the African and Italian campaigns and on the main European front. He was returned on terminal leave in June, 1945 and honorably discharged, 10-6-1945 at Fort Oglethorpe, Ga. Since his discharge and to the present (1947) he has been employed at the Asbestos plant in Manheim in the manufacture of break-lining for automobiles. He is not married. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 2 Bertha Gross Esbenshade⁴, (10 Isaac Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Milton Burkhart Landis.*

3 Laura Gross Esbenshade⁴, (10 Isaac Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. b. 4-15-1881 on the 75 acre homestead farm of her parents one and one-half mile northeast of Eden in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 6-27-1907 in their home at 901 E. Orange St., Lancaster, Pa. to Abraham Landis Le Fevre, b. 9-17-1876 on his father's farm in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of George N. Le Fevre and Anna Landis, farm owners and farmers in E. Lampeter Twp. They were members of the Menno. Church and were buried at Mellinger's Menno. Cem.

3 Laura Gross Esbenshade⁴ attended the public schools of Manheim Twp. until 1898; lived at home with her parents until marriage. She is a member of the First Church of God, Lancaster; a member of the Farm Women's Society of Lanc. Co.

Abraham Landis Le Fevre was educated in the public schools of E. Lampeter Twp. He lived on the farm with his parents until about 1900, when they moved to the city of Lancaster where he was apprenticed in electrical wiring of buildings. He became an electrical contractor in Lancaster and continued until his retirement in 1932. They reside in their own home at 901 E. Orange St., Lancaster.

3 Laura Gross Esbenshade⁴ and Abraham Landis Le Fevre were the parents of one child:

1 Roland Earl Le Fevre was b. 12-2-1909 at the home of his parents in Lancaster; d. there, 1-8-1919; was buried in Mellinger's Menno. Cem. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 3 Laura Gross Esbenshade⁴, (10 Isaac Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Abraham Landis Le Fevre.*

*End of the descendancy of 10 Isaac Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and 5 Harriet Stehman Gross⁴.*

Ø 11 Peter Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 3-13-1851 at the homestead farm of his parents near Eden in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 6-14-1942; was m. 12-13-1877 to Susan Buckwalter Leaman, b. 1-31-1847 in Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 9-25-1910 at their farm home near Refton, Lanc. Co., Pa. They lived on a farm near Refton where they were engaged in general farming. During his later years he devoted much of his time to growing fruit and garden truck for the Lancaster market, at which he was quite adept. They were members of the Reformed Church. Both were buried in the Brick Menno Church cem. near Willow Street, Pa.

They were the parents of four chn., presumably b. at the farm home near Refton, Pa.:

1 Frank Leaman Esbenshade⁴. Nfr.

2 Elmer Esbenshade⁴. Nfr.

3 Cora Esbenshade⁴. Nfr.

4 Maria Esbenshade⁴, d. 10-1-1890 at the age of three years. Nfr.

The author is indebted to 2 Eliza Hess Esbenshade⁴, (3 Joseph Howry², 4 Joseph², *Peter¹), historian of the *Peter Espenschied lineage for the limited statement given of this family. Her record is found in Part 4, Sec. 2, Chap. X.

*End of the descendancy of 11 Peter Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Susan Buckwalter Leaman.*

Ø 12 Anna Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 12-24-1852 on the homestead farm of her parents near Eden, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was living in 1943 at her home on the Lititz pike in the same Twp.; was m. 2-12-1878 to Henry Bausman Haverstick, b. 4-29-1849 in Manheim Twp., d. 11-23-1940 at his home on the Lititz pike. He was buried in Greenwood Cem., Lancaster, Pa.

He is a fifth generation descendant of Michael Haverstick¹, an immigrant from Germany in the mid-1700's, who settled on a large tract of land on the Conestoga between Wabank and Danville in Conestoga Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of Henry Haverstick, b. 1-18-1818, d. 5-9-1900 and Elizabeth Bausman, b. 3-11-1817, d. 1-15-1905. Both of Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. The latter was the dtr. of John Bausman and Elizabeth Peters.

Henry Haverstick, b. in 1818 was the son of John Haverstick, b. 11-5-1796, d. in 1883 and Magdalena Neff, b. 10-24-1799, d. 3-15-1893. John Haverstick b. in 1796 was the son of Jacob Haverstick, b. 11-10-1760, d. 3-22-1833 in Lancaster and 8 Mary Keagy³, (*3 Abraham², John R.¹). For ancestry of the latter

Ø 1 Their descendancy is extended in the Second Edition, p. 682.

Ø 2 Their descendancy is extended in the Second Edition, p. 686.

consult Part 8, Sec. 3, Chap. IV. Jacob Haverstick, b. in 1760 was the son of the immigrant, Michael Haverstick¹.

12 Anna Binkley Esbenshade³ and Henry Bausman Haverstick were farm owners and farmers during their adult years and farmed the farm of his father, Henry Haverstick in Manheim Twp. They were members of St. Paul's Reformed Church of Lancaster. He was known as a very successful and prosperous farmer. When a young man he attended the State Normal School at Millersville, Pa. and Yeate's Institute in Lancaster. When they retired from the farm they built a modern house of the Lititz pike where the son and daughters now reside. This is on part of the homestead farm.

12 Anna Binkley Esbenshade³ and Henry Bausman Haverstick were the parents of 5 chn., all of whom were born on the Manheim homestead of their parents:

1 Jacob Esbenshade Haverstick⁴ was b. 10-30-1878; d. 6-11-1879 at the Manheim homestead of his parents; was buried in Greenwood Cem., Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Alice May Haverstick⁴ was b. 5-1-1880; was m. 6-22-1915 to John Reinhold Eichler, b. 6-23-1882, son of William C. Eichler and Susan Reinhold of Lancaster. She was educated in the public schools of Manheim Twp.; attended the State Normal School, Millersville, Pa.; and Prof. Moore's School for Girls. She is now a director of the Osteopathic Hospital in Lancaster. He attended the public schools of Lancaster, Franklin and Marshall Academy, and Weidler's Business College in Lancaster. He was for a number of years a partner of Jacob G. Shirk in the wholesale tobacco business in Lancaster. Later he was employed twenty-two years by the Gulf Refining Co. until retirement. They have built a new house on Pleasure Road that is part of the Henry Bausman Haverstick homestead, where they now live. Nfr.

3 Paul Esbenshade Haverstick⁴ was b. 9-20-1882. He attended Franklin and Marshall Academy and had an Agriculture course at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. He is a horticulturist and was engaged with his father in farming the home place with special interest in fruit growing. Nfr.

4 Ruth Elizabeth Haverstick⁴ was b. 1-14-1889. She graduated at the State Normal School in Millersville, Pa. Nfr.

5 Anna Maria Haverstick⁴ was b. 6-22-1890. She attended the State Normal School at Millersville.

All of this family are members of the St. Paul's Reformed Church in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

Note: The author is indebted to 1 Martin Gross Esbenshade⁴ for what is given of the fourth generation of this family. The information given did not state whether there were any descendants of No. 2, nor definitely state the marital status of Nos. 3, 4, and 5 of the fourth generation.

*End of the descendancy of 12 Anna Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Henry Bausman Haverstick.*

*End of the descendancy of 2 Jacob Esbenshade², (*Peter¹) and Maria Binkley.*

End of Part 2, Sec. 2, Chap. X.

PART 3, SEC. 2, CHAP. X.

3 David Esbenshade², (*Peter¹) was b. 1-22-1807 at the homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 5-25-1893 at Highspire, Dauphin Co., Pa.; is buried in Mt. Kalmia Cem. at the corner of Herr and State streets, Harrisburg, Pa.; was m. to Rachel Fierre⁵, (Richard⁴, Philip, Jr.³, 5 Philip², Madam Marie¹) who was b. in 1814 in Lanc. Co., Pa. and d. 5-28-1866. Where she d. and where she is buried is not definitely known. The year of her birth is taken from the 1850 census when her age is 36 years and 3 David Esbenshade² and family are listed as living in the North East Ward of Lancaster, Pa. He is listed as an Inn-keeper. She is a g.g.gr.-dtr. of the well known immigrant Madam Marie Fierre¹ who first settled at Esopus, N. Y. in 1708 and obtained a grant for 2000 acres in the Pequea valley in 1712. Consult Fierre-LeFevre Interpolation, Sec. 3, Chap. IX, (q.v.).

3 David Esbenshade² learned the trade of millwright and miller when a young man. He was for one year half owner with his brother, *1 Henry² of the Esbenshade Mill which was located along the "Old Road" between Bird-in-Hand and Smoketown on Mill creek. The latter sold him one-half interest in the mill by deed, dated 3-31-1829 and 3 David² resold his half interest to his brother, *1 Henry² by deed, dated 4-9-1830. This latter deed remained unrecorded until 2-15-1882 when the intestate estate of *1 Henry Esbenshade² was being settled.

We know very little about the family of 3 David Esbenshade² and Rachel Fierre⁵. They are known to have had eight chn., all of whom most likely were born in Lanc. Co., Pa. He followed his trade of millwright and miller in his early married life in Lanc. Co.; is an innkeeper in 1850, living in the North East Ward, Lancaster, Pa. The names and ages of their chn., given in the census of 1850 are used to establish the number order of their chn. Sometime later in life he became a State Grain Inspector and during these years lived in the vicinity of Harrisburg, Pa.

He was a man of prominence during his middle life. He had most of his investments in stock companies and practically lost all his property in the panic of 1873, leaving him a poor man in his old age. To add to his troubles he suffered in his later years with cataracts of the eyes. He died a poor and blind old man in 1893 at his home in Highspire, Pa. None of his chn. for some unknown reason made a move to place a tombstone, marking his grave. Some years later his brother, 4 Joseph² and the family of 2 Jacob² had a tombstone erected, marking his grave in Mt. Kalmia Cem., Harrisburg, Pa.

3 David Esbenshade² and Rachel Ferree⁵ were the parents of eight chn.:

1 Ann Elizabeth Esbenshade³ was b. in 1834; was m. to Albert Sharp. Of whom further below.

2 Margaret Jane Esbenshade³ was b. in 1836; was m. to Bertron William. Of whom further below.

3 Sarah Agnes Esbenshade³ was b. in 1838; was m. to Charles Gordon. Of whom further below.

4 Mary Ann Esbensshade³ was b. in 1842; was m. to a man whose surname was Wareham. They located at Carlisle, Cumberland Co., Pa. They were the parents of two dtrs., — 1 Mamie⁴ and 2 Laura Wareham⁴. Nfr.

5 William Henry Harrison Esbensshade³ was b. in 1844; was m. to Margaret Elizabeth Sheasley. Of whom further below.

6 Emma Esbensshade³ was b. in 1846; was living in 1850; d. young sometime after 1850. Nfr.

7 John Quincy Adams Esbensshade³ was b. in 1848; was m. to a woman whose surname is unknown. They are known to have had a son, 1 Robert Esbensshade⁴. Nfr.

8 George Washington Esbensshade³ was b. in 1850; and is believed to have died young without issue. Nfr.

All these sons burdened with the names of Presidents, except No. 5, disappear from record. Sketches of numbers 1, 2, 3, and 5 are given below as disposition of the others has been made by Nfr.

1 Ann Elizabeth Esbensshade³ was b. in 1834; was m. to Albert Sharp. They were the parents of seven chn.

1 Alice A. Sharp⁴ was b. in 1854 and d. 10-26-1936 in Chicago, Ill.; was buried in Oakwoods cem., Chicago; was m. to Edward Sturgeon, b. 8-3-1851 in Pa., d. 3-20-1902 in Chicago. He is buried beside his wife, Oakwoods cem. They moved their family to Chicago in 1888. They were the parents of four chn., all of whom married, had chn. and lived in Chicago, Ill. Their names are: 1 Anne⁵, 2 William⁵, 3 Eleanor⁵, 4 Walter Sturgeon⁵. Nfr.

2 James Sharp⁴. Nfr.

3 Rachel Jane Sharp⁴. Nfr.

4 George Sharp⁴. Nfr.

5 Belle Sharp⁴. Nfr.

6 Ross Sharp⁴. Nfr.

7 Burton Sharp⁴. Nfr.

2 Margaret Jane Esbensshade³ was b. in 1836 in Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to General Bertron William, a Confederate General of the Civil War. They lived at Highspire, Dauphin Co., Pa. He died leaving her with four small chn. She was a frequent visitor at the home of the author's parents at Gordonville, Pa.

The names of their four chn. are:

1 Lillian William⁴ who is known to have reached adult life and married. Nfr.

2 Bertron William, Jr.⁴, who lived with his mother at Highspire; received a high school education; was m. and he and his wife and his mother are known to have moved to Williamsport, Pa. Nfr.

3 George William⁴ was b. at Highspire, Pa.; d. there in early childhood. Nfr.

4 Annizette William⁴ was b. at Highspire, Pa.; d. there in early childhood. Nfr.

3 Sarah Agnes Esbensshade³ was b. in 1838 in Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to Charles Gordon. They moved to Phila., Pa. where it is presumed their chn. were born. They are known to have had three chn., — 1 Edward⁴, 2 William⁴, and 3 Sarah Gordon⁴ who d. young. Nfr.

5 William Henry Harrison Esbensshade³ was b. in 1844 in Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to Margaret Elizabeth Sheasley. They were the parents of three chn. It is not known by the author where this family lived.

The names of their chn. are:

1 Sarah Esbensshade⁴ was a spinster; lived in Phila., Pa. in 1905; lived with her sister, 2 E. Jean Esbensshade⁴ in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and in Lancaster from 1905-1922; moved with her sister in Los Angeles, Calif. a few years later. Nfr.

2 E. Jean Esbensshade⁴ was single and living in Phila., Pa. in 1905; was m. 12-14-1905 at Washington, D. C. to her cousin, 2 Christian Binkley Esbensshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹). They lived their married life on the homestead of the latter on the New Holland pike, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. until his death in 1921. After the death of her husband, 2 Christian Binkley Esbensshade³, she and her sister lived on New Holland Ave., Lancaster, Pa. for a few years. She and her sister a few years later moved to Los Angeles, Calif. where it is said she died. There were no chn. by this marriage. Consult 2 Christian Binkley Esbensshade³ in Part 2, Sec. 2, this Chapter, (q.v.).

3 William Harlan Esbensshade⁴ who it is said is living in 1943 in Honolulu, T.H.; was m. to Julian Quinn of Mo. who is deceased and is buried in St. Agnes cem., San Francisco, Calif. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 3 David Esbensshade², (*Peter¹) and Rachel Fierre⁵, (Richard⁴, Philip, Jr.³, 5 Philip², Madam Marie¹).*

End of Part 3, Sec. 2, Chap. X.

PART 4, SEC. 2, CHAP. X.

4 Joseph Esbensshade², (*Peter¹) was b. 1-1-1809 at the homestead of his parents, one and one-half miles southerly of the village of Paradise, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-17-1839 to Elizabeth Cassel, b. 10-8-1820, d. 3-30-1897. She is the dtr. of Henry Cassel and Barbara Miller. He d. at his home, 1-24-1897. Both are buried in Mellinger's Menno. Cem., east of Lancaster, Pa.

4 Joseph Esbensshade² and wife started farming on an 120 acre farm situated in what is now East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Here he lived and farmed, became well known for his industry and thrift, a highly respected and wealthy farmer.

In his later years he built a large comfortable brick house on the original acres — now surrounded by garden, orchard, and a large grove of trees — to which he retired. This house is near the present stop of Whispering Pines on the Phila. and Lancaster pike (Lincoln Highway).

They were the parents of three chn.:

1 Henry Cassel Esbensshade³ was b. 1-15-1841 at the original homestead of his parents in E. Lampeter Twp. He served in the Union Army as a Corporal in Battery E., 1st Pa. Artillery during the Civil War. He enlisted, 9-3-1861 and served with distinction for eighteen months. He was given a furlough on account of his health being impaired. He d. 4-17-1863 at home in E. Lampeter Twp. He was never married. Nfr.

2 Eliza Ann Esbensshade³ was b. 6-25-1844 at the homestead of her parents in East Lampeter Twp.; d. 11-25-1878 at her home near Greenland, Pa. on the Philadelphia and Lancaster pike (Lincoln Highway); was m. 11-27-1874 to George LeFevre Buckwalter, b. 9-3-1831 and d. 11-17-1927 at his home near Greenland, Pa. He was the son of Martin Buckwalter and Ann LeFevre. 2 Eliza Ann Esbensshade³ and George LeFevre Buckwalter are buried in the Mellinger's Mennonite cemetery, east of Lancaster, Pa. There were no children by this marriage. Nfr.

3 Joseph Howry Esbensshade³ was b. 12-17-1857 at the original homestead of his parents in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. there, 3-9-1924 on a part of the original acres of his father; was m. 10-27-1881 at Harrisburg, Pa. to Mary Emma Hess, b. 4-2-1858, d. 1-19-1944 at Whispering Pines, a part of the original homestead of her husband's father. Both are buried in Mellinger's Mennonite Cemetery. She was the dtr. of Daniel Hess and Eliza Wade.

3 Joseph Howry Esbensshade³ attended the Eastman Business College at Poughkeepsie, N.Y. when a young man, receiving an excellent business education. He was elected in Jan., 1900, director of the Lancaster County National Bank where he was highly respected for his business acumen. He was a republican in politics. Both were Mennonites and members of the Mellinger's Mennonite Church.

3 Joseph Howry Esbensshade³ and Mary Emma Hess were the parents of three chn.:

1 Annette Esbensshade⁴ and b. 1-2-1883 on the East Lampeter homestead of her parents; d. 9-15-1926 at Bridgeport, East of Lancaster, Pa. She was m. 12-5-1905 to the Rev. David Leaman Landis, b. 2-7-1882. They were the owners of a farm near Bridgeport where they farmed and resided. He is a minister in the Mennonite Church.

1 Annette Esbensshade⁴ and the Rev. David Leaman Landis are the parents of three chn.:

1 Almeda Landis⁵. Nfr.

2 Joseph Harold Landis⁵. Nfr.

3 Miriam Landis⁵. Nfr.

2 Eliza Hess Esbensshade⁴ was b. 3-10-1889 on the East Lampeter home stead of her parents. She now (1943) lives in the large brick house located on the original acres of her grandfather 4 Joseph Esbensshade², (*Peter¹) on Lincoln Highway. She never married. Her chief care for a number of years has been that of housekeeper and nurse to her failing mother.

She is the historian of the *Peter Espenschied¹ lineage for the Espenschied Association. It is to her that the author is indebted for all the data herein written in Part 4, Sec. 2, as well as a considerable portion of Part 3, Sec. 2, and a portion of Part 2, Sec. 2, this Chapter.

3 Marian Cassel Esbensshade⁴ was b. 12-1-1903 on the homestead of her parents in East Lampeter Twp.; was m. 3-24-1926 to William Malvern Fox, b. 2-17-1898. He was a widower with one dtr., Margaret Fox at the time of his second marriage. William Malvern Fox has been a Phila. businessman and is the son of a Phila. cabinetmaker, William Henry Fox and Ada Jordan, who formerly lived at Chestnut Hill, Phila., Pa. and now lives in Phila.

William Malvern Fox enlisted 10-13-1942 in the U.S. Army for World War II and is now, 1943, a Captain located in Tenn. They have no chn.

*End of the descendency of 4 Joseph Esbensshade², (*Peter¹) and Elizabeth Cassel.*

Note:

In closing Sec. 2, Chap. X, the author regrets that the descendants of the second generations in Parts 3 and 4 have not been further extended. The meager information given above for these parts has been prepared from data obtained during a two hour conference with 2 Eliza Hess Esbensshade⁴. It leaves undone a task that could be only properly performed by a historian of the Espenschied Association. It would be necessary that the historian be some one close to the Lanc. Co. scene and have the backing of the Association. It should be written during this generation (the fourth) or forever lost. Such a record would make a sizeable book; since no one has made a serious attempt to thoroughly study these descendancies, it has been considered infeasible for the author to undertake it in this book.

End of Part 4, Sec. 2, Chap. X.

End of Sec. 2, Chap. X.

PART 1, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

1 Martin Esbensshade³, (*Henry², Peter¹) was b. 11-9-1825 in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. on the larger of the two farms owned by his parents; d. suddenly, 3-10-1847 at the home of a neighbor in that township; was m. 1-26-1847 to Anna Rohrer. There was no issue by this marriage. That he died at the home of a neighbor is taken from an obituary that the author has seen recently but has been mislaid. Anna Rohrer is said to have married again.

1 Martin Esbensshade³ intended to move on the homestead of his lato gr.-father, *Peter Espenschied¹, when his sudden death occurred. There was no record in the obituary whether he died a natural death or by accident. His untimely death was a shock to the family, he being the first of the chn. of *1 Henry Esbensshade² to have attained his majority. He was buried in the family plot in the Strasburg Menno. Cem., Strasburg, Pa.

The only record we have is taken from the family Bible of *1 Henry Esbenshade² obtained thru the kindness of the author's first cousin, 5 Clara Bowman (Buckwalter⁴) Lichty whose relationship is explained under number 5, Part 3, Sec. 3, this Chap.

Quotation from the Bible of *1 Henry Esbenshade², (Peter¹): "Births — In the year of our Lord One thousand and eight Hundred and twenty-five on the 9th day of November our first son was born and we named him Martin Esbenshade." Further on, under "Marriage Record, — Son, our first born was Martin Esbenshade, was married to Anna Rohrer on the 26th day of January, A.D., 1847." Further on, under the heading "Deaths, — Martin Esbenshade's Memory. To all whom it may concern that are left and bereaved, who departed this life the 10th of March A.D., 1847, Aged 21 years, 4 months and one day, having been in the marriage state of life six short weeks."

End of Part 1, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

*End of the descendency of 1 Martin Esbenshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) and Anna Rohrer.*

PART 2, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

2 Abraham Esbenshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 10-1-1827 at the East Lampeter homestead of his parents; d. 5-23-1913 at Collins, Colerain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 10-26-1852 to 4 Mary Ann Buckwalter, b. 2-22-1834 in Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 3-6-1907 at Collins, Pa. Both are buried in the Quarryville Cemetery, Quarryville, Pa. She was a sister of 2 Ephraim Buckwalter. The chn. of this marriage are double first cousins of the chn. of 3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³ and 2 Ephraim Buckwalter. Consult Buckwalter Interpolation, Part 3, Sec. 3, this Chap.

They started farming on a farm near Bird-in-Hand, Lanc. Co., Pa., the title of which was held by his father, *1 Henry Esbenshade². Here they lived and farmed until the spring of 1866. This is the year that *1 Henry Esbenshade² deeded an East Lampeter farm to John Gyger. It has been said by some of his relatives that John Gyger induced or shall we say seduced Abraham, to have this farm, upon which he had about completed payments, traded for 170 acres of hilly land located in the three townships, Little Britain, in which the buildings were located, Colerain, in which Collins their P.O. was located, and East Drumore, in which the inland settlement of Puseyville where the family traded, was located.

This was a rough farm in the hills along the West Branch of the Octorara Creek that passed through one corner of the farm. This farm was susceptible to erosion and very difficult to farm. Some biographers of this family say that he had 170 acres of highly cultivated farm land. He really traded a smaller, fertile farm for a rough, hilly farm with 35 or 40 acres of excellent meadow land, its greatest asset.

It was the custom of *8 Benjamin Esbenshade³, father of the author, to have his young cattle and colts pastured in his brother's spacious meadow lands in early spring until mid-July. During the writer's youth for about four years, he made the trip to this farm of his uncle in the spring, assisting his father in driving the cattle and colts to pasture, then returning to Gordonville. In mid-July we reversed the process. Then, about August it was customary for our family to attend the Rawlinsville Methodist camp meeting and again meet the family of 2 Abraham Esbenshade³. By these contacts the writer recollects that he has met every one of this family except 2 Susan Catherine Esbenshade⁴ who was living in Phila., Pa. at the time; he knew the younger children more intimately. 4 Elizabeth Esbenshade⁴ lived at Gordonville, Pa. with our family for more than one year.

Thus by these early contacts, the writer is best informed about this family and the kind of homestead his uncle Abraham owned. 2 Abraham Esbenshade³ was taller than his brothers, *8 Benjamin³ and Joseph Bowman³ who were of one height, 5' - 3½"; while 2 Abraham was 5' - 6½" tall and of slighter stature. He always wore a gray beard in the late 1880's. One need only make inquiry about him among the older generation about Quarryville, as the writer did in 1943, to obtain the ready response, — that he was a hard worker, a good farmer, and a highly respected neighbor and citizen.

He was a Republican in politics and served eleven years as school director in Little Britain Twp. He served as a private in Company A., 12 Reg. of Pa. militia, of 1862 under Captain William A. Attlee.

His wife was a very quiet, unpretentious woman; they and all their children were members of the Wesley Methodist Episcopal Church.

The record of the births of their chn. is taken from the family Bible which was found in the possession of 4 Robert Clyde Winter⁵, the youngest son of the oldest daughter of 2 Abraham³, who lives (1943) in southern Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. The record of the deaths of this family is taken from the records of the Quarryville cemetery.

They were the parents of 10 chn., two of whom died in infancy and come after no. 3 in the identity list of their chn. The names of these two are: Frank Martin Esbenshade⁴, b. 11-20-1858, d. 7-22-1859, b. and d. at the Bird-in-Hand homestead and Mark Walter Esbenshade⁴, b. 1-3-1860, d. 8-18-1860, b. and d. at the Bird-in-Hand homestead.

The other eight chn. of 2 Abraham Esbenshade³ and Mary Ann Buckwalter are:

1 Annie Cordelia Esbenshade⁴ was b. 8-1-1853 at the E. Lampeter homestead of her parents; was m. to Augustus Winter, b. 1-23-1847. Of whom further under No. 1, Part 2, Sec. 3, this Chap.

2 Susan Catherine Esbenshade⁴ was b. 11-1-1854 at the E. Lampeter homestead of her parents; was m. to Walter Chester. Of whom further under No. 2, Part 2,

Sec. 3, this Chap.

3 Henry B. Esbenshade⁴ was b. 4-3-1856 at the E. Lampeter homestead of his parents; was m. 2-24-1881 to Ebbie F. Stafferd, b. 8-8-1856. Of whom further under No. 3, Part 2, Sec. 3, this Chap.

4 Elizabeth Esbenshade⁴ was b. 1-2-1862 at the E. Lampeter homestead of her parents. She never married. Of whom further under No. 4, Part 2, Sec. 3, this Chap.

5 Mary Salome Esbenshade⁴ was b. 12-22-1863 at the E. Lampeter homestead of her parents. She never married. Of whom further under No. 5, Part 2, Sec. 3, this Chap.

6 Emma Frances Esbenshade⁴ was b. 5-21-1866 at the E. Lampeter homestead of her parents; was m. 3-2-1893 to Charles McClellan Witmer, b. 1-18-1862 near Quarryville, Pa. Of whom further under No. 6, Part 2, Sec. 3, this Chap.

7 Sarah (Sallie) Esbenshade⁴ was b. 8-2-1868 at the Little Britain homestead of her parents; was m. to Charles W. Wheeler, b. in 1862 on Long Island, N. Y. Of whom further under No. 7, Part 2, Sec. 3, this Chap.

8 Harriet (Hattie) Amelia Esbenshade⁴ was b. 1-26-1871 at the Little Britain homestead of her parents. She was never married. Of whom further under No. 8, Part 2, Sec. 3, this Chap.

NO. 1, PART 2, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

1 Annie Cordelia Esbenshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 8-1-1853 at the East Lampeter homestead of her parents; was m. to Augustus Winter who was b. 1-23-1847 on the farm of his parents near New Providence, Pa. He was the son of Silas Winter and Catherine Marks. The latter couple were farm-folks and were buried in the New Providence Mennonite Cemetery.

1 Annie Cordelia Esbenshade⁴ and Augustus Winter were well known farmers and lived their married life upon farms in Providence and East Drumore Twps. They spent their latter years on a small dairy farm in the latter Twp. They were members of Mt. Hope Methodist Episcopal Church. He d. 5-23-1924; she d. 4-27-1924; both are buried in the Quarryville Cem., Quarryville, Pa.

They were the parents of four chn.:

1 Curtis Guy Winter⁵ was b. 12-1-1877 on the homestead of his parents near New Providence, Pa.; was m. 6-1-1903 to Emily Evalyn Harvey, b. 8-14-1879 at Drumore, Lanc. Co., Pa. Of whom further below.

2 Lulu Maude Winter⁵ was b. 12-3-1881 on the homestead of her parents near New Providence, Pa.; was m. 5-18-1905 to Milton Abraham Seigler, b. 9-1-1879 at Quarryville, Pa. Of whom further below.

3 Olive Roxanna Winter⁵ was b. 6-24-1888 on the homestead of her parents in East Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-23-1908 to William Abram Herr, b. 1-1-1885. Of whom further below.

4 Robert Clyde Winter⁵ was b. 12-16-1890 on the homestead of his parents in East Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 2-25-1915 at Quarryville, Pa. to Letitia Fisher, b. 2-14-1894 in East Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Of whom further below.

1 Curtis Guy Winter⁵ was b. 12-1-1877 on the homestead of his parents near

New Providence, Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 12-1-1933 at Phila., Pa.; was m. 6-1-1903 to Emily Evalyn Harvey who was b. 8-14-1879 at Drumore, Pa. She is the dtr. of Mathias Walter Harvey, b. 8-26-1849 at the Buck, Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 1-3-1920 and Ruth Ann Frankford, b. 5-10-1859 at New Providence, d. 7-19-1942. Both are buried at the Mt. Zion Methodist Episcopal Cem. at Fairfield, Pa. Mathias Walter Harvey was a Civil War veteran and served in a number of county elective offices. He was a member and for many years a local minister in the Mt. Zion Methodist Episcopal Church. Ruth Ann Frankford was the dtr. of Philip Frankford and Evalyn Lee of New Providence, Pa.

1 Curtis Guy Winter⁵ was educated in the public schools of East Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; attended the Millersville State Normal School at Millersville, Pa. one year and in 1899 graduated at the Penna. Business College, Lancaster, Pa. After graduation he followed clerical work in Phila., Pa. until 1909; became a rural mail-carrier until he retired because of ill-health in 1923. He was an invalid from then until his death, 12-1-1933. He was a member, steward, and trustee of the Mt. Zion M.E. church at Fairfield, Pa. and is buried in the cem. of this church.

Emily Evalyn Harvey graduated at the Millersville State Normal School in the class of 1901; known since 1927 as State Teachers' College, Millersville, Pa. She taught several years in the rural schools of Lanc. Co., Pa. She is also a member of the Mt. Zion M.E. church at Fairfield, Pa.; a member of Fulton Grange No. 66; also of the Penna. State and National Grange; for the last three years she has been President of the F.O. Employees' Auxiliary Camp No. 325 of Phila., Pa. She lives (1943) at 7231 Rising Sun Ave., Phila., Pa. She resides (1949) at 6520 Rising Sun Ave., Phila., Pa.

1 Curtis Guy Winter⁵ and Emily Evalyn Harvey are the parents of six married chn. whose names are:

1 Bernice Ruth Winter⁶, b. 4-7-1904; was m. to Herman Edward Schloifer — 7 chn. Of whom further below.

2 Walter Weldon Winter⁶, b. 11-8-1905; was m. to Marie Grace Hilltz — 2 chn. Of whom further below.

3 Harold Clyde Winter⁶, b. 7-28-1908; was m. to Pauline Moska — 3 chn. Of whom further below.

4 Ralph Lynfred Winter⁶, b. 3-8-1912; was m. to Marian Elsie Kauffman. Of whom further below.

5 Clair Augustus Winter⁶, b. 8-6-1914; was m. to Eleanor Doris Fryer — 1 child. Of whom further below.

6 Paul Wallace Winter⁶, b. 1-10-1916; was m. to Mary Terresa McCoy — no chn. Of whom further below.

1 Bernice Ruth Winter⁶ was b. 4-7-1904 in Philadelphia, Pa.; was m. 11-10-1923 to Herman Edward Schleifer of Phila. They now (1943) live at 341 Edmund St., Drexel Hill, Pa. He have had no response from this family.

1 Bernice Ruth Winter⁶ and Herman Edward Schleifer and the parents of seven chn.:

1 Ronald Herman Schleifer⁷, b. 6-23-1924 in Philadelphia. He is now (May, 1943) a senior in Upper Darby high school and will be entering the U.S. Army in June, 1943. Nfr.

2 Wanda Evalyn Schleifer⁷, b. 7-25-1925 in Philadelphia. She is now (May, 1943) a senior in Upper Darby high school. Nfr.

3 Hermoine Bernice Schleifer⁷, b. 3-25-1927 in Philadelphia. She is (May, 1943) a junior in Upper Darby high school. Nfr.

4 Marion Ruth Schleifer⁷, b. 2-11-1929 in Philadelphia and is now in the grade school in Philadelphia. Nfr.

5 Robert Ralph Schleifer⁷, b. 6-20-1931 in Philadelphia and attends grade school in Philadelphia. Nfr.

6 Rodney Paul Schleifer⁷, b. 6-15-1933 in Philadelphia and attends grade school there. Nfr.

7 Richard Guy Schleifer⁷, b. 2-23-1936 in Philadelphia and attends grade school there. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 1 Bernice Ruth Winter⁶ and Herman Edward Schleifer.

2 Walter Weldon Winter⁶ was b. 11-8-1905 in Phila., Pa.; was m. to Marie Grace Hilltz of that city on 3-14-1931. He has been employed with the Ford Motor company since 1928. Their address is 1025 W. 5th St., Chester, Pa. The author received no response from this family.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Marie Grace Winter⁷, b. 4-28-1932. Nfr.

2 Walter Weldon Winter, Jr.⁷, b. 2-28-1942. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of Walter Weldon Winter⁶ and Marie Grace Hilltz.

3 Harold Clyde Winter⁶ was b. 7-28-1908 at Mountville, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 9-25-1936 at Phila., Pa. to Pauline Moska of that city. He is employed and has been for some years with the Motor Cargo Co., of Akron, O., as shipper at its Phila. office. This family lives at 213 Poplar St., Phila. No response was received to letters sent this family.

They are the parents of three chn.:

1 Bernice Irene Winter⁷, b. 2-26-1938. Nfr.

2 Anna Mary Winter⁷, b. 5-23-1939. Nfr.

3 Curtis Guy Winter, 2nd⁷, b. 4-6-1941. Nfr.

All these chn. were born in Phila., Pa.

End of the descendancy of 3 Harold Clyde Winter⁶ and Pauline Moska.

4 Ralph Lynfred Winter⁶, b. 3-8-1912 at Quarryville, Pa.; was m. 12-7-1941 to Marian Elsie Kauffman of Phila., Pa. He was a clerical shipper at the Phila. office for the General Electric Co. He entered the U.S. Army, 3-31-1941 and is in May, 1943 a First Sergeant with the 261st Field Artillery A, Bu Camp Swift, Texas. The home address of this family is 568 East Anchor St., Phila., Pa.

They have no chn. Nfr.

5 Clair Augustus Winter⁶ was b. 8-6-1914 at Peach Bottom, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 6-13-1926 to Eleanor Doris Fryer of Phila., Pa. He is employed with Supplee Wills Jones Dairy of that city. They reside at 910 Cottman St., Phila., Pa.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Carole Eleanor Winter⁷ was b. 4-11-1942 at Phila., Pa. Nfr.

6 Paul Wallace Winter⁶ was b. 1-10-1916; was m. 5-7-1941 to Mary Terressa McCoy at Wilmington, Del. He is employed as a movie operator in Phila., Pa. They live with his mother at 7231 Rising Sun Ave., Phila., Pa. He entered the U.S. Army Sept., 1943. He lost his life in the service for his country in Aug., 1944. They have no chn. Nfr.

End of the descendants of 1 Curtis Guy Winter⁵ and Emily Evalyn Harvey.

2 Lulu Maude Winter⁵ was b. 12-3-1881 on the homestead of her parents near New Providence, Pa.; was m. 5-18-1905 to Milton Abraham Seigler, b. 9-1-1879 near the city of Lancaster, Pa. He was the son of Nicholas S. Siegler, b. 3-28-1843, d. 8-2-1899 and Helen Pauline Fitz, b. 12-13-1840, d. 7-3-1916. Both are buried in the Mechanic Grove Mennonite Cem. near Quarryville, Pa. These people were immigrants from Germany in 1852, arriving with their parents and both the Ziegler and Fitz families came on the same ship to their adopted country. They lived all their mature years as farmers in Lanc. Co., Pa. 2 Lulu Maude Winter⁵ and her husband were educated in the public schools of the county and followed farming until her death, she dying 10-19-1939 and is buried in the Quarryville Cem. at Quarryville, Pa. They were for many years members of the Reformed Church at Quarryville. Milton Abraham Seigler since his wife's death has been living with his daughter.

2 Lulu Maude Wenter⁵ and Milton Abraham Seigler are the parents of one child:

1 Olive Maude Seigler⁶ was b. 4-18-1907; was m. 6-1-1929 at the Mt. Hope Methodist Church to Charles Henry Eckman, b. 12-15-1907 at Mechanic Grove, Pa. He and his wife are high school graduates and have had business college training; are members of the Mt. Hope M.E. Church. He has been associated with his father as a building contractor. He is the son of James Eckman, b. 2-21-1876 at Quarryville, Pa. and Grace Mae Griffifth, b. 3-29-1880 at Honeybrook, Pa. This latter couple make their home at Quarryville, where they are known as highly respected people.

End of the descendants of 2 Lulu Maude Winter⁵ and Milton Abraham Seigler.

3 Olive Roxanna Winter⁵ was b. 6-24-1888 at the homestead of her parents in East Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-23-1908 to William Abram Herr, b. 1-1-1885. They were the owners of a good farm and followed the occupation of farming until his death, 12-23-1937. He is buried in the Quarryville Cem. at Quarryville, Pa. Both were members of the Mt. Hope Methodist Church.

William Abram Herr was the son of John Herr, b. 3-31-1862 and Catherine Louise Eberly, b. 1860, d. 9-18-1923. John Herr and wife were farmers and were

also members of the Mt. Hope Methodist Church.

3 Olive Roxanna Winter⁵ and husband were parents of one child:

1 Clara Maude Herr⁶ was b. 9-20-1910; was m. 9-23-1931 to Robert Royler Irwin, b. 6-7-1903. He is the son of Rev. Harry Strickler Irwin, a Methodist Minister living at R.D. 1, Washington Borough, Lanc. Co., Pa., where they own and operate a grocery store.

1 Clara Maude Herr and Robert Royler Irwin are the parents of two chn.:

1 Robert Charles Irwin⁷, b. 12-17-1933. Nfr.

2 Margaret Roxanna Irwin⁷, b. 2-9-1936. Nfr.

The information given above has been submitted by 3 Olive Roxanna (Winter⁵) Herr who now lives in her own home at 130 Church St., Quarryville, Pa.

End of the descendants of 3 Olive Roxanna Winter⁵ and William Abram Herr.

4 Robert Clyde Winter⁵ was b. 12-16-1890 at the East Drumore homestead of his parents; was m. 2-25-1915 at the Reformed Church parsonage in Quarryville, Pa. to Letitia Fisher who was b. 2-24-1894 in East Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is the dtr. of Josiah Burgess Fisher, b. 4-28-1868 and Catherine Ziegler, b. 7-2-1868 of Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Josiah Burgess Fisher is a brother of Minnie Fisher who m. Leigh Miller Ressler. The latter two are the parents of Lester Giles Ressler, husband of 9 Irene Frances Espenshade⁵, (2 Charles Wesley⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹). Consult No. 9, Part 2, Sec. 4, this Chapter, (q.v.).

4 Robert Clyde Winter⁵ and wife have been farmers since marriage and are the owners of an 85 acre farm in southern Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. where they lived in 1943. In addition to farming he has worked for a number of years in a foundry. He is at present (1943) and for the three years last past been employed at the Armstrong Linoleum Plant at Lancaster, Pa. Both are members of the Evangelical Reformed Church at Quarryville, Pa.

This family moved on 8-17-1946 to 827 Fifth St., Lancaster, Pa.

4 Robert Clyde Winter⁵ and Letitia Fisher are the parents of five chn.:

1 Catherine Cordelia Winter⁶ was b. 3-16-1916 in East Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-28-1937 at the New Providence Reformed parsonage to Edgar Lee Glass, b. 10-9-1909 in Colerain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Both were educated in the public schools and have had one year at high school. They are members of the Evangelical Reformed Church at New Providence, Pa. Since marriage he has worked as a machinist with the Allis-Chalmers M'f'g. Co. in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of William Glass and Edith Rineer. William Glass was a stonemason by trade but followed farming during much of his adult life.

1 Catherine Cordelia Winter⁶ and Edgar Lee Glass have (1943) no children. Nfr.

2 Esther Marie Winter⁶ was b. 3-29-1917 in East Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 10-28-1933 by Bishop Martin of the Mennonite Church at Intercourse, Pa. to Clarence Schmidt Herr, b. 3-23-1909 at Strasburg, Pa. They are members of

the New Providence Mennonite Church.

He has been employed for about fifteen years with the Allis Chalmers Manufacturing Co. in the repair department; he is now a general foreman with this company at its shop located between Lancaster and Strasburg in E. Lampeter Twp. This families lives (1949) at Strasburg, Pa.

2 Esther Marie Winter⁶ and Clarence Schmidt Herr have one son:

1 Clarence Eugene Herr⁷ was was b. 7-12-1935 in Lancaster Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

3 Ruth Susan Winter⁶ was b. 7-12-19 at the home of her parents in East Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 7-18-1942 at Miami Beach, Fla. to Elwood Elmer Fry, b. 5-9-1914 at Mount Joy, Pa. He is the son of Charles Frye and wife whose maiden name was Johns.

She graduated at H.S. in Quarryville, Pa.; at Millersville State Teachers' College in 1940. She taught public school four years in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and is now (1949) an elementary teacher in Ephrata Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

He entered the service of his country for World War II on April, 1942 and was discharged in Nov., 1945 with the rank of Sergeant. He was not across seas and was trained in army camps in the U.S.A.

This family now (1949) reside at 296 W. Franklin St., Ephrata, Pa.

3 Ruth Susan Winter⁶ and Elwood Elmer Frye are the parents of two chn.:

1 Sharrie Ruth Frye⁷ was b. 3-11-1945 at Gulfport, Miss. Nfr.

2 Wanda Sue Frye⁷ was b. 7-24-1948 at Ephrata, Pa. Nfr.

4 Clyde Augustus Winter⁶ was b. 10-16-1921; d. 1-31-1938 during his H.S. days; was buried in the Quarryville Cem., Quarryville, Pa. Nfr.

5 Robert Josiah Winter⁶ was b. 1-9-1924 at the home of his parents in East Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 8-17-1946 at the Reformed Church in Willow Street, Pa. to Charlotte Mae Mylin, b. 11-27-1925 at Willow Street. She is the dtr. of John C. Mylin and Lottie Myers of Willow Street. The latter is now deceased.

5 Robert Josiah Winter⁶ entered the service of the Army of U.S. on 2-17-1943; was trained in the Signal Corps at Camp McCain, Miss. He served as a Staff Sergeant in the European theatre of the war; was returned and honorably discharged on 1-11-1946.

He graduated in H.S. at Quarryville, Pa.; attended the State Teachers' College one and one-half year.

This family now (1949) live with his parents at 827 Fifty St., Lancaster, Pa. They have no chn.

End of the descendancy of 4 Robert Clyde Winter⁵ and Letitia Fisher.

*End of the descendancy of 1 Annie Cordelia Esbenshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Augustus Winter.*

End of the descendancy of No. 1, Part 2, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

NO. 2, PART 2, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

2 Susan Catherine Esbensshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 11-1-1854 at the East Lampeter Twp. homestead of her parents; was educated in the public schools of Lanc. Co., Pa. She is said to have m. Walter Chester about 1894. They were the owners of a small grocery store at Phila., Pa. She d. in November, 1936 and is buried in a Phila. cem. Walter Chester did live at 2000 Turner St., Phila. for some years after her death. It has been reported by 7 Sarah (Esbensshade⁴) Wheeler that he is now (1943) deceased but no date has been given for his demise. He is buried in a Phila. cem. There was no issue by this marriage.

*End of the descendancy of 2 Susan Catherine Esbensshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Walter Chester.*

End of the descendants of No. 2, Part 2, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

NO. 3, PART 2, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

3 Henry B. Esbensshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 4-8-1856 at the East Lampeter Homestead of his parents; was m. 2-24-1881 to Ebbie F. Stafferd of Reading, Pa. He was educated in the rural schools of the county and remained upon his father's farm in Little Britain Twp., Lanc. Co. for several years after marriage. About 1884 he removed to Christiana, Pa. where he owned his own home and worked as a day laborer and carpenter. He and his wife were devout members of the M.E. Church. Ebbie F. Stafferd d. 9-8-1896 at Christiana, Pa. and was buried at the Quarryville Cem., Quarryville, Pa. While her surname is spelled Stafferd, all the others, with this name buried in that cem. are spelled "Stafford."

3 Henry B. Esbensshade⁴ as his name occurs in the Bible of his parents does not indicate that the "B" was intended to represent Buckwalter, Bowman, or any other family name. After the death of his wife, his property at Christiana was sold; he and his dtr. removed to Lancaster, Pa. where he continued his employment as a carpenter until overtaken by tuberculosis, from which he d. 2-27-1910. He was buried beside his wife in the Quarryville Cem.

3 Henry B. Esbensshade⁴ and Ebbie F. Stafferd were the parents of one child:

1 Margaret Esbensshade⁵ was b. 1-23-1882 at the homestead of her grandfather, 2 Abraham Esbensshade³ in Little Britain Twp., Lancaster county, Pa.; was m. to Henry Maier, b. June, 1879. Their present address (4-4-1943) is at Woodbury, N. J.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Ada Maier⁶, b. April, 1904 was m. 11-15-1926 to a man named Daugherty. She d. 8-29-1927 and is buried in a Camden, N. J. cemetery. Nfr.

2 Margaret Maier⁶, b. Sept., 1910 was m. March, 1934 to a man named Pulins. This incomplete statement from this family has been supplied the writer by 1 Margaret (Esbensshade⁵) Maier who does not report further whether her daughters have or have not any children. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 3 Henry B. Esbenshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Ebbie F. Stafferd.*

End of the descendants of No. 3, Part 2, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

NO. 4, PART 2, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

4 Elizabeth Esbenshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 1-2-1862 at the East Lampeter homestead of her parents; was educated in the rural schools of Lanc. Co., Pa.; was a member of the Wesley M.E. Church. She lived with our family at Gordonville, Pa. about one year (1890). Her chief culinary efforts were "risen" dumplings and apple pies — both of which were delicious. About 1895 she moved to Phila., Pa. where she lived with her sister, 2 Susan Catherine (Esbenshade⁴) Chester. She was engaged there operating a small bakery of her own in that city. She d., of bronchial pneumonia, 12-14-1939 in Phila., Pa. and was buried in the family plot in the Quarryville Cem. at Quarryville, Pa. She never married. Nfr.

End of No. 4, Part 2, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

NO. 5, PART 2, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

5 Mary Salome Esbenshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 12-22-1863 at the East Lampeter homestead of her parents and was educated in the rural schools of Lanc. Co., Pa. She was also a member of the Wesley M.E. Church; was never married. She with her sister, 8 Harriet Amelia Esbenshade⁴ kept house for their father until his death in 1913, living near Quarryville, Pa. She and her sister, 8 Harriet⁴ then removed to Phila., where they operated a small bakery and market. She d. of apoplexy at Phila., Pa. 6-10-1929 and was buried in the family plot in the Quarryville Cem. at Quarryville, Pa.

End of No. 5, Part 2, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

NO. 6, PART 2, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

6 Emma Frances Esbenshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 5-21-1866 at the homestead of her parents in Little Britain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-2-1893 at the same place to Charles McClellan Witmer, b. 1-18-1862. She d. in the General Hospital at Lancaster, Pa. on 6-7-1902 at the age of 36 years, 0 months, and 17 days, and was buried in the Quarryville Cemetery at Quarryville, Pa. She was educated in the public schools, obtained a provisional teachers' certificate by examination and was a teacher in the rural schools of Lanc. Co. for several years prior to her marriage. She was a member of the Wesley Methodist Episcopal Church.

The father of Charles McClellan Witmer was Samuel Witmer, a well known farmer, who was b. April, 1837 at Quarryville, Pa. and d. 8-2-1900 at the same place and is buried in the Quarryville Cem. His mother was Margaret Narcissa Lyle, b. 4-19-1840, d. 7-7-1910 at Quarryville and is buried in the Quarryville Cem. She is a sister of Anna Lyle, the well known teacher of history at the State Normal School, Millersville, Pa., who edited a Lancaster County History, adapted to

Secondary Schools, pub. in 1892. 2 Margaret Narcissa Lyle⁶ is a direct descendant of *John Bowman¹ of Strasburg, Pa. Her lineage is found by consulting 5 Anna Bowman⁴ dtr. of 5 Abraham³, (*1 John², John¹) found in Sec. 3, Chap. III, (q.v.). Charles McClellan Witmer is seventh generation descendant of *John Bowman¹ of Strasburg.

After the death of his first wife he was m. secondly, 5-26-1910 at Quarryville to Elizabeth Rhote Colten, b. 5-6-1877 at Milton Grove, Lanc. Co., Pa. She is the dtr. of Benjamin Stormfeltz Colten, b. 2-26-1852 at Kissel Hill, Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 8-19-1923, buried in Henley Cem. Manheim, Pa. and Catharine Henley Rhote, b. 5-9-1853 near Manheim, Pa. where she now (May, 1943) lives. Elizabeth Rhote Colten was also a public school teacher and was a devoted stepmother to the chn. of Charles McClellan Witmer.

The latter continued farming his own farm until 1929 when he retired. He removed to Mechanic Grove, East Drumore Twp., Lanc Co. He d. 3-23-1944 at his home in Mechanic Grove where his widow now (1944) lives. There were no chn. by this second marriage. The writer is indebted to him for much of the information written about the family of 5 Emma Frances Esbenshade⁴.

6 Emma Frances Esbenshade⁴ and Charles McClellan Witmer were the parents of two chn.:

1 Abraham Arthur Witmer⁵, b. 3-28-1894 on the farm of his parents in Colerain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 2-8-1922 to Sarah Eckman Bartholomew. Of whom further below.

2 Edwin Lyle Witmer⁵, b. 7-19-1897 on the farm of his parents; was m. in the Mt. Hope parsonage near Quarryville, Pa. on 12-14-1921 to Erma Grace McKinney, b. 12-2-1901 at Liberty Square, Lanc. Co., Pa. He was a public school teacher in the country schools of Lanc. Co. and afterwards became a farmer and farmed a farm near Christiana, Pa. for many years until April, 1949, when he retired. This family now live at 232 State St., Quarryville, Pa.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Emma Elizabeth Witmer⁶ was b. 10-17-1922 in Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 7-22-1944 to Raymond J. Bertolet, b. 6-27-1921 at Royersford, Montgomery Co., Pa. He is the son of Clarence Witmer Bertolet and Annie Amelia Mowery. He entered the service for World War II in June, 1942 and served in the North African theatre of the war as a police Sergeant; was returned to the U.S. and honorably discharged Nov., 1945. This family now (1949) live at Duke Center, McKean Co., Pa., where he is the Industrial Art teacher and football coach for the Junior and Senior H.S.

1 Emma Elizabeth Witmer⁶ and Raymond J. Bertolet are the parents of two chn.:

1 Edwin Clarence Bertolet⁷ was b. 7-6-1945 at Wayne, Mich. Nfr.

2 Yvonne Rae Bertolet⁷ was b. 1-6-1949 at Bradford, McKean Co., Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 2 Edwin Lyle Witmer⁵ and Erma Grace McKinney.

1 Abraham Arthur Witmer⁵, known usually as Arthur Witmer graduated from East Drumore Twp. High school in 1911; attended the State Normal School at Millersville, Pa. the winter term (1911-12); taught the Hope School, Colerain Twp. one term 1912-13; then began farming at which he is still engaged. He was m. 2-8-1922 in Phila., Pa. to Sarah Eckman Bartholomew who was b. 12-11-1891 at 620 S. Prince St., Lancaster, Pa., where she lived until 1909 when she removed with her parents to Willow Street now Conestoga Terrace, Pa. She was educated in the public schools of Lancaster, Pa., completing three years at Steven's High School that city. She entered a three years' course of nursing at the Methodist Episcopal Hospital on South Broad St., Phila. where she continued on special duty until her marriage. She was a member of Memorial Presbyterian Church until marriage when she became a member of Wesley Methodist Episcopal Church, the church to which her husband belonged.

She is the dtr. of David Herr Bartholomew, b. 1-4-1848 at Strasburg, Pa. and Elizabeth Eckman, b. 12-29-1851 at Lancaster, Pa. David Herr Bartholomew was a Presbyterian and helped organize the Memorial Presbyterian Sunday school out of which grew the church by that name. He lived in Lancaster and was engaged for many years as the travelling representative of the American Cigar Box Lumber Co. of New York, representing it in Lanc., York, Lebanon, Berks and upper part of Montgomery counties in Pa. He began going to Sunday school as a lad of four years and during his life had many titles as elder, commissioner of the Synod, commissioner to the General Assembly, Trustee, Sunday school teacher, Sunday school Superintendent and leader of the Men's Bible Class. He was honored by the Memorial Presbyterian Church of 2-16-1926 for 74 years of services in various capacities and attendance, in which he served during his lifetime, totaling the astounding number of 12,675 meetings of a religious nature. He was a member of the Odd Fellows, Inland City Lodge 88; a member of the Knights of Pythias; also a member of F.L.T. Lodge No. 67 (a fraternal organization unfamiliar to the writer).

Elizabeth Eckman was reared a Methodist and was a member of St. Paul's Methodist Episcopal Church of Lancaster until her marriage when she became a Presbyterian until her death, dying 10-15-1914 at Willow Street now Conestoga Terrace, Lanc. Co., Pa. After the death of Elizabeth Eckman, David Herr Bartholomew was m. secondly, on May or June, 1916 to the widow of George Negley of Lancaster, Pa. Their address is R. 2, Quarryville, Pa.

1 Abraham Arthur Witmer⁵ and Sarah Eckman Bartholomew are the parents of two chn.:

1 Charles David Witmer⁵ was b. 3-25-1924 at the home of his parents in Colerain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; graduated at Colerain Twp. H.S. and H.S. at Quarryville, Pa. in 1941. He attended Lancaster Business College one year, (1942). He is not married and is engaged in farming and lives with his parents on the farm. Nfr.

2 Ethel Louise Witmer⁶ was b. 12-18-1926 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; graduated at the Colerain Twp. H.S. and H.S. at Quarryville, Pa. in 1944. She became a student nurse at the Frankford Hospital, Phila., Pa. In 1949 she is employed at Fitkin Memorial Hospital at Neptune, N.J. Her engagement has been announced to be m. to Horace Patterson (no date set for the wedding) of Neptune City, N.J. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 6 Emma Frances Esbensshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Charles McClellan Witmer.*

End of the descendency of No. 6, Part 2, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

NO. 7, PART 2, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

7 Sarah (Sallie) Esbensshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 8-2-1868 at the homestead of her parents in Little Britain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to Charles Walter Wheeler, b. in 1862 on Long Island, N. Y. He was a Philadelphia merchant for many years. The date and place of their marriage is unknown to the author.

7 Sarah Esbensshade⁴ and Charles Walter Wheeler were the parents of three chn.:

1 Earl A. Wheeler⁵, b. 1894, d. 1928. Nfr.

2 Verna Wheeler⁵, b. 1896; was m. to a man whose surname is Barg. We have no further record as to their chn. Nfr.

3 Ethel Wheeler⁵, b. 1900; was m. to a man whose surname is Stroter. We have no further record as to their chn. Nfr.

The above information was obtained from Sarah (Esbensshade⁴) Wheeler. The record of her birth is from the family Bible of 2 Abraham Esbensshade³ and wife. Some of her relatives have said she had a middle name, Jane. It is quite possible that she so named herself.

Verna Wheeler Barg whose address is Hilltop, R.F.D., Blackwood, N. J. did not answer the author's inquiry. 7 Sarah (Esbensshade⁴) Wheeler is the only living child of 2 Abraham Esbensshade³ in 1943.

*End of the descendency of 7 Sarah Esbensshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Charles Walter Wheeler.*

End of the descendency of No. 7, Part 2, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

NO. 8, PART 2, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

8 Harriet Amelia Esbensshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 1-26-1871 at the homestead of her parents in Little Britain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 3-1-1922 of Nephritis at Phila., Pa.; is buried in the family plot in the Quarryville Cem., Quarryville, Pa. She was a member of the Wesley Methodist Episcopal Church. She never married. She lived with her father and sister, 5 Mary Salome⁴ near Quarryville until the death of her father in 1913. After the father's death she and 5 Mary Salome⁴ removed to Phila. Pa. where they operated a small bakery and market. The three unmarried sisters, — Nos. 4,

5, and 8 are buried in unmarked graves in the Quarryville Cem., Quarryville, Pa.

End of No. 8, Part 2, Sec. 3, Chap. X,

*End of the descendency of 2 Abraham Esbenshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) and 4 Mary Ann Buckwalter.*

End of Part 2, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

PART 3, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

BUCKWALTER INTERPOLATION

Additional Buckwalter data beyond the scope of this book is given here because of its interest to the Buckwalter descendants. Henry Buckwalter and his wife Susan whose maiden name was Umstead according to one of her gr.-dtrs., 5 Clara Bowman Buckwalter⁴ were residents of Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They owned and resided for many years on a farm about three-fourths of a mile northwesterly of the village of Gordonville. It is believed their chn. were born and reared on this farm.

Henry Buckwalter and Susan Umstead are known to have been the parents of 7 chn. who grew to adult age. Their names are:

1 Abner Buckwalter, b. 8-24-1828; m. Elizabeth Eby. Their chn. with short comments are listed later.

2 Ephraim Buckwalter, b. 5-2-1830; m. 3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³ at the homestead of her parents in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Of whom further in this Part, Sec., and Chapter (q.v.).

3 Henry Buckwalter, Jr., b. 4-30-1832, removed with his parents to the vicinity of Bellefontaine, Logan Co., O. where he and his family lived and farmed for many years. He d. 7-13-1907 and is buried in that vicinity. Nfr.

4 Mary Ann Buckwalter, b. 2-22-1834; m. 2 Abraham Esbenshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹). This family is discussed in Part 2, Sec. 3, this Chapter.

5 John Buckwalter. Nfr.

6 Christian Buckwalter. Nfr.

7 Elam Buckwalter. Nfr.

Henry and Susan Buckwalter removed from Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. to the vicinity of Bellefontaine, Logan Co., O. with the children numbered 3, 5, 6, and 7. These children all married and most of them became farmers, reared families, died and were buried there. The three children, — 1 Abner, 2 Ephraim, and 4 Mary Ann Buckwalter remained in Lanc. Co., Pa.

1 Abner Buckwalter, b. 8-24-1828; d. 10-1-1902; was m. to Elizabeth Eby, b. 2-17-1824; d. 9-23-1873. Both are buried in the Presbyterian Cem. at Paradise, Pa. They owned and farmed an 87 acre farm northwesterly of Gordonville, Leacock Twp. The farm buildings of this farm were across the road from those of his father, Henry. He was a dealer in cattle and widely known as a "drover". In late summer and early autumn he bought feeder cattle and sold them to the

farmers; in early spring he bought their fattened cattle and shipped them to the Philadelphia market. They were well known and respected citizens.

They were the parents of six chn.:

1 Henry U. Buckwalter whose date of birth and death is unknown, d. at the age of 6 months and 2 days and is buried in the family plot at the Presbyterian Cem., Paradise, Pa. Nfr.

2 Ella F. Buckwalter, b. 11-10-1853; d. 12-8-1915; was buried at the Presbyterian Cem. at Paradise, Pa. She never m. and was for many years the housekeeper for her father and later for her brothers on the farm. Nfr.

3 Omer Eby Buckwalter, b. 11-21-1855; d. 3-15-1928. He never married. He farmed the home place of his father for a number of years and in later years owned and operated a small grocery store in Lancaster, Pa. He was buried in the Presbyterian Cem. at Paradise, Pa. Nfr.

4 Justus Buckwalter was b. about 1857. He left the farm in his early twenties and was a streetcar conductor in Phila., Pa. He never married; the date of his death is unknown; he was buried at Phila., Pa. Nfr.

5 Frank J. Buckwalter, b. 3-11-1864; d. 11-23-1924; was buried in the Presbyterian Cem., Paradise, Pa. He is the only one of this family known to have married. He m. Mary E. Grabel, b. 3-29-1868, d. 1-5-1939; was buried in the Presbyterian Cem., Paradise, Pa.

They were the parents of two chn.:

1 Chester Buckwalter who is m. and lives at 33 Spencer Ave., Lancaster, Pa. As to his children we have no record. Nfr.

2 Evelyn Buckwalter m. Frank Hurst and they live in Lancaster, Pa. As to her chn. we have no record. Nfr.

6 Willis G. Buckwalter, b. 7-2-1868; d. 11-29-1868 was buried in the Presbyterian Cem., Paradise, Pa. Nfr.

End of Buckwalter Interpolation.

3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 8-24-1830 at the homestead of her parents in E. Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. in 1853 to 2 Ephraim Buckwalter, b. 5-2-1830 in Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She d. 10-27-1921 on the old homestead, the *Peter Espenschied¹ homestead south of Paradise, Pa.; he died 10-30-1910. Both are buried in the Strasburg Cem., Strasburg, Pa. 2 Ephraim Buckwalter was a brother of 4 Mary Ann Buckwalter who m. 2 Abraham Esbenshade³ of Little Britain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. — Part 2, Sec. 3, this Chap., (q.v.).

2 Ephraim Buckwalter and wife, 3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³ moved to Logan Co., O. after marriage for about one year; then returned to Lanc. Co. and farmed a farm in Upper Leacock Twp. for two years. Then they moved to Soudersburg, Pa. where they operated a twelve acre truck-farm until 1860. Then they moved to the old homestead of his parents — the Henry and Susan Buckwalter farm in Leacock Twp. During part of the ensuing period they farmed not only this place

but also farmed the farm across the road that later became the Abner Buckwalter farm.

After the death of *1 Henry Esbensshade² in 1879, they moved to the *Peter Espenschied¹ homestead, one and one-half mile southwesterly of the village of Paradise. This farm continued to be farmed by them until 1901 when their dtr., 2 Alice Ada Buckwalter⁴ who m. Edward Berney Stewart moved upon it. The latter completed the purchase of this homestead farm in 1911 and continued farming it until 1922. The latter sold it out of the *Peter Espenschied¹ lineage in 1923. It has been previously explained in the Fierre-LeFevre Interpolation, Sec. 3, Chap. IX, (q.v.) that this land had been in the possession of Abraham duBois and the LeFevres since 1717 — a total of 206 years in the possession of two descendancies.

2 Ephraim Buckwalter was an industrious, strong and muscular man about 5' 10" tall while his wife 3 Mary Ann Esbensshade³ was short and sturdy being about 5' tall. He was in the same company as his brother-in-law, 2 Abraham Esbensshade³, serving in Company A, 12 Reg. of Militia of 1862 during the Civil War, was a member of the G.A.R.

He and his wife were members of the M.E. Church at Soudersburg, Pa.; he served as one of the trustees for many years. They were well known and highly respected farm folks.

Note: For the descendants of Ephraim Buckwalter and wife 3 Mary Ann Esbensshade³, the Espenschied exponents are used. Thus their chn. become fourth generation and are expressed by an exponent "4".

The earlier forbears of 3 Mary Ann Esbensshade³ is found by consulting the descendancy of *Melchior Brenneman¹ of Conestoga, Chap. V.; of *Wendell Bowman¹ of Lampeter, Chap. VII.; of *Häns Hauri¹ of Strasburg, Chap. IX; of *John Bowman¹ of Strasburg, Chap. III; and Secs. 1 and 2, this Chap.

3 Mary Ann Esbensshade³ and 2 Ephraim Buckwalter were the parents of five chn.:

1 Harry Esbensshade Buckwalter⁴ was b. 12-5-1855 at Bareville, Upper Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-13-1881 to Emma Baker. Of whom further below.

2 Alice Ada Buckwalter⁴ was b. 9-9-1858 at Soudersburg, Pa.; was m. 8-16-1898 to Edward Berney Stewart. Of whom further below.

3 Elmer Joseph Buckwalter⁴ was b. 1-29-1861 at Soudersburg, Pa.; d. 3-21-1869 and was buried in the Strasburg Cem., Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

4 Ira Benjamin Buckwalter⁴ was b. 1-29-1861 (twin to no. 3) at Soudersburg, Pa.; was m. first to Mary Ellen Bowermaster, she dying, he later was m. to his second wife, Laura Witmer. Of whom further below.

5 Clara Bowman Buckwalter⁴ was b. 10-2-1866 at Soudersburg, Pa.; was m. to Isaac Witwer Lichty. Of whom further below.

NO. 1, PART 3, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

1 Harry Esbensshade Buckwalter⁴ was b. 12-5-1855 at the homestead of his par-

ents near Bareville, Upper Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-13-1881 to Emma Baker, b. 1-4-1856 near Bird-in-Hand, Pa. She was the dtr. of Henry Baker and Sarah Wicker, farmfolks living near Bird-in-Hand, East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She was a member of the Longenecker Reformed Mennonite Church and d. 9-19-1903 at her own home near Leaman Place, Pa. He d. at the homestead of his dtr., Ella May (Buckwalter⁵) Weinhold near Bird-in-Hand. Both are buried in the Longenecker Reformed Mennonite Cem., northwesterly of Strasburg, Pa.

1 Harry Esbenshade Buckwalter⁴ was a man of very short stature, about 5' 1" in height with unusually broad shoulders much like his mother and grandmother 1 Catherine (Bowman⁵) Esbenshade. Shortly after his marriage, he purchased a 28 acre farm near Leaman Place, Pa. which he farmed until 1907 and which he owned until a few years before his death at the home of his dtr., 3 Ella May (Buckwalter⁵) Weinhold near Bird-in-Hand on 5-30-1922. His chn. were all b. at the farm near Leaman Place, Pa.

1 Harry Esbenshade Buckwalter⁴ and Emma Baker were the parents of five chn.:

1 Ephraim Clyde Buckwalter⁵ was b. 12-28-1882; was m. to Emma Catherine Melligan. Of whom further below.

2 Leslie Roy Buckwalter⁵ was b. 4-17-1885; d. 9-6-1885; was buried at Longenecker's Reformed Mennonite Cem. near Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

3 Ella May Buckwalter⁵ was b. 8-25-1886; was m. to Clarence Miller Weinhold. Of whom further below.

4 Willis Henry Buckwalter⁵ was b. 3-14-1890. He never married and now lives at Yale, S.D. Of whom further below.

5 Anna Irene Buckwalter⁵ was b. 9-9-1895; was m. to Howard Austin Reath. Of whom further below.

Note: The descendants of the children, — nos. 1, 3, 4, and 5 of 1 Harry Esbenshade Buckwalter⁴ are continued in order.

1 Ephraim Clyde Buckwalter⁵ was b. 12-28-1882 at the homestead of his parents near Leaman Place, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 9-6-1904 to Emma Catherine Melligan, b. 12-10-1885 at New Holland, Pa. She was the dtr. of John B. Melligan, b. 11-20-1853, d. 2-26-1901 and Mary Elizabeth Boley, b. 11-25-1858 at Cedarlane, Pa., d. 4-20-1886; both are buried at the Episcopal Church Cemetery at Bridgeville, Pa.

He attended the rural schools until 1898 when he started work in Worth Brothers' Steel Plant at Coatesville, Pa. He removed to Lancaster, Pa. in 1901 where he learned the trade of silk-weaver at which he worked interspersed with other labor for several years. Having married in 1904, he continued to live in Lancaster until 1906 when he purchased a house and small acreage at Soudersburg, Pa. He sold this property in early 1909 and went west, working at several places in different states, and filed, 12-9-1909 on a homestead of 161.36 acres about six miles from Parma, Canyon Co., Idaho. Here he resided until he proved title to his homestead in 1914. He then returned to Pa. and purchased a farm

near Royersford, Pa. where he remained until 1917; he thence removed to Umatilla, Lake Co., Fla. where he remained two years; thence he removed to Humboldt, Tenn., where he again farmed for four years; thence he removed to McAllen, Tex. where he worked as a farm laborer for four years; thence he removed to Lindsay, Calif., where he worked at general laboring for 12 years. He and his wife purchased a rooming house at the latter place which she now (1942) operates. He has recently purchased a 60 acre ranch in Canyon Co., Idaho near where he previously homesteaded. He is now, during the duration of the war farming and developing this 60 acre ranch. This roving farmer and laborer has lived in many places and his movements resemble that of many of our early forbears. He seems to have had the trait of our early forbears of owning land and property in all the places where he resided.

He first sent a sketch giving the number of years lived at each place. This showed him about seven years older than he is; it also failed to check that he was where he said he was when his chn. were b. or m. This was called to his attention but he could not correct it for more than the early years of his manhood, we must give him credit of being in the proper places when chn. were conceived, b., and m. as indicated.

His 1942 P.O. address is: Nyssa, Oregon; this is across the state line a few miles from his 60 acre ranch in Canyon Co., Id. In 1949 he owns and operates a farm near Fayetteville, Ark.

1 Ephraim Clyde Buckwalter⁵ and Emma Catherine Melligan are the parents of four chn.:

1 Ella Catherine Buckwalter⁶ was b. 9-18-1905 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 11-3-1924 at Trenton, Tenn. to Frank Atlee Evans, b. 1-29-1896 at Bochito, Okla. He is a brother to Millard Milo Evans who m. her sister, 2 Estella Clara Buckwalter⁶.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Walter Frank Evans⁷ was b. 9-13-1926 at Raymondsville, Tex. Nfr.

2 Naomi Mae Evans⁷ was b. 8-14-1935 at Adrian, Oreg. Nfr.

2 Estella Clara Buckwalter⁶ was b. 1-30-1907 at Soudersburg, Pa.; was m. 8-3-1925 at Trenton, Tenn. to Millard Milo Evans, b. 2-17-1898 at Bochito, Okla. They live at Lindsay, Calif.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Clyde Wilbur Evans⁷ was b. 1-24-1931 at Lindsay, Calif. Nfr.

3 Viola Irene Buckwalter⁶ was b. 4-28-1911 near Parma, Canyon Co., Id. (where her parents were homesteaders); was m. 5-26-1928 at McAllen, Tex. to Harold William Marti, b. 7-23-1905 at Windsor, Mo. He is the son of Samuel Richard Marti, b. 2-7-1872 at Windsor and Lottie Louise Bough, b. 2-23-1882 at the same place. Both are living at Windsor, Mo. in 1943.

3 Viola Irene Buckwalter⁶ and Harold Williams Marti are owners and operators of a dairy farm in the vicinity of Windsor and have lived there ever since their

marriage. They have no chn. The author is indebted to them for considerable of the information about the descendants of 1 Ephraim Clyde Buckwalter⁵. Nfr.

4 Arthur Ray Buckwalter⁶ was b. 5-24-1916 at New Holland, Pa.; was m. 7-16-1936 at Yuma, Ariz. to Edath Gann, b. 4-1-1918 at Buffalo, Mo.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Shirley Elaine Buckwalter⁷ was b. 2-13-1941 at Lindsay, Calif.

The address of this family in 1943 is Lindsay, Calif. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 1 Ephraim Clyde Buckwalter⁵ and Emma Catherine Helligan.

2 Leslie Roy Buckwalter⁵ has previously been disposed of in the identity list by Nfr.

3 Ella May Buckwalter⁵, b. 8-25-1886 on the farm of her parents near Leaman Place, Pa.; was m. 6-9-1906 at Lancaster, Pa. to Clarence Miller Weinhold, b. 10-31-1882 at Intercourse, Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of Henry Weinhold and Sarah Ulrich, farmfolks living in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Clarence Miller Weinhold and wife farmed a farm near New Holland, Pa. after their marriage; in 1909, they moved upon the farm of her father near Leaman Place, Pa. which they farmed until 1914; then they moved upon a truck farm near Bird-in-Hand where they farmed until 1925. Clarence Miller Weinhold also followed the trade of paperhanging and painting and since 1925 has been located at Soudersburg, Pa. where he and his wife now reside.

They are parents of two children:

1 Esther Mae Weinhold⁶ b. 5-2-1907 at New Holland, Pa. Of whom further below.

2 Clyde Elwood Weinhold⁶, b. 7-17-1909 at the homestead of his grandfather, 1 Harry Esbenshade Buckwalter⁴ near Leaman Place, Pa. Of whom further below.

1 Esther Mae Weinhold⁶, b. 5-2-1907 at New Holland, Pa., attended the public schools at several places in Lanc. Co., where her parents lived. From 1934 to 1938 she attended the Missionary Training Institute at Nyack, N.Y. where she graduated. She accepted a position with the Faith Mountain Mission of Ky. in 1939 with whom she is now located. This mission is undenominational. She is a member of the Christian and Missionary Alliance and is located at Decoy, Knott Co., Ky. since 1939. She is not married. In 1949 she is living with her parents at Soudersburg, Pa. Nfr.

2 Clyde Elwood Weinhold⁶ was b. 7-17-1909 at the homestead of his maternal grandfather near Leaman Place, Pa. He graduated in 1926 at the McCaskey High School, Lancaster, Pa.; at the State Teachers' College, Millersville, Pa. in 1930. He was m. 6-6-1930 at Harrisburg, Pa. to Anne Mohler, who was b. 8-6-1909. He majored in mathematics at Millersville, taught mathematics from 1930 until 1941 in the Penbrook High School, Harrisburg, Pa. Since 1941 and at the present (1943), he teaches mathematics in the high school at Morristown, N.J. He obtained the degree of Master of Education at the Univ. of Pa. in 1939.

They are members of the United Brethren Church in Christ at Highspire, Harrisburg, Pa. This family now (1943) lives at 63 Western Ave., Morristown, N.J.

2 Clyde Elwood Weinhold⁵ and Anne Mohler are the parents of one child:

1 Joan Nanette Weinhold⁷ was b. 9-29-1934 at Harrisburg, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 3 Ella May Buckwalter⁵ and Clarence Miller Weinhold.⁵

4 Willis Henry Buckwalter⁵, b. 3-14-1890 on the farm of his father, 1 Harry Esbenshade Buckwalter⁴ near Leaman Place, Lanc. Co., Pa. He followed the life of a farmer and farm laborer during most of his adult life. He was a veteran of World War I, was across the seas, and after his return from the war has worked at a number of places in the Central Western States. He has been located on a farm near Yale, S.D. for a number of years. His sister, 5 Anna Irene⁵ has advised the author that he is the owner of a 320 acre farm. He and a partner farm about 1,000 acres and have about 500 acres of grazing land. This is semi-arid land. The cultivated portion is nearly all wheat land. Letters written to this man have not been answered. He never married. Nfr.

5 Anna Irene Buckwalter⁵, b. 9-9-1895 at Leaman Place, Pa. on the farm of her parents; was m. 12-18-1920 at Lancaster, Pa. to Howard Austin Reath, b. 12-19-1892 at Kirkwood, Pa. He is the son of John Robert Reath, b. 12-12-1845 in Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., and Lydia Emma Austin, b. 6-3-1856 in Little Britain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. The latter were farm owners near Kirkwood, Little Britain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. where they farmed for a number of years. They were Presbyterians. He d. 5-10-1925; she d. 3-26-1925. They were buried at the Union Presbyterian Cem., Colerain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

5 Anna Irene Buckwalter⁵ and Howard Austin Reath own and farm their 200 acre farm located near Kirkwood; they are members of the Presby. Church at Kirkwood, Pa. Their address is R.D.1, Kirkwood, Pa.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Arlene Elizabeth Reath⁶ was b. 7-21-1921 at the home of her parents near Kirkwood, Colerain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 10-8-1943 at Kirkwood to Charles William Branninger, b. 8-20-1920. He is the son of Carl Branninger, d. in 1944 and Leta Murray. 1 Arlene Elizabeth Reath⁶ is in 1949 a teacher in the public schools of Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Charles William Branninger entered the airforce of the Army of the U.S. in July, 1943 for World War II, served most of the time at Fort Dix, N.J. and Pine Camp, N.Y. until March, 1944 when he was honorably discharged as a private first class. He is in 1949 a student in a Chemistry course at Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa. They have no chn. reported. Nfr.

2 Robert Baker Reath⁶ was b. 8-12-1924 at the homestead of his parents near Kirkwood, Pa.; was m. 6-5-1948 at the Presby. Church in Kirkwood to Emily Mae Linton, b. 7-19-1921. She is the dtr. of Edgar A. Linton and Lillie Le Fevre. She is a typist for the Hamilton Watch Co. at Lancaster, Pa. He works on his

father's farm. During World War II he obtained an agricultural exemption and assisted his father on the farm. This family live in the village of Kirkwood.

They have (1949) no chn. reported. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 5 Anna Irene Buckwalter⁵ and Howard Austin Reath.

*End of the descendancy of 1 Harry Esbenshade Buckwalter⁴, (3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Emma Baker.*

End of No. 1, Part 3, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

NO. 2, PART 3, SEC. 3, CHAP. X

2 Alice Ada Buckwalter⁴, second child of 3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³ and 2 Ephraim Buckwalter was b. 9-9-1858 at her parents' home in Soudersburg, Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 8-9-1924 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was buried in the Strasburg Cem., Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 8-16-1898 at Lancaster to Edward Berney Stewart, b. 1-16-1868 in Martic Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of David Stewart, b. 2-29-1840 in Martic Twp. and Emma Reigart, b. 8-25-1846, who were Martic Twp. farmers.

2 Alice Ada Buckwalter⁴ was educated in the rural schools of Lanc. Co., Pa. She was of delicate health, slight stature and about 5'-3" tall. Prior to her marriage, she was matron of the Lanc. Co. poor farm and also held a similar position at the Berks Co. poor farm at Warnersville, Pa.

They moved to the Espenschied-Buckwalter farm in 1901, which is located one and one-half miles southwesterly of the village of Paradise. They continued to farm this farm until 1922 when they moved to Soudersburg. The following year they sold the farm to an Amishman. Thus ends the saga of the *Peter Espenschied¹ homestead that remained 121 years in the possession of his descendants.

2 Alice Ada Buckwalter⁴ was a kindly woman, respected, well liked by a large number of friends, a devout member of the M.E. Church of Soudersburg. After the death of his wife Edward Berney Stewart continued to live in his own home in Soudersburg where the author visited him in 1943 and received much of the above data.

They had no chn.

End of the record of 2 Alice Ada Buckwalter⁴ and Edward Berney Stewart.

End of No. 2, Part 3, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

NO. 4, PART 3, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

4 Ira Benjamin Buckwalter⁴ was b. 12-29-1861 at the home of his parents in Soudersburg, Pa.; d. 5-28-1948 at his home, 540 N. Buena Vista, Burbank, Calif.; was buried there; was m. twice, — was first m. 12-21-1886 to Mary Ellen Bowermaster, b. 5-5-1864 in Paradise Twp., Lancaster Co., Pa.; d. 1-15-1899 at Georgetown, Bart Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. There were five chn. by this marriage, the names of whom are given later.

She was a member of the M.E. Church at Georgetown and was buried in its cem. She was the dtr. of Abraham Bowermaster, b. 7-30-1832 in Paradise Twp.,

d. 6-3-1902 and buried in the cem. of St. Michael's Lutheran Church at Strasburg, Pa.

4 Ira Benjamin Buckwalter⁴ spent much of his youth on the homesteads of his two gr.-fathers, Henry Buckwalter in Leacock Twp. and *1 Henry Esbenshade², (Peter¹) of Paradise Twp. He was m. secondly, 9-17-1901 at Quarryville, Pa. to Laura Witmer, b. 9-10-1869. They are the parents of four chn.

Shortly after his first marriage he purchased a farm near Strasburg where he lived until 1888 when he sold it. He then moved to the village of Georgetown and became a partner in a general store. He continued this partnership until sometime after the death of his first wife in 1899. Then he purchased a 10 acre farm near Christiana, Pa. that he farmed until 1911 when he sold it and moved to Glenside, a suburb of Phila., Pa. He purchased a 100 acre farm about this time nearby Glenside upon which the family lived until 1913. He also purchased a 109 acre farm near Royersford, Pa. that he sold in 1917 when the family moved into Royersford. The family operated a confectionary store and bakeshop there while he was employed in the shipyards at Pottsville during World War I.

In 1921 because of his health, having suffered from influenza and pneumonia he sold his home and business and removed his family to Los Angeles, Calif. They have since built themselves a new house at Burbank, Calif. where the family now (1943) live.

Laura Witmer is a sister of Charles McClellan Witmer who m. 6 Emma Esbenshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) as already mentioned under No. 6, Part 2, this Sec. and Chap. Children of this second marriage are consequently first cousins because of the Witmer relationship and double second cousins because of the Esbenshade-Buckwalter relationship to the chn. of 6 Emma Frances Esbenshade⁴ and Charles McClellan Witmer.

For a part of the ancestry of Laura Witmer, consult 2 Margaret Narcissa Lyle⁶, (Thomas Lyle m. 2 Frances Barr⁵, Jacob Barr m. 5 Anna Bowman⁴, 5 Abraham³, *1 John², 1 John¹) as explained in Sec. 3, Chap. III, (q.v.).

The five chn. of 4 Ira Benjamin Buckwalter⁴ and Mary Ellen Bowermaster are:

1 Maurice Abram Buckwalter⁵ was b. 10-9-1887 at the homestead of his gr.-father, 2 Ephraim Buckwalter, one and one-half mile southwesterly of Paradise, Pa.; d. 12-9-1887 and is buried in the Strasburg Cem., Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

2 Maud Ellen Buckwalter⁵ was b. 5-22-1890 at Georgetown (Bart), Pa.; was m. to William Miller. Of whom further below.

3 Paul Ephraim Buckwalter⁵ was b. 7-5-1891 at Georgetown (Bart), Pa.; was m. to Gertrude Woerth. Of whom further below.

4 Edna Clara Buckwalter⁵ was b. 12-19-1892 at Georgetown (Bart), Pa.; was m. to Edgar Russel Whittock. Of whom further below.

5 Roy Bowermaster Buckwalter⁵ was b. 8-30-1896 at Georgetown (Bart), Pa.; was m. to Erma Wolf. Of whom further below.

The four chn. of 4 Ira Benjamin Buckwalter⁴ and his second wife, Laura Witmer are:

1/6 Edith Lyle Buckwalter⁵ was b. 2-26-1904 at Christiana, Pa.; was m. to Charles M. Richie on 11-18-1923 at Los Angeles, Calif.

2/7 Mary Margaret Buckwalter⁵ was b. 3-8-1906 at Christiana, Pa.; was m. Sept. 1923 at Los Angeles, Calif. to James McGowan. Of whom further below.

3/8 Elizabeth Witmer Buckwalter⁵ was b. 4-9-1910 at Christiana, Pa.; was m. 6-12-1934 to Frank Pollock, Jr. at Santa Anna Calif.; was divorced 11-1-1945 at Los Angeles, Calif.; was m. secondly to James Walter Strickland. Of whom further below.

4/9 Herbert Witmer Buckwalter⁵ was b. 7-3-1913 at the home of his parents at Glenside, Pa.; was m. 5-3-1934 at Pasadena, Calif. to Joyce Morley. Of whom further below.

Note: The numerator represents the number order of the chn. of 4 Ira Benjamin Buckwalter⁴ by his second wife; the denominator the number order of his chn.

2 Maude Ellen Buckwalter⁵ was b. 5-22-1890 at the home of her parents in Georgetown (Bart), Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 10-5-1912 to William Miller, b. 12-7-1892 at Christiana, Pa. He is the son of Walter Miller of Christiana, who was b. 3-15-1859 at Blairdardie Row, Dunbar Co., Scotland and Elizabeth Crossman, b. 9-26-1862 at Newton Stewart, Nigtown, Scotland, d. 2-15-1929 at Christiana. She is buried in the Sadsburyville Cem. Walter Miller was a building contractor at Christiana for 20 years and afterwards was the owner and operator of a planing mill there for a number of years.

William Miller is also a contractor and builder, first at Christiana and later at Glenside, Pa. The 2 Maude Ellen Buckwalter⁵ and William Miller family reside in 1949 at 2851 W. Mt. Carmel Ave., North Hills, Montgomery Co., Pa.

They are the parents of four chn.:

1 Dr. Henry Wadsworth Miller⁶ was b. 2-27-1913 at Glenside, a suburb of Phila., Pa.; was m. 8-16-1939 at Bel Mar, Md. to Mary Helen Stephens, b. 12-19-1921 at Harmor Hill, Chester Co., Pa. He received his premedical training at Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa.; his medical education at Temple Univ. at Phila., Pa.; and served his internship at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. After one year practice at Lancaster, he enlisted in the U.S. Navy for World War II and served in hospitals in the Southern Pacific Area. After his release he has established himself as a physician at East Petersburg, East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. where he now practices.

Dr. Henry Wadsworth Miller⁶ and Mary Helen Stephens are the parents of one child:

1 Patricia Anne Miller⁷, b. 3-12-1942 at Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 William Miller, Jr.⁶ was b. 3-18-1915 at the home of his parents at Glenside, Pa.; was m. 12-25-1946 at the home of the bride, 557 Howertown Road, Catasauqua, Pa. to Jean Louise McHose, b. 4-1-1927 at Bethlehem, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Howard Hornish McHose, b. 12-27-1888 at Allentown, Pa., d. 7-7-1946 at Catasauqua, Pa. and Hermima Marie Weingartner, b. 11-2-1897 at Easton, Pa. He was buried at Allentown, Pa. She lives in 1949 at Allentown, Pa.

2 William Miller, Jr.⁶ graduated in 1932 at the Springfield Twp. H.S., Erdenheim, Montgomery Co., Pa. and in 1934 at Bank's Business School, Phila., Pa. After his graduation he was employed as a paint salesman for Felton and Sibley, when he enlisted in the U.S. Marines for World War II. He served as a First Lieut. with the 7th Army in Europe and was engaged as far east as Berlin, Germany. He returned to civil life in 1945 or '46. He is at present (1949) employed as a foreman at Griffith Laboratories, Newark, N.J. This family resides at 316 Union Ave., Scotch Plains, N.J.

2 William Miller, Jr.⁶ and Jean Louise McHose are the parents of one child:

1 William Bradley Miller⁷ was b. 3-13-1948 at Newark, N.J. Nfr.

3 Harold Buckwalter Miller⁶ was b. 4-27-1922 at the home of his parents, Glenside, Pa. He graduated at the Abington High School and was an apprentice at the Phila. Suburban Gas and Electric Co. when he enlisted in the U.S. Marines in 1942 for World War II. He served in the Southern Pacific area, was engaged in the battle of Guadal-Canal and other important battles. He was honorably discharged in March, 1945 having the rank of Corporal U.S. Marines. He was m. 3-24-1945 to Virginia Leslie Gardner, at Edge Hill, suburb of Phila., Pa. She was a nurse previous to marriage. Nfr.

4 Leroy Lincoln Miller⁶ was b. 2-12-1924 at the home of his parents in Glenside, Pa.; attended the junior high school completing the ninth grade. He was assistant to his father in the contracting business until his induction in the U.S. Army for World War II in June, 1943. Sometime previously to his enlistment he was married. He was not across seas. Nfr.

5 Mary Ellen Miller⁶ was b. 3-27-1926 at the home of her parents at Glenside, Pa.; was m. 8-2-1948 at the Glenside M.E. Church, Glenside to Richard Charles Wainwright, b. 10-20-1926 at Phila., Pa.

He is the son of Charles Wainwright, Sr., b. 2-7-1909 at Phila. and Eleanor Adams Squibb, b. 6-26-1909 at Phila. This family lives at North Hills, Pa.

Richard Charles Wainwright graduated in 1944 at the Germantown Academy, Phila., Pa. He served in the U.S. Navy during World War II from 1-17-1946 to 7-5-1947 when he was discharged. He is employed as a salesman for the Godfry Roller Co., Phila., Pa.

5 Mary Ellen Miller⁶ graduated in a commercial course at the Abington H.S., Abington, Pa. She is interested in music at which she is quite accomplished. She was employed before marriage at Brown's Instrument Co., Phila., Pa. They reside (1949) at 25 Chelfield Road, North Hills, Pa. They have no chn. Nfr.

End of the descendants of 2 Maude Ellen Buckwalter⁵ and William Miller.

3 Paul Ephraim Buckwalter⁵ was b. 7-5-1891 at the homestead of his parents at Georgetown (Bart), Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 11-24-1926 at the Presbyterian Church at Bart, Pa. to Gertrude Woerth who was b. 10-17-1900 at Bart, Pa. She is the dtr. of George Kern Woerth, b. 8-14-1856 in Lampeter Twp., m. 12-13-1886, d. 2-27-1924; and wife, Martha Myers, b. 8-18-1863 in Strasburg Twp., d. 10-5-1922. They were of German descent, farm owners, and farmers for many years in Strasburg and Bart Twps., Lanc. Co., Pa.; were members of the Strasburg Mennonite Church and were buried in the Strasburg Mennonite Cem. at Strasburg, Pa.

Gertrude Woerth completed the first year of H.S. at Bart, Pa. in 1915; entered training at the Lancaster General Hospital in 1921, from which she graduated in 1924; became a State registered nurse the same year. She followed private and institutional nursing until her marriage in 1926.

3 Paul Ephraim Buckwalter⁵ completed the second year of H.S. at Christiana, Pa. in 1908; then entered the employ of the S.C. Child's chain-stores at Parkesburg in the grocery department; was promoted to store manager for this chain in 1911 at Christiana, Pa. where he continued as manager until 1916. He then entered the services of the Christiana Hardware Supply Co. where he continued until 1926; when he entered the employ of Frank Koch and Sons, hardware merchants at Strasburg, Pa., continuing until 1932. In this year he entered into partnership with Aaron Hershey under the firm name Hershey and Buckwalter, dealers in general merchandise and at the present (1943) is so engaged. This firm sells everything from toothpicks to tractors.

3 Paul Ephraim Buckwalter⁵ and Gertrude Woerth and son are members of the Methodist Episcopal church at Christiana, Pa. He is a member of A.&F.M. (Masons). This family owned their home and lived at 25 Slocum St., Christiana. In 1946 they sold their home and interest in the store partnership there, removed to Churchtown, Pa. where they purchased a home and store. He operates this store with his son.

They are the parents of one son:

1 James Weldon Buckwalter⁶ was b. 6-24-1928 at the home of his parents in Strasburg, Pa. He is in 1943 a student in the H.S. at Christiana, Pa. He is in business with his father at Churchtown, Pa., and lives with his parents in 1949. He is not married. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 3 Paul Ephraim Buckwalter⁵ and Gertrude Woerth.

4 Edna Clara Buckwalter⁵ was b. 12-19-1892 at Georgetown (Bart), Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 6-19-1916 at Royersford, Pa. to Edgar Russel Whittock, b. 10-2-1891 at Hillside near Phila., Pa. He is the son of Harry Goodfellow Whittock, b. 6-9-1848 at Roxborough, Phila., and Joanna Sines, b. 5-6-1853 at Edge Hill,

Pa., d. 11-24-1903, both of whom are buried in Hillside Cem. at Hillside, Pa. This couple were m. 3-9-1871 and have been lifelong members of the first Methodist Episcopal Church at Plainsfield, N.J. where they lived for many years.

Edgar Russel Whittock is an accountant professionally; was employed 13 years in that capacity with the Central Railroad of New Jersey; was employed 17 years with wholesale and retail coal dealers in New York city; and for the last two years has been employed with a chemical company at Bound Brook, N.J. 4 Edna Clara Buckwalter⁵ and husband, Edgar Russel Whittock have no chn. and live now (1949) at 121 Berckman St., Plainfield, N.J.

End of the descendency of 4 Edna Clara Buckwalter⁵ and Edgar Russel Whittock.

5 Roy Bowermaster Buckwalter⁵ was b. 8-30-1896 at Georgetown (Bart), Pa.; was m. 4-6-1926 to Erma Wolf who was b. 3-11-1906 at Columbia, Pa. They live at Glenside, Pa. Letters written to them have elicited no reply.

They are the parents of three chn.:

1 Roy Bowermaster Buckwalter, Jr.⁶ was b. 10-20-1929 at Glenside (suburb of Phila.), Pa. Nfr.

2 Robert Ira Buckwalter⁶ was b. 7-28-1931 at Glenside, Pa. Nfr.

3 William Buckwalter⁶ was b. 12-27-1939 at Glenside, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 4 Ira Benjamin Buckwalter⁴ and his first wife, Mary Ellen Bowermaster.

4 Ira Benjamin Buckwalter⁴ and his second wife, Laura Witmer are the parents of four chn.:

1/6 Edith Lyle Buckwalter⁵ was b. 2-26-1904 at the homestead of her parents in Christiana, Pa.; was m. to Charles M. Richie who was b. 7-8-1903 at Pella, Ia. He is a plumber by trade. He is the son of John D. Richie, b. in 1874 at Allerton, Ia., d. there in 1937 and Nancy Brom, b. in 1874 at Pella, Ia. and now (1946) lives at Van Nuys, Calif. John D. Richie was a carpenter and contractor at Allerton, Ia.

1/6 Edith Lyle Buckwalter⁵ completed a nurse's course at a Polytechnic high school in June, 1923. During her high school years she was employed as a telephone operator and as a clerk in a store in summer. He is not only a plumber by trade but quite handy in several other trades. After their marriage this couple joined the Community Church near their home in Sherman Oaks, Van Nuys, Calif. Both are active in the various church organizations, she as a Sunday School teacher and assistant with the music, and he is a member of the men's choir. He was active in the construction of the church building having worked as plumber, carpenter, painter, and electrician during its construction.

This family moved in Sept., 1944 to Oregon and purchased a ranch near Eugene that state, upon which they now live. In addition to being a rancher, he has been employed as a foreman with an electric company at Eugene, Oregon.

1/6 Edith Lyle Buckwalter⁵ and Charles M. Richie are the parents of two chn.:

1 Mary Elizabeth (Betty) Richie⁶ was b. 6-15-1925 at Los Angeles, Calif.; graduated in a commercial course at the Van Nuys H.S. in June, 1944. She was employed in the office of the Lockheed Air Corporation's Plant after graduation; was also a student in the Bible Institute in Los Angeles, majoring in piano music. She removed with her parents to Eugene, Oregon where she was employed as the secretary for the manager of the Eugene Hotel at that place and has now in 1946 returned to Calif., lives with her grandparents and has resumed employment with the Lockheed Corp. She is not married. Nfr.

2 Roland Lee Richie⁶ was b. 9-19-1931 at Oakes, Calif. He is now a student in the Triangle H.S., taking an agricultural course at Eugene, Oregon. He is also interested in athletic sports in which he takes an active part. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 1/6 Edith Lyle Buckwalter⁵ and Charles M. Richie.

2/7 Mary Margaret Buckwalter⁵ was b. 3-8-1906 at the homestead of her parents in Christiana, Pa.; was m. 9-2-1933 at Los Angeles, Calif. to James McGowan who was b. at Bellahill, Lanark Co., Scotland. He is the son of John McGowan, b. 4-3-1870 at Killieramer, County of Antrim, Ireland and Elizabeth McRae Watson, b. 6-12-1875 South Lincolnshire, England. His parents were m. 3-21-1902 at Thoriebank, Scotland. He emigrated with his parents to Colborn, Province of Ontario, Canada in 1912. This family became immigrants to the U.S.A. in 1923 and James McGowan received his naturalization papers in 1940. The father is an expert gardener and the parents now live at Los Angeles, Calif.

2/7 Mary Margaret Buckwalter⁵ received a partial high school education and was employed for eight years prior to her marriage with the Bell Telephone Co. of Calif. James McGowan completed a full high school course in Canada; has been employed by the Bell Telephone company for more than 20 years. He has been known as a P.B.X. Repairman with this company. He has recently been promoted to the position of foreman of a labor squad. Both are members of the M.E. Church and are now (1946) residents of San Pedro, Calif.

2/7 Mary Margaret Buckwalter⁵ and James McGowan are the parents of three chn.:

1 John Alexander McGowan⁶, b. 1-30-1935 at San Pedro, Calif. Nfr.

2 Phyllis Eleanor McGowan⁶, b. 4-17-1938 at San Pedro, Calif. Nfr.

3 Mavis Lincoln McGowan⁶, b. 1-12-1943 at Los Angeles, Calif. Nfr.

3/8 Elizabeth Witmer Buckwalter⁵ was b. 4-9-1910 at the home of her parents in Christiana, Pa.; was m. first 6-12-1934 at Santa Ana, Orange Co., Calif. to Frank Carlisle Pollock, Jr., b. 4-6-1911; was divorced 11-1-1945 at Los Angeles, Calif.; was m. secondly 11-22-1946 Las Vegas, Nevada, to James Walter Strickland, b. 2-20-1911 at Osyka, Miss.

Frank Carlisle Pollock, Jr. is the son of Frank Carlisle Pollock, b. in

1868 in Scott Co., Ia., d. 6-9-1941 and is buried in Forest Lawn Cem., Glendale, Calif., and Grace Elizabeth Discus, b. in 1868 in Scott Co., Ia. This couple were m. 9-26-1894 at Athon, Ia. He worked for a number of years for the Ill. Cen. R.R. Co. while living in Ia.; later he moved to Calif. and was for a number of years a foreman for the City Water and Power Dept. of Los Angeles.

Frank Carlisle Pollock, Jr. was engaged as a truck-driver for several companies in the vicinity of Los Angeles, Calif. that had government contracts. he was drafted into the service for World War II, 2-20-1941 in the capacity of truck-driver for army service. He served in the European theatre of the war and returned in 1945 to the U.S. and was discharged.

James Walter Strickland is the son of James Monroe Strickland, b. 2-19-1882 at Magnolia, Miss. and Amanda Isabell Powell, b. 10-8-1879 at Soso, Miss. The father was an Ill. Cen. R.R. section-foreman, serving that company at Florence, Brooklyn, and other places in Miss.

James Walter Strickland graduated at the Forrest County Agriculture High School in Miss. on 5-15-1934; enlisted as a Cook's Assistant in the Merchant Marines, 4-12-1940 for World War II. He served two and one-half years in Atlantic waters and two and one-half years in Pacific waters. He survived one torpedoing and one bombing in the Mediterranean Sea in which 60 men were overboard and 20 were rescued. They drifted 25 hours in life-boats until rescued. He was honorably discharged with a rating of Chief Steward, 5-31-1945.

He is a professional Chef and Cook and now owns and operates a Cafe on South Broadway, Los Angeles, Calif. He is a Baptist and comes from a long line of southern Baptists. Also is a member of the Moose Lodge, #675 at Los Angeles and is a lover of athletic sports.

3/8 Elizabeth Witmer Buckwalter⁵ graduated in a commercial course in high school June, 1928 and has been employed since 1929 as a clerk and typist with the Vehicular Motor Dept. of the State of Calif. until recently. She is now (1946) a secretary and treasurer for a man dealing in used cars until she is again established in her new home. She is a Methodist.

3/8 Elizabeth Witmer Buckwalter⁵ has no chn. Nfr.

End of the record of 3/8 Elizabeth Witmer Buckwalter⁵, (4 Ira Benjamin Buckwalter⁴, 3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and first husband, Frank Carlisle Pollock, Jr. and second husband, James Walter Strickland.

4/9 Herbert Witmer Buckwalter⁵ was b. 7-3-1913 at Glenside, Pa.; was m. 5-3-1942 at Pasadena, Calif. to Joyce Morley who was b. 5-4-1916 at Los Angeles, Calif. She is a dtr. of Oscar Marvin Morley, b. 11-22-1888 at Old Lynn, Conn. and Bernice Mayme Beebe, b. 5-27-1891 at Lansing, Mich. Oscar Marvin Morley was for many years a Lineman for the Union Pacific R.R. Co. He was also for years a Building Contractor at Yermo, Calif.

4/9 Herbert Witmer Buckwalter⁵ and wife, Joyce Morley were both educated in

the schools of Calif. Both are members of the First M.E. Church of Los Angeles, Calif. He is employed with the Lockheed Aircraft Corp., for which he has worked since June, 1931. In 1946 he is a supervisor of about 50 men engaged in the production of P.80 planes by this corporation. He is a member of A.F.&A.M. (Masons). She has been employed for several years with the Texas Oil Co.

4/9 Herbert Witmer Buckwalter⁵ and Joyce Morley are the parents of one child:

1 Barbara Lynn Buckwalter⁵ was b. 3-30-1943 at St. Luke's Hospital in Pasadena, Calif. Her record at birth, — weight 6 lbs., 11 oz., length 19 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". She is the youngest and shortest Buckwalter recorded to date, 5-17-1943. May she grow longer and live long enough to see her record, we pray. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 4/9 Herbert Witmer Buckwalter⁵ and Joyce Morley.

*End of the descendancy of 4 Ira Buckwalter⁴, (3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) by his second wife, Laura Witmer.*

End of No. 4, Part 3, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

NO. 5, PART 3, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

5 Clara Bowman Buckwalter⁴ was b. 10-2-1866 at the home of her parents at Soudersburg, Pa.; d. 12-23-1945 at her own home, 109 W. Gale St., Philadelphia, Pa.; was m. 12-21-1891 at Lancaster, Pa. to Isaac Witwer Lichty who was b. 3-17-1863 at Blue Ball, East Earl Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 4-14-1919 at Trappe, Montgomery Co., Pa. They are buried in the family cemetery plot at the Mennonite Church, Paradise, Pa.

The father of Isaac Witwer Lichty was Isaac Lichty of Blue Ball who moved with his family to Paradise in the 1880's, where he operated the tannery that was once owned by the immigrant, Daniel Espenschied¹ who is previously noted in the Interpolation, Sec. 3, Chap. IX, (q.v.). Isaac Witwer Lichty worked as a farmer and carpenter in the vicinity of Paradise until 1890 when he removed to Phila., Pa. where he plied his trade of carpentry until 1894. He then entered the service of the Philadelphia and Reading R.R. Co., working as a carpenter until 1917.

5 Clara Bowman Buckwalter⁴ attended the rural schools in the vicinity of the Henry Buckwalter farm near Gordonville, Pa. and the *1 Henry Esbenshade² farm, one and one-half mile southerly of Paradise village, both of which farms her parents farmed during periods of her youth. She lived at the latter place until her marriage in 1891. She and her husband soon after marriage lived in Phila., where they lived until 1915; then removed to Trappe, Montgomery Co., Pa. where they lived until his death in 1919.

After the death of her husband, 5 Clara Bowman Buckwalter⁴ removed with her chn. to her former Phila. home at 109 West Gale St. She was a devout Methodist and a member for many years of the St. James Methodist Episcopal Church of Phila.

5 Clara Bowman Buckwalter⁴ and Isaac Witwer Lichty are the parents of two chn.:

1 Mary Alice Lichty⁵ who was b. 12-2-1892 at Phila., Pa. Of whom further below.

2 Merrill Buckwalter Lichty⁵, who was b. 9-28-1894 at the original *Peter Espenschied¹ homestead, one and one-half mile southerly of Paradise, Pa., which homestead was then the home of his grandparents, 2 Ephraim Buckwalter and 3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³. Of whom further below.

1 Mary Alice Lichty was educated in the schools of Phila., entered the service of the Bell Telephone Co. as an operator in 1917 and continued in this position until 1930. At that time she suffered a nervous breakdown but is continued as one of its listed employees until the present. She was never married. She and her mother have for several years made their home temporarily in the early 1940's with Edward Berney Stewart, widower of 2 Alice Ada Buckwalter⁴ at Soudersburg, Pa. During the summer of 1945, she and her mother returned to their Phila. home where the latter died, 12-23-1945.

The author is deeply indebted to Mary Alice Lichty⁵ for the original Buckwalter data that has made it possible to prepare Part 3, Sec. 3, Chap. X. Her patient and untiring effort in presenting the family record went beyond the usual data received from correspondents, without which very little of the Buckwalter lineage could have been written. Nfr.

2 Merrill Buckwalter Lichty⁵ was b. 9-28-1894 at the *Peter Espenschied¹ homestead near Paradise, Pa.; completed two years high school at Phila., Pa.; was m. 9-12-1922 at the home of the bride in Phila. to Carrie Ann Titus who was b. 8-14-1894 at Palmyra, N.J. She is the dtr. of Frank Benjamin Titus and Ella Frogget of Palmyra, N.J. and Phila., Pa.

He farmed a forty acre fruit farm from 1915 until 1919 in Montgomery Co., Pa. Since 1919 and until the present (1945) he has been employed in a clerical capacity with Sears Roebuck Co., at Phila., Pa.

2 Merrill Buckwalter Lichty⁵ and Carrie Ann Titus are the parents of two chn.:

1 Ellen Clara Lichty⁶ was b. 11-28-1923 at Phila., Pa.; was graduated at a high school in Phila. and at the Pierce Business School of that city. She is not married. Since 1942 she has been employed as a stenographer with the Pennsylvania R.R. Co. Nfr.

2 Frank Titus Lichty⁶ was b. 5-7-1925 at Phila., Pa.; graduated at a high school in Phila.; entered the U.S. Navy, 4-12-1943. His parents first received the sad news that he was missing in action and later from the U.S. Navy that he lost his life 4-28-1944 when the vessel upon which he served was torpedoed in waters off the coast of England, giving the supreme sacrifice of his life for his country. He was never married. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 5 Clara Buckwalter⁴, (3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³, *Henry², Peter¹) and Isaac Witwer Lichty.*

End of No. 5, Part 3, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

End of the descendancy of 3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) and 2 Ephraim Buckwalter.

End of Part 3, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

PART 4; SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

4 Joseph Bowman Esbenshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 11-13-1832 at the Mill property of his parents in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 1-19-1914 at the Chester county hospital at West Chester, Pa.; was buried in the family plot of his son, 2 William Arthur⁴ at Monument Cemetery, Kinzer, Lanc. Co., Pa. He spent his youth at the Mill property in East Lampeter Twp., and after 1847 or 8 at the Espenschied homestead of his parents in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

He is the only one of this family who had attended an academy or had received more than a common school education. His father was either persuaded by him or for some reason sent him to an academy. The author does not know where he attended academy but somewhere away from his home at a school that boarded the pupils. He attended academy for two annual terms.

He left Lanc. Co., Pa. about 1853 when he reached his majority. He may have gone south into eastern Tenn. for he was m. about 1859 to Ada Wheaton, an adopted dtr. of a family named Hull who lived in eastern Tenn. She was, judging from photographs of her, of comely appearance. By his statement, Ada Wheaton Hull was originally from Ohio. Not much is known about him during this period of his life; what employment he followed or where his family lived.

4 Joseph Bowman Esbenshade³ and his first wife, Ada Wheaton Hull were the parents of two chn.:

1 Frank W. Esbenshade⁴ was b. April, 1860, place not known. Of whom further below.

2 William Arthur Espenshade⁴ was b. 8-18-1861 at Paducah, Ky. He most likely first used the same spelling of his surname as his brother but he and all his descendants spelled their name with a "p" instead of a "b". Of whom further below.

We have from 4 Joseph's own statement, "He being suspected of northern sympathies, that he, his wife, and two babies made their escape from the home of the Hulls in eastern, Tenn. with the assistance of a 'nigger', an oxteam and a load of hay." He entrained them at a convenient place and removed them to the home of his parents in Paradise Twp. This most likely happened sometime late in 1861 when his family moved into the rigid Mennonite menage of *1 Henry Esbenshade². The latter was almost sixty years of age; the youngest son, *8 Benjamin was already in the war. 4 Joseph Bowman Esbenshade³ enlisted in company "C", 160th Regiment, 15th Cavalry. His war record is found on p.920, V.4 of the 5 volume "History of Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1861-1865" by Samuel P. Bates, pub. at Harrisburg, Pa. by the state printer, 1869.

The two small boys were largely cared for by their aunt, 6 Catherine Esben-

shade³ who took a maternal interest in them. It was at this time that their mother, Ada Wheaton Hull found her position extremely uncomfortable and untenable in the rigid Mennonite home of the *1 Henry Esbensshade² family, left her children and nothing further is known of her.

The battle of Antietam was fought on Sept., 16th and 17th, 1862 and as early as August of that year a regiment was organized and for several months afterwards was engaged in picketing and guarding the roads from Hagerstown, Md. to Chambersburg, Pa. Bates says that these men were "Mustered into the service in Phila., Pittsburgh, and other parts of the state with the aid of the officers from the regular Cavalry stationed at Carlisle, the drill of the regiment was vigorously prosecuted."

This regiment has been grossly maligned by rumors of having had many deserters. There were remarkably few deserters in the regiment and altho company "C" had three other Esbensshades, there were no deserters among the Esbensshades. The regiment was entrained in the Pittsburgh region to move by rail to Louisville, Ky. on 11-7-1862. The entire record of the regiment must be read to be fully understood. It was largely a Cavalry regiment without mounts and the main travesty was that this Cavalry usually marched for lack of horses. 4 Joseph Bowman Esbensshade³ was mustered out of the service with his company, 6-21-1865.

The C. & N.W. Ry. Co. had extended its line in 1865 to Boone, Ia. There were two towns about three and one-half miles apart; Boone the terminal of the railroad and another fast growing place known as "Montana" which afterwards was known as Boonesboro. George Dillon of Hudson, Mich. had previously come to the latter place and was engaged as a builder and contractor. His sister, Margaret Jane Dillon also had come to Boonesboro.

4 Joseph Bowman Esbensshade³, shortly after being mustered out of the army, left Lanc. Co., Pa. and was also one of the new comers to Boone either in late 1865 or early 1866. He was m. 6-17-1866 to Margaret Jane Dillon at the town that afterwards became Boonesboro, Ia. To this union there were six chn. born whose names are given later.

This newly married couple started housekeeping at the latter place where their two oldest chn. were born. 4 Joseph³ persuaded his father to come to Boone and purchase a small farm of 36 acres for him in 1871. This farm was about three and one-half miles south of the division line between the two towns.

*1 Henry Esbensshade² purchased this farm taking title to it in his own name. It is not known whether he ever made other trips to Boone to visit his son. He probably remembered this trip the remainder of his life for while returning to Pa. he was shaved at a none too sanitary barber shop in Chicago and was infected with barbers' itch.

When the intestate estate of *1 Henry Esbensshade² was settled after his death in 1879, this farm was evidently considered a part of the personal and residual estate of \$4,449.69¹/₂ that has been already mentioned in Part 1, Sec. 2.

this Chapter, (q.v.). As the estate of his father was about \$18,000, the share of 4 Joseph³ would have been 1/6 of 2/3 or 1/9 of \$18,000 or \$2,000. The latter obtained title to the Boone county farm in 1880 and soon afterwards sold it and purchased a small area of land with house located near the division line between Boone and Boonesboro. This new home was encumbered with a mortgage that became due in the latter part of 1882 or early in 1883. He was now a man fifty years of age without a trade or profession. What work he could do, no doubt, was casual and unremunerative. Times were hard in the early 1880's east and west. He may have thought that he could easily obtain money from his relatives in the east. He left his wife two days before the mortgage on his property became due.

He appeared at our home in March, 1883 at Gordonville, Pa. His mother always partial to him was now an invalid in a wheel chair and he found all his married brothers and sisters with families and larger mortgages than he had. The day had passed when it was easy to obtain money on a personal note in Lanc. Co., Pa. He was advised by his brother, *8 Benjamin³ to return to Boone and get his money locally as his property was considered well located between two fast growing towns.

However, he decided otherwise and did not return to Boone; his only contribution that he afterwards made to his family was ten dollars to one of his daughters. A few months later after leaving the east, a letter was received from him from San Jose, Calif. These letters followed from time to time extolling the climate of the "Golden" state and the many business prospects but never revealed at what he was engaged.

He remained in Calif. until May, 1889 when he again came to our home at Gordonville, dressed in a worn business suit and a silk hat. This is when the author learned to know this uncle quite well. He stayed thru June; assisted in haying. The "topper" was placed on a high bureau and he donned hickory-shirt, overalls, large straw-hat and brogans. He received full wages and seemed to enjoy his job which consisted of mowing and raking and driving the horses to lift the hay into the mow with a hay-hook. Once started to cutting he was optimistic about the weather, thinking that Pa. weather was like Calif. and that there would be no rain. Ironically, as it happened, all the thunder-showers passed around to the north or south and we had a dry haying.

Harvesting the wheat always followed haying, but father had never been known to let any one drive his team to reap his grain. 4 Joseph³ remained one day during wheat-harvest. We bound our wheat by hand; he was given the inside swath or shortest one as we bound grain around the field. It was very dry and hot and this work was difficult for him, so that he finally gave up entirely.

We had several two and three year old colts that were worked only occasionally. 4 Joseph³ wangled the use of one of the horses and the colts were alternated in the reaper. He with a good horse in the road cart, topped with his

"topper", drove away and remained until all the wheat was in the shock. He drove about extensively, visiting relatives, attending campmeetings, and other assemblies.

The following year, 1890, quite suddenly he surprised his relatives by marrying his third wife, Mary, whose surname is unknown to the author. He is said to have negotiated this marriage by correspondence. Before coming east he had obtained a California divorce from his second wife. He now appeared with a new "topper", tails, and gloves; with his flowing chin beard and mustache he looked the part of a "Beau Brummell." Mary was a fine appearing woman and to those who knew her well, an adorable soul. Mary is said to have been a native of Ky. There were no children by this third marriage. They went to housekeeping in a home with small acreage at Bird-in-Hand, Pa., not far from where he was born. Here he kept a good garden and had abundance of fruit and vegetables and lived until 1894. He was handy with tools, at gardening, and fruit growing and they lived quite comfortably.

In 1894 he received a small inheritance from his mother and Mary had also inherited some money; they removed to San Francisco, Calif. the same year. They purchased and operated a rooming house in that city until his wife d. 7-26-1902 at San Francisco, Calif. and was buried there.

4 Joseph³ was a believer in spiritualism and had conversations with his grandmother, *1 Anna Bowman⁴ whom he well remembered but never seemed to be able to converse with his grandfather, 3 Joseph Bowman⁴ whom he never knew, he having d. before the latter was born. In his later life he claimed to have had many conversations with his late wife, Mary to whom he was devoted. He remained a devotee of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle and obscure sciences until the last.

In 1907, one year after the earthquake in San Francisco in which he suffered losses, he being 75 years of age, alone and in need, appealed to his son, 2 William Arthur Espenshade⁴ for assistance. 4 Clark Harrison Espenshade⁵, son of the latter being in St. Louis, Mo. at the time went to San Francisco and brought his grandfather to the home of his son, 2 William Arthur Espenshade⁴ who was then living at Coatesville, Pa. Here he made his home with his son until his last illness. He had always been a man of temperate habits, never known to have used tobacco or liquor, kindly, cheerful ever inspired and acted as a gentleman. He never seemed to toil and accept the responsibilities of life as his brothers and sisters did.

1 Frank W. Esbenshade⁴, (4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was the oldest child of 4 Joseph Bowman Esbenshade³ by his first wife, Ada Wheaton Hull. He was b. April, 1860 at a place unknown to the author; was m. 6-1-1882 at Farmington, Ia. to Hattie Ellen Piatt, b. 9-16-1861, d. 1-8-1933 at Marysville, Wash. and is buried there. She lived the last five years of her life with her dtr., 3 Margaret Vitura Esbenshade⁵; was the dtr. of Peter Piatt a farmer liv-

ing near Granger, Mo. and Magdalena Reilly, who d. Dec., 1919 at Chehalis, Lewis Co., Wash. Peter Piatt, according to his grandchildren was of Huguenot lineage. Hattie Ellen Piatt was a member of the Baptist Church. She was deserted by her husband about 1897 and obtained a divorce in 1899 at Snohomish, Wash. She was m. secondly, Aug., 1900 at Snohomish to James Albin. There were no chn. by this second marriage.

1 Frank W. Esbenshade⁴ was reared by his gr.-parents, *1 Henry Esbenshade³ and 1 Catherine Bowman⁵ at their homestead in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. When almost grown he lived for a few years with his father's second family at Boone, Ia. He started to work as a railroad trainman in his youth, lived a few years at Farmington, Ia., then removed his family to Keokuk, Ia. In 1887 he removed his family to Port Angeles, Clallam Co., Wash., where he homesteaded on a 43 acre tract of beach-land and proved title in 1892. He removed his family in that year to Snohomish, Wash. where he deserted his wife in 1897.

From letters written to his brother, William Arthur⁴ we learn he is in Shreveport, La. in 1902 and at Temple, Cotton Co., Okla. in 1914, where it is said he purchased a small tract of land. From one of his chn. we learn that he lived two years, 1916-17 in Coffeyville, Kans. where he was employed in a greenhouse. In 1918 he writes from Temple, Okla. to his half-sister, 1 Elfreda Esbenshade⁴ who lived at Moore Okla.: He was engaged in plumbing and that his namesake, Frank was now at Snohomish, Wash., eight miles from the beach at Everett where Myrtle was born."

Some of his chn. had letters from him in 1933 written at Temple, Okla. The latest letter from him was written in 1937 at Waurika, Jefferson Co., Okla. All further efforts by his chn. to learn — from local authorities at Temple and Waurika — what became of him proved futile. They have concluded he is now (1947) deceased. He had very little formal education but had considerable mechanical skill and followed the trades of carpenter and millwright.

1 Frank W. Esbenshade⁴ and Hattie Ellen Piatt were the parents of five chn.:

1 Harry Alfus Esbenshade⁵ was b. 7-1-1883 at the home of his grandparents near Granger, Mo.; d. 8-9-1945 at his home in Seattle, Wash. and was buried under the name of 1 Harry Alfus Moore in Washelli Cem., Washelli, Wash. He was m. three times and was the father of three chn. Of whom further below.

2 James Arthur Esbenshade⁵ was b. 4-27-1885 at Farmington, Ia.; was m. 4-1-1919 at Shelby, Mont. to Lillie May Waggoner, b. 1-4-1903 at Stanford, Mont. They are the parents of four chn. Of whom further below.

3 Margaret Vitura Esbenshade⁵ was b. 8-10-1887 at Keokuk, Ia.; was m. 12-17-1907 at Everett, Wash. to George Henry Davis. They are the parents of three chn. Of whom further below.

4 Ernest Frank Esbenshade⁵ was b. 12-24-1888 at Port Angeles, Wash.; was m. twice, by his first wife had one son; was m. secondly, 1-2-1923 at Mt. Vernon, Wash. to Marie Elizabeth Guetlin, b. 9-28-1897 at Osgood, Ripley Co., Ind. Of

whom further below.

5 Elizabeth Myrtle Esbenshade⁵ was b. 12-31-1893 at Snohomish, Wash.; was m. 2-28-1912 at Conrad, Mont. to Oscar O. Fluto, b. 8-25-1888 at Cooperstown, N.D. They are the parents of five chn. Of whom further below.

1 Harry Alfus Esbenshade⁵ was b. 7-1-1883 at the home of his grand parents, Peter Piatt and Magdalena Reilly, farmers living near Granger, Mo.; d. 8-9-1945 in Seattle, Wash. and was buried in Washelli cem., Washelli, Wash. He was m. three times, m. first in 1903 at Snohomish to Lela, whose maiden name is unknown.

There was one child by this marriage.

1 Theodore Harry Esbenshade⁶ was b. 7-27-1904; was m. first to Dorothy whose maiden name is unknown. There were no chn. by this marriage. After being divorced from this marriage he was m. secondly to Gladys Dennings.

They were the parents of three chn.:

1 Wayne Esbenshade⁷, b. in 1928 at Everett, Wash. Nfr.

2 De Wayne Esbenshade⁷, b. in 1930 at Seattle, Wash. Nfr.

3 Juniata Esbenshade⁷, b. in 1931 at Seattle, Wash. Nfr.

1 Theodore Harry Esbenshade⁶ and his second wife and family live at Newport, Ore. Letters written to him elicit no reply. Nfr.

1 Harry Alphus Esbenshade⁵ moved about 1909 from Snohomish, Wash. to Montana where he homesteaded; was m. secondly, 6-5-1916 at Shelby, Mont. to Mabel Hansen.

They were the parents of two chn.:

1 Loraine Esbenshade⁶, b. 5-24-1917 on a Montana homestead. She attended the Univ. of Wash., Seattle, Wash. two years and became a high school teacher; was m. in 1942 to Vaughn Shaw a Montana ranchman. Nfr.

2 Cleo Esbenshade⁶ was b. 6-5-1919 on a Montana homestead; attended the Univ. of Wash., Seattle, Wash.; became a grade school teacher and was m. to E. R. Nesham. They have one child: 1 Stephen Nesham⁷, b. March, 1943. Nfr.

1 Harry Alfus Esbenshade⁵ was divorced from his second wife, 10-7-1920 at Great Falls, Mont. About this time he changed his surname to Moore. During his youth he lived with his parents at their various homes. He completed one year of high school at Snohomish, Wash. When 20 years of age he was a trombone player in a Seattle band.

He was a man with considerable mechanical skill. After his two marriages and his experience at homesteading and having changed his surname to Moore he under that name was graduated in an electrical course at the Coyne Electric School, Chicago, Ill.

He was m. thirdly, 6-14-1925 in Chicago, Ill., under the surname of Moore to a divorcee, whose maiden name was Luella May Walley, b. 6-14-1882 at Capron, Boone Co., Ill. There were no chn. by this marriage. She was first m. 8-16-1901 at Rockford, Ill. to Ford Williams Gouchenour, b. 9-18-1877 in Mo.

She was by her first marriage the mother of three chn.:

1 Clifford Ford Gouchenour, b. 10-2-1902 at Rocton, Winnebago Co., Ill.; d. at Cherry Valley, Winnebago Co., Ill. in his youth. Nfr.

2 Raymond Wally Gouchenour was b. 8-10-1905 at Garden Prairie, Boone Co.; was m. in 1926 at Great Falls, Mont. to Esther May Fenger. They live on a ranch near Conrad, Pondera Co., Mont. and are the parents of three chn. Nfr.

3 Clayton Ford Gouchenour was b. 8-21-1918 on a Montana ranch near Conrad, Mont.; was m. 1-1-1942 at Seattle, Wash. to Donna May Binns. They now live on a ranch near Conrad, Mont. and are the parents of two chn. Nfr.

Ford Williams Gouchenour and Luella May Walley went west from Ill. the spring of 1912 and settled on a homestead, 20 miles south of Galata, Toole Co., Mont. They were divorced in Nov., 1924 at Great Falls, Mont.

After her second marriage to 1 Harry Alfus Moore⁵ (Esbensshade) 6-14-1925 in Chicago, Ill., this couple returned to the state of Wash. and became the operators of a gas station at one or more places. From 1930 until his death they operated a gas station at their home, 11753 Greenwood Ave., Seattle, Wash. During this period of his life he was known by the surname Moore, his widow received life insurance from her husband under that name and he was buried under the name 1 Harry Alfus Moore.

In closing about the descendancy of 1 Harry Alfus Esbensshade⁵, it has been impossible to obtain any further intelligible explanation of his descendants, all of whom were Esbensshade descendants. However, the author is indebted to his widow Luella May Walley (Gouchenour) Moore for the data herein given. Her address is the Seattle address given above.

*End of the descendancy of 1 Harry Alfus Esbensshade⁵, (1 Frank W.⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹).*

2 James Arthur Esbensshade⁵, (Albin) was b. 4-27-1885 at Farmington, Ia.; was m. 4-1-1919 at Shelby, Mont. to Lillie May Waggoner, b. 1-4-1903 at Stanford, Mont. She d. 7-6-1934 at Monroe, Wash. and is buried in the Monroe Cem.

She was the dtr. of Sykes Waggoner, b. 9-22-1870 at Joplin, Mo. and Cora Mundell, b. 10-6-1887 at Princeton, Mo., who were m. in 1901 at Lewistown, Mont.

2 James Arthur Esbensshade⁵ used the surname of his stepfather, James Albin. He received a public school education in Snohomish County, Wash. and entered the U.S. Navy in 1902. From 1905 to 1910 he worked in shingle mills in Snohomish Co.; from 1910 to 1927 he was a farmer and grain thresher at Conrad, Mont.; from 1928 to 1930, was a mechanic in Seattle, Wash.; late in 1930 he moved to Monroe, Snohomish Co., Wash. and started working as a mechanic in the U.S. forest service at Darrington, Wash. and has been so employed until the present (1947). He is an Eagle and Woodman.

2 James Arthur Albin⁵ and Lillie May Waggoner were the parents of four chn.:

1 Florence Mildred Albin⁶ was b. 1-29-1921 at Conrad, Mont. Her birth certificate was registered under the surname Albin. She graduated from high

school at Arlington, Wash. in 1938. She was m. 3-16-1941 at Seattle, Wash. to Eugene Osborne Graves Smith, b. 9-19-1921 at Waco, Tex. He is the son of Carleton Eugene Smith, b. 9-9-1884 and Ella Lee Graves, b. 12-31-1894. Both are natives of Texas and they were m. 12-20-1920 at Waco, Tex.

Eugene Osborne Graves Smith completed grade school at Everett, Wash. in 1936; was employed by the Weyerheuser Timber Co. from 1937 to 1940; was employed on public works for the U.S. Navy at Seattle, Wash. from 1940 to Aug., 1942. He was in the U.S. Army from Aug., 1942 to Dec., 1945 in World War II. He served across seas, eight months in India and China as a Staff Sergeant in radio tower control. Since his return he has been employed with the U.S. Forest Service and has received a high school diploma in 1946.

1 Florence Mildred Albin⁶ and Eugene Osborne Graves Smith are the parents of three chn.:

- 1 Judith Lillie Smith⁷, b. 10-28-1942 at Everett, Wash. Nfr.
- 2 Mark Arthur Smith⁷, b. 3-19-1944 at Everett, Wash. Nfr.
- 3 Deborah Lucille Smith⁷, b. 10-31-1946 at Monroe, Wash. Nfr.

2 Robert Arthur Esbenshade⁶ was b. 3-17-1922 at Duvall, Snohomish Co., Wash.; was registered as Esbenshade on his birth certificate but uses the surname Albin.

He was m. 3-4-1944 at Marysville, Wash. to Lorraine Sharon Larson, b. 1-8-1925 at Marysville.

She is the dtr. of Leonard Walfried Larson, b. 4-31-1901 at Milaca, Minn. and Lottie Lillian Lark, b. 9-14-1904 at Marysville. He graduated in high school in Snohomish, Wash. and is a crane spotter for the Weyerheuser Timber Co. at Everett, Wash. She graduated in high school in Everett. They were m. 12-6-1922 at Everett and now reside in Marysville, Wash.

Lorraine Sharon Larson graduated from high school at Arlington, Wash. in 1943; was employed as typist for the Robinson Manufacturing Co. at Everett, Wash. from June, 1943 to April, 1944. She is a member of the Order of Rainbow for Girls (Masonic order).

2 Robert Arthur Albin⁶ received his elementary education at various schools in Wash., completing high school in 1940 at Arlington, Wash. From July, 1940 to Oct., 1941 he was employed as a mechanic at Ferndale, Wash.; from 10-21-1941 to 10-21-1942 he was with Boeing Aircraft Co. at Seattle, Wash., engaged in final wing installation.

He served in the airforce of the U.S. Navy from 10-21-1942 to 12-11-1945 when he was honorably discharged. He was trained as a pilot at several Naval Air Stations in U.S.; was commissioned an Ensign, 12-15-1943, Lieut. (j.g.), 1-19-1944; was stationed at U.S. Naval Air Station, Alameda, Calif. from 3-9-1944 to 12-11-1945 with the Naval Air Transport service squad, V.R.2, flying from Alameda to Manila, P.I. and return.

From July, 1946 to Sept., 1947 he has been attending Spartan School of

Aeronautics at Tulsa, Okla. where he is studying to become an aeronautical and electrical mechanic and flight instructor. They live in Pryor, Mayes Co., Okla.

2 Robert Arthur Albin⁶ and Lorraine Sharon Larson are the parents of one child:

1 Sharon Lynn Albin⁷, b. 2-26-1945 at Jackson Lake Hospital, Oakland, Calif. Nfr.

3 Francis Le Roy Esbenshade⁶ was b. 10-12-1924 at Conrad, Mont. and was registered upon his birth certificate with the surname Albin. He attended various schools in the state of Wash.; was graduated in June, 1943 from high school at Arlington, Wash.; he was inducted, 8-9-1943, into the U.S. Navy and received his initial training at Farragut, Idaho. He served from 11-18-1943 to 6-18-1945 in the Russel Islands; was assigned 8-15-1945 to U.S. destroyer Porterfield and was honorably discharged from service as a Motor Machinist Mate, second class on 3-9-1946. He entered the Spartan School of Aeronautics, Tulsa, Okla., 7-1-1946 and graduated therefrom 6-15-1947. He is not married.

4 Gerald Burton Esbenshade⁵ was b. 11-3-1927 in Seattle, Wash. and was registered upon his birth certificate under the surnames, Esbenshade and Albin. He is not married in 1947.

The descendency of 2 James Arthur Esbenshade⁵ (Albin) has been provided the author by his oldest two chn.

*End of the descendency of 2 James Arthur Esbenshade⁵, (1 Frank W.⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Lillie Mae Waggoner.*

3 Margaret Vitura Esbenshade⁵ was b. 8-10-1887 at Keokuk, Ia.; was m. 12-17-1907 at Everett, Snohomish Co., Wash. to George Henry Davis, b. 1-1-1885 at Marshfield, Wis. He is the son of the late Homer Davis of Spokane, Wash. and Annie Walco who lives at Everett.

3 Margaret Vitura Esbenshade⁵ received an elementary education in the public schools of Snohomish, Wash., quitting in the sixth grade in 1902. She was reared a Baptist; is a member of Afton chapter 103 of the Eastern Star; a member of Kellog Marsh Garden club; all at Marysville, Snohomish Co., Wash. She became on 10-16-1947 a member of Marcus Whitman Chapter of D.A.R. at Everett, Wash. thru the information provided by the author that she is a g.g.gr.-dtr. of the Revolutionary soldier, 9 John Bowman, 3rd.³ of New Holland, Pa. She is interested in the raising of flowers and making corsages for the local market. The author is indebted to her for the data about her descendency.

George Henry Davis finished the eighth grade in the public schools at Everett, Wash. in 1899. He learned the trade of sawfiler when young and has worked at that trade many years at sawmills. He has been a master mason of Crystal Lodge, No.122, A.F.& A.M. since 6-17-1927 and joined the Shrine in June, 1946, both at Marysville.

They lived at Everett, Wash. after marriage until 1910; then filed on a

160 acre homestead near Conrad, Mont., proving title in 1912; then removed Mukilteo, Snohomish Co., Wash.; removed to Marysville, Wash. in 1916; purchased their home in 1919 and have resided there since. They are the owners of 13 acres of highly tilled land, upon which they have built modern buildings and raise vegetables, berries and flowers for the market.

3 Margaret Vitura Esbenshade⁵ and George Henry Davis are the parents of three chn.:

1 Hazel Vitura Davis⁶ was b. 7-25-1912 at Conrad, Pondera Co., Mont.; graduated in 1932 at Marysville H.S.; was m. 7-6-1932 at Mt. Vernon, Skagit Co., Wash. to Willard Denning, b. 12-5-1912 at North Powder, Union Co., Ore. He attended college two years at San Jose, Calif. and business college at Everett, Wash. one year. After marriage they removed to Longview, Cowlitz Co., Wash. where he was engaged in clerical work with the Weyerheuser Timber Co. About 1945 they removed to Portland, Ore. where he has been employed by the Wilson Lumber Co.

1 Hazel Vitura Davis⁶ and Willard Denning are the parents of two chn.:

1 Darl Willard Denning⁷, b. 10-31-1939 at Everett, Wash. Nfr.

2 Jay Davis Denning⁷, b. 9-3-1944 at Longview, Wash. Nfr.

2 Zelna Viona Davis⁶ was b. 3-18-1914 at Mukilteo, Snohomish Co., Wash.; d. 12-12-1919 at Marysville, Wash. and is buried in the Marysville Cem. Nfr.

3 Willard Henry Davis⁶ was b. 5-31-1921 at Marysville, Wash.; was m. in Seattle, Wash. to Ethel Markham. He graduated at H.S. in Marysville; is a sawfiler and tool grinder by trade.

3 Willard Henry Davis⁶ and Ethel Markham are the parents of three chn.:

1 Lawrence Henry Davis⁷, b. 2-4-1943 in Seattle, Wash. Nfr.

2 Bradford Dion Davis⁷, b. 5-18-1945 in Aberdeen, Wash. Nfr.

3 Dana Mariana Davis⁷, b. 1-5-1947 in Seattle, Wash. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 3 Margaret Vitura Esbenshade⁵, (1 Frank W.4, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and George Henry Davis.*

4 Ernest Frank Esbenshade⁵ was b. 12-24-1888 at the homestead of his parents, Port Angeles, Clallam Co., Wash.; was m. twice; first m. to a woman whose name is unknown to the author. There was one son by this marriage, — 1 Robert Frank Esbenshade⁶. He is m. and is said to have three chn. and lives somewhere in Calif.

4 Ernest Frank Esbenshade⁵ was m. secondly, 1-2-1923 at Mt. Vernon, Skagit Co., Wash. to Marie Elizabeth Guetlin, b. 9-28-1897 at Osgood, Ind. They have no chn. She is the dtr. of William George Guetlin, b. 9-7-1859 in Baden, Ger., d. 3-16-1918 at Marysville, Wash., is buried in Marysville Cem. and Maria Elizabeth Blum, b. 7-20-1871 in Baden, Ger. They were m. 5-28-1893 at Baltimore, Md.; were members of the Lutheran Church and lived in several locations before settling at Marysville. Maria Elizabeth Blum resides with her dtr., Maria in

Seattle.

4 Ernest Frank Esbenshade⁵ has served for years in the navy; was in Shanghai, China in Sept., 1946, where he was Chief Engineer of a ship for the American Mail Lines; later he was anchored in Manila harbor, P.I.

Letters written him have elicited no replies and the author is indebted to his wife for the meager information given about his descendancy. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 4 Ernest Frank Esbenshade⁵, (1 Frank W.⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹).*

5 Elizabeth Myrtle Esbenshade⁵ was b. 12-31-1893 at Snohomish, Snohomish Co., Wash.; was m. 2-28-1912 at Conrad, Pondera Co., Mont. to Oscar O. Fluto, b. 8-25-1888 at Cooperstown, N.D.

He is the son of Amos Armund Fluto, b. in 1855 at Northwood, Ia., d. Aug., 1938 at Conrad, and Christine Johnson, b. Aug., 1862, d. 2-14-1942. Both are buried in the Conrad Cem.

5 Elizabeth Myrtle Esbenshade⁵ received an elementary education in the schools of Snohomish. Her mother and stepfather, James Albin moved to Conrad, Mont. about 1910. Oscar O. Fluto has been a storekeeper, operator of a grain elevator, a ranchman, and a miner. They are both fond of music, members of Jehovah Witness faith and now live at Huson, Mont. about 30 miles from Missoula, where he is interested in the Royal Medals mine.

This family has lived at various places in Montana as follows: from 1913 to 1922 at Fowler, Pondera Co.; from 1922 to 1930 at Ledger, Pondera Co.; from 1930 to 1935 in Shelby, Toole Co., where he was operator of the Rocky Mountain grain elevator; from 1935 to 1936 at Kalispell, Flathead Co.; 1936 to 1939 at Lakeside, Roosevelt Co.; from 1939 to 1946 in Missoula where he was engaged in a store and grain business.

The author is indebted to 5 Elizabeth Myrtle⁵ for the data about her descendancy.

5 Elizabeth Myrtle Esbenshade⁵ and Oscar O. Fluto are the parents of five chn.

1 James Alfred Fluto⁶ was b. 10-11-1913 at Fowler, Mont. He completed three years of University at Missoula and has been a teacher of music and handicraft. During the war years he was employed at Boeing aircraft plant in Seattle, Wash. He has devoted considerable time as a writer and is not married. Nfr.

2 Richard LeRoy Fluto⁶ was b. 1-19-1917 at Conrad, Mont.; was m. 7-1-1940 at Missoula, Mont. to Grace Ellen Smith, b. 5-4-1923 at Chadron, Nebr. She is the dtr. of George Edwin Smith, b. 12-3-1899 in Dixon Co., Nebr. and Crystal Lucile Ludwick, b. 7-27-1903 at Gross, Nebr. He is a farmer and carpenter and they now live in Spokane, Wash.

Grace Ellen Smith received her education in the schools of Missoula, completing two years of high school there in 1940. She was employed at Marshall Wells Co. of Missoula from Oct., 1943 to May, 1946. She is a member of the

Sons of Norway, Warehouseman's Union and the M.E. Church.

2 Richard LeRoy Fluto completed his formal education with three years of high school at Shelby, Mont. in 1933. From 1933 to 1941 he worked as a carpenter at Missoula and at Royal Medals mine in which his father is interested at Huson, Mont. From Sept., 1941 to Sept., 1943 he was employed by Alco Aluminum Co., at Meade, Mont.

He entered the U. S. Navy, 10-4-1943 at Spokane, Wash. as a seaman, first class; was promoted to carpenter's mate, 3rd class, 8-4-1944; promoted to 2nd class, 6-10-1945. After training at various places in the U.S. he served on the U.S. ship Ottawa in the Pacific theatre of the war from Feb., 1945 until 12-25-1945 when he was honorably discharged.

Since his discharge he has worked at his trade in Spokane. He is a member of the Sons of Norway, an Eagle since 1941, and a member of the Carpenters' Union No. 98 at Spokane.

2 Richard LeRoy Fluto⁶ and Grace Ellen Smith are the parents of one child:

1 Richard Dean Fluto⁷, b. 12-3-1942 at Spokane, Wash. Nfr.

3 Doris Irene Fluto⁶ was b. 7-10-1922 at Conrad, Mont.; was m. 3-21-1946 at Seattle, Wash. to James Largent. She attended H.S. one year at Kalispell and three years at Missoula where she graduated in 1941. She is an expert skater and has appeared in skate revues. They reside in Seattle and have no chn. reported in March, 1947. Nfr.

4 Betty Jean Fluto⁶ was b. 1-14-1924 at Conrad, Mont.; was m. 8-16-1941 at Wallace, Id. to Robert Newton Beavers, Jr., b. 6-26-1920. He is the son of Robert Newton Beavers and Ruth Irene Monroe of Missoula, Mont.

4 Betty Jean Fluto⁶ completed three years of high school in 1941 at Missoula. She is a skilled pianist and plays the accordian. Robert Newton Beavers, Jr. completed his freshman year at Missoula Univ. Since his marriage he has been variously employed at Missoula.

4 Betty Jean Fluto⁶ and Robert Newton Beavers, Jr. are the parents of three chn., all of whom were b. at Missoula, Mont.:

1 Sharon Jean Beavers⁷, b. 9-12-1942.

2 Terra Lane Beavers⁷, b. 10-20-1943.

3 Sharlene Faye Beavers⁷, b. 1-7-1945.

This family is (1947) living with the Oscar O. Fluto family at Huson, Mont. Nfr.

5 Mary Ellen Fluto⁶ was b. 4-22-1929 at Ledger, Mont. She completed two years of high school in 1944 at Missoula. She is fond of painting and skating, is not married and lives with her parents. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 5 Elizabeth Myrtle Esbenshade⁵, (1 Frank W.⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Oscar O. Fluto.*

*End of the descendancy of 1 Frank W. Esbenshade⁴, (4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Harriet Ellen Piatt.*

2 William Arthur Espensshade⁴, (4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 8-18-1861 at Paducah, Ky.; d. 9-28-1936 at Wayne, Delaware Co., Pa.; was m. 3-16-1882 at Lancaster, Pa. to Margaret Louise Wright, b. 9-3-1863 in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 3-29-1929 at her home in Wayne, Pa. They were buried in the family cem. plot in Nomument Cem., Kinzer, Pa.

She was a member of the Mennonite Church. She was the dtr. of Levi Wright and Catherine Keene. They were owners of a small farm in Bart Twp. He was a miner by trade and worked for years in the nearby Nickel Mine. This Espensshade family spelled their name with a "p" instead of a "b".

When 2 William Arthur Espensshade⁴ was a small infant — probably in early 1862 — he was brought with his brother 2 Frank W.⁴ by his parents to the homestead of his paternal grandparents, *1 Henry Esbensshade² and *1 Catherine Bowman⁵ in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. where he was reared and attended the public schools. His father was away at war soon after this, his mother having deserted him and his brother; they were cared for by their aunt, 6 Catherine Esbensshade³ until her marriage to John Kendig Bachman.

He was bound out to a farmer by them for several years and attended the public schools in winter. His early life was one of toil until he became a farmer in his own right after marriage. He lived for about one year with the second family of his father at Boone, Ia. From 1882 to 1893 he farmed in Strasburg and Paradise townships; from 1893 to 1920 successively in Bart, Colerain, and Sadsbury townships, Lanc. Co., Pa. and W. Sadsbury Twp., Chester Co., Pa.

From 1920 to 1922 he owned a meat market at Coatesville, Pa.; from 1922 to 1936 he with the assistance of his chn. owned and operated an abattoir, meat-market, and grocery store at Wayne, Delaware Co., Pa. He was a member of the Methodist Church, a successful farmer, business man, and a highly respected citizen.

2 William Arthur Espensshade⁴ and Margaret Wright were the parents of nine chn.:

1 Bertha Katharine Espensshade⁵ was b. 2-15-1883 in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; single. Of whom further below.

2 Joseph William Espensshade⁵ was b. 11-27-1884 in Strasburg Twp.; was m. 10-9-1909 to Harriet Rebecca Jackson. Of whom further below.

3 Minnie Viola Espensshade⁵, b. 12-15-1886 in Strasburg Twp.; was m. 3-23-1912 to Harry Redman. Of whom further below.

4 Clark Harrison Espensshade⁵ was b. 2-28-1889 in Paradise Twp.; was m. 6-24-1913 to Katharine Marie Conery. Of whom further below.

5 Roxie Ella Espensshade⁵ was b. 5-3-1890 in Paradise Twp.; was m. 4-20-1912 to Frank Balatine. Of whom further below.

6 Frank Bowman Espensshade⁵ was b. 7-6-1895 in Colerain Twp. Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 11-16-1925 to Anne Bradley. Of whom further below.

7 Verna Elizabeth Espensshade⁵ was b. 6-4-1898 in Sadsbury Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. there at the age of three weeks and is buried in the family plot in Monument Cem., Kinzer, Pa. Nfr.

8 Paul Slaymaker Espensshade⁵ was b. 4-6-1899 in Sadsbury Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 7-5-1936 to Mima Irene Barlow. Of whom further below.

9 Miriam Elizabeth Espensshade⁵ was b. 11-13-1902 in West Sadsbury Twp., Chester Co., Pa. Single. Of whom further below.

1 Bertha Katharine Espensshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 2-15-1883 at the home of her parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She was never married.

She received her education in the public schools of Lanc. Co., Pa. She lived with her grandaunt, 7 Elizabeth Esbensshade³ at Strasburg, Pa. while she attended the Strasburg H.S. from which she graduated in 1902. She obtained by examination a provisional teachers' certificate in 1902 and later by successive examinations a state permanent teachers' certificate. She was a public school-teacher in Lancaster county for eighteen years.

From 1923 to 1926 she was bookkeeper and clerk for the College Inn of Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pa.; from 1926 to 1930 was engaged part of the time in the same capacity and part time at home with her parents in their last illness. In 1930 she and her sister 9 Miriam Elizabeth⁵ opened a public dining room, widely known as the Espensshade Dining Room, located at 109 North Wayne Ave., Wayne, Pa. which they own, operate and where the two sisters reside. She is a member of the Lutheran Church. The writer is much indebted to these sisters for the data herein about their brothers' and sisters' families.

Since this was written in 1943, she and her sister, 9 Miriam Elizabeth Espensshade⁵ have purchased what was once called the General Jackson Inn, constructed in 1763. It is located near Paoli, Pa. on what was then the "Conestoga Road," now on U.S. Route 30. This purchase was made about 1945. They operate it together under the name of "Wayside Inn" for the modern automobile tourist trade. Nfr.

*End of biographic sketch of 1 Bertha Katharine Espensshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹).*

2 Joseph William Espensshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 11-27-1884 in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 10-9-1909 at Phila., Pa. to Harriet Rebecca Jackson, b. 8-22-1884 in West Sadsbury

Twp., Chester Co., Pa. She d. 6-15-1946, caused by coronary thrombosis, at her home in Doylestown, Pa. and was buried in Pequea Baptist Cem., Compass, Pa. She was the dtr. of Samuel Jackson and Catherine Esworthy, farmfolks of West Sadsbury Twp. 2 Joseph William Espenshade⁵ was educated in the public schools and was engaged at farming with his father until 1908. From 1908 to 1919 he worked as an open-hearth worker and cranesman for the Luken's Steel mill, Coatesville, Pa.; from 1919 to 1926 he was employed by Hubb's General Merchandise, Inc., at Parkesburg, Pa. He opened a meat-market in 1926 at Wayne, Delaware Co., Pa. where he is now (1943) the owner and operator of a meatmarket and large grocery store. He is an upright, aggressive and respected citizen.

2 Joseph William Espenshade⁵ and Harriet Rebecca Jackson are the parents of one child:

1 Helen May Espenshade⁶, b. 4-21-1913 at Coatesville, Chester Co., Pa. She graduated from H.S., class of 1931 at Berwyn, Pa., and in 1933 from the Taylor Business School, Phila., Pa. She was employed as head bookkeeper for her father from 1933 to 1941. She was m. 2-27-1937 at the Presbyterian Church, Devon, Pa. to John Edward Charles Swann, b. 5-13-1906 at Capetown, Union of South Africa.

He was the son of John Swann, b. 1-20-1875 at Bangor, North Ireland and Jennie Small, b. 4-4-1877 at Belfast, Ireland, d. in 1927 at Drexel Hill, Delaware Co., Pa. and is buried at Arlington Cem. at that place. The John Swann family emigrated from Ireland to Capetown in 1902 and from Capetown to Phila., Pa. in 1908. John Swann, master plumber plied his trade for a number of years in Phila., then later was engaged in business for himself at Drexel Hill, Pa. where he lives and continues the business of plumbing and heating under the firm name of John Swann and Son.

John Edward Charles Swann graduated from H.S. in Phila. in 1925, from the Thayer Business School, Phila., Pa. in 1931. He is also a master plumber and has been in business with his father until quite recently, and has now taken over the firm of John Swann and Son. He is engaged (1943) — in addition to plumbing and heating — one shift for the duration of the war with the Westinghouse Co. at Lester, Delaware Co., Pa. They are Presbyterians and now (1943) live at Stony Knoll, Doylestown, Chester Co., Pa.

1 Helen May Espenshade⁶ and John Edward Charles Swann are the parents of one child:

1 Mary Susan Swann⁷ was b. 8-6-1942 at Bryn Mawr, Delaware Co., Pa. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 2 Joseph William Espenshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Harriet Rebecca Jackson.*

3 Minnie Viola Espenshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 12-15-1886 in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-23-1912 at Wilmington, Del. to Harry Redman, b. 10-24-1885 at Ercildown, Chester Co., Pa. She received her education in the public schools of Lanc. Co., and Chester

Co., Pa. He is the son of Charles Redman, a steel-worker and papermaker, and Elizabeth Schroeder, both of whom are from Chester Co., Pa.

Harry Redman completed his education in the public school at Glenrose, Chester Co., Pa. in 1901. He was employed from 1902-1922 by the Luken's Steel mill at Coatesville, Pa. Since 1922 he has been the local agent at Coatesville for the Metropolitan Life Ins. Co. They are members of the Baptist Church and live at 530 Harmony St., Coatesville.

They are the parents of three chn.:

1 Margaret Elizabeth Redman⁶ was b. 5-23-1913 at Coatesville; was m. 11-27-1947 at Coatesville to Joseph Herman Turczyn, b. 9-2-1919 at Coatesville. She graduated at the Coatesville H. S. in 1930. Since her graduation she has followed stenography. She has been employed since 1934 as a stenographer at the Veteran's Hospital in Coatesville and is a member of the Baptist Church in Coatesville. He obtained his education in Coatesville and was a H.S. student there. He served in the U.S. Army during World War II as a private with Battery B, 27th Field Artillery of the 1st Armored Division in the African and Middle Eastern campaigns, and the European theatre of operations. He entered the service, 10-9-1941 and was discharged, 6-10-1945 at Ft. Dix, N.J.

1 Margaret Elizabeth Redman⁶ and Joseph Herman Turczyan are the parents of one child:

1 Joseph Herman Turczyan, Jr.⁷ was b. at Coatesville, Pa. Nfr.

2 Thelma Marie Redman⁶ was b. 7-6-1917 at Coatesville, Pa.; d. there, 9-12-1923; is buried in Fairview Cem., Coatesville. Nfr.

3 Jean Kathryn Redman⁶ was b. 1-4-1921 at Coatesville, Pa.; was m. 7-27-1945 at Pensacola, Fla. to Lieut. Samuel S. Shaw who was b. 9-22-1920 at Logan, O. He enlisted in April, 1940 as an Apprentice Seaman in the U.S. Navy for World War II and completed his training at Pensacola, Fla. in 1943. He served in many places but was chiefly engaged in the Pacific theatre of the war and was discharged as a Lieut. (j.g.) in Dec., 1948. He is a member of the M.E. Church.

She graduated at the Coatesville H.S. in 1938 and completed a course as a trained nurse in March, 1943 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. In July, 1943 she was a nurse in that hospital. She joined the W.A.C. for World War II on 8-31-1943 and served for two and one-half years in Naval Hospitals in Phila., Pa., Pensacola, Fla., and Pearl Harbor, T.H. She has written the author some of this information in a letter dated, 5-14-1949 that seems to be postmarked Camino, Calif. They have no chn. as of May, 1949. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 3 Minnie Viola Espenshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Harry Redman.*

4 Clark Harrison Espenshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 2-28-1889 in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 6-4-1941 at Wayne, Pa.; was buried in Monument Cem., Kinzer, Pa.; was m. 6-24-1913 at the Baptist

parsonage in Wayne to Katherine Marie Conery, who was b. 8-1-1892 at Frazier, Chester Co., Pa., d. 12-8-1939 at Wayne and was buried in St. Dennis Cem., Ardmore, Pa. She was a member of the Catholic Church. She was the dtr. of James Patrick Conery, b. 3-17-1867 in Ireland, d. 4-30-1932 at Wayne, Pa. and Lydia King, deceased. They are buried in St. Francis Cem., Doylestown, Pa.

4 Clark Harrison Espenshade⁵ was educated in the public schools of Lanc. Co. and Chester Co., Pa. He was first employed as a farmer with his father. Later he worked with his father and brothers in the meat and grocery business. He was a member of the Baptist Church and resided during his latter years at Wayne.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Miriam Kathryn Espenshade⁶, was b. 8-31-1915 in Phila., Pa.; was m. to John Patterson of Phila. Of whom further below.

2 Dorothy May Espenshade⁶ was b. 10-31-1920 at Bryn Mawr, Delaware Co., Pa.; was m. to Edwin Chester Thomas. Of whom further below.

1 Miriam Kathryn Espenshade⁶ was b. 8-31-1915 in Phila., Pa.; was m. 12-31-1937 at Marple Presby. Church, Broomall, Pa. to John Patterson, b. 11-26-1914 in Phila. She graduated in H.S. at Radnor, Pa.; the State Teachers' College, West Chester, Pa. He graduated at H.S. and is now employed as an electrician for the Penna. R.R. Co. He is the son of John Clair Patterson, b. 10-5-1891 at Hanover, Pa. and Edith Elizabeth Salmonson, b. 3-7-1896 in Phila., Pa. John Clair Patterson is Supervisor of Signals for the Penna. R.R. Co. This couple are Presbyterians.

1 Myrian Kathryn Espenshade⁶ is a member of the Baptist Church and her husband is a Presbyterian.

They are the parents of three chn.:

1 Catherine Ruth Patterson⁷ was b. 11-5-1940 at Bryn Mawr, Delaware Co., Pa. Nfr.

2 Nancy Jeane Patterson⁷ was b. 8-17-1945 at Paoli, Pa. Nfr.

3 Edith May Patterson⁷ was b. 2-12-1949 at Berwyn, Pa. Nfr.

2 Dorothy May Espenshade⁶ was b. 10-31-1920 at Bryn Mawr, Pa.; was m. 10-25-1941 at the Baptist Church, Wayne, Pa. to Edwin Chester Thomas, b. 2-24-1916 at Berwyn, Chester Co., Pa. He is the son of Frank Crowser Thomas, b. in 1874 in the state of Del., d. in 1928 at Berwyn, was buried at the Great Valley Presby. Cem., Paoli, Pa. and Mabel Chester Sharpless, b. 7-31-1876 at Media, Pa. The father followed the trade of carpentry for many years. His widow now resides at Berwyn. They have been members of Central Baptist Church of Wayne since 1933.

2 Dorothy May Espenshade⁶ graduated in H.S. at Radnor, Pa. in Jan., 1938; from Taylor Business School in Phila. in July, 1939. From Oct., 1939 to June, 1940 she has been employed in the Real Estate and General Insurance office of

Winthrop Sargent III, Ardmore, Pa.; from June, 1940 to Oct., 1940 she has been secretary to Dr. Thomas F. Furlong, Jr. at Ardmore; from Oct., 1940 to Feb., 1943 as bookkeeper for Benjamin C. Betner Co., Devon, Pa.; from Feb., 1943 to the present (Nov., 1943) as secretary to J. V. Klinert & C. J. Alfano, Attys.

Edwin Chester Thomas graduated at Tredyffrin Eastern H.S. at Berwyn in June, 1937. Since then until June, 1941 he has been employed as a meat cutter by the American Stores Co. and later by the Acme Chain Stores in its stores in Paoli, Bryn Mawr, and Wayne, Pa.; from June, 1941 to 5-2-1942 he was employed similarly by 2 Joseph William Espenshade⁵ in the meat and grocery store at Wayne.

He was inducted into the U.S. Army, 5-2-1942 and was stationed on 10-5-1943 at Patterson, N.J. where he was a Technician Corporal, 5th grade.

2 Dorothy May Espenshade⁶ and Edward Chester Thomas have two chn.:

1 Elaine Dorothy Thomas⁷ was b. 5-1-1944 at Wayne, Pa. Nfr.

2 Ronald Chester Thomas⁷ was b. 9-20-1947 at Wayne, Pa. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 4 Clark Harrison Espenshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Katherine Marie Conery.*

5 Roxie Ella Espenshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 5-3-1890 in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 4-20-1912 at Ambler, Pa. to Frank Balentine, b. 7-31-1883 at Downingtown, Pa. She was educated in the public schools and prior to her marriage was employed as cashier for the Acme Grocery chain. He attended high school three years at Downingtown. He began as an apprentice molder in 1901 with the Downingtown Iron Works; remained in their employ as a molder until 1913; was molder foreman at the Coatesville Foundry and Boiler Works from 1913 to 1930; and has been employed since 1930 until the present (1943) as Coremaker with the Downingtown Manufacturing Co. Frank Balentine and wife are members of the Methodist Episcopal Church at Coatesville and reside at 627 Olive St., Coatesville, Pa.

5 Roxie Ella Espenshade⁵ and Frank Balentine are the parents of two chn.:

1 Verna Elizabeth Balentine⁶, b. 5-5-1914 at Coatesville, Pa.; was m. to William Allen Russell. Of whom further below.

2 William Robert Balentine⁶, b. 3-2-1917 at Coatesville, Pa.; was m. to Margaret Bonsall. Of whom further below.

1 Verna Elizabeth Balentine⁶, b. 5-5-1914 at Coatesville; was m. 2-17-1934 at West Chester, Pa. to William Allen Russell, b. 4-4-1909 at Coatesville, Pa. He is the son of Robert Lackard Russell, b. 8-9-1875 at Coatesville, Pa., m. 9-19-1900 at Phila., Pa., d. 12-13-1925 at Coatesville, buried in Fairview Cem. at Coatesville and Kathryn Agnes Still, b. 12-3-1879, d. 6-3-1942 at the Coatesville Hospital and is buried in Hephzibiah Cem., Hephzibiah, Pa. Robert Lackard Russell and wife are respected citizens and have lived their entire lives in Coatesville.

1 Verna Elizabeth Balentine⁶ graduated from high school at Coatesville in

1932. William Allen Russell attended high school at Coatesville three years until 1926. He began work as a messenger boy in 1927 with the Luken's Steel Co. at Coatesville, the same year he became a bookkeeper for the Gulf Oil Co. at Coatesville where he continued until 8-25-1943 when he entered the U.S. Army in World War II. He is a member of the Baptist Church, an Odd Fellow, and a member of a number of local clubs. She is a member of the Baptist Church, Baptist Choir, Thespians, and a number of local clubs.

1 Verna Elizabeth Balentine⁶ and William Allen Russell are the parents of two chn.:

1 Dorothy Russell⁷, b. and d. 3-6-1935 at Coatesville, Pa. Nfr.

2 Linda Louisa Russell⁷, b. 1-22-1943 at Coatesville, Pa. Nfr.

2 William Robert Balentine⁶ was b. 3-2-1917 at Coatesville, Pa.; was m. 11-26-1934 at West Chester, Pa. to Margaret Bonsall, b. 10-26-1917 at Coatesville. She attended the public high school three years at Coatesville prior to her marriage. He graduated in 1934 from the Catholic High School at Coatesville. Since 1934 and until the present (1943), he has been employed as a foundryman at the Luken's Steel Co. at Coatesville where he is regarded as a good workman and a dependable man.

2 William Robert Balentine⁶ and Margaret Bonsall are the parents of two chn.:

1 Beverly Ann Balentine⁷, b. 2-7-1935 at Coatesville, Pa. Nfr.

2 Robert Wade Balentine⁷, b. 7-10-1936 at Coatesville, Pa. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 5 Roxie Ella Espensshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Frank Balentine.*

6 Frank Bowman Espensshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 7-6-1895 in Colerain Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 11-16-1925 at the Baptist Church, Wayne, Pa. to Anne Elizabeth Bradley, b. 3-28-1901 at Haverford, Pa. She is the dtr. of Catholic parents, — Daniel James Bradley, b. 1-13-1874 in the state of Md., d. 4-1-1919 and is buried at St. Dennis cemetery at Ardmore, Pa. and Rose Gallagher, b. 12-10-1869 at Donegal, Ireland.

6 Frank Bowman Espensshade⁵ was educated in the public schools of Lancaster and Chester counties. He was engaged in early life in the meat-market and grocery business with his father and brothers. He was a veteran of World War I, was with the Army of Occupation; visited the "Espenschied Mansion" on the public square of Coblenz, Germany. This is the mansion built by the wealthy Rhine-wine merchant brothers, — Julius and Henrich Espenschied of the family that had their own family crest. This mansion was used by the Army of Occupation in World War I.

6 Frank Bowman Espensshade⁵ has operated and owned his own meatmarket and grocery store for a number of years at Bryn Mawr. He has purchased a delightful home on old Lancaster Road, Doylesford, Pa. where this family now lives.

6 Frank Bowman Espensshade⁵ and wife, Anne Elizabeth Bradley are the parents

of one child:

1 William Arthur Espenshade⁶, b. 12-30-1928 at Bryn Mawr, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 6 Frank Bowman Espenshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry, Peter¹) and Anne Elizabeth Bradley.

8 Paul Slaymaker Espenshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 4-6-1899 on the farm of his father in Sadsbury Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 7-5-1936 to Mima Irene Barlow at the Memorial Chapel, Army Medical Center, Washington, D. C. She is the dtr. of Landon Lee Barlow, b. 11-28-1873 at Marietta, O. and Martha Florence Church, b. 4-28-1875 at West Terre Haute, Ind. The father has been a railroad inspector and the mother was a public schoolteacher previous to marriage. They now live at Madison, Ill.

Mima Irene Barlow graduated at H.S. in Madison, Ill. where she holds a membership in the M.E. Church and was for years a member of the Junior Service League. She is now (1943) a member of the M.E. Choir at Hyattsville, Md. where the family now reside.

8 Paul Slaymaker Espenshade⁵ graduated at the Coatesville H.S. in June, 1917. He enlisted, 5-18-1917 in the U.S. Army for World War I; was discharged 12-16-1918 at Hancock, Ga. as a Corporal while attending Officers' Machine Gun Training.

From 1918 to 1925 he was a clerk in chain stores, was a salesman three years for the Electrolux Inc., (vacuum cleaners), at which he rose to the position of District Sales Manager of its Baltimore district.

He entered the Air Corps of the U.S. Army, 7-23-1925 at Kelly Field where he remained until 3-20-1926. Because of his vision, he purchased discharge at that time in accordance with contract, not being able to become an air pilot. He entered the infantry of the U.S. Army, 10-10-1927 and was transferred to the Finance Department. He attended the government school of the U.S. Army at Washington, D.C. where he graduated, 4-20-1929, in the specialty of accounting and finance.

This professional army man is now (1943) a Major for the duration of World War II with the permanent rank of Warrant Officer in the finance department of the U.S. Army. He has been successively promoted from private, first class to his present position, having been promoted to Major, 11-14-1942.

He served from March, 1930 to March, 1933 in the Philippines, being in charge of auditing the government property at Corregidor (Rock), P.I. He returned home via Hong Kong, Singapore, and the Suez canal; visited Paris, France and London, England. He was a fellow passenger on the same steamship with Prime Minister, Ramsey MacDonald of Great Britain from London to the port of New York, while returning from England.

This convivial, professional soldier claims a working knowledge of the Spanish language; to be an expert in the War department's system of accountancy

and finance; a good mathematician; and enjoys a good game of contract bridge for relaxation. He has been since a young man a member of Goddard Lodge, No. 383 of F. & A.M. at Coatesville, Pa. He is a member of Clifford O. Mullin Post of the American Legion at Coatesville, Pa.

It is largely because the Major lived in the Washington, D.C. area at the same time that the author's son, 2 Edward Bowman Espenshade, Jr.⁵ occupied the position of Civilian Director of Maps for the War Department that it was possible to establish the entire relationship of the two families. The author is greatly indebted to the Major and his own chn. for having a reunion of eight Espenshades at the Washington home of his son, Edward at 4520 MacArthur Blvd., N.W., Washington, D.C. The Major, his wife and two small chn. met the author's dtr., 4 Ada Vivian⁵ who was employed by the government; his son, 5 Paul Jones⁵ at the home of his son, 2 Edward, Jr.⁵ and wife. They decided that the Major was their second cousin.

8 Paul Slaymaker Espenshade⁵ and Mima Irene Barlow are the parents of two chn.:

1 Anita Sue Espenshade⁶ was b. 10-12-1937 at the Walter Reed General Hospital, Washington, D.C. Nfr.

2 Nancy Ann Espenshade⁶ was b. 8-6-1940 at the Walter Reed General Hospital, Washington, D. C. Nfr.

Since the above was written, the Major has advised he has been appointed Asst. to the Military Attache of the U.S. Embassy to Brazil. He left Miami, Fla., 5-16-1944 by plane for Rio Janiero, Brazil. His family followed him in the early summer and they now reside in beautiful Rio Janeiro. Later the family returned to the U.S. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 8 Paul Slaymaker Espenshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, 7 Henry², Peter¹) and Mima Irene Barlow.

9 Miriam Elizabeth Espenshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 11-13-1902 in West Sadsbury Twp., Chester Co., Pa. and completed one year of high school at Coatesville, Pa. Since then until 1930 she was engaged with her father and brothers in the meat-market and grocery business. From 1930 until the present (1943) she has been in partnership with her oldest sister, 1 Bertha Katherine⁵, operating the Espenshade Public Dining Room at 109 North Wayne Ave., Wayne, Pa. She is a member of the Baptist Church at Wayne and has a large circle of friends.

She had been dangerously ill for more than one year with a rare and usually fatal disease, — "Pemphigus." She has now (1943) recovered sufficiently to be out of danger and her case has been recorded by the skin specialists, doctors and interns at the Phila. General Hospital. Her remarkable recovery has been a joy to the family and let us hope that her life may be spared for many useful years. She never married, and resides at the above address in Wayne. The author visited Miriam and Bertha in Wayne in July, 1943 and is greatly indebted

to them for much of the data herein recorded about their brothers' and sisters' families.

Since about 1945 when she and her sister purchased the Wayside Inn, they now own and operate this old inn, serving the modern automobile tourist trade. Nfr.

*End of biographic sketch of 9 Miriam Elizabeth Espenshade⁵, (2 William Arthur⁴, 4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹).*

*End of the descendancy of 4 Joseph Bowman Esbenshade³ (*1 Henry², Peter¹) and his first wife, Ada Wheaton Hull.*

The second wife of 4 Joseph Bowman Esbenshade³ was Margaret Jane Dillon. She was b. 1-20-1839 at Hudson, Mich.; was m, 6-17-1866 at Boonesboro; afterwards part of Boone, Ia., d. 6-21-1913 at the home of her youngest dtr., 6 Margaret May (Esbenshade⁴) Logan, Canon City, Colo. and was buried at Boone, Ia. She was the dtr. of Michael Dillon, b. 1806 in Limerick Co., Ireland, d. 10-8-1881 at Hudson, Mich. and Jane B. Griswold, b. 1814 at Bath, N. Y., d. 1869 at Hudson, Mich.

4 Joseph Bowman Esbenshade³ and his second wife after their marriage first lived in Boonesboro where the oldest two of their children were born. His father, *1 Henry Esbenshade² went to Boone in 1871, purchased — taking title in his own name — a 36 acre farm located about one and one-half miles southerly of Boonesboro. It was upon this farm that Joseph and his family removed and where the youngest four of their children were born. Joseph obtained title to this 36 acre farm in 1880 when his father's estate was settled. Soon after obtaining title to the farm, he sold it and purchased a home having a small tract of land in Boonesboro, located near the division line between Boonesboro and Boone. This latter property was mortgaged and two days before the mortgage became due in the latter part of 1862, Joseph deserted his wife and five children.

His wife was an expert seamstress and dressmaker and had already become the chief support of the family. She persuaded the Mortgagee, a Mr. Lowry to extend the mortgage in her name. By her skill and industry as a dressmaker, she in time paid the mortgage and became full owner of her home. It was in this home where her daughters were reared, attended the public schools and all became expert seamstresses.

The writer visited the Esbenshade family at Boone during his Christmas vacation in 1898 and well remembers this quiet, kindly, courageous, Christian mother. She was always assisting others and never sought nor received help for herself and family. She was a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

She sold her home at Boone in 1902 and she and her oldest daughter, 1 Elfreda⁴ removed to Moore, Cleveland Co., Okla. where she purchased another home. It was while visiting her youngest daughter, 6 Margaret⁴ that she was stricken with apoplexy and died, 6-21-1913, at Canon City, Colo.

4 Joseph Bowman Esbensshade³ and his second wife, Margaret Jane Dillon were the parents of six chn.:

1 Elfreda Esbensshade⁴, b. 4-6-1867 at Boonesboro, Ia.; d. 6-11-1929 at Blackwell, Okla. — Single. Of whom further below.

2 Frederick Esbensshade⁴, b. 11-14-1869 at Boonesboro, Ia. He d. young. Nfr.

3 Catherine Esbensshade⁴ (christened Catherine and changed her name to Kathern), b. 7-4-1871 on the farm south of Boone, Ia.; m. 8-30-1901 at Boone to Frank Hollingsworth. Of whom further below.

4 Elizabeth Esbensshade⁴, b. 12-27-1872 on the farm south of Boone, Ia.; m. 3-21-1895 at Boone to David Arthur Kling. Of whom further below.

5 Mabel Esbensshade⁴, b. 12-23-1874 on the farm south of Boone, Ia., d. 12-27-1878 at the same place and is buried at Boone, Ia. Nfr.

6 Margaret May Esbensshade⁴, b. 5-12-1877 on the farm south of Boone, Ia.; m. 8-7-1901 at Boone, Ia. to Melville Edgar Logan. Of whom further below.

1 Elfreda Esbensshade⁴, (4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 4-6-1867 at Boonesboro afterwards part of Boone, Ia.; d. 6-11-1929 at her home in Blackwell, Okla.; is buried at Boone, Ia. She attended the public school at Boone until 16 years of age. Under the tutelage of her mother she became an expert seamstress and dressmaker at a very young age, assisting in the support of the family. She never married and made her home with her mother at Boone until 1902; then removed to Moore, Cleveland Co., Okla. After the death of her mother in 1913, she sold their home in Moore and bought a small home at Blackwell, Kay Co., Okla. where she plied her trade as dressmaker until her death. She d. 6-11-1929 at Blackwell, Okla. and was buried at Boone, Ia. Nfr.

3 Kathern Esbensshade⁴, (4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹)) was b. 7-4-1871 on the farm south of Boone, Ia.; was m. 8-30-1901 at Chicago, Ill. to Frank Hollingsworth, b. in 1873 in the state of Wis. She attended the public schools of Boone until sixteen years of age and soon thereafter learned the trade of milliner. She has successfully operated a millinery shop and store on the main business street of Boone since 1904. She makes semi-annual trips to Chicago to obtain material and the latest style ideas; then designs, models, trims, and sells the hats that adorn the women of Boone. This has been a profitable business thruout the years.

She is a member of the Baptist Church, the Eastern Star, the White Shrine, the local Country Club, and other local organizations. She is the owner of more than 400 acres of land near Boone and is one of the largest stockholders of the Boone State Bank and Trust Co., — with deposits of more than four million dollars.

The parents of Frank Hollingsworth are R. Hollingsworth and Hannah Morfy. R. Hollingsworth was b. in 1845 at Leeds, England; emigrated to the U.S. prior

to 1860; m. in Wis. in 1871; and d. at Perry, Ia. in 1913. Hannah Morfy was b. in 1847 in the state of Wis. and d. at Perry, Ia., in 1889. They are buried in the Perry Cem. at Perry, Ia. After their marriage in 1871, they were farmers in the state of Wis. until 1876 and afterwards near Perry, Dallas Co., Ia. where they purchased a 240 acre farm.

Frank Hollingsworth graduated at the high school at Perry, Ia. He taught public school and worked on his father's farm near Perry, Ia. until 1894. He entered the State University of Iowa in that year, graduating in 1899 with the degrees of A.B. and L.L.B. He has successfully practiced law at Boone, Ia. since 1900, specializing as counsel in foreclosure, probate procedure, and equity practice. He manages the farming of almost 1,000 acres of Iowa land. He is (1943) — and has been for the past ten years — Vice President of the Boone State Bank and Trust Co., of which he has been a director for the past thirty-two years.

He has held the following political offices: Assistant District State Attorney 1902 to 1906; District State Attorney from 1910 to 1915 of Boone Co.; City Solicitor of Boone from 1917 to 1919; member of the State Assembly from 1926 to 1933; County Chairman of Liberty Bond Sales for World War I; and, Republican County Chairman for six years.

He is a member of A.F.& A.M. (Masons), Chapter, Commandery, Consistory, and Mystic Shrine; Past Master of the Blue Lodge, Past Chancellor of the Knights of Pythias, Past Patron of the Eastern Star, Past Watchman of the White Shrine. He is also a member of the Elks, the Lions Club and the local country club at Boone, Ia.

Frank Hollingsworth and wife have no children. They live — surrounded by orchard and garden land — in the comfortable house that they built at Boone in 1913 at a cost of \$14,000. The writer is indebted to 3 Kathern (Esbensshade⁴) Hollingsworth for the above data as well as much of the data about her sisters' families.

*End of biographic sketches of 3 Kathern Esbensshade⁴, (4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and Frank Hollingsworth.*

4 Elizabeth Esbensshade⁴, (4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 12-27-1872 on the farm of her parents south of Boone, Ia.; was m. 3-21-1895 at Boone to David Arthur Kling, b. 12-8-1868 near Batavia, Genesee Co., N.Y. She graduated with honors at the high school at Boone. He was educated in the public schools near Bouton, Ia.

David Arthur Kling is the son of William Henry Kling, b. 10-3-1838 in Schoharie Co., N.Y.; d. 4-3-1921 on his farm near Bouton, Ia.; buried in a small country cem. in Peoples Twp., Boone Co., Ia. and Clarissa Lavinia Bice, b. 8-29-1846 near Batavia, Genesee Co., N.Y.; d. 6-30-1928 at Nucla, Colo.; buried beside her husband in the country cem. in Peoples Twp. William Henry Kling's parents were David Kling and Catherine Davenport of Schoharie Co., N.Y. Clarissa

Lavina Bice's parents were Jeremiah Bice and Amy Holmes of Genesee Co., N.Y. The Kling ancestors are said to have emigrated to New York state from Holland about the middle of the eighteenth century. They have always been farm folks for many generations.

The parents of David Arthur Kling removed to Ia. when he was a small lad and settled and farmed a 120 acre farm in southern Boone Co., Ia. where the father died. After marriage David Arthur Kling and his wife, 4 Elizabeth Esbenshade⁴ farmed several farms in the vicinity of Perry, Dallas Co., Ia. until Sept., 1900 when they removed to a 160 acre farm situated near Moore, Cleveland Co., Okla. that they had purchased the previous year. It was upon an Iowa farm that their two oldest chn. were born. They sold their Cleveland Co. farm at a good profit in 1911 when they removed to another farm that they purchased, located near Blackwell, Kay Co., Okla. They farmed the latter farm until 1929 when they retired, purchased and removed to their present home at 306 North "E" St., Blackwell, Okla.

Kay Co. is noted for being an excellent wheat country and has been reputed to be the garden spot of Okla., but has for several years suffered from drought. David Arthur Kling and wife have been successful farmers and are highly respected citizens.

4 Elizabeth Esbenshade⁴ and David Arthur Kling are the parents of four chn.:

1 Herbert Arthur Kling⁵ was b. 2-5-1897 on a farm in Dallas Co., near Bouton, Ia.; was m. to Bertha M. Galbreath, — 3 chn. Of whom further below.

2 Marjorie Theda Kling⁵ was b. 12-4-1898 on a farm in Dallas Co., near Bouton, Ia.; was m. to Virgil Rector Evans, — no chn. Of whom further below.

3 William Ralph Kling⁵ was b. 4-9-1903 on his parents' farm near Moore, Cleveland Co., Okla.; was m. to Elizabeth Estella Gibson, — five chn. Of whom further below.

4 Harold Dillon Kling⁵ was b. 4-25-1905 on his parents' farm near Moore, Cleveland Co., Okla.; was m. to Mildred Jane Foster, — 2 chn. Of whom further below.

1 Herbert Arthur Kling⁵ was b. 2-5-1897 on a farm near Bouton, Dallas Co., Ia.; was m. 7-3-1926 at Enid, Garfield Co., Okla. to Bertha M. Galbreath. She is the dtr. of Wesley Galbreath of Enid, Okla. and Ann Elizabeth Graybeel who d. in 1942 and is buried at Dacoma, Woods Co., Okla.

1 Herbert Arthur Kling⁵ received a grade school education at Moore, Cleveland Co. and at Blackwell, Kay Co., Okla. where his parents lived at that time. The author has written him for further sketches about himself and wife but received no reply. She received one year college training prior to her marriage.

He has been engaged as an auto-mechanic and welder during many years of his adult life. He lived at Wichita, Kans. where the oldest two of his chn. were born. In 1935 he moved his family to Salem, Oregon. They reside at 109 Senate Street in that city. He was so unfortunate as to suffer the loss of his right

hand, due to an explosion in his own shop. Notwithstanding this handicap, he is an expert welder and at present (1943) is working on a defense job at Portland, Oregon.

1 Herbert Arthur Kling and Bertha M. Galbreath are the parents of three chn.:

1 Doris Ann Kling⁵ was b. 8-28-1928 at Wichita, Kans. Nfr.

2 Melva June Kling⁵ was b. 1-9-1930 at Wichita, Kans. Nfr.

3 Dixie Lee Kling⁵ was b. 12-16-1938 at Salem, Oregon. Nfr.

2 Marjorie Theda Kling⁵ was b. 12-4-1898 on a farm near Bouton, Dallas Co., Ia.; was m. 11-11-1922 at Blackwell, Okla. to Virgil Rector Evans, b. 1-27-1898. He is the son of Harry Evans and Pearlie Burger, the latter being deceased in 1942 and is buried at Dacoma, Woods Co., Okla.

Virgil Rector Evans has followed farming during much of his adult life but is also an accountant at which he is now employed. He and his wife, 2 Marjorie Theda Kling were members of the Methodist Episcopal Church. She d. 11-28-1938 and is buried at Blackwell, Okla. There were no chn. by this union.

Virgil Rector Evans is said to have married again. Letters addressed to him at his home 319 East Oklahoma St., Okla. have elicited no reply. Nfr.

3 William Ralph Kling⁵ was b. 4-9-1903 on his parents' farm near Moore, Cleveland Co., Okla.; was m. 11-17-1929 at Nardin, Kay Co., Okla. to Elizabeth Estella Gibson, b. 10-29-1907 at Nardin. She is the dtr. of George Nellis Gibson and Emma Elizabeth Clark of Nardin.

Since his parents' retirement and since his marriage he has farmed the home place of his parents located near Nardin, Kay Co., Okla. Letters written to them for further information about their family have elicited no reply.

They are the parents of five chn.:

1 Leroy Arthur Kling⁵ was b. 6-18-1931 in the Blackwell Hospital, Blackwell, Okla. Nfr.

2 Donna Lucille Kling⁵ was b. 9-28-1932 at the same place. Nfr.

3 Maureen June Kling⁵ was b. 12-10-1933 at the same place. Nfr.

4 Marvin Ralph Kling⁵ was b. 8-17-1935 at the same place. Nfr.

5 Kenneth Lee Kling⁵ was b. 1-7-1939 at the same place. Nfr.

4 Harold Dillon Kling⁵ was b. 4-25-1905 on his parents' farm near Moore, Okla.; was m. 10-14-1930 at Blackwell, Okla. to Mildred Jane Foster, b. 12-28-1907 on a farm near Ponca City, Okla. She is the dtr. of Samuel Freeman Foster, b. 9-29-1876 near Grinnell, Jasper Co., Ia. and Lilly Alabama Rearick, born and reared near Seymour, Mo. Samuel Freeman Foster and wife shortly after their marriage, 2-3-1901 removed to Ponca City, Okla. where they were farmers for years and reared a family of four dtrs. and five sons.

4 Harold Dillon Kling⁵ is a member of Lodge No. 246, A.F. & A.M. (Masons) at Nardin, Okla. His wife attended H.S. at Nardin and completed H.S. at Blackwell in 1928. They attend the M.E. Church and are members of a number of local

clubs. After their marriage they farmed a 320 acre farm about seven miles west and two miles north of Blackwell until 1937 when they purchased a 40 acre tract of their own. They now farm this home place and an additional 120 acres of land that they rent.

4 Harold Dillon Kling and Mildred Jane Foster are the parents of two chn.:

1 Keith Freeman Kling⁶ was b. 10-4-1937 at the Blackwell Hospital, Blackwell, Okla. Nfr.

2 Dale Arthur Kling⁶ was b. 6-23-1941 at the Blackwell Hospital, Blackwell, Okla. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 4 Elizabeth Esbenshade⁴, (4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) and David Arthur Kling.*

6 Margaret May Esbenshade⁴, (4 Joseph Bowman³, *1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 5-12-1877 on the farm of her parents south of Boone, Ia.; was m. 8-7-1901 at Boone, Ia. to Mellville Edgar Logan, b. 3-29-1872 in Washington Co., Ia., d. 2-15-1939 at Los Angeles, Calif. She d. 12-30-1943 at Los Angeles. Both are buried there.

He was the son of Samuel McGuire Logan, b. 8-15-1839, d. Sept., 1919 and Fredonia Anderson, b. 6-21-1844, d. Aug., 1913. The father and mother were Washington Co. farmers who lived their entire lives within the county.

Mellville Edgar Logan graduated at the Washington H.S. and received a three years teachers' certificate, majoring in Education at the State Normal School, now the state Teachers' College at Cedar Falls, Ia. This certificate entitled him to a five years' provisional certificate to teach in Ia. He was Principal of the Washington H.S. 1898-1899 and Principal of the H.S. and consolidated grade school at Wellman, Ia. from 1899 to 1904. From 1905 to 1909 he was Clerk of the County Court of Washington Co., Ia.

In 1910 they moved to Colo. where he continued to teach. In 1915 he graduated at the Western State Teachers' College at Gunnison, Colo. He continued to teach H.S. and was Principal of the Consolidated Schools at Gunnison until 1924 when he became a Field agent for the Colo. State Home for Dependent and Neglected Children at which he was engaged until 1933 when his health failed, having received a spinal injury in previous years, and was compelled to quit.

6 Margaret May Esbenshade⁴ graduated at the high school in Boone, Ia.; attended the State Teachers' Normal School at Cedar Falls, one year, 1898-9. She taught one year previous to her marriage in the grade schools at Boone. After moving to Colo. in 1910, they lived in Pueblo, 1911-12; Canon City, 1912-1917; Mauzamola, 1917-1918; Denver, 1925-1933; Hillrose, 1933-1936.

She taught in the grade schools at Mauzamola, Colo. one year, 1917-18; a H.S. teacher in Domestic Science one year, 1918-1919; and one year as a H.S. teacher of History. She graduated in 1922 at the Western State College of Colo. at Gunnison and received a degree of A.B. in Education. She taught in her Alma

Mater, two school years as a Training School Teacher.

She too, in 1925, became a Field Agent for the Colo. Consolidated State Home for Dependent and Neglected Children at which she was employed until 1932. The Field Agent investigates homes and arranges the placement of children. They moved to Hillrose, Colo. in 1933 when her husband's health had failed completely; later in 1936, they removed to Los Angeles, Calif. where he d. 2-15-1939. She last lived at 1786 So. Hayworth Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. where she was stricken by paralysis on Christmas day, 1943, dying 12-30-1943.

They were members of the United Presby. Church. After her husband's death she was extremely lonely and devoted much of her time to sewing, knitting, and quilting. There were no chn. by this union but in 1905, they adopted a two month old baby and named him 1 Ramond Bryant Logan⁵.

The latter was b. 2-2-1905 at Grinnell, Ia.; was m. 8-18-1928 at Los Angeles, Calif. to Ruby June McCoy, originally from Denver, Colo. She was a H.S. graduate and had a business college education. He finished grade school at Canon City, Colo. and then enlisted in the army at Fort Bliss, Texas where he was a student for three years in the Army Electric School, receiving a diploma in Electrical and wireless engineering. Since his graduation and until the present (1943) he has been engaged as a radio technician, located at Los Angeles. He has always been a loyal, loving son to both his foster parents. His foster mother depended upon him in her later years.

1 Raymond Bryant Logan⁵ and Ruby June McCoy are the parents of two chn.:

1 Raymond Bryant Logan, Jr.⁶ was b. 11-1-1930 at Los Angeles, Calif. Nfr.

2 Carol June Logan⁶ was b. 5-27-1936 at Los Angeles, Calif. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 4 Joseph Bowman Esbenshade³. (*1 Henry², Peter¹) and Margaret Jane Dillon.*

End of Part 4, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

PART 5, SEC. 3, CHAP. X

5 Susannah Esbenshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) was according to the Bible record in the Bible of her parents, *1 Henry Esbenshade² and *1 Catherine Bowman⁵: "In the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty six on the eighth day of March our Second Daughter was Born and we named her Susannah Esbenshade." Also later under Deaths the Bible record shows: "In memory of Susannah Esbenshade, To all whom this may appear are left bereaved who departed this life the 21st. day of August A.D. 1842, Aged 6 years, 5 months, and twelve days. Yet in innocence of worldly pride & folly."

She was b. 3-8-1836 at the homestead of her parents in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. there 8-21-1842; is buried in the Strasburg Mennonite Cemetery at Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

End of Part 5, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

6 Catherine Esbenshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 11-7-1838 on the Mill property homestead of her parents in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. at her home in Strasburg, Pa., 2-1-1879; is buried beside her husband at Heller's Evangelical Reformed Church Cem., in Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She was m. 1-25-1870 at the homestead of her parents in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. to John Kendig Bachman who was b. 6-10-1832 on the farmstead owned by his parents, northwest of Strasburg, Pa. He was the son of Jacob Bachman, a veteran of the Civil War who d. while on a furlough at his home, leaving a family of ten chn., of whom there are many descendants.

John Kendig Bachman, like his father was a farmer but also learned the trade of cabinetmaker. He plied his trade in addition to farming in early life. He also operated the coal and lumber yard at the east end of Strasburg, Pa., first owned by Henry Baumgardner and later owned by Henry Musselman. Because of his business connections he was widely known; the author remembers him as a solid and respected citizen.

He was first m. to Elizabeth Echternach in 1860 and they were the parents of two chn.:

1 Jacob Echternach Bachman who d. 9-1-1939, aged 78 years, at Bird-in-Hand, Pa., survived by his wife and six chn. and who is buried in the Strasburg Cem., Strasburg, Pa.

2 Edwin Bachman who d. 12-9-1936.

John Kendig Bachman's first wife d. a few years after their marriage. He was a member and for many years a deacon in Heller's Evangelical Reformed Church in Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He d. 10-10-1918 and is buried in the cemetery at Heller's Church beside his second wife, 6 Catharine Esbenshade³.

She was the only one of the Esbenshades who showed a maternal interest in the two small boys, 1 Frank W. Esbenshade⁴ and 2 William Arthur Espenshade⁴ who were brought in 1861 or 62 by their father, 4 Joseph Bowman Esbenshade³ to the homestead of their gr.-father, *1 Henry Esbenshade².

6 Catherine Esbenshade³ and John Kendig Bachman were the parents of four chn.:

1 Bertha Bachman⁴ was b. 6-26-1872 at Strasburg, Pa.; was m. in March, 1890 to Walter N. Waidley of Strasburg; d. 9-28-1890, without issue and is buried in the cemetery at Heller's Church in Leacock Twp. Nfr.

2 Henry Bachman⁴ was b. 7-31-1875 at Strasburg, Pa.; was educated in the public schools of Strasburg; learned the trade of cabinetmaker from his father. He also learned and followed the trade of baker during most of his adult years until his death, 6-3-1902. He never married. He is buried in the cemetery at Heller's Church in Leacock Twp. Nfr.

3 Margaret Bachman⁴ was b. 1-25-1877 at Strasburg, Pa.; d. 10-16-1878 and is buried in the cemetery at Heller's Church in Leacock Twp. Nfr.

4 Paul Gerhard Bachman⁴ was b. 12-11-1878 on the farm of his parents northwest of Strasburg, Pa.; was m. 7-18-1904 at Phila., Pa. to Nellie Emily Bailey, b. 3-12-1883 in Phila. He obtained his middle name from the Rev. D. W. Gerhard, pastor of the Evangelical Reformed Church at Heller's in Leacock Twp. He d. 12.30 A.M. 11-23-1946 at his home from a heart attack and was buried in Great Valley Presby. Cem. in Chester Co., Pa.

He graduated in 1900 at the Strasburg H.S. He started as a clerk with the Penna. R.R. Co. in 1902 and was appointed passenger, baggage, and freight agent in 1910 at Narvon, Lanc. Co., Pa. This is a station on what is known as the New Holland branch. In 1919 he was appointed as agent at Frazier where he remained until that station was closed in 1933. Since then he was similarly employed at Steelton, Lancaster, Coatesville, Columbia, Pa. with the same company.

The family lived at Melvern from 1919 to 1935; moved to Lancaster in 1937 and returned to Paoli, Pa. in 1938 when he was retired. Beginning, 7-23-1939 he has been employed by the J. Bishop Co. Platinum Works at Malvern for whom he now (1943) works.

Nellie Emily Bailey is the dtr. of Harry Bailey and Susan Caroline Leech of Phila. Harry Bailey had been during a long period the operator of a dairy in Phila. Nellie Emily Bailey was educated in the schools of Phila. and Malvern, Pa., graduating at high school in 1903 at the latter place. After graduation and prior to her marriage she was employed by Hires Root Beer Co. at Malvern, Pa. He was a member of the school board from 1933 to 1939 inclusive, during which time she was also active in the Parents-Teachers' Association of the Wil-listown Consolidated Schools at Green Tree (near Paoli), Pa. They are members of the Baptist Church.

This record of his brothers and sisters, all of whom had no descendants, was obtained from the historian of the Peter Espenschied¹ lineage of The Espenschied Association. This record had remained in these files since 1930 without any additions. He and his wife and family were quite easily located. All that was necessary was to ask any agent of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company (Philadelphia division) to learn the whereabouts of this family.

The author is indebted to 4 Paul Gerhard Bachman and wife for the information herein recorded about themselves and descendants, which information was obtained from them personally in 1943.

4 Paul Gerhard Bachman⁴ and Nellie Emily Bailey are the parents of seven chn.:

1 Charles John Bachman⁵ was b. 2-13-1906 at Phila., Pa.; was m. 2-13-1930 in New York, N.Y. to Dorothy Evelyn Taylor of Paoli, Pa. They have one child. Of whom further below.

2 Marguerita Bachman⁵ was b. 11-11-1908 at Malvern, Pa.; was m. 3-5-1927 at Bala-Cynwyd, a suburb of Phila., Pa. to Charles Baldwin Smiley of West Chester, Pa. They have one child. Of whom further below.

3 Caroline Bachman⁵ was b. 8-25-1910 at Malvern, Pa.; was m. 10-22-1938 at Malvern to Harold Samuel Widdoes of Kennett Square, Pa. They have no chn. Of whom further below.

4 Pauline Bachman⁵ was b. 11-19-1912 at Narvon, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 1-25-1936 at Paoli, Pa. to Clair McAdoo of Malvern, Pa. They are the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

5 Hazel Marie Bachman⁵ was b. 9-18-1916 at Narvon, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 8-4-1934 at Silver Creek, N.Y. to Joseph John Pitt of Exton, Pa. They have no chn. Of whom further below.

6 Mildred Bachman⁵ was b. 3-6-1917 at Narvon, Pa.; was m. 3-6-1938 at Malvern, Pa. to Raymond Patrick Walker of Berwyn, Pa. They are the parents of two chn. Of whom further below.

7 Eleanor Grace Bachman⁵ was b. 2-3-1922 at Malvern, Pa.; was m. 10-3-1942 in Washington, D.C. to Charles Walter Grace of Ardmore and Phila., Pa. They have no chn. Of whom further below.

1 Charles John Bachman⁵ was b. 2-13-1906 at Phila.; was m. 2-13-1930 in New York, N.Y. to Dorothy Evelyn Taylor, b. 2-18-1908 at Lansdowne, Pa. She is the dtr. of Francis Marion Taylor, b. 8-26-1868 at Atglen, and Jessie Louetta Brosius, b. 6-6-1889 at Octoraro, Lanc. Co., Pa. The father is a retired Penna. R.R. Co. employee of more than 50 years of service.

1 Charles John Bachman⁵ attended H.S. until June, 1921 at Malvern; graduated in June, 1924 at the West Chester H.S.; graduated as an Electrical Engineer at Drexel Institute of Technology, Phila., Pa. in 1928. During his college years he was employed by the Penna. R.R. After his graduation he was employed by the Fox Theatre Syndicate as installation engineer of sound systems working in W. Va., Logansport, Ind., Marion, Ind., and Kokomo, Ind. until 1929. Since then he has been similarly employed by the Warner Co., New York, N.Y. He is now (1943) Superintendent of property, repairs, and purchases with headquarters at South Orange, N.J.

Dorothy Evelyn Taylor graduated at H.S. in Malvern in 1923 and also attended H.S. at West Chester, Pa. until 1924. They are members of the Baptist Church and live at South Orange, N.J.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Joan Lee Bachman⁶ was b. 7-18-1934 in Irvington, N.J. and now attends school at South Orange, N.J. Nfr.

2 Marguerite Bachman⁵ was b. 11-11-1908 at Malvern, Pa.; was m. 3-5-1927 at Bala-Cynwyd, a suburb of Phila., Pa. to Charles Baldwin Smiley, b. 10-29-1904 at West Chester, Pa. He is the son of William Baldwin Smiley and wife of West Chester. The latter was engaged in the insurance business during the greater part of his adult life, rising to the position of District Supt. for the Prudential Insurance Co. with headquarters at West Chester.

2 Marguerite Bachman⁵ attended the public schools at Malvern until 1920; graduated in 1924 at the West Chester H.S. She attended the State Teachers' College at West Chester, Pa. where she prepared herself as a kindergarten teacher. She has traveled considerably in the U.S. and also visited Cuba. In addition to being a housewife she has worked for a number of years for the Penna. R.R. Co. and is now (1943) Asst. Agent for that company at Berwyn, Pa.

Charles Baldwin Smiley graduated at the West Chester H.S.; later he graduated at the American Institute of Banking in Phila., Pa. He has been a banker during his entire adult life and is now Cashier of the First National Bank of West Chester.

2 Marguerite Bachman⁵ and Charles Baldwin Smiley are the parents of one child:

1 Barbara Jane Smiley⁵ was b. 2-11-1928 in West Chester, Pa. She is now a H.S. student in West Chester. Nfr.

3 Caroline Bachman⁵ was b. 8-25-1910 at Malvern, Pa.; was m. 10-22-1938 at Malvern to Harold Samuel Widdoes, b. 3-31-1909 at Kennett Square, Pa. He is the son of Samuel Widdoes and Mary Mullen. He attended high school at Kennett Square until 1920; graduated as a Chemical Engineer at the Delaware State College, Newark, Del. in May, 1926. Since his graduation he has been employed by E. I. DuFont DeNemour & Co., at Wilmington, Del. in the Chemical department.

3 Caroline Bachman attended the Willistown Consolidated School at Green Tree until June, 1924; then entered high school in West Chester, Pa., graduating in 1928. She has also been trained as a nurse and was so employed from 1928 to 1932. She was engaged as a clerk at Lancaster, Pa. from 1932 until her marriage in 1938. She and her husband are of the Baptist faith and maintain their home at Kennett Square, Pa. They have no chn. Nfr.

4 Pauline Bachman⁵ was b. 11-19-1912 at Narvon, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 1-25-1936 at Paoli, Pa. to Clair McAdoo who was b. 3-23-1912 at Malvern, Pa. She attended the Willistown Consolidated School at Green Tree until March, 1925; graduated from high school in June, 1929 at West Chester, Pa. Prior to her marriage from 1929 to 1935, she was employed in a confectionery store at Paoli, Pa.

Clair McAdoo was educated in the public schools of Tredyffrin Twp., Chester Co., Pa. Prior to his marriage he assisted his parents on their farm; after his marriage, he became a cranesman for the Corson Lime Co., at which he is now employed. This company is located at Plymouth Meeting, Montgomery Co., Pa. He is a member of the patriotic order Sons of America at Trooper, Montgomery Co. He is the son of Oscar McAdoo and Anne Weaver of Malvern, Pa. They are members of the Presby. Church.

4 Pauline Bachman⁵ and Clair McAdoo are the parents of two chn.:

1 Sandra Ann McAdoo⁶, b. 7-12-1938 at Norristown, Pa. Nfr.

2 Robert Clair McAdoo⁶, b. 12-16-1941 at Norristown, Pa. Nfr.

5 Hazel Marie Bachman⁵ was b. 9-18-1916 at Narvon, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 8-4-1934 at Silver Creek, Chataqua Co., N.Y. to Joseph John Pitt, son of Thomas Pitt and wife of Exton, Pa. He is a member of the Catholic Church and was educated in the public and parochial schools. They are separated and nothing is known of his employment and whereabouts.

She attended the Willistown Consolidated School at Green Tree, Pa. until 1923 and H.S. in West Chester, Pa. until May, 1933. Previous to her marriage she was a clerk in a confectionery store at Green Tree, Pa. She is a member of the Baptist Church. She resides in Lancaster, Pa. where she is employed. There were no chn. by this marriage. Nfr.

6 Mildred Bachman⁵ was b. 3-6-1917 at Narvon, Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-6-1938 at Malvern, Pa. to Raymond Patrick Walker, b. 10-10-1912 in West Chester, Pa. He is the son of George Walker and Florence Coburn of Frazier, Chester Co., Pa. He attended the public schools in West Chester until 1918; graduated in 1922 at the Tredyffrin H.S. in Berwyn, Pa. He completed a three year mechanical course at Girard College, Phila., Pa. in 1925. From 1925 to 1931 he was a machinist with the I.T.E. Circuit Breaker Co., Phila., Pa.; from 1931 until the present (1943) he has been employed as a machinist with the J. Bishop Platinum Co. at Malvern, Pa.

She attended the Willistown Consolidated School at Green Tree, Pa. until 1930; graduated at the Tredyffrin Easttown H.S. at Berwyn, Pa. in June, 1934. She was employed from 1934 to 1937 in a general merchandise store at Green Tree.

6 Mildred Bachman⁵ and Raymond Patrick Walker are the parents of two chn.:

1 Doris Ann Walker⁶ was b. 12-29-1939 in Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Richard Gerhard Walker⁶ was b. 12-27-1940 in Malvern, Pa. Nfr.

7 Eleanor Grace Bachman⁵ was b. 2-3-1922 at Malvern, Pa.; was m. 10-3-1942 at Washington, D.C. to Charles Walter Grace who was b. 10-23-1920 at Harrisburg, Pa. He is the son of James L. Grace and Elizabeth Marie Groff of Kennett Square, Pa. He was educated in the public and parochial schools of Harrisburg and Phila., Pa. Before marriage and since until the present (1943), he has been variously employed by the Bell Telephone Co. of Pa. They live at Ardmore, Pa. where he has headquarters for his position with this company.

She attended the Willistown public schools at Green Tree, Pa. until 1935; and high schools at Tredyffrin until 1937, at Lancaster, Pa. until 1938, and at Norristown until 1939 from which she graduated. She is a member of the Presbyterian Church and he is a member of the Catholic Church.

7 Eleanor Grace Bachman⁵ and Charles Walter Grace have (1943) no chn. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 4 Paul Gerhard Bachman⁴ and Nellie Emily Bailey.

*End of the descendancy of 6 Catherine Esbenshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) and*

John Kendig Bachman.

End of Part 6, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

PART 7, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

7 Elizabeth Esbenshade³, (*1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 1-14-1840 at the Mill property homestead of her parents in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; she was never married; d., 10-2-1917 at Strasburg, Pa.; was buried in the family plot of her parents in the Mennonite Cemetery, East of Strasburg, Pa. She was a twin sister to *8 Benjamin Esbenshade³. Since they were of different sex, they were not identical twins and did not closely resemble each other.

She was reared chiefly at the Paradise homestead of her parents and received a rural school education. When her father's estate was being settled about 1880, she and her mother acquired a small home in the west part of Strasburg on Main St. to which they afterwards removed. Her mother was confined to a wheel-chair and bed during this period of her life. She was housekeeper and nurse for her mother during the remainder of her mother's lifetime. Her sacrifice to duty and loyalty to her mother cannot be appreciated nor understood except by one who has performed a similar task. How she managed to nurse and remove her mother from bed to wheel-chair and again to her bed seemed to be a miracle, she being fully 60 or 70 pounds lighter than her mother.

She always had a small garden, plenty of fruit and managed to have a small flock of chickens. Her greatest interest was the care of her mother whom she faithfully served. She was a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church at Strasburg which she attended quite regularly.

About 1905 she sold her home on Main Street and removed to Decatur St., Strasburg where she died. The most remarkable characteristic of this part of her life was, how anyone with so little was able by frugality and industry to do so much. She enjoyed young people and had unusual pride in her garden and flock of poultry.

She made several small bequests shortly before her death to several of her relatives. She also made a will dated, 8-2-1916. Item 4, provided that her estate be converted to cash; Item 5, provided that \$50 be given to the Trustees of the Mennonite Church "for keeping the burial ground of Henry Esbenshade in good order." She was the last of the family buried there. Item 6, was a bequest of \$100 to her brother, Benjamin as executor of her estate. Item 7, provided for an equal distribution of her estate between her two living brothers, *8 Benjamin³ and 2 Abraham³, her living sister, 3 Mary Ann (Esbenshade³) Buckwalter and her nephew, Paul Gerhard Bachman⁴, each receiving one-fourth of her estate. Thus ends the life of a woman who devoted her entire life to the service and devotion of her family. Nfr.

End of Part 7, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

PART 8, SEC. 3, CHAP. X.

*8 Benjamin Esbenshade³, (1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 1-14-1840 at the Mill property of his parents in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 10-28-1928 at the home of his son, 3 Abraham Howry Espenshade⁴, State College, Pa.; was m.

1-11-1866 to *2 Esther Ann Howry⁵, (6 Abraham⁴, 5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹) at the home of her parents in Soudersburg, Pa. She was b. 2-4-1939 at the home of her parents north of Strasburg, Pa.; d. 9-5-1901 at her home in Lancaster, Pa. Both are buried in the cemetery plot in the Strasburg Cemetery at Strasburg Pa.

He was reared chiefly on the Espenschied homestead of his parents, one and one-half mile southwesterly of Paradise where he received a rural school education. Here he continued to work on his father's farm until he volunteered in the Federal army in the Civil War between the States.

He was mustered in as a private for three years' service at Camp Wilkins near Pittsburgh, Pa. in Co. E., 79th Regiment of Pa. Volunteers, commanded by Col. Henry A. Hambright. This regiment served under Gen. A. McDowell Cook and Gen. Don Carlos Buell with the Army of Eastern and Central Ky.; afterwards with Gen. William Starke Rosecrans in Eastern Tenn. He was engaged in a number of important battles, -- Perryville, Ky., Bowling Green, Ky., Murfreesboro, Tenn., the siege of Chattanooga, Tenn. and the battle of Chickamauga, Ga.

He was taken prisoner on 9-20-1863 at the battle of Chickamauga and remained a prisoner seven months and nineteen days. He was imprisoned, during the winter of 1863 and 4 in an unheated tobacco warehouse at Danville, Va. His experience as a prisoner was a hard one; the chief diet was ground corn-on-the-cob meal and sorghum which induced dysentery. His normal weight of 150 pounds was reduced to 75 pounds. The dysentery of his prison days recurred each summer until in his middle forties. He was honorably discharged at the expiration of his service, 10-5-1864.

*8 Benjamin Esbenshade³ and *2 Esther Ann Howry⁵ were tenant farmers in Mannheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. from April, 1866 to April, 1868. These years proved very profitable for high prices of produce prevailed. They removed to the city of Lancaster, Pa. where he was employed by the Dodge Cork works and as a grocery clerk for Daniel Burst.

They purchased a 63 acre farm adjacent to the village of Gordonville, Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. from Henry Denlinger, during the early part of 1873, for a consideration of \$240.50 per acre. They removed their family to this farm in March, 1873; a few years later they sold the 13 acres adjacent to the rear lots of the village for the purchase price per acre. This left them with a 50 acre farm at a total cost of \$12,025.

The author was the first of the chn. born on this farm and all the younger chn. were born there. The family lived here and farmed this farm until 4-1-1894 when 2 Charles Wesley Espenshade⁴ continued to farm it until April, 1900.

*8 Benjamin Esbenshade³ sold this 50 acre farm, 4-1-1903, to Tobias D. Leaman for a consideration of \$7,837.50 or \$156.75 per acre. This 50 acre farm was encumbered by a \$4,000. mortgage during all of these years; due to the decline in land value, more than one-half of the initial investment was lost.

The farm when purchased in 1873 had a newly built barn but the other buildings and fences were in a condition of ill-repair. The lane serving the fields was bordered by over grown osage orange hedges, so that it was impossible to use the lane to haul hay or grain from the fields. Father weather-stripped the old log-house, added a kitchen to the house, built a new hog-barn and corn-shed during the first few years. He started to grub out the hedges and after about eight years the hedges were permanently removed and the farm was completely re-fenced. He planted an acre and one-half apple and peach orchard during these earlier years that provided the family later with an abundance of fruit.

This farm proved to be a very fertile one and after about ten years' ownership it was well improved. It was the custom to raise three or four acres of tobacco, an acre or two of garden-truck each year for marketing, and keep a herd of about ten milch cows. The working hours in summer were from dawn to dusk, — eight hours in the forenoon and eight hours in the afternoon. In the days of few farm implements, there seemed to be an abundance of work for the entire family.

The price received for farm products was very low: excellent lard 4¢ per lb., butter 20¢ per lb., eggs 12¢ per doz., wheat \$0.90 to \$1.00 per bu., tobacco averaging 11¢ per lb., were prevalent prices during most of the 1880's. These were the hardest years for the farmers of Lanc. Co., Pa. The day had passed when like the early Brennemans, Howrys, Bowmans, as well as our immigrant g.gr.-father, *Peter Espenschied¹ — when it was possible to provide farms for each one of a family of six to twelve children.

Educational facilities were extremely meager for rural children; youths, in large numbers, left the farm to become small business men or tradesmen. Some few sons and dtrs., chiefly by their own efforts reached college and prepared for the professions. Life on the farm in father's time was in a material sense, a narrow and restricted business. Travel was limited by the distance that could be inched over muddy roads with horse and buggy or market-wagon.

The family moved, 4-1-1894, to 31 East German St., Lancaster where they lived until after the death of *2 Esther Ann Howry⁵ on 9-5-1901. *8 Benjamin Espensshade³ sold nursery stock thruout Lanc. Co., Pa. for about twenty years after moving off the farm. This employment, altho never very profitable, was always of great interest to him, frequently he planted the trees and shrubbery and trimmed them for his clientele in order to make sales. He was, as it were, a "Johnnie Appleseed," became well known among a large number of relatives and friends in Lanc. Co., Pa.

He removed to the home of his son, 3 A. Howry Espensshade⁴ at State College, Pa., April, 1922, where he lived the remainder of his life. The Agricultural Experiment Station of the college with its experiments in seeds, fertilizers, and livestock was always of great interest to him.

He was a member of, and for many years a Trustee of, the Methodist Episcopal Church at Soudersbury, Pa.; afterwards an active member of the St. Paul's Metho-

dist Episcopal and the First Methodist Episcopal Church at Lancaster, Pa. He was a life member of Strasburg G.A.R. post. He accepted a pension from the U.S. government after he reached the age of seventy-five. He attended the grand review of the U.S. Army at the close of the Civil War at Washington, D.C. in 1865 and attended the 50th anniversary of this pageant in 1915 at the same place. His most extensive trip was to visit relatives in Iowa, Wyoming, his son, 1 Wilfred Henry Esbenshade⁴ at Coffeyville, Kans., and the author at Clarksville, Texas in the summer of 1905. He was an ardent Republican, believing, as he did, in a high protective tariff.

He wanted his children to have a better education than he but was never able to provide them additional schooling beyond one term of Normal School. However, he permitted and encouraged them to earn wages for themselves by assisting neighbors. He knew how to farm well and was an experienced horticulturist.

He was agile, daring, and a skillful climber as a young man and was always in demand at barn-raising. He was to meet his death thru his love of climbing, for against the wishes of his son, 3 A. Howry Espenshade⁴, he hired a team to load and remove rubbish from the garden and yard, when, occasioned by dimming eyesight, he fell upon the wheel of the wagon, injuring himself fatally from which he succumbed three days later, dying 10-28-1928.

In Part 2, Sec. 5, Chap. IX, (q.v.) is found a sketch of *2 Esther Ann Howry⁵. In addition to what has already been said there, she was a generous, kindly, mild, and courageous christian mother and ever a counselor to her children. Her death was doubtlessly hastened by the care and tragic experience of her latter years; having lost to the reaper death, in the decade before her demise, her mother, a son, two daughters, a sister and a brother. The remainder of her chn. were away from home; thus in a few years all her chn. were deceased or away from home. Her death was caused by urethral hemorrhages and she d. 9-5-1901 at her home at 31 E. German St., now called E. Liberty St., Lancaster, Pa.

*8 Benjamin Esbenshade³ and *2 Esther Ann Howry⁵ were the parents of eight chn.:

1 Wilfred Henry Esbenshade⁴ was b. 10-21-1866 in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 10-24-1887 at Humboldt, Kans. to Hester Ann Randels of Humboldt. Of whom further in Part 1, Sec. 4, this Chapter.

2 Charles Wesley Espenshade⁴ was b. 10-30-1867 at Soudersburg, Pa.; was m. first, 3-15-1893, to Mary Louise Richwine at Ephrata, Pa., who was b. 10-6-1873 near Ephrata, d. 1-9-1921 on their farm near New Holland, Pa.; he was m. secondly, 2-28-1922 to Emma K. Shoenberger, b. 7-5-1890 at Lititz, Pa. He d. 9-2-1936 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Of whom further in Part 2, Sec. 4, this Chapter.

3 Abraham Howry Espenshade⁴ was b. 5-30-1869 at Lancaster, Pa.; was m. first, 12-19-1901 at Muncy, Pa. to Fannie Elizabeth Wood, b. 11-7-1873 at Muncy, d.

7-12-1909 at State College, Pa.; was m. secondly 12-25-1911 at State College to Erma Marie Fry of Abilene, Kans. Of whom further in Part 3, Sec. 4, this Chapter.

4 Annie Mary Espensshade⁴ was b. 1-12-1872 in Lancaster, Pa.; d. 5-5-1899 at Lancaster, — single. Of whom further in Part 4, Sec. 4, this Chapter.

5 Edward Bowman Espensshade⁴ was b. 12-15-1873 at Gordonville, Pa.; was m. 2-29-1908 in Chicago, Ill. to 4 Mary Elizabeth Jones of Chicago. Of whom further in Part 5, Sec. 4, this Chapter.

6 Maurice Keagy Espensshade⁴ was b. 1-6-1879 at Gordonville, Pa.; d. 11-15-1896 at Lancaster, Pa., — single. Of whom further in Part 6, Sec. 4, this Chapter.

7 Martha Agnes Espensshade⁴ was b. 1-17-1880 at Gordonville, Pa.; d. there, 5-19-1880, — infant. Of whom further in Part 7, Sec. 4, this Chapter.

8 Ella Frances Espensshade⁴ was b. 10-13-1882 at Gordonville, Pa.; d. 4-11-1899 at Lancaster, Pa., — single. Of whom further in Part 8, Sec. 4, this Chapter.

Note:

The record in the family Bible shows another child was born between No. 5 and No. 6 above:

Jacob Espensshade⁴, b. and d., 6-18-1875 at Gordonville, Pa.; was buried in the Amish cem., southwest of and adjacent to the Espensshade farm.

End of Part 8, Sec. 3, Chap. X.

End of Sec. 3, Chap. X.

PART 1, SEC. 4, CHAP. X.

1 Wilfred Henry Esbensshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 10-21-1866 on a farm in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 10-24-1887 at Humboldt, Allen Co., Kans. to Hester Ann Randels, b. 3-17-1864 near LaFayette, Ind. He d. 9-3-1937 at Los Angeles, Calif. and is buried in Inglewood Cem. of that city. She d. 1-17-1930 at Coffeyville, Kans. and is buried at Humboldt, Kans.

He attended the ungraded country school near Gordonville, Pa. and two winter terms, 1882 - 84 (incl.) at the Strasburg Academy, Strasburg, Pa. He worked as a youth on the farm of his parents near Gordonville until Sept., 1884 when he went West. The family received several letters from him written enroute at places where he worked until Dec., when he wrote from Humboldt, Kans. that he was hired to a farmer named Benjamin Randels, sometimes spelled Randles.

In Sept., 1885 he returned East and worked upon his father's farm during the fall; in later fall and winter he was engaged in the excavation of cellars and the building of several houses in the village of Gordonville.

In March, 1886 he went to Calif. and worked as a laborer at several places in the vicinity of San Francisco and San Jose, Calif. During his stay in Calif.

he purchased a 200 acre tract of desert land about 140 miles East of Los Angeles, near Thermal on the So. Pac. Ry. in Riverside Co., Calif. He owned a part of this property at the time of his death.

He returned to Humboldt, Kans. and was m. 10-24-1887 to Hester Ann Randels, dtr. of his former employer, Benjamin Randels and wife, Nancy Jane Cuppy. The latter couple were farm folks and formerly lived in the vicinity of LaFayette and Terre Haute, Ind., having removed to Humboldt when Hester Ann Randels was a small girl.

Shortly after marriage Wilfred and his wife removed to a small farm about two miles south of Coffeyville, Kans. where they farmed about two years. About 1890 he entered the services of Wells Bros. and Co., millers, grain dealers, and general merchants at Coffeyville, first working in the store, then in the mill and later until 1902 as grain-buyer in Western Kans. and Indian Territory for this firm. From 1902 to 1904 he was employed by a Kansas City grain and stock brokerage firm to manage a branch office at Coffeyville. This firm discontinued this branch office in 1904, he then organized and operated his own brokerage business until about 1910. He also operated a commission business, buying fruit and garden truck in carload lots and selling it wholesale from the cars. He was engaged for several years procuring land leases for oil companies in the Indian Ter., Texas and Mexico.

He built a two-story house about 1900 on two acres of land that he purchased that year, doing a large part of the carpentry work himself. This was considered a comfortable home at that time and is where his family lived the remainder of their Coffeyville days. Shortly after moving into his new house, he purchased twenty acres nearby his house, subdivided, and sold it as residence lots. Westward was the logical direction Coffeyville should have grown but for some reason this area was very slow in being improved.

The only trip Wilfred made east to visit his folks after leaving in 1886, was in 1896. The writer did not see him on that occasion for he was attending college and was away from home. However, the writer visited Wilfred and his family in Aug., 1904. This is the last time he saw his brother, Wilfred.

Wilfred was very much attached to an outdoor life, a confirmed westerner, he traveled extensively thruout the southwestern states. He removed to Los Angeles, Calif. in 1923, where he worked at several employments and at intervals for his first cousin, 1 Homer Howry⁶ who operated a photographic developing and printing business. — Part 3, Sec. 5, Chap. IX. (q.v.).

In 1930 he retired to his Thermal property in Riverside County, Calif. upon which he built a two room loghouse, drilled an artesian-well that provided potable water and water to irrigate a portion of his land. This desert tract of 200 acres had an elevation of -126' or below sea-level; was located 10 miles from the shore of the well known Salton Sea or "Sink". The land was extremely alkaline, it being imperative to wash-out the alkali to prepare the soil for

farm crops. He boasted in a letter in 1935 that he raised eight cuttings of alfalfa in one year. He sold 160 acres of this land in 1936.

Here, in the intense heat he lived, raising garden truck, alfalfa, hogs, and poultry until June, 1937. Quite ill at this time he was removed by his daughter, 1 Esther Pearl (Esbensshade⁵) Johnston to Los Angeles where she nursed and cared for him in his last illness. He d. 9-3-1937 at Los Angeles from a septic sore throat; was buried in the Inglewood cem. in that city.

1 Wilfred Henry Esbensshade⁴ and Hester Ann Randels were the parents of one child:

1 Esther Pearl Esbensshade⁵ was b. 9-26-1889 at Coffeyville, Kans.; was m. first, 6-29-1910 at Grand Junction, Colo. to John Ward Johnston, b. 7-9-1884 at Centerville, Linn Co., Kans., d. 3-6-1929 at his home in Grand Junction, Colo., where he is buried; she was m. secondly, 8-3-1938 at Los Angeles to Clarence LeRoy Pressel.

John Ward Johnston was the son of Burton Ball Johnston, b. 12-18-1857 in the state of Ind. and Louisa Austin who was b. 2-14-1861, d. 9-24-1934 at Centerville, Kans., where she is interred. This couple were m. 3-22-1882, at Centerville, Kans. where they lived the greater part of their lives and where he lives (1942).

Previous to his marriage John Ward Johnston had been a street car conductor in Kansas City, Mo.; was for several years a trainman for the Missouri, Kansas, and Texas R.R. Co. He removed to Grand Junction, Colo. in 1909; was variously employed there from 1909 until 1915. In the latter year he completed his apprenticeship and became a master plumber. He followed the trade of plumbing at Grand Junction, Colo. until his death in 1929.

1 Esther Pearl Esbensshade⁵ completed grade school and graduated from a local business school at Coffeyville, Kans.; was engaged in several clerical positions at Coffeyville until 1910 when she removed to Grand Junction, Colo. where she m. John Ward Johnston, her first husband in 1910. They became home owners and at his death in 1929 she was left a widow with three young dtrs. between the ages of seventeen and six years. She supported her family by clerical work and by working for a local cleaner. Prior to 1937 she spent several winters in southern Calif. and since then has made it her permanent residence. She had been afflicted since childhood with imperfect sight in one eye which since has become blind.

1 Esther Pearl Esbensshade⁵ and John Ward Johnston are the parents of three chn.:

1 Mayme Fern Johnston⁵ was b. 8-26-1912 at Grand Junction, Colo.; was m. 3-4-1930 at Montrose, Colo. to Jesse Ray McDow. Of whom further below.

2 Zelma Ruth Johnston⁶ was b. 8-31-1915 at the home of her parents in Grand Junction, Colo.; was m. 1-30-1932 at the home of the bride in Grand Junction to Royd Albert Jenkins. Of whom further below.

3 Wilma Lucille Johnston⁶ was b. 4-23-1923 at Grand Junction, Colo.; was m. 11-7-1942 at Los Angeles, Calif. to William Ernest Gibbons. Of whom further below.

1 Esther Pearl (Esbensshade⁵) Johnston and her youngest dtr., 3 Wilma Lucille Johnston⁶ removed permanently to Calif. in 1937 to be with her father during his last illness. At the settlement of her father's estate she inherited the former home at Coffeyville, Kans. and the desert property at Thermal, Calif. She and her husband are very fond of the desert and anticipate living there when he retires.

She was m. the 2nd time, 8-3-1938 at Los Angeles, Calif. to Clarence LeRoy Pressell, b. 8-19-1882 at Indianapolis, Ind. He is the son of Charles W. Pressell, b. 11-18-1860 in Pa., d. 6-18-1835 at Los Angeles, Calif. and Flora Alice Walker, b. 8-18-1864 at Bloomington, Ind., d. 5-25-1928 at Los Angeles, Calif.

Clarence LeRoy Pressell is a pressman by trade, having learned his trade with the Indianapolis News, Indianapolis, Ind. and came west when a young man with his parents. He has worked on one of the papers at San Diego, Calif. for eight years. He is now a pressman for the Los Angeles Examiner for whom he has worked at intervals for twenty-five years. They now (1943) live at 409 W. 58th St., Los Angeles, Calif.

The author is grateful to 1 Esther Pearl (Esbensshade⁵ Johnston) Pressell for most of the dates and genealogical data used in Part 1, Sec. 4, this Chapter which includes the families of 1 Wilfred Henry Esbensshade⁴ and his descendants. While she quite faithfully assembled the data used, he regrets that persistent inquiries elicited very meager personal information about these families — as to their education, employment and interests — that could be used in biographical sketches.

1 Mayme Fern Johnston⁶ was b. 8-26-1912 at the home of her parents in Grand Junction, Colo.; was m. 3-4-1930 at Montrose, Colo. to Jesse Ray McDow, b. 1-28-1908 at Syracuse, Kans. She was reared at Grand Junction and attended high school one and one-half year until March, 1929. Previous to marriage she was employed in a drygoods store at Grand Junction. She is a member of the M.E. Church and is active in the Women's Society of Christian Service. She is a member of an adult group of Girl Scouts and a leader of a Girl Scout troop.

Jesse Ray McDow is the son of Charles Raymond McDow, b. 7-19-1876 at Garnet, Kans. and Bessie Schroll, b. 9-14-1883 at Meredosia, Ill., who were m. 10-2-1902 at Syracuse, Kans. She is the dtr. of David Schroll, b. in Pa. (the son of an immigrant Hollander), d. at Syracuse, Kans. and Matilda Miller, b. in Ill., d. in 1932, at Syracuse, Kans.

Charles Raymond McDow is an interior decorator and house painter. He moved his family from Syracuse, Kans. to Grand Junction, Colo. where they now reside. He is the son of William James McDow, b. 11-2-1843 in the state of Miss. and d. Dec., 1910 at Grand Pass, Oregon and Sarah Jane Campbell, b. 12-7-1851 in

Ill., d. April, 1920 at Grand Pass, Oregon.

Jesse Ray McDow attended high school two years at Grand Junction, Colo. until 8-10-1925. He then entered the employ of the Postal Telegraph Co. in Calif., returning 7-1-1926 to Grand Junction where he continued in its employ and the Western Union Telegraph Co. until 10-2-1928. Then he entered the Colo. construction department of the Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Co., a subsidiary of the American Telephone and Telegraph Co., and was engaged in the construction and repair of pole lines. He was successively transferred to and similarly employed in the construction departments of the same company in the following states: Utah, 3-12-1932; Colo., 7-15-1933; Wyo., 12-26-1933. He was transferred, 11-20-1938 to the plant of the same company at Casper, Wyo. in charge of the installation and maintenance of buildings, pole lines, radio circuits, central office equipment, etc. and is so engaged at present. He is called a combination man for the company. He is a stalwart, forthright young man accustomed to an outdoor life.

He and his wife, 1 Mayme Fern Johnston⁶ purchased their own home at Casper, Wyo., 7-18-1939 where they now reside. They are the parents of one child:

1 Barbara Rae McDow⁷, b. 1-11-1931 at Grand Junction, Colo. She will complete her grade school education this year, (1943-1944); is a Girl Scout and has received her curved bar, the highest rank of a Junior scout. She is a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Nfr.

2 Zelma Ruth Johnston⁶, b. 8-31-1915 at the home of her parents in Grand Junction, Colo.; was m. 1-30-1932 in Grand Junction to Royd Albert Jenkins, b. 8-7-1912 at Ohio City, Colo. She finished the eighth grade and attended high school at Grand Junction until her marriage.

His father, David Jenkins, Jr. was b. 6-12-1870 at Pontardawe, Wales, d. 1-25-1925 at Palisade, Colo., and his father's father, David Jenkins also was b. at Pontardawe, Wales. They were Welsh coal miners. His mother was Elizabeth Ann Thomas, b. 2-27-1876 at Landore, southern Wales. The latter, of Scottish parents, was the dtr. of William Thomas, b. at Cardiff, Wales and Frances Morris, b. 1-4-1854 at Cardiff, Wales.

David Jenkins, Jr. and his wife, Elizabeth Ann Thomas emigrated to the U.S. with their family, arriving at the port of Phila., Pa. in Oct., 1911 and soon thereafter removed to Ohio City, Colo. where their son Royd Albert Jenkins was born. His mother and his sisters born in Wales speak the Welsh language quite well. When Royd Albert Jenkins was quite young his parents removed from Ohio City to Palisade, Colo. where they were engaged in fruit farming.

2 Zelma Ruth Johnston⁶ has said of her husband that he is of slight stature, of blonde complexion, has a good singing voice, is interested in athletics and has a large circle of friends; but modestly has said nothing as to herself. He is a graduate of the high school at Palisade, Colo., class of 1931. After their marriage, he and his wife moved to Palisade, Colo. where he was employed by the United Fruit Growers' Association until July 1936; when they removed to Baldwin,

Colo. where he was employed by the Rocky Mountain Fuel Co. until March 1940; when they removed to Basin, Wyo. where he was employed by the Lamar Construction Co., building filling stations in all parts of the state of Wyo.; in Aug., 1940 they removed to Dines, Wyo. where he was employed as a machinist helper for the Colony Coal Co. until June, 1941; when they removed to Winton, Wyo. where he is employed as a development man for the Union Pacific Coal Co.

This delightful young couple now (1942) live at Winton, Wyo. and are the parents of three chn.:

1 Nancy Kay Jenkins⁷, b. 7-29-1936 at Grand Junction, Colo. Nfr.

2 Sherry Lynn Jenkins⁷, b. 12-19-1940 at Rock Springs, Colo. Nfr.

3 Sandra Pearl Jenkins⁷, b. 9-26-1942 at Winton, Wyo. She was born fifty-three years later, on the same date as her grandmother, 1 Esther Pearl⁵ Johnston.

This is the latest data upon this family. The writer is indebted to 2 Zelma Ruth (Johnston⁵) Jenkins for the data in the above statement. Nfr.

3 Wilma Lucille Johnston⁵ was b. 4-23-1923 at Grand Junction, Colo.; was m. 11-7-1942 at Los Angeles, Calif. to William Ernest Gibbons, b. 5-18-1911 at La Veta, Colo. He is the oldest son of Theodore Gibbons, b. 6-6-1886 at Denver, Colo. and Carrie Hansen, b. 8-2-1889 at Gardner, Colo.

Theodore Gibbons is the son of William Gibbons, b. in Pa., a steel-roller by trade, who removed to Pueblo, Colo. in 1879 and of whom it is said that he brought with him the first steel-rolling equipment used in Colo., and Margaret Lammers, b. 8-28-1850 in New York, N. Y., d. 5-12-1940 at Denver, Colo.

Carrie Hansen is the dtr. of Peter Ernest Hansen, b. 3-13-1862 in Bavaria, Germany, emigrated to the U.S. in 1883, d. 2-28-1928 at Glenwood Springs, Colo. and Mary Lenzendorf, b. 10-22-1868 at Peoria, Ill., d. 2-25-1925 at Salida, Chaffee Co., Colo. The father and mother of the latter, also were German immigrants about 1840 and lived in the vicinity of Chicago, and Peoria, Ill. until 1872 when they removed to Colo.

3 Wilma Lucille Johnston⁵ attended the public schools at Grand Junction, Colo. and removed to Los Angeles, Calif. in 1937 with her mother, 1 Esther Pearl (Esbensshade⁵ Johnson) Pressell. She had been a constant companion of her mother since the marriage of her older sisters. She graduated in 1942 from the Manual Arts H.S., Los Angeles, Calif.

Since her marriage she and her husband, William Ernest Gibbons have removed to and live at 1709 N.W. 17th St., Oklahoma City, Okla. He is employed (May, 1943) in the construction department of the Douglas Aircraft Co. at that place. She works for the same company in the personnel department.

The writer is indebted to 1 Esther Pearl (Esbensshade⁵ Johnston) Pressell for the above data. Letters, written to 3 Wilma Lucille Johnston⁵ and her husband, William Ernest Gibbons, inquiring further information as to his education and past employment, have elicited no reply. Nfr.

*End of descendancy of 1 Wilfred Henry Esbenshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) and Hester Ann Randels.*

End of Part 1, Sec. 4, Chap. X.

PART 2, SEC. 4, CHAP. X.

2 Charles Wesley Espenshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 10-30-1867 at the home of his maternal gr.-parents, — *6 Abraham Howry⁴ and *5/8 Anna (Keagy⁴) Howry; d. 9-2-1936 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was m. first, 3-15-1893 at Ephrata, Pa. to Mary Louise Richwine, b. 10-6-1873 near Ephrata, d. 1-9-1921 of cancer on their farm near New Holland, Pa.; was m. secondly, 2-28-1922 to Emma K. Shoenberger, b. 7-5-1890 at Lititz, Pa. He and his first wife and buried in the Lutheran Cem. at New Holland.

Mary Louise Richwine is the dtr. of Henry Martin Richwine, b. 8-28-1843 at New Holland, d. 5-16-1930 at Ephrata and Caroline Breneiser, b. 3-12-1843 at Hinkletown, Pa., d. 5-17-1900 at her home in Ephrata. This couple were m. 1-7-1864 and lived for many years at Ephrata where he followed the trade of house painter. He was a veteran of the Civil War. They were members of the United Brethren in Christ Church at Ephrata and both are buried in the Bowman Cem. at Ephrata, Pa.

Mary Louise Richwine was reared in Ephrata and received her education there in the public schools. She was a quiet unassuming woman, a kind mother and a member of the United Brethren in Christ Church.

Emma K. Shoenberger now (1943) resides at 200 Church Ave., Ephrata, which was their home at the time of her husband's death in 1936.

2 Charles Wesley Espenshade⁴ was reared upon the farm of his parents near Gordonville, Pa. where he attended the ungraded rural and village schools. He worked upon the farm of his parents until March, 1886, when he went west to Galt, Whiteside Co., Ill. Here, he was employed as a hired man to an Ill. farmer until Sept., 1886 when he removed to Chicago, Ill. for about one month, being employed as a laborer in the construction of the roadbed for the Chicago Surface Lines. A strike was called on this job and Charles, finding it difficult to obtain other work, returned east and resumed work the remainder of the year for his father.

He learned the trade of cigar making at the factory of Amos Hershey & Bros., at Gordonville in 1887 and the trade of house painter at Ephrata in 1893. From the spring of 1887 to the spring of 1894 he was employed as cigarmaker, painter, interspersed with farm labor as a hired-men. He worked as a hired-man two years for his father at Gordonville, Pa.; one year for his uncle, 2 Ephraim Buckwalter on the Espenschied homestead in Paradise Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; one year for 5 Jacob Binkley Esbenshade³ on his farm near Eden, Pa. — Part 2, Sec. 2, this Chapter, (q.v.). He usually plied his trades during the winter months until the spring of 1894, when he removed to his parents' farm near Gordonville, Pa.

He farmed this farm on the shares from the spring of 1894 to the spring of

1900. He had already purchased an 83 acre farm situated about one and one-half miles southerly of New Holland, Lanc. Co., Pa. upon which he removed his family in the spring of 1900. This was a very good farm, well balanced between upland and bottom land, with several springs and improved with a large stone house and other fairly good buildings. Some years later a spark emitted while threshing ignited — burning the barn and other buildings and crops. He rebuilt his buildings and overcame his losses by successfully raising tobacco, dairying, and general farming. It was upon this farm that the youngest five of their chn. were born.

He also purchased a small adjoining 37 acre farm that he owned until his death. He farmed both farms until the spring of 1922 when he sold the 83 acre farm and moved his family to Ephrata, Pa. and purchased his home at 200 Church Ave. where he afterwards resided. He also purchased another 63 acre farm, located about seven miles north of Ephrata that was farmed by his son, 5 Charles Earl⁵ until about 1929 when it was sold.

He was a member of the United Brethren in Christ Church during his entire adult life; was an industrious, hard worker, a successful farmer, thoroughly rural minded, the only one of his own family of whom, it can be said, was a dirt farmer. He made one trip to Chicago, Ill. in the mid-twenties, visited the author and the International Stock Show at Chicago. In the spring of 1936, he again visited us at Chicago, extended his trip to Los Angeles, Calif. where he visited his oldest brother, 1 Wilfred Esbenshade⁴ whom he had not seen for forty years. This last trip was especially a solace to the two brothers, both of whom died shortly afterwards.

From 1922 to 1936 or during his second marriage, he was chiefly engaged at managing his farmlands and following his trade as a painter. He and his second wife, Emma K. Shoenberger had no children.

He was painting a large new barn near Blue Ball, Pa. for Elam Burkholder on 8-13-1936 when the ladder he was using — unstable in soft earth — careened, precipitating him to the ground amongst building rubbish. He suffered a compound fracture of one arm and several other injuries from this fall, dying on 9-2-1936 at the Lancaster General Hospital from the effects of his injuries and uraemic poisoning.

2 Charles Wesley Espenshade⁴ and Mary Louise Richwine were the parents of nine chn.:

1 Chester Henry Espenshade⁵ was b. 12-30-1893 at Ephrata, Pa.; was m. 11-14-1925 at Ephrata to Anna Mabel Landis. Of whom further below.

2 Clarence Benjamin Espenshade⁵ was b. 2-8-1895 on the homestead of his grandfather at Gordonville, Pa.; attended the rural school near his father's farm, south of New Holland, Pa. and two years of high school at New Holland. He was not married. He was stricken by acute nephritis and after a short illness, d. 3-12-1914 on his father's farm. He was buried in the Lutheran Cem. at

New Holland. Nfr.

3 Maurice Richwine Espensshade⁵ was b. 9-12-1896 on the homestead of his grandfather at Gordonville, Pa.; attended the rural school near his father's farm, south of New Holland, Pa. and high school at New Holland. He was never married. He was stricken by acute nephritis and after a short illness, d. 1-22-1914 on his father's farm and is buried in the Lutheran Cem. at New Holland. Nfr.

4 Esther Caroline Espensshade⁵ was b. 7-12-1898 on the Espensshade homestead of her grandfather at Gordonville, Pa.; was m. 6-8-1921 at Lancaster, Pa. to Hiram Rowe, Jr. who was b. July, 1894 at Lancaster, Pa. Of whom further below.

5 Charles Earl Espensshade⁵ was b. 4-22-1900 on the farm of his parents south of New Holland, Pa.; was m. 1-14-1922 to Mrs. Annie Ilena Smithson, nee Seiple. Of whom further below.

6 Anna May Espensshade⁵ was b. 5-30-1901 on the farm of her parents south of New Holland, Pa.; was m. 6-9-1922 at Lancaster, Pa. to Edward Hayes Pennington. Of whom further below.

7 Howard Wesley Espensshade⁵ was b. 4-4-1903 on the farm of his parents south of New Holland, Pa. and is not married. Of whom further below.

8 Paul Arthur Espensshade⁵, (twin to No. 9) was b. 1-27-1911 on the farm of his parents, south of New Holland, Pa.; d. 10-11-1911 at the same place and is buried in the Lutheran Cem. at New Holland. Nfr.

9 Irene Frances Espensshade⁵, (twin to No. 8) was b. 1-27-1911 on the farm of her parents, south of New Holland, Pa.; was m. 6-11-1933 to Lester Giles Ressler. Of whom further below.

1 Chester Henry Espensshade⁵, (2 Charles Wesley⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 12-30-1893 at Ephrata, Pa.; was m. 11-14-1925 at Ephrata to Anna Mabel Landis, b. 7-10-1897 at Lititz, Pa. She is the dtr. of Samuel Auker Landis, b. Dec., 1867 and Barbara Rife Weaver, b. Sept., 1876; both of whom are retired farmfolks, members of the Mennonite Church at Ephrata, and now (1943) are living at Reamstown, East Cocalico Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

Anna Mabel Landis was educated in the schools of Lanc. Co., Pa. and at Fentress, Norfolk Co., Va., having completed the first year of Junior High School in the latter place. She has been employed in the manufacture of men's shirts previous to marriage and has been so employed at intervals since in addition to being a housewife.

1 Chester Henry Espensshade⁵ attended the rural school near his father's farm, south of New Holland, Pa. and completed two years at the New Holland H.S. in 1911. He was employed at farm work for his father until 1922. From April, 1922 to April, 1942 he was employed by Mentzer and Son, dealers in coal and lumber at Ephrata, Pa.; since April 1942 until the present (1947) he has been similarly employed as a truckman by Harry M. Gerhart, coal and lumber dealer of Ephrata.

They own their home at 211 W. Locust St., Ephrata; are members of the United

Brethren in Christ Church of Ephrata. She has been a Sunday school teacher for years and continues otherwise active in church work.

1 Chester Henry Espenshade⁵ and Anna Mabel Landis are the parents of one child:

1 Mary Ruth Espenshade⁶ was b. 1-13-1928 at Ephrata, Pa.; was m. 4-5-1947 in the First Evangelical United Brethren Church of Ephrata to LeRoy Calvin Kochel, b. 3-16-1925 in New Holland, Lanc. Co., Pa.

He is the son of Charles Chester Kochel, b. 8-13-1900 in New Holland and Elizabeth Brown Williams — believed to have been b. 5-9-1906. The latter was a waif about three days old when found on a bench in Fairmount Park, Phila., Pa. by a policeman named Brown. She was adopted when eight months old by Jacob and Merle Williams of Lancaster, Pa. Her foster parents named her Elizabeth Brown Williams.

Charles Chester Kochel is the son of Israel G. Kochel and Ida Grace Cunningham of New Holland, Pa. He received his education in the public schools of New Holland, where he resided for many years and is now (1947) employed with the Ephrata M'f'g. Co. They are the parents of eight chn. and now reside in Ephrata.

LeRoy Calvin Kochel received his education in the public schools of Ephrata, graduating in the Ephrata H.S. in June, 1942.

On 11-9-1947 he enlisted in the U.S. Navy at the Naval Training Station, Bainbridge, Md. for World War II; was transferred and further trained at Norfolk Navy Base, Norfolk, Va.; attended Duke Univ., Durham, N.C. from 7-1-1943 to 10-1-43. He successively received promotions until 9-1-1945 when he was rated as a Machinist Mate, first class with Chief's duties. He served for a short time on U.S. Destroyer Benham in New York harbor and later with this destroyer in the Pacific Theatre of the war. It participated in the following Island campaigns: 1 Marshall, 2 Marianas, 3 Guam, 4 Palau, 5 Philippines — Leyte, Luzon, Samar, Mindineau — 6 Iwo Jima, 7 Okinawa, 8 Occupation of Japan — Honsu Is. After his return to U.S. on 11-9-1945, he was transferred to Destroyer U.S.S. Bennion, D.D. 662 at Bremerton, Wash. This destroyer shuttled between there and San Diego, Calif. He received the Asiatic-Pacific ribbon with seven bronze stars, the Victory Medal, a good conduct medal and other ribbons and medals in token of his services to his country. He was after his return to the states honorably discharged at the Separation Center, Bainbridge, Md. on 3-22-1946.

Since his discharge he has availed himself of the G.I. Bill of Rights and is now (1947) an apprentice moulder with the Ephrata M'f'g. Co. of Ephrata. He later became an automotive machinist and is now 1949 employed by Sandoe Automotive Parts in Ephrata.

1 Mary Ruth Espenshade⁶ obtained her education in the public schools of Ephrata, graduating there, 5-31-1945 at H.S. and at Susquehanna Univ. in Selins-

grove, Pa., where she attended from Sept. 1945 to June, 1946, majoring in a medical secretarial course. Since June, 1946 until the present 1947 she has been employed in the real estate office of Arthur M. Yeager at Ephrata. She is fond of athletic sports and music.

This delightful couple are members of the First Evangelical United Brethren Church of Ephrata and sing in its choir. They reside (1949) at 10 East Fulton St., Ephrata, Pa. Nfr. Ø

End of the descendancy of 1 Chester Henry Espensshade⁵ and Anna Mabel Landis.

4 Esther Caroline Espensshade⁵, (2 Charles Wesley⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 7-12-1898 on the Esbensshade farm near Gordonville, Pa.; d. 6-26-1934 from pernicious anaemia in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 6-8-1921 in Lancaster to Hiram Rowe, Jr., b. July, 1894 in Lancaster, d. 4-22-1931 in Lancaster. Both are buried in Riverview Cem., Lancaster. He was the son of Hiram Rowe and Anna Sengle of Lancaster.

4 Esther Caroline Espensshade⁵ attended the rural school near her father's farm south of New Holland and completed two years in the New Holland H.S. Hiram Rowe, Jr. was a veteran of World War I and severely gassed in battle. After the war he was engaged as an insurance agent. He never fully recovered from the effects of being gassed. They were members of the First M.E. Church of Lancaster. After her husband's death she was very much aggrieved which is said to have caused her ill health. They owned their home at 327 East Frederick St. Her sister, 9 Frances Irene⁵ was companion and nurse in her last illness and inherited her home. They had no chn. Nfr.

End of the record of 4 Esther Caroline Espensshade⁵ and Hiram Rowe, Jr.

5 Charles Earl Espensshade⁵, (2 Charles Wesley⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 4-22-1900 at the farmstead of his parents, located about two miles south of New Holland, Pa. He was m. 1-14-1922 to a widow, Annie Ilena Smithson, nee Seiple, b. 8-10-1881 at Long Green, Md.

She was first m. to Pierce Smithson, b. 2-3-1878 near Millersville, Pa., d. 8-13-1912.

Annie Ilena Seiple and Pierce Smithson were the parents of six chn.:

1 Helen Mae Smithson, b. 2-14-1900 at Holtwood, Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

2 Grover Dudley Smithson, b. 3-1-1902 at Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

3 Violet Dorothy Smithson, b. 1-26-1904 at Chestnut Level, Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

4 Stanley Irwin Smithson, b. 12-30-1905 near Millersville, Pa., d. 3-5-1907 and is buried in the Bethesda Methodist Cem. near Holtwood, Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

5 Mary Beatrice Smithson, b. 5-25-1908 at Holtwood, Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

6 Thelma Merle Smithson, b. 1-19-1913 at Holtwood, Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

5 Charles Earl Espensshade⁵ attended the rural school near his home and completed three years of H.S. at New Holland, Pa. He continued working on his father's farm until 1922. From 1922 to 1929 he farmed a 63 acre farm of his

Ø See correction and addition on p. 639.

father that was located about seven miles north of Ephrata; from 1929 to 1932 he rented a 37 acre farm in southern Providence Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; from 1932 until the present he has lived on the 9 acre farmstead that his father purchased for him and his brother, 7 Howard Wesley Espenshade⁵. This place is located in Mill Creek Twp., Lebanon Co., Pa. and their address is R.D. 1, Sheridan, Lebanon Co., Pa.

He and his wife are devout members of the Seventh Day Adventist Church. He has worked at various factory work since 1932 and in 1943 is employed at a shoe factory at Akron, Lanc. Co., Pa. They have no chn. His brother 7 Howard Wesley Espenshade⁵ lives with this family. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 5 Charles Earl Espenshade⁵ and Annie Ilena Sciple.

6 Anna May Espenshade⁵, (2 Charles Wesley⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 5-30-1901 at the farm of her parents south of New Holland, Pa.; was m. 6-9-1922 at Lancaster, Pa. to Edward Hayes Pennington, b. 9-8-1898 at Landenberg, Chester Co., Pa. He is the oldest son of Glendora Benedict Pennington, b. 3-3-1875 on a farm near Oxford, Chester Co., Pa. and Eliza Phoebe Longdon, b. 7-8-1870 at Darby, Delaware Co., Pa. They have been farm folks most of their lives in Chester and Delaware counties, Pa.

Edward Hayes Pennington is the oldest son of Glendora Benedict, — an oldest son of Adam, — an oldest son of Benjamin Pennington, — also an oldest son. He received his education in the rural schools near Chatham, Chester Co., Pa. and worked on his father's farm until 1912. From 1912-1917 he worked in a box factory, operating a finishing machine. From 6-21-1917 to 9-2-1919 he served as a Volunteer in World War I. He served across seas with the 3rd Div. of the Army of Occupation.

He has been employed from 10-2-1920 until the present, excepting during the war, with the Armstrong Cork Co. at Lancaster as the operator of automatic levers in the process of linoleum manufacture. From April, 1943 to the end of World War II he served in the air-craft department for the same company.

6 Anna May Espenshade⁵ completed the third years of H.S. in 1917 at New Holland, Pa. She lived with her parents on their farm south of New Holland until her marriage. During World War II, she and her dtr., 3 Elinor May⁶ were engaged at various war work on the home front. She and her husband have been members of the First M.E. Church of Lancaster since 1922.

6 Anna May Espenshade⁵ and Edward Hayes Pennington are the parents of three chn.:

1 Edward Hayes Pennington, Jr.⁶ was b. 9-9-1923 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 7-5-1944 at the home of the bride in Glencoe, Ill. to Nancy Rubel who was b. 12-7-1923 at Chicago, Ill. She is the eldest dtr. of three, of Ira Washington Rubel, b. 9-16-1898 at Chicago and Josephine Schoen, b. 9-24-1902 at Chicago.

Ira Washington Rubel was in the Students Army Training Corps at the Univ.

of Ill., Urbana, Ill. in the year 1918; studied Accountancy (1919-23) in the Night School of Northwestern Univ.; received his C.P.A. degree in 1924 from the Univ. of Ill. In 1930 he organized the Ira Rubel & Co., a well known firm of Certified Public Accountants of which he is the head. Mr. and Mrs. Rubel are of the Jewish faith.

Nancy Rubel was a student at Eastman School of Photography, Rochester, N.Y. one year; attended Northwestern Univ., majoring in Mathematics and Physics, two and one-half years. She taught Physics about six months at the Univ. of Wis., and Mathematics about three months at the Univ. of Minn. during the years, 1943 and 1944. She is fond of music and cultural studies.

1 Edward Hayes Pennington, Jr.⁵ graduated in June, 1940 from McCaskey H.S. at Lancaster, Pa.; in Sept., 1940 he entered Franklin and Marshall College at Lancaster, at which college he completed two and one-half years' work in Feb., 1943, majoring in English. He defrayed part of his college expenditures by part time work in the college library. He is a member of the First M.E. Church of Lancaster. His chief interest is art, music and cultural studies.

He entered the U.S. Army in World War II at Camp Pickett, Va., 2-13-1943; was discharged at Camp Crowder, Mo., 10-3-1945. During which time he was stationed at eight different army camps in the U.S. receiving basic training in the Medical Corps. He was also in the Army's specialized training program as follows: from Aug., 1943 to March, 1944 at the Univ. of Wis., Madison, Wis. as a student of the Portuguese language; from Aug., 1944 to March, 1945 at the Univ. of Minn., Minneapolis, Minn. as a student of the Japanese language. His army rank was private, first class.

His wife secured a Chicago divorce in March, 1946. There were no chn. by this marriage. He returned to Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster where he graduated in Aug., 1946 and received the degree of A.B. in English Literature, 6-8-1947. He attended the Univ. of Minn. from 6-12-1948 to 7-23-1948 for a six weeks course in English Literature. He expects to enter the latter institution again beginning, 3-28-1949 for further study towards his M.A. degree.

Since his return to Lancaster he was from April, 1947 to Jan., 1948 a radio continuity writer for Peoples Broadcasting Co. in Lancaster; from Feb., 1948 to June he was similarly employed at the Lebanon Broadcasting Co., Lebanon, Pa.; from 9-7-1948 to 2-4-1949 he was asst. to the advertising manager at the U.S. Asbestos Division of Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. at Manheim, Pa. Since his return to Lancaster he has lived with his parents. Nfr.

2 Robert Earl Pennington⁶ was b. 10-1-1924 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 4-3-1948 at Christ Lutheran Church, Lancaster to Coleen Vivian Werner, b. 3-27-1920 at Humelstown, Dauphin Co., Pa. She is the dtr. of Robert LeRoy Werner, b. 6-14-1894 in York Co., Pa. and Elma Viola Mitzel, b. 12-26-1892 in York Co. She is a member of Christ Lutheran Church, Lancaster.

2 Robert Earl Pennington⁵ enlisted, 12-10-1942 in the U.S. Marines and

account of a physical disability was honorably discharged, 3-19-1943. He graduated in June, 1944 at the McCaskey H.S. in Lancaster, having completed three years of H.S. previous to his enlistment in the Marines. He has been employed since his graduation at H.S. until the present (1949) as a civilian employee in charge of shipping at the U.S. Army Depot, Marietta, Pa. He is interested in music and played the trumpet in the H.S. band. He is quite fond of swimming and other out-door sports. He lived with his parents previous to his marriage. She graduated in Feb., 1939 at McCaskey H.S., Lancaster. Previous to marriage she was employed in the manufacture of radio and television tubes at the Radio Corp. of America's plant at Lancaster. They are members of Christ Lutheran Church at Lancaster. They reside at 236 West King St., Lancaster.

2 Robert Earl Pennington⁶ and Coleen Vivian Werner are the parents of one child:

1 Robert Earl Pennington, Jr.⁷ was b. 2-4-1949 in the Osteopathic Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

3 Elinor May Pennington⁶ was b. 11-24-1927 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa. She graduated in June, 1945 at H.S. in Lancaster; attended from Sept., 1945 to June, 1946 the State Teachers' College, Millersville, Pa. She is interested in music and is a member of the church choir of the First M.E. Church in Lancaster. She is a member of the Girls Reserve of the Y.W.C.A. She is a student at the Phila. Conservatory of Music and expects to obtain her degree in 1950. She is a private teacher of music at Miss Kathryn Grube's Studio in Lancaster. She is not married and resides with her parents at 539 Lancaster Ave., Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendancy of 6 Anna May Espenshade⁵, (2 Charles Wesley⁴ . . .) and Edward Hayes Pennington.

7 Howard Wesley Espenshade⁵, (2 Charles Wesley⁴, *8 Benjamin, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 4-4-1903 on the farm of his father, south of New Holland, Pa. He worked on his father's farm until 1919; attended rural school and H.S. one year at New Holland. He has worked most of his adult life as a factory worker.

He worked in the steel mill at Reading, Pa. from 1919 to 1921; was employed in the manufacture of candy and cough drops at Luden, Inc., Reading, Pa. from 1921 to 1926; managed his own gas filling station and roadway lunch room at Bolton, suburb of Atlanta, Ga. from 1928 to 1932; was engaged in a shirt factory and at Luden, Inc. from 1933 to 7-16-1942.

He was drafted into the U.S. Army for World War II, 7-16-1942; was trained as an operator and radio mechanic for aerial combat at several army camps; honorably discharged as a private, first class, 6-1-1943.

Since his discharge he has been employed in a shirt factory. He was never married. He lived with his brother Chester's family from 1922 to 1928; since 1933, excepting the time spent in the army, until the present he has made his

home with the family of his brother, 5 Charles Earl Espenshade⁵ near Sheridan, Lebanon Co., Pa. Nfr.

End of the biographic sketch of 7 Howard Wesley Espenshade⁵.

9 Irene Frances Espenshade⁵, (2 Charles Wesley⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 1-27-1911 on the farm of her parents south of New Holland, Pa.; was m. 6-11-1933 at Clearfield Church in Providence Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. to Lester Giles Ressler, b. 6-22-1908 on a farm in Fulton Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They were divorced in Lanc. Co., Pa. in 1948. There were no chn. by this marriage.

He is the son of Leigh Miller Ressler, b. 10-18-1883 in E. Drumore Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. and Minnie Fisher, b. 9-10-1884 in the same township. The latter is a sister of Josiah Burgess Fisher, father of Letitia Fisher who m. 4 Robert Clyde Winter⁵, son of 1 Annie Cordelia Esbenshade⁴, (2 Abraham³, . . .) as already mentioned under No. 1, Part 2, Sec. 3, this Chap. (q.v.). Leigh Miller Ressler and wife have followed farming and were farm owners during their mature years. He was the owner of a threshing outfit that he operated for many years in southern Lanc. Co.

9 Irene Frances Espenshade⁵ attended grade school near New Holland, Pa.; completed the grades and one year of H.S. in Ephrata, Pa. in 1926. She was variously employed from 1927 until her marriage in a silk factory and a shirt factory. Previous to her marriage she lived for several years with her sister, 4 Esther Caroline⁵ on E. Frederick St., Lancaster, Pa. and was companion and nurse to her sister during her last illness.

Lester Giles Ressler obtained a common school education in the public schools of Lanc. Co. and remained on his father's farm until 1929. From 1929 to 1935 he was employed by the Safe Harbor Water & Power Co.; was in charge of the commissary supplies during the construction of the large hydroelectric plant at Safe Harbor, Pa. From 1935 until 1943 he was a machinist and machinist foreman for the Armstrong Cork Co. at Lancaster. He served across seas in World War II in the European Theatre. Since his divorce in 1948 he has again married.

9 Irene Frances Espenshade⁵ was an active member of the Covenant U.B. Church and Sunday school in Lancaster. This couple lived for several years at 327 E. Frederick St., Lancaster; then they lived the remainder of their married life on the Lancaster-Columbia pike. Here, in 1939 they built a modern two apartment house — in a rural setting surrounded by landscaped lawn and garden — located one half mile west of the city limits of Lancaster. Since her divorce in 1948 she sold this property and visited in Calif. She returned to Lanc. Co., Pa. and was living at Ephrata, Pa. in 1949. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 2 Charles Wesley Espenshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) and first wife, Mary Louise Richwine.*

End of Part 2, Sec. 4, Chap. X.

3 Abraham Howry Espenshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹), third child of *8 Benjamin Esbenshade³ and *2 Esther Ann Howry⁵, (6 Abraham⁴, 5 John, Jr.³, 5 Johannes², Häns¹), was b. 5-30-1869 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; d. at 6 A.M., 12-7-1948 in the new house that he had built and had moved into in Jan., 1941 at 528 East Hamilton Ave., State College, Pa.

The funeral was private; attended by his near relatives and a few close friends and neighbors. The Episcopal service was read at 2 P.M., 12-10-1948 by the Rev. Peabody, rector in the Saint Andrew's Episcopal Church, State College. He was buried in the cem. at Memorial Park, Centre Co., Pa. He had been for the last dozen years of his life afflicted with diabetes. Having contracted a cold a few days before the end, he had difficulty for three nights in breathing. The heart stopped beating shortly after the doctor left at 6 A.M., 12-7-1948.

He was first m. 12-19-1901 at Muncy, Pa. to Fannie Elizabeth Wood who was b. 11-7-1873 at the home of her parents near Muncy. She was the oldest child of William Jacob Wood who was b. 4-26-1839 at Muncy and Elizabeth Updergraf Peterman who was b. 8-7-1846 at Williamsport, Pa.

1 Fannie Elizabeth (Wood) Espenshade was reared on the farm of her parents near Muncy; was a graduate of the Muncy H.S.; was a member of the Presby. Church before marriage after which she became a communicant of the Episcopal Church. This comely, kind, and intelligent young woman lived her short married life with her husband at State College until called in death at the birth of her first child — a daughter — both she and the child died, 7-12-1909 at their home in State College. Both were interred in the Muncy Cem. at Muncy, Pa. Of whom further below in Wood Family Interpolation, (q.v.).

He was m. secondly, 12-25-1911 at State College, Pa. to Erma Marie Fry, the youngest child of Alfred Fry and Laura Gillespie of Abilene, Kans. She was b. 2-6-1884 at Sulphur Springs, Crawford Co., O.; was graduated in 1903 from Midland College, Atcheson, Kans.; was a high school teacher for several years prior to her marriage and was a teacher in the high school at State College just previous to her marriage. Further record is given below in Fry Family Interpolation, (q.v.).

3 Abraham Howry Espenshade⁴, a lad of four years moved in the spring of 1873 with his parents to Gordonville, Pa. where he spent his youth on the farm. From 1875 to 1885 he was a pupil in the ungraded school at Gordonville; in the spring of 1885 he attended the State Normal School, about one month, at Millersville, Pa.; in the spring and summer of 1886, he attended, for a term of fourteen weeks, the State Normal School at West Chester, Pa.; in 1887-8, he was a special student at the Lebanon Valley College, Annville, Pa.

He taught three years in the ungraded public schools of Lanc. Co., Pa. on

the strength of three annual provisional certificates obtained upon examination by the County Superintendent of Schools, as follows: In 1886-7, the Greenbank School in East Earl Twp.; in 1888-9 the Cedar Hill School in Paradise Twp.; in 1889-90, the Centerville School in Leacock Twp.

During the period 1885 to 1890, except when attending normal schools, Lebanon Valley College, and teaching in the public schools, he lived on the farm of his parents at Gordonville, Pa., assisting them in the farm work. All his leisure time during this period he devoted (without the help of a tutor) to private study in preparation for college.

In July, 1890 he passed examinations in all the required subjects for admission to Wesleyan University at Middletown, Conn.; and in Sept., 1890 entered that institution as a freshman in the classical course. In college, where he specialized in the English language and literature, he ranked third in his class and was graduated in June, 1894 with the degree of B.A. and with "first honors in general scholarship." He defrayed all the expenses of his college course, earning some by tutoring and borrowing the rest.

After his graduation from Wesleyan University he spent three years as a teacher in private preparatory schools. In 1894 he became instructor in English and History in the Mercersburg (Pa.) Academy. The next year he was instructor in English and Greek in the Chauncy Hall School in Boston, Mass. He received his M.A. degree at Columbia University, New York, N.Y. in 1897. The year after receiving his master's degree he was instructor in the Barnard School in New York City.

In September, 1898, he became instructor in English in The Pennsylvania State College, at State College, Pa. Here, with the exception of the year he spent as visiting professor at the University of Hawaii in 1929-30, he was busily occupied for 39 years in various academic positions under the following official designations:

1901, Assistant Professor of English; 1907, Associate Professor; 1919, Professor. In 1906-8, in addition to his teaching, he served as Supervisor of the Sub-Freshman Class, which was discontinued in 1908. From 1909 to 1923 he was Registrar and Admission Officer of the college, doing part-time service as a teacher of English composition during the first half of this period. In 1922-4 he was Vice-Director of the Emergency Building Fund Campaign to raise \$1,500,000, a sum that was more than fully subscribed. In 1924-5 he was assistant to President Thomas. The next year he returned to teaching and devoted the next twelve years to the teaching of English Composition and serving during ten years of this period as head of the Department of English Composition.

In 1937 he retired from active college duties, being designated by the Trustees of the college as Emeritus Professor of English Composition. At the time of his retirement there were 25 instructors and more than 2500 students in his department.

Membership in Organizations. During his freshman year at Wesleyan University he was initiated into the Chi Psi Fraternity; and during his senior year he was elected to the Mystical Seven Society, the oldest organization in the college, to which many distinguished alumni have belonged. At graduation he became a member of the Phi Beta Kappa Society. Many years later, at The Pennsylvania State College, he was received into the Phi Kappa Phi Society, a more recent honorary scholarship organization similar in aim and distinction to Phi Beta Kappa. While teaching at the University of Hawaii, he organized and installed a chapter of Phi Kappa Phi in that institution.

In 1910, less than a year after becoming Registrar of The Pennsylvania State College, he was one of the prime movers in organizing The American Association of Collegiate Registrars, of which he later served two years as president, and of which he was made an honorary life member after he gave up his work as Registrar. The American Association of Collegiate Registrars is now (1943) the largest and most flourishing organization of college officers in the United States, with a total active membership of 839.

At The Pennsylvania State College he was a lifelong member of that State College Literary Club, which is the oldest Faculty organization. He was also a member of three social organizations, the Friday Club, the University Club, and the Center Hills Country Club. For ten years or more he was an active member of the Lancaster County Historical Society and the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

Authorship. He has written and edited several books. The first of these was a compilation entitled "Forensic Declamations," published in 1901 by Silver Burdette and Company. In 1904 he wrote "The Essentials of Composition and Rhetoric," which was published by D. C. Heath and Company. A revised edition of this book was published in 1913. This textbook on English composition, somewhat different from any of its predecessors, was widely used; the total number of copies sold exceeded 100,000 copies. In 1933 he was co-author (with Theodore J. Gates) of "The Essentials of English Composition," which was also published by D. C. Heath and Company. This book has been favorably received and has had a considerable sale.

In 1925 The Pennsylvania State College published his "Pennsylvania Place Names," an octavo volume of 375 pages, as "No. 1 in The Pennsylvania State College Studies in History and Political Science." This book was a pioneer venture in the study of American place names and has stimulated similar studies in several other states.

In 1925 he edited, in collaboration with Dr. John M. Thomas, then President of The Pennsylvania State College, "Bible Readings for Schools and Colleges," which was published by the Macmillan Company.

In 1926-7 he contributed to St. Nicholas Magazine a half-dozen or more

brief biographical sketches of eminent Americans; and from time to time he has also published a number of other magazine articles.

In 1909 he collaborated anonymously with Dr. Marshman E. Wadsworth in the writing of "Crystallography, an Elementary Manual for the Laboratory", which was published in Philadelphia by J. J. McVey.

In 1925 he anonymously compiled and edited, for wide distribution among the citizens of Pennsylvania, a booklet of 140 pages, entitled "The Pennsylvania State College and Its Service."

For the past ten years he has devoted much of his leisure to collecting, compiling, and editing a glossary of all the words (more than 2000) adopted into the English language from the various Indian languages of North and South America and Central America. If and when printed, this manuscript, which is now (1943) more than 90 per cent completed, would make a book of more than 300 pages; but because of war conditions and his failing eyesight, he fears that it may never see the light of day. If not published, he will present his manuscript to the Bureau of American Ethnology.

Religion. In 1888 he joined the Presbyterian Church at Paradise, Pa. In 1896 he was confirmed by Bishop Lawrence in Trinity Church, Boston, as a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and has ever since belonged to that religious body. Shortly after coming to State College he conducted Episcopal services for a number of years as a duly appointed lay reader; thus he became one of the founders of the Episcopal Church at State College. Later, as chairman of the building committee, he was partly instrumental in raising a fund of \$125,000 for the erection and endowment of the present St. Andrew's Episcopal Church at State College. He has never considered himself a very orthodox Christian.

Some Collateral Interests. All his life he has been very fond of reading and writing, which have been his two major diversions. He has been an omnivorous reader and a student in a great variety of subjects outside his special field of English. Thus he has acquired at least an amateur's knowledge of botany, horticulture, forestry, physiography, etymology, Indian lore, Pennsylvania history, place names, and family names. He has been a lifelong student of the last four subjects mentioned. He has a reading knowledge of Greek, Latin, Anglo-Saxon, German, French, and Spanish. He has done a good deal of writing, but mainly for his own satisfaction, only a small part having been published.

Between the age of 25 and 45 he was much given to such physical activities as tennis, tramping, and cycling. He has taken extended tramping trips in New England, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Kentucky, Bavaria, the Black Forest of Germany, Spain and Morocco. In the summer of 1900 he bicycled around the island of Great Britain, making many side trips to places of literary and historical interest. In 1906, while on a semester's leave of absence, he spent three months in Spain and four months in the rest of Europe, chiefly in northern Italy,

Germany, and England. He has been fond of motoring, having driven his car about 250,000 miles, mainly in the United States.

3 A. Howry Espenshade⁴ and Erma Marie Fry have owned two homes during their residence at State College, Pa., their former large residence at 257 East Beaver Ave., where their chn. were born and where they resided many years and their new comfortable Queen Ann residence that they built at 528 East Hamilton Ave. in 1941. They fortunately succeeded in obtaining priorities for building materials, excepting a few, designated by the plans, while the nation was preparing for World War II.

Here the Professor spends his days among his flowers, native and exotic, and his evenings with his books on *philology*, *etymology*, and *Indian lore*. Here too, his dear wife enjoys the repose pushing the buttons that goad the gadgets of her modern cuisine. They should well enjoy the many conveniences of their new home surrounded by its beautiful scenery.

The author is indebted to 3 A. Howry Espenshade⁴ and wife Erma for the data herein contained about themselves.

3 Abraham Howry Espenshade⁴ and Erma Marie Fry are the parents of two chn.:

1 Gilbert Howry Espenshade⁵ was b. 11-28-1912 at State College, Pa.; was m. 3-7-1938 at Lima, Peru, S.A. to Kathryn Mary Hertzler. Of whom further below.

2 Emily Espenshade⁵ was b. 5-20-1915 at State College, Pa.; was m. 10-1-1938 at State College to Donald Thomas Clark. Of whom further below.

1 Gilbert Howry Espenshade⁵, (3 Abraham Howry⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 11-28-1912 at State College, Pa.; was m. 3-7-1938 at Lima, Peru, S.A. to Kathryn Mary Hertzler who was b. 3-21-1913 at Camp Hill, Pa. She is the dtr. of Abram Weber Hertzler, b. 11-21-1881 near Mechanicsburg, Pa. and Sylvia Mary Holtz, b. 7-14-1885 near New Cumberland, Pa.

Abram Weber Hertzler and Sylvia Mary Holtz were m. 8-27-1906 at Camp Hill, Pa. where they now live. He is engaged in the contract building business. Both are members of the Lutheran Church. He is the son of Christian Bender Hertzler, b. 7-12-1840, d. 3-9-1928 and Catherine Weber, b. 9-30-1846, d. Nov., 1926. Sylvia Mary Holtz is the dtr. of John Wesley Holtz, b. 9-16-1853, d. 8-24-1935 and Mary Ann Huntzberger, b. 3-28-1856, d. 1-24-1942.

The Hertzlers are the descendants of Swiss Mennonites; the Webers are the descendants of Swiss Lutherans; the Holtz family are the descendants of German Lutherans, two brothers having come to America from Germany in 1751; the Huntsbergers are descendants of early Dunkards from Holland.

Kathryn Mary Hertzler attended the public schools at Camp Hill, Pa. from Sept., 1919 to June, 1931; The Pennsylvania State College at State College, Pa. from Sept., 1931 to June, 1935 when she graduated with the degree of B.S. in Home Economics.

From Sept., 1938 to Feb., 1938, she was employed as Home Economics Extension Representative in Somerset Co., Pa. for The Pennsylvania State College. She is

a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma, a local social fraternity at State College, and a member of the Lutheran Church.

1 Gilbert Howry Espenshade⁵ attended the public schools at State College from Sept., 1918 to June, 1929, when he graduated from high school. From Sept., 1929 to June, 1930 he attended the University of Hawaii, Honolulu, T.H. From Sept., 1930 to June, 1933, he was a student at The Pennsylvania State College, graduating with the degree of B.S. in Geology. From Sept., 1933 to April, 1937, he was a graduate student, with a fellowship that took care of much of his college expenses, at Princeton University, Princeton, N.J. where he obtained the degrees of M.A. and Ph.D in Geology.

During the summers of 1934, '35, and '36 he was engaged in making geological surveys of the wild seacoast territory in northern Newfoundland. From May, 1936 to Sept., 1936 he was employed by Häns Lundberg, Ltd., — Geophysical prospectors, as their field geologist in Notre Dame Bay, Newfoundland. From April, 1937 to Oct., 1939 he was employed as mine geologist at Morococha, Peru, S.A. by the Cerro De Pasco Copper Corporation. From 1940 to the present (1945), he has been employed by the U.S. Geological Survey in a program of investigating strategic mineral deposits: Virginia—manganese, 1940-'42; Idaho—copper, 1940; Vermont—copper, 1942; Va., N.C., Ga., Ala.—copper, 1942-'44; N.C.—tungsten and molybdenum, 1943.

His work has consisted of research for new and old deposits of these basic minerals and to supervise the reopening of old mines.

He is a member of Omega Epsilon, a local fraternity, Penn State at State College, Pa. He is a member of the following honorary fraternal societies: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Tau Beta Pi, Phi Kappa Phi, Sigma Xi. He is an Episcopalian.

He is the author of Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Pilley's Island Area, Nfld., Department of Natural Resources of Newfoundland, 1937.

1 Gilbert Howry Espenshade⁵ and Kathryn Mary Hertzler are the parents of three chn.:

1 Lawrence Gilbert Espenshade⁶, b. 4-8-1941 at Lynchburg, Va. Nfr.

2 David Marlin Espenshade⁶, b. 2-3-1944 at Asheville, N.C. Nfr.

3 Sylvia Espenshade⁶, b. 12-20-1946 at the Georgetown Hospital, Washington, D.C. Nfr.

1 Gilbert Howry Espenshade⁵ and family have lived in various places where his work has called him. They now (1947) live in their own home 4809-17th St. N., Arlington, Va. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 1 Gilbert Howry Espenshade⁵, (3 Abraham Howry⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) and Kathryn Mary Hertzler.*

2 Emily Espenshade⁵, (3 Abraham Howry⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 5-20-1915 at State College, Pa.; was m. 10-1-1938 at State College to Donald Thomas Clark, b. 3-13-1911 at Seattle, Washington. He is the son of Thomas John

Clark, b. 11-5-1875 at Cockburn Island, Ontario, Canada and Minerva Angelina Heppenstall, b. 12-18-1878 at Colchester, Ill.

Thomas John Clark and Minerva Angelina Heppenstall were m. 11-28-1906 at Seattle, Wash. He received his education in the schools of Ontario, Canada and the State of Washington, U.S. He was employed in Portland, Oregon and Oakland, Calif. with department stores. She is a graduate of the Univ. of Washington in 1900. They are members of the Methodist Episcopal Church and reside in Calif.

Donald Thomas Clark obtained his primary and junior high school education at Portland, Oregon; graduated in 1929 at the Oakland Technical High School at Oakland, Calif. He attended the following universities: Willamette Univ., Salem, Oregon; Univ. of Calif., Berkeley, Calif., where he obtained his B.A. degree in 1934; San Francisco State Teachers' College, San Francisco, Calif.; Columbia Univ. School of Library Service, New York, N.Y. from Sept., 1935 to June, 1936, obtaining the degree of B.S., was a graduate student in Economics at the latter institution, 1938-40; obtained the M.B.A. degree from Harvard Univ., School of Business Administration at Cambridge, Mass. in June, 1942.

He is a member of Kappa Gamma Rho, a local fraternity at Willamette Univ., Salem, Oregon. He has been employed in the Berkeley Public Library, 1934-35; as Reference Assistant in the New York Public Library, 1936-40; Assistant Librarian of Baker Library, Harvard School of Business Administration in 1940; is now (1944) Instructor in the Army Air Force Statistic School, Officers Candidate School, Harvard School of Business Administration, Cambridge, Mass.

2 Emily Espenshade attended the primary and secondary schools at State College, Pa. from Sept, 1920 to June, 1929; the McKinley High School, Honolulu, T.H. from Sept., 1929 to June, 1930; the State College High School from Sept., 1930 to June, 1931. She attended The Pennsylvania State College from Sept., 1931 to June, 1935 when she graduated with second honors with a degree of B.A.; she attended the Columbia School of Business in New York City from Sept., 1935 to June, 1936.

She was employed in the office of the registrar of The Pennsylvania State College during the summers of 1934-5-6; and from Oct., 1936 to April, 1940 in a secretarial capacity with the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York in New York City. She is a member of the Kappa Kappa Gamma fraternity at State College, Pa. She is an Episcopalian. They live at Avon Hill St., Cambridge, Mass.

2 Emily Espenshade⁵ and Donald Thomas Clark are the parents of two chn.:

1 Palmela Clark⁶, b. 6-21-1943.

2 Michael Espenshade Clark⁶, b. 7-1-1945, in Boston, Mass. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 2 Emily Espenshade⁵, (3 Abraham Howry⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) and Donald Thomas Clark.*

WOOD FAMILY INTERPOLATION:

William Jacob Wood was m. 1-8-1873 to Elizabeth Updegraf Peterman. They lived their married life as farmers on their own farm where their four chn. were born and reared near Muncy, Pa. He was a Civil War Veteran; a member of the A.F. & A.M. (Masons); a member of the Presbyterian Church; he was a well known progressive farmer, also engaged during a greater part of his latter years in insurance and financial connections. She, too, was a member of the Presbyterian Church, active in church work and social affairs. He d. 2-27-1914 at his home near Muncy; she followed her husband in death, dying 9-13-1918 at Muncy. Both were buried in the Muncy Cem., Muncy, Pa.

They were parents of 4 Chn.:

1 Fannie Elizabeth Wood already mentioned above.

2 William Franklin Wood, b. 2-16-1876 at Muncy; d. 11-10-1942; was m. 11-15-1911 at Belle Meade, N.J. to Grace Bergen who was b. 3-28-1887 at Belle Meade, N.J. He was a graduate in the Agriculture course, class of 1899 from The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. He was a farmer; a member of the Presbyterian Church; and was buried in the Muncy cem. at Muncy.

They were parents of one child, —Charles Wood, b. 10-24-1912 at Belle Meade, N.J. The latter was m. 3-20-1939 to Jule Moran. Nfr.

3 Harry Peterman Wood was b. 7-18-1878 on the farm of his parents near Muncy; was m. 12-23-1905 at State College Pa. to Elizabeth Francis Jones, who was b. 3-31-1877 at Minersville, Pa. He graduated in Electrical Engineering, class of 1899 at The Pennsylvania State College. He has a long record as an educator and engineer. He taught Electrical Engineering at the Univ. of Ill., Urbana, Ill. previous to 1907; was Prof. of Electrical Engineering at the Univ. of Ga., Atlanta, Ga. from 1907 to 1917; was Capt. of Engineers in World War I, serving overseas in France, 1918-19; Prof. of Elec. Engr. at the Univ. of Wis., Madison, Wis. from 1920 to 1930; was Director of Education for the Carnegie Ill. Steel Corporation at Chicago, since 1930 to the present. His wife, Elizabeth Frances Jones was a student at The Pennsylvania State College, 1899-1902. They live (1945) at 7554 S. Colfax Ave., Chicago, Ill.

They have had two chn.:

1 Mary Elizabeth Wood, b. 4-12-1907 at Urbana, Ill.; d. 6-18-1908 at Atlanta, Ga. Nfr.

2 Elizabeth Beddoe Wood, b. 12-13-1908 at Atlanta Ga.; was m. to Arthur K. Helleman, who is a practicing attorney at law in Milwaukee, Wis. where they with their chn. now live. Nfr.

4 Thomas Wood was b. 6-5-1883 at Muncy, Pa.; was m. 6-2-1910 at Alverton, Pa. to Blanche Stoner who was b. 10-17-1883 at Washington, Pa. She is a graduate of Bucknell Univ. at Lewisburg, Pa., class of 1905. He received his A.B. degree at Bucknell Univ. in 1905; his A.M. degree at the Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor, Mich. in 1906; his L.L.B. degree at the latter institution in 1907.

He is a well known attorney at law, having practiced his profession for many

years in the courts of Lycoming Co., Pa. He was Postmaster of Muncy from 1914 to 1923. He is Pres. of the Bucknell Univ. Alumni Assoc.; Pres. of the West Branch Council, Boy Scouts; Pres. of the Robinson Mortgage Co., etc. He is a member of the Presbyterian Church, a Mason, Odd Fellow, and a member of the local Lions' Club.

4 Thomas Wood and Blanch Stoner are the parents of five chn.:

1 William Henry Wood, b. 4-9-1911 at Muncy, Pa. to Mary Elizabeth Saxton. He is a graduate of Muncy high school; Bucknell Univ., 1932; Dickinson Law School, 1935. He has been Deputy Atty. Gen. of the state of Pa. He is now a Lieutenant (junior grade) in the U.S. Navy. Nfr.

2 Fannie Rachael Wood, b. 1-9-1913 at Muncy, Pa.; was m. 12-21-1940 at Muncy to Rodney Garrett Buston. She is a graduate of Muncy high school, 1929; Bucknell Univ., 1933; attended the Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor, Mich. in 1934. Nfr.

3 Thomas Wood, Jr. was b. 4-11-1915 at Muncy, Pa.; was m. 9-9-1939 at New Bloomfield, Pa. to Irene Gentzler. He graduated at the Muncy high school, Bucknell Univ., and the Dickinson Law School. He is now a Lieutenant (junior grade) in the U.S. Navy. Nfr.

4 Harry Peterman Wood, b. 3-26-1918 at Muncy, Pa.; was m. 7-16-1943 at Wynnewood, Pa. to Alice Huebner Williamson. He is a graduate of the Muncy high school; Bucknell Univ.; and Mass. Inst. of Technology where he received a M.S. degree. He is now a Lieutenant in the U.S. Army Air Force. Nfr.

5 James Stoner Wood was b. 3-26-1918 at Muncy, Pa. He graduated at the Muncy high school and attended Bucknell Univ. at Lewisburg, Pa. He is now a Lieutenant in the U.S. Anti-Air Craft Artillery. Nfr.

The author is indebted to 3 Harry Peterman Wood, 7554 S. Colfax Ave., Chicago, Ill., for the data from which the interpolation about the Wood family has been prepared. This data was received in Feb., 1945.

End of the Wood Family Interpolation.

FRY FAMILY INTERPOLATION:

Alfred Fry was b. 2-7-1835 at Sulphur Springs, O.; d. April, 1891 at Abilene, Kans.; was m. Oct., 1874 at Sulphur Springs, O. to Laura Gillespie who was b. Oct, 1844 in Ohio, d. July, 1894. He removed from Sulphur Springs, O. in 1866 with his family to Abilene, Kans. He was engaged in the real estate business at the latter place.

Alfred Fry and Laura Gillespie were the parents of four chn., all of whom were b. at Sulphur Springs, O.

The names of their four chn. are:

1 Edgar Allen Fry was b. Oct., 1875; was m. 6-29-1904 at Fort Riley, Kans.; was a colonel in the infantry branch of the U.S. Army for many years. He now lives at Columbus, O.

2 Carl Herbert Fry was b. Sept., 1879; was m. Oct., 1907 at Berkeley, Calif.

He is Chief Safety Engineer for the state of Calif. and lives at Berkeley, Calif.

3 Paul Gillespie Fry was b. Feb., 1882; was never married. He lives at Long Beach, Calif.

4 Erma Marie Fry was b. 2-6-1884 at the home of her parents, Sulphur Springs, Ohio; was m. 12-25-1911 at State College, Pa. to 3 Abraham Howry Espenshade⁴, as previously stated.

End of Fry Family Interpolation.

*End of the descendency of 3 Abraham Howry Espenshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) and first wife, Fannie Elizabeth Wood and second wife, Erma Marie Fry.*

End of Part 3, Sec. 4, Chap. X.

PART 4, SEC. 4, CHAP. X.

4 Annie Mary Espenshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 1-12-1872 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa.; d. there, 5-5-1899; is buried in the family burying plot in the Strasburg cemetery, Strasburg, Pa. She was never married and lived with her parents.

She was reared chiefly on her parents farm at Gordonville, Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. where she received her primary education in the public school at Gordonville. She attended the West Chester State Normal School at West Chester, Pa. from Sept., 1890 to July, 1891; the Millersville State Normal School at Millersville, Pa. from Sept., 1893 to 7-3-1895, when she graduated in the Elements of Teaching.

She was an intelligent, conscientious, public school teacher, teaching seven annual terms in the schools of Lancaster county. She taught the annual terms ending in April, 1890, 1892, and 1893 on the strength of a provisional certificate by examination; the annual terms ending April, 1896 to April, 1899 inclusive on the strength of her Normal School diploma.

She was a member of St. Paul's Methodist Episcopal church at Lancaster. She d. an accidental death. Being aggrieved by the death of her only living sister the previous month and ill at the time, she arose from her bed to extinguish burning window drapes, ignited by an open gas jet; was severely burned and died from the effects of inhalation of fumes and burns. Her untimely death was a severe shock to her family and friends. Nfr.

*End of biographic sketch of Annie Mary Espenshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹).*

End of Part 4, Sec. 4, Chap. X.

PART 5, SEC. 4, CHAP. X.

5 Edward Bowman Espenshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 12-15-1873 on the homestead of his parents at Gordonville, Pa.; was m. 2-29-1908 at the home of the bride, 1913 South Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. by Dr. William

O. Water, Rector of Grace Episcopal Church to 4 Mary Elizabeth Jones, b. 1-9-1883 on her parents farm near Mt. Carroll, Ill. She is the daughter of 1 John Hamel Jones and his second wife, 9 Mary Elizabeth Buckwalter⁷, (? Samuel, Jr.⁶, 4 Samuel⁵, David⁴, John³, Johannes², Francis¹). For her Jones and Buckwalter ancestry consult Jones Interpolation and Buckwalter Interpolation below in Part 5, Sec. 4, this Chap., (q.v.).

Education:

4 Mary Elizabeth Jones attended country school for several years near Mt. Carroll, Ill. The rest of her education was at Chicago, Ill. She graduated June, 1897 at the Haven Grammar School; in June, 1901 from South Division High School. In Sept., 1901 she entered Chicago Normal School (now Chicago Teachers' College), from which she graduated June, 1903, where she came under the influence of two notable educators, Presidents, Col. Francis Parker and Dr. Arnold Tompkins. She attended the Normal Extension department at the Art Institute, Chicago, Saturdays and evenings during the years 1905 to 1908, inclusive. While her family was growing up, from Feb., 1908 to Sept., 1924, her formal education was interrupted.

She attended (part time) the Univ. of Chicago from Sept., 1924 to Sept., 1929, at which latter date she graduated with honors, receiving the degree of Bachelor of Philosophy in the department of Education. She further pursued courses in the Social Science department of the same institution, receiving the degree of Master of Philosophy in Aug., 1940. Her thesis paper was "History of the Curriculum of the Chicago Public Schools, 1833 to 1940." Between 1940 and 1944 she has received most of the additional credits toward a Doctorate degree in Education.

Professional Experience:

Her professional experience as a teacher has been chiefly in the public schools of Chicago, Ill. From Sept., 1903 to the end of Feb., 1908 she taught in the following schools: an ungraded school at Edgebrook (Jefferson Park Branch 1), Harrison Elementary School (all grades), and Haven Elementary School (all grades). While teaching at the Haven in 1905, 1906, and 1907, she taught Art to the teaching staff. During the summers of the same years she taught Art to the 8th grade students at the Froebel Vacation School. Her teaching was interrupted from Feb., 1908 to Feb., 1926 while her family was growing up.

In June, 1925 she passed the Elementary examination for returning teachers in all subjects for grade teachers. In June, 1928 she passed the Junior High School examination in Social Science and English. In Sept., 1933 she passed the Senior High School examination in English.

She has had further teaching experience in the Chicago public school system as follows: from Feb., 1926 to Feb., 1930 she taught English and Social studies to the 7th and 8th grades at the Burnside and O.H. Perry Elementary Schools; from Feb., 1930 to Sept., 1933 she taught Social Science, English, and Art to

the 7th, 8th, and 9th grades at the Parker Junior High School where she also had supervision of the practice teachers in English from the Chicago Teachers' College; from Sept., 1933, when the Junior High Schools in Chicago were discontinued, to Feb., 1938 she taught English, Social Studies and Art to the upper grades at Beale Elementary School; from Feb., 1938 to Feb., 1940 she taught English at the Holden Branch of the Englewood High School; from Feb., 1940 to Sept., 1940 she taught in the English department of Hyde Park High School; from 1940 to the present (1946) she is a teacher in the English department of Wendell Phillips High School (Negro school).

She taught the "Use of Libraries in Junior and Senior High Schools", on Saturdays of March and April, 1930, at University College of the Univ. of Chicago during the illness of Hannah Logasa.

Publications:

She has prepared the following for A. Flanagan Publishing Co., Chicago: 1903-08, a series of pamphlets on historical subjects; in 1906-07, twelve large pen and ink drawings of common trees. She has written for Survey Graphic in 1928, "Art of the Child of Foreign Parents with Illustrations." She has prepared the following articles for the Chicago School Journal: "Vocational Reading for Senior High Schools," March, June, and Sept., 1930; "Social Studies in Junior High Schools," June, 1933 (World's Fair number written by special request); "Post War Unit for High Schools," June, 1943. She has prepared a "Latin America Unit for High Schools," published in mimeographed form by School of Education, Univ. of Chicago, Sept., 1943; an "Air Age Course for High Schools" (a unit of ten weeks course), published by Air Age Education Research, April and May, 1945.

At present in 1945, she is engaged in the collection and editing about thirty most representative short stories of American life. All of which she has used in her literature classes.

Organizations:

She has belonged to the following organizations: President of Parent Teachers Assoc. of the James Wadsworth School, 1922-23; member of Ill. League of Women Voters, 1920-1938; English Club of Chicago, 1928 until the present; member Writers' Conference of English and Social Science Clubs and the Art Interest, 1945. She is an Episcopalian of more than forty years' standing, being a member of Christ Episcopal Church of Chicago.

5 Edward Bowman Espenshade⁴ lived and worked until twenty-one years of age upon his father's farm at Gordonville, Pa., excepting the time spent attending Normal School and as a public school teacher in the schools of Lanc. Co., Pa. He was a pupil in the ungraded school at Gordonville from Sept., 1880 until April, 1891; a student at the West Chester State Normal School, West Chester, Pa., during a twelve weeks' term in the spring and summer of 1891.

He taught the Mt. Airy school in Salisbury Twp., the Cedar Hill school and

the Black Horse Secondary school in Paradise Twp. during the three annual terms, ending respectively in April, 1892, 1893, and 1894. During the latter two years of teaching, he was preparing himself for college by individual study.

He was a student from April, 1894 until June, 1898 in the "A" class of the preparatory department of The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. During this term, in addition to the regular studies of his class, he passed all the entrance examinations to enter college as a freshman. He was awarded in 1894 the McAllister prize (twenty-five dollars) for highest standing of his class in the preparatory school. He graduated with the degree of B.S. in the general Civil Engineering course in June, 1898 receiving second honors. He was one of the five junior orators in 1897 and one of the five senior orators in 1898.

He was a member of the college athletic team, 1896, '97, '98; a substitute on the college one-mile relay team in 1896 at Franklin field, Univ. of Pa., Phila., Pa.; a member of the college one-mile relay team, winner among a group of colleges receiving gold watches in 1897 at the same place; was winner of the State intercollegiate half-mile run at Swathmore College, Swathmore, Pa. in 1897; was second in the State intercollegiate mile run at Schenley Park, Pittsburgh, Pa. in 1898; was winner of the inter-class half-mile walk (indoor) and the mile-walk at State College in 1897 and 1898 and other inter-class athletic contests.

He received a State Senatorial Scholarship for four years, valued at fifty dollars per annum that he later refunded to the college. During his junior year his aunt, 9 Anna Howry⁵ gave him one hundred dollars. Chap. IX, Sec. 5, Part 9, (q.v.). The rest of his college expenses were defrayed from savings while teaching public school, tutoring students in mathematics, and from profits in the operation of the book-room in his junior and senior years. The book-room was a college bookstore that sold college textbooks and drafting material to the students at one-half the usual commissions.

He was initiated at Armour Institute, Chicago, Ill. as a member of Penn State Beta Chapter of Tau Beta Pi, an honor fraternity, in 1915, a few years after this chapter was organized. He was an Associate Member of the American Society of Civil Engineers from 1907 to 1940; a member of the American Assoc. of Engrs. from 1912 to 1920; a member of the American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Assoc. from 1908 to 1918; a member of the National Geographic Society since 1907; a member of Damascus Lodge, No. 888, A.F. & A.M. (Masons), Chicago since 1915; a member of the Woodlawn Property Owners' Assoc. He has served twice on the Petit jury and twice on the grand jury in the Cook Co. courts at Chicago.

Professional record:

From July, 1898 to Jan., 1903 he was employed by the Illinois Central Railroad in the capacities of track apprentice, chainman, rodman, instrumentman,

assistant Engineer and resident Engineer. This work consisted largely of construction of new lines, grade revisions, location of short lines, and second-track construction. He was in responsible charge as Asst. Engr. and Res. Engr., reporting to the Engr. of Construction. This work was in the states of Ill., Ky., Tenn., Miss., and La.

From Jan., 1903 to Feb., 1908 he was engaged in similar work except that he was Chief of railroad location parties, reporting to the Chief Engineer with the following railroads: The Chicago & Eastern Illinois, Missouri Pacific, and the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railway. This work was in the states of Ill., Ark., Kans., Okla., and Mont.

From Feb., 1908 to Jan., 1910 he was employed by the Dolese & Shepard Co., Chicago, Ill. as Engineer for the owner in the construction of a \$750,000 stone crushing plant at Gary, Ill. This work consisted in designing a railroad yard, acceptance of concrete and steel construction for the owner, and Engineer and superintendent in street paving in Chicago for the Union Paving Co., a subsidiary of the Dolese & Shepard Co.

From Jan., 1910 to Jan., 1912 he was Assistant Engineer with the Pere Marquette R.R. Co. in charge of grade revision and second track construction in the vicinity of Benton Harbor, Mich. Also in charge of a relocation survey of twelve miles between Bridgman and Benton Harbor. He made several reconnaissance surveys for grade reduction between Benton Harbor and Grand Rapids, Mich. amounting to about one hundred miles.

During 1912, he was Special Engineer, reporting to the President, with the Canadian Northern Railway, on resources, classification of material, and making recommendations on location survey over about 700 miles of unbuilt lines in the Lake Superior region of Ontario Territory of Canada. Much of this region was not surveyed by the government at the time and sparsely settled by Indians.

From Jan., 1913 to June, 1917 (except during 1914) he was employed by the Inland Steel Co. at its East Chicago, Ind. plant as Track and Construction Engineer, supervising and designing track construction. This work was quite special as it involved the laying out of a combination of standard and narrow gauge yard tracks with exceptionally sharp curves in restricted areas. He was also in charge of several instrument parties, laying out and constructing mill buildings, foundation sets, etc.

During 1914 he was Senior Civil Engineer with the Interstate Commerce Commission in charge of two field parties of seven men each, that inventoried the track, roadbed, and structures of the New Orleans, Texas & Mexico Railway, a 215 mile line in La. and Tex.

From June, 1917 to Dec., 1934 he was Valuation Agent for the Land Department of the Chicago & Northwestern Railway Co. This work consisted largely of obtaining assessment, sale, and opinion data of land values adjacent to the company's property from which he established the unit land values of the right of

way. He valued 3800 miles of the company's rights of way in the states of Mich., Wis., Minn., Ill., Ia., N.D., S.D., and Neb. This work continued until 1922 when he was retained in the capacity of leasing industrial property, settling land claims, and purchasing rights of way, etc. until Dec., 1934.

From Sept., 1935 until June, 1936 he was one of the deputy assessors for Cook Co., Ill. This work consisted in estimating unit-values on various kinds of buildings and structures, measuring their dimensions and establishing the value thereof. It is known as the quadrennial valuation of property for tax purposes.

Since June, 1936 he has been retired, engaged in looking after his home at 5354 S. Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill. where he has resided since Sept., 1908.

5 Edward Bowman Espenshade⁴ and 4 Mary Elizabeth Jones are the parents of five chn.:

1 Esther Elizabeth Espenshade⁵ was b. 4-28-1909 at the home of her parents in Chicago, Ill. She is not married. Of whom further in Part 1, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

2 Edward Bowman Espenshade, Jr.⁵ was b. 10-23-1910 at the home of his parents in Chicago; was m. 6-17-1939 at Chicago to Dorothy Elizabeth Barrows who was b. 7-26-1916 in Chicago. Of whom further in Part 2, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

3 Robert Howry Espenshade⁵ was b. 9-27-1912 at the home of his parents in Chicago; was m. 10-4-1941 at Chicago to Audrey Louise Lansing, who was b. 3-13-1917 at Wedron, Ill. Of whom further in Part 3, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

4 Ada Vivian Espenshade⁵ was b. 8-9-1914 at the home of her parents in Chicago. She is not married. Of whom further in Part 4, Sec. 5, this Chapter.

5 Paul Jones Espenshade⁵ was b. 1-21-1918 at the home of his parents in Chicago; was m. 8-21-1943 at Springfield, Ill. to Molly Jeanne Kurt who was b. 8-31-1923 at Shanghai, China.

All five chn. on the above Identity List were b. at the home of their parents, 5354 South Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill. All were baptised in their infancy at Christ Episcopal Church, Chicago by the Rector, Dr. Herbert Young.

JONES INTERPOLATION

Dr. Newman Oliver Jones, son of a Baptist minister who was a native American of several generations having emigrated from the eastern seaboard was b. in 1815; was m. to Caroline Cregar of Cincinnati, O., who d. 6-8-1863 at Walnut Hill, O. He was a practicing physician for a number of years at Walnut Hill, then a suburb now a part of Cincinnati, O. During the gold rush of 1849 he went via of Panama to Calif., where he d. 11-14-1850.

Caroline Cregar whose surname was formerly Cregier was a descendant of one of the early settlers of Germantown, Pa. which was settled in 1683. After the death of Dr. Jones she was m. secondly to William Ireland, b. in 1803 and the Ireland family continued to live at Walnut Hill until her death which occurred

6-8-1863. She was buried at Walnut Hill, O. The old Bible used by this family indicates the death of Charles William Ireland, 8-30-1858 and George Morton Ireland, 12-1-1862. Both of these sons whose birth date is unknown, may or may not be chn. by this latter marriage, are evidently sons of William Ireland.

Two of the sons of William Ireland and Caroline Cregar were James Ireland, b. in Feb., 1855 at Walnut Hill, O., d. 3-10-1933 at Chicago, Ill. and Edward Ireland, b. about 1861 at Walnut Hill, O., both of whom grew to adult age and have descendants.

William Ireland, after the demise of Caroline Cregar, moved his family to Watseka, Ill. where he reared his family, he dying, 1-23-1873. He is buried there and his tombstone indicates that he was b. in 1803. Caroline Cregar is said to have been the fourth wife of William Ireland and that he had chn. by his other wives.

This William Ireland and his chn. with the descendants of his brothers are now widely dispersed thruout the Central Western States. Many of them have become prominent citizens. The lineage of the Ireland family has not been extended.

Dr. Newman Oliver Jones and Caroline Cregar were the parents of three chn.:

1 John Hamel Jones was b. 5-2-1845 at Walnut Hill, O.; d. 7-9-1924 of heart failure at Tacoma, Wash. and was buried there. He was m. three times; m. first in 1869 at Mt. Carroll, Ill. to Mary Elizabeth Roberts, who was b. at Beetown, Grant Co., Wis. and d. in 1879 at Colorado Springs, Colo., — there were one dtr. and two sons by this marriage; was m. secondly in 1882 to 9 Mary Elizabeth Buckwalter⁷ of Mt. Carroll, Ill., — there were two dtrs. by this marriage; was m. thirdly, 12-21-1893 at Mt. Carroll to Emma Smith who was b. about 1873 at Sabula, Ia., — there were no chn. by this marriage. Of whom further below.

2 Mary Elizabeth Jones was b. 4-23-1847 at the home of her parents at Walnut Hill, O.; d. 3-21-1922 of apoplexy at the home of her niece, 5 Ada Vivian (Jones) Milne, Berwyn, Ill.; was m. to Jay Dimick Dodge who was b. 2-15-1841 at Watertown, N.Y., d. 1-30-1920 at his home in Chicago, Ill. There were no chn. by this marriage. Both are buried in Oakwood Cemetery at Chicago.

He was a butcher by trade and operated a meatmarket for a number of years in Chicago. Later in life they kept a small hostelry. She was a kindly Christian woman always helpful to others and a devout member of Christ Episcopal Church, Chicago.

They were the foster parents of their two nieces, 4 Mary Elizabeth Jones and 5 Ada Vivian Jones, dtrs. of 1 John Hamel Jones and 9 Mary Elizabeth Buckwalter⁷, after the death of the latter. These nieces were educated in the public schools of Chicago and lived with their foster parents until their marriage. It was their custom to spend their summer vacations with their father on the farm near Mt. Carroll, Ill. Of whom further.

3 Newman Oliver Jones, Jr. was b. 5-31-1850 at the home of his parents in

Walnut Hill, O.; d. 1-20-1881 at Amboy, Ill. He was m. and is said to have had chn. One of his nephews recalls that he was an Odd Fellow. Nfr.

1 John Hamel Jones, known as Hamel Jones, the oldest child of Dr. Newman Oliver Jones and Caroline Cregar was b. 5-2-1845 at Walnut Hill, O.; d. 7-9-1924 of heart failure at Tacoma, Wash. He spent his youth in the vicinity of Cincinnati, O. During the Civil War he served with a Cincinnati company of Ohio national guards that were engaged in resisting the forays of the Confederate Brig.-General John Hunt Morgan. These forays were known as "Morgan raids" and on 7-13-1863 Morgan's cavalry succeeded in reaching the suburbs of Cincinnati. As the national guardsmen were not part of the federal army he was not considered eligible for a federal pension when he applied in 1923.

After the Civil War, for several years, he was employed inspecting and trimming hams for meatpackers in Cincinnati and with a ferry company that operated a ferry between that city and Covington, Ky. While working on this ferry in 1867 he made the acquaintance of Mr. Roberts and family, who were making a return trip by covered wagon from Ky. to their home in Beetown, Wis.

Mr. Roberts, an experienced miner and prospector was born in Ky., his wife in Augusta, Me. Their family consisted of one dtr., Mary Elizabeth, and three sons, William (Bill), John, and Harmon. Hamel Jones accompanied the Roberts family to their home in Beetown, Wis., where he began work as a miner. In 1869 he was m. to Mary Elizabeth Roberts who was b. in Beetown, Wis.

During the ensuing decade he followed mining, farming in a small way, having purchased a four-acre tract of land at Jacobstown, near Mt. Carroll, Ill. He was the owner of a team of mules and engaged himself in winter filling ice-houses and hauling cordwood to Mt. Carroll. Jacobstown is where his three chn. by his first wife were born.

In 1879 because of his wife's health, he sold his home, purchased a covered wagon and sent two other Mt. Carroll men with his mule team and covered wagon, laden with supplies to Colorado Springs, Colo. He, his wife, and two small sons made the trip by train and stage. Eleven days after reaching Colorado Springs, his wife was so low, she died and is buried there.

He remained in this vicinity until 1882, working his team upon a toll-road, proving up mining claims, and operating a meatmarket and feedstore that he had purchased. He sold his market and store in 1882. The same year, with a saddle horse, a pony, the boy's hunting dog, Carlo, the mule team drawing the covered wagon, they, in six weeks, journeyed back to Mt. Carroll, Ill., crossing the Des Moines river at Ottumwa, Ia. and the Mississippi river at Fulton, Ill.

He was m. in 1882 to his second wife, 9 Mary Elizabeth Buckwalter⁷ who was b. 11-23-1861 near Mt. Carroll, Ill. and d. 10-1-1887 at her own home near Mt. Carroll. She was the dtr. of 7 Samuel Buckwalter, Jr.⁶ and Eliza Anne Stauffer, farmfolks living near Mt. Carroll. Consult Buckwalter Interpolation,

this Part and Sec., (q.v.).

From 1882 to 1889 he was engaged in farming and mining. During this period he discovered iron deposits about seven miles northwesterly of Mt. Carroll and lead deposits near Stocton, Jo Daviess Co., Ill. Both of these, he operated as mines for several years until discontinued because of transportation needs. He also operated a farm about five and one-half miles northwest of Mt. Carroll during part of this period. In 1889 he purchased a 200 acre farm about six miles northwesterly of Mt. Carroll, which farm adjoined the Plum river. It was on these two farms that his two sons by his first wife grew to manhood. It was upon the former farm that his two dtrs. were born and his second wife died in 1887.

He was m. thirdly, 12-21-1893 at Mt. Carroll, Ill. to Emma Smith who was b. about 1873 in Sabula, Ia. and now (1946) lives in Tacoma, Wash. They sold their 200 acre farm in 1896, removed in that year to Chicago, Ill., where they became the owners of west side property and continued to live until 1899.

In 1899 they moved to Savanna, Ill. where they lived until 1920. He became a policeman in Savanna in 1899 and was Chief of police for several years. In 1917 and 18 he was a police officer for the C.M. & St. P. Ry. Co. at Savanna. Even during these latter years while at Savanna, he continued to prospect for minerals over a considerable area in Ill., Wis., and Ia.

In 1920 he and his third wife removed to Tacoma, Wash., where they continued to live until 1923, when they returned east for a visit of a few months to Savanna and Chicago. They returned to Tacoma, where he d. of heart failure, 7-9-1924 and is buried there. There were no chn. by his third marriage.

1 John Hamel Jones was six feet tall, of slender stature, was fond of an outdoor life,—hunting, fishing, and exploring new geological formations. One of his hobbies was collecting darts and other Indian relics, of which he had a sizable collection. He was an intelligent, active and highly respected man of the communities in which he lived.

1 John Hamel Jones and Mary Elizabeth Roberts were the parents of three chn.:

1 Minnie Myrtle Jones was b. at Jacobstown, Ill., d. there at the age of seven and was buried nearby. Nfr.

2 Newman Oliver Jones was b. 9-13-1873 at the home of his parents near Mt. Carroll, Ill.; d. 6-10-1945 at his home in Savanna, Ill.; was m. 1-1-1896 at the home of the bride near Mt. Carroll to Nellie Davis who was b. 6-2-1874 near Mt. Carroll. He was buried in Oak Hill cem., Mt. Carroll. Her parents were farmers and landowners near Mt. Carroll.

He started working in 1891 for the C.M. & St. P. Ry. Co. as a machinist helper and has worked almost continuously for nearly half a century for the same railroad, as roundhouse helper, switchman, yardman, fireman, operator of worktrain, etc. He has suffered two serious injuries from which he has made remarkable recoveries. He was employed on government work during the war but has returned to the C.M. & St. P. Ry. Co. as a flagman. They are the parents of nine chn., all of

whom, except the youngest, Walter, have married. Four of his chn. have chn. Most of these families live in the vicinity of Savanna and Mt. Carroll, Ill. Nfr.

3 Ralston Eldridge Jones was b. 11-26-1875 at the home of his parents near Mt. Carroll, Ill.; was m. 7-24-1911 at Savanna, Ill. to Florence Virginia Dwyer who was b. 12-28-1886 at Eagle Grove, Ia. He was reared chiefly on his father's farms near Mt. Carroll.

From 1899 to 1907 he worked part time at the Water Works of the city of Savanna; from 1907 until the present he has worked steadily at the city Water Works, being promoted to Supt. of Water Works in 1923; in 1925 he was made Supt. of Streets and Water. These positions being dependent upon political influence, he has been Supt. and Asst. Supt. during most of these years. They own their own home and devote considerable effort to raising vegetables and flowers. They have no chn. Nfr.

1 John Hamel Jones and his second wife, 9 Mary Elizabeth Buckwalter⁷ were the parents of two chn.:

4 Mary Elizabeth Jones was b. 1-9-1883 on the farm of her parents near Mt. Carroll, Ill.; was m. 2-29-1908 by the Rev. William O. Waters, Rector of Grace Episcopal Church, Chicago, at 1913 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill., the home of her foster parents, Jay Dimick Dodge and wife, 2 Mary Elizabeth Jones, to 5 Edward Bowman Espenshade⁴. Of whom further has already been noted in the beginning of Part 5, Sec. 4, this Chap.

5 Ada Vivian Jones was b. 5-15-1883 on the farm of her parents near Mt. Carroll, Ill.; was m. 11-27-1907 at the home of her foster parents, Jay Dimick Dodge and wife, 2 Mary Elizabeth Jones, at 1913 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. to David Haxton Milne who was b. 3-2-1879 at Sparta, Ill. He d. 10-1-1946 in the hospital at Berwyn, Ill. after a short illness and an operation for kidney stones and was buried in the family plot in Mt. Auburn cem.

David Haxton Milne, the youngest child in a family of seven is the son of James Milne, Jr. and Emma Getta Clendenin and a grandson of James Milne of Strathmiglow, Scotland. The latter emigrated to America with his wife and chn.; was naturalized as an American citizen, 4-11-1856.

James Milne, Jr. was a miller by trade; emigrated with his father from Scotland; lived for a number of years at Sparta, Ill., where his chn. were born; moved his family later to Cairo, Ill., where he became the Supt. of the Halliday Mill.

David Haxton Milne graduated from high school, June, 1897 at Cairo, Ill.; attended the University of Ill. at Urbana, Ill. from Sept., 1897 to June, 1900 where he majored in Art and Electric Engineering. He entered the services of the Western Electric Co., subsidiary of the American Telephone and Telegraph Co. in Dec., 1905, remaining in its employ until June, 1935 when he was pensioned. He was for many years and at the time of his retirement a Supervisor in the

Switchboard Mfg. Dep't. of that Co. at Hawthorne, Ill. Since his retirement and during his leisure of his mature years, he has devoted much time to art, producing many excellent landscapes and other paintings.

5 Ada Vivian Jones received her formal education in the Chicago schools. She finished Grammar School at the Haven; graduated at South Division High School in 1905. She is affiliated with the Congregational Church of Berwyn, Ill. One of her chief diversions for years has been collecting rare buttons, of which she has an excellent collection. She joined the Chicago Area Button Society in 1944 and was chosen President of this society in 1945.

The Milnes lived in Chicago from the time of their marriage until 1915 when they moved into their own bungalow at 3314 Harvey Ave., Berwyn, Ill., where they now live. In 1928 they built a duplex cottage, which they lease on frontage adjacent to their home.

5 Ada Vivian Jones and David Haxton Milne are the parents of one child:

1 Elizabeth Adelle Milne was b. 8-7-1908 in Chicago, Ill.; graduated with honors in June, 1925 at the Sterling Morton High School, Cicero, Ill.; is a member of the national honor society; in 1928 she completed a three years' course in commercial art at the Vogue School of Fashion, Art, and Interior Decoration at 116 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago. She has had several employments in commercial art from 1928 until 1935. In 1935 she entered the employ of the Western Electric Co. at their Hawthorne Plant in a position in which her time has been divided between commercial art and payroll accountancy and is now an Executive Artist and Statistician for the company. She is a member of the Congregational Church, Berwyn, Ill. She is not married and lives with her parents.

End of Jones Interpolation.

BUCKWALTER INTERPOLATION

9 Mary Elizabeth Buckwalter⁷, is a descendant of Francis Buckwalter¹ who was b. in 1635 in Germany, d. in 1723 at Phoenixville, Pa. He was one of the earliest settlers buried in that vicinity. Her formula is 9 Mary Elizabeth Buckwalter⁷, (7 Samuel, Jr.⁶, 4 Samuel⁵, David⁴, John³, Johannes², Francis¹).

Francis Buckwalter¹, because of religious persecution, emigrated from Germany to the province of Pa. He settled on the 650 acre Hanovan tract of land, part of present-day Phoenixville, that he purchased Nov., 1720 for a consideration of 195 pounds. He was the father of four chn., — Joseph², Johannes², Mary, and Yost².

Johannes² was the father of John³ who was b. about 1721. John³ was the father of David⁴ who was b. 3-19-1753, d. 3-27-1819. David⁴ was m. to Barbara (——) who was b. 6-6-1758, d. 6-28-1847. They were the parents of eight chn.; one of whom 4 Samuel⁵, b. 3-6-1785, d. 2-7-1879, was m. to Mary Johnson, b. 8-2-1789, d. 4-3-1855. They were the parents of thirteen chn., of whom two were named Samuel. One Samuel d. in infancy, the other, 7 Samuel Buckwalter, Jr.⁶,

b. 2-11-1824 in the vicinity of Phoenixville, Pa., d. 3-17-1908 on his farm near Mt. Carroll, Ill.; was m. 9-24-1848 in Pa. to Eliza Anne Stauffer, b. in 1831 in the vicinity of Phoenixville, Pa., d. in 1903 at her farm home near Mt. Carroll, Ill.

Sometime after their marriage, they emigrated from Phoenixville, Pa. to Mt. Carroll, Ill. where they purchased a farm and reared a family of ten chn. Their descendants are numerous in the vicinity of Mt. Carroll and widely dispersed elsewhere, some becoming well known as ministers, businessmen and respected farmfolks of their home communities.

They were members of the Dunker Church, highly esteemed in the community in which they lived. They were buried either in the Mt. Carroll Cem. or the nearby Lowden Hill Cem., Mt. Carroll, Ill. Their ninth child, 9 Mary Elizabeth Buckwalter⁷, b. 11-23-1861 at Mt. Carroll, Ill., d. 10-1-1887 at her home near Mt. Carroll. She was the second wife of 1 John Hamel Jones of Mt. Carroll and Savanna, Ill.

This Buckwalter statement has been prepared from data that came to the author's wife, 4 Mary Elizabeth Jones. The earlier generation of Buckwalters presumably lived at Phoenixville and in the vicinity of Phila., Pa., altho the statement contained no information where intermediate generations were born or where they lived.

End of Part 5, Sec. 4, Chap. X.

PART 6, SEC. 4, CHAP. X.

6 Maurice Keagy Espenshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 1-6-1879 on his parents' farm at Gordonville, Pa.; d. 11-15-1896 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa.; is buried in the family plot in the Strasburg cemetery at Strasburg, Pa.

The early part of his youth was spent on the farm of his parents at Gordonville where he received his elementary schooling. He removed with the family, in the spring of 1894, to 31 East German St., Lancaster. His nickname at school was "whitey" because of his unusual light complexion. He had pale blue eyes, very light colored hair, and was much fairer complexioned than any of his brothers or sisters.

He was a brilliant student for his young years. In addition to his regular studies he began the study of Latin and Greek by correspondence with his brother, 3 Abraham Howry Espenshade⁴ who was a student at Wesleyan University at the time. Altho ill at the time and unable to attend high school at Lancaster during the last three months of his senior year, he was graduated with special honors in June, 1896.

He was a member of St. Paul's Methodist Episcopal Church at Lancaster. While decorating the church for the Christmas season of 1895, he caught a severe cold that later developed into tuberculosis. "Being dead yet speaketh" is

inscribed upon his tombstone. Nfr.

End of Part 6, Sec. 4, Chap. X.

PART 7, SEC. 4, CHAP. X.

7 Martha Agnes Espenshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 1-17-1880 on her parents farm at Gordonville, Pa.; d. there, 5-19-1880; is buried in the family plot in the Strasburg cemetery at Strasburg, Pa. Nfr.

End of Part 7, Sec. 4, Chap. X.

PART 8, SEC. 4, CHAP. X.

8 Ella Frances Espenshade⁴, (*8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 10-13-1882 on her parents' farm at Gordonville, Pa.; d. 4-11-1899 at the home of her parents in Lancaster, Pa.; is buried in the family plot in the Strasburg cemetery, Strasburg, Pa. She was never married and was a member of St. Paul's Methodist Episcopal Church at Lancaster.

She spent the early part of her life upon the farm at Gordonville, Pa. where she attended the public school. She removed to Lancaster with the family in the spring of 1894. She was a junior in high school at Lancaster at the time of her untimely death. She was, after a short illness, a victim of pulmonary tuberculosis. Nfr.

End of Part 8, Sec. 4, Chap. X.

End of Sec. 4, Chap. X.

PART 1, SEC. 5, CHAP. X.

1 Esther Elizabeth Espenshade⁵, (5 Edward Bowman⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 4-28-1909 at the home of her parents, 6354 South Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.

EDUCATION

She received her formal education in Chicago. Prior to 1915 she attended the kindergarten of Christ Episcopal Church; graduated in eighth grade at the James Wadsworth School in Feb., 1923; and from the Hyde Park H.S. in June, 1926. She attended the Univ. of Chicago from Oct., 1926 to June, 1929 when she received a Ph.B. degree in Economics; from Oct., 1929 to June, 1930 she was a graduate honor scholar in Economics; continued as a graduate student until June, 1931 when she received the degree of M.A. in the department of Economics. She specialized during this time in Economic History and the Economics of Labor. The subject of her Master's thesis was: "Economic Development and History of Chicago, 1850-1865."

She continued part-time graduate work at the Univ. of Chicago from Oct., 1931 to 1945, primarily in Economics and Statistics, interspersed with evening classes in graduate Economics at Northwestern Univ. in 1941 and 1942. During this latter period she received credits for a doctorate degree in excess of requirement, excepting foreign languages.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

From Oct., 1929 to June, 1930 she was Research Assistant, Departments of Economics and History of the Univ. of Chicago. From July, 1930 to the present (1949), she has been employed in the Division of Statistics and Research of the Illinois Department of Labor with headquarters in Chicago. She began as Statistical Clerk, has received a number of promotions and since Feb., 1949, she has been Chief of the Division of Statistic and Research of the Ill. Dept. of Labor.

This work at the Department of Labor has primarily involved the supervision of the collection of monthly employment and payroll statistics which the State carries on, in a joint project with the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Since Dec., 1942, this work has included the editorship of the Illinois Labor Bulletin, the official publication of the Ill. Dept. of Labor. A substantial portion of this bulletin has been written by her during the period between 1942 and 1946.

She is not married and has lived continuously from birth until the present (1949) with her parents at 6354 South Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill. Her residence has been interrupted by frequent travel trips: Denver and Boulder, Colo., Sept., 1926; Calif., Oregon, state of Washington, Glacier Park in Aug., 1928; Europe including England, Scotland, Wales, France, Belgium, Holland, Germany and Switz. from June to Oct., 1929; Quebec and Montreal, Canada, June, 1929; New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore and Washington, D.C., Oct., 1929; Jasper Park, Prince Rupert, Vancouver, Banff and Lake Louise, July, 1931; New England and New York, Aug., 1933; Quebec and Gaspé, and New England states, Sept., 1934; Washington, D.C., 1935, 36, 38, 43, 44; Cincinnati, Atlanta, Pensacola, New Orleans and the "Ozarks", March, 1933; Yellowstone Park, Tetons, and Colo., Sept., 1939; Colo., Nov., 1945.

She has spent many week-ends at Williams Bay on Lake Geneva in Wis., where she purchased a cottage in 1937 in Rockford Camp.

She is a devotee of the out-door life and takes an active part in swimming, canoeing, sailing, ice-skating, ice-boating, skiing, tennis, mountain climbing, and gardening. She was a member of the Prairie Club of Chicago for several years and is a member of Chicago Mountaineering Club since 1942.

She has been interested in Art and taken several courses in sketching and painting at the Art Institute of Chicago. Her preferences are water colors and oils for landscape and still life painting, in which she has done creditable amateur work. She became a life member of the Art Institute of Chicago in 1944.

She was baptized at Christ Episcopal Church and has been a member of the Hyde Park Baptist Church since 1932. She has been a member of Ill. League of Women Voters from 1930 to 1933; the American Statistical Assoc., 1942-1945; a member of the Chicago Chapter of the same organization since 1930, of which she was Sec.-Treas. (1941-1943); was instrumental in organizing the Committee of

Govt. Statisticians in March, 1941. She was a member of the American Economic Association, 1929-1943.

She drives her own car, in which she has made many extended trips during the last eighteen years. The rest of her travel has been by airplane, steamship, and railroad train.

Her reading and study has been largely in the fields of economic theory and labor economics; also, biography and books portraying aspects of American life. She is not married.

End of Part 1, Sec. 5, Chap. X.

PART 2, SEC. 5, CHAP. X.

2 Edward Bowman Espenshade, Jr.⁵, (5 Edward Bowman⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 10-23-1910 at the home of his parents, 6354 S. Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.; was m. 6-17-1939 by Dr. Edward Scribner Ames in the chapel of the Holy Grail, University Church of Disciples of Christ, Chicago, Ill. to Dorothy Elizabeth Barrows who was b. 7-26-1916 in Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago. She is the dtr. of Harlan Hiram Barrows, b. 4-15-1877 at Armada, Macomb Co., Mich. and Adda Butts, b. 11-26-1880 at Leon, Kans. For Biographical sketch of Dorothy Elizabeth Barrows, consult Barrows Interpolation below.

2 Edward Bowman Espenshade, Jr.⁵ obtained his formal education in Chicago. From Sept., 1916 to June, 1923 he attended the James Wadsworth Grade School; in Sept., 1923 he entered the Hyde Park H.S. at which he graduated in a general science course in June, 1927. During the last two years at H.S. he participated in a number of school activities. He was a member of the Civic Industrial Club, an organization of the school, of which he was president one semester. He was a member of Sigma Epsilon, the school honor society, of which he was president in his senior year. He was assistant business manager of the school year book Aichpe. At his graduation he received a half-year scholarship at the University of Chicago. In his H.S. years he worked part time during school terms and full time during summer vacations, selling magazines and clerking in A.P. stores.

He was baptised as a child at Christ Episcopal Church. He joined the boys' choir of that church in 1918 and sang in its choir until 1923; during two of these years he was a soprano soloist with the choir. He also served two years as an acolyte in the same church. In 1932 he joined the Hyde Park Baptist Church, of which he is still a member.

He entered the University of Chicago in Sept., 1927, graduating with the degree of B.S. in Geology in Dec., 1930. He received the degree of M.S. in Geology in June, 1931. His Master's Thesis, entitled "The Size and Shape of Beach Sands," was a study in sedimentation. During the summers 1928-31 he assisted Dr. F. J. Pettijohn in geological mapping in western Ontario. The result of these trips were published in Bulletins of the Canadian Geological Survey. While in college he was assistant librarian in the Geography Library.

From June, 1931 to Jan., 1933 he worked as a full time assistant in the University Libraries and took several courses in the business school. From Jan., 1933 to April, 1934 he was a junior geologist with the Ill. Geological Survey, where he worked on educational exhibits and development of Ill. building stones for special purposes. In April, 1934 he returned to the University of Chicago as Curator of Maps. The Rockefeller Foundation had given the University funds to develop a large map collection. This is the largest map collection in the U.S. west of the Appalachian Mountains. His work involved the planning, organization, purchasing and handling of this map collection.

During the period from 1934 to 1939 he continued his graduate study but shifted his interest to the field of geography. In 1937 he began teaching part time as an Instructor in the Department of Geography while he continued his graduate study and duties as Curator of Maps. In connection with his teaching he wrote three syllabi for a one year beginning sequence in Geography; and chapters on soil, maps, climate and weather in the syllabus for the General Science Survey course.

In 1939 he resigned from the Curatorship of Maps and became a full time teacher. In 1940 he was appointed an advisor in the college and a member of the scholarship committee of the University. In the summer he did the field work in connection with his Doctor's Dissertation and for several weeks acted as consultant for the Coordinator of Information in Washington, D.C. In the fall of 1941 he was engaged with additional teaching in the Institute of Military Studies at the University and completed all requirements for his Doctorate degree, except his dissertation. He received the degree of Ph.D. in Geography in Dec., 1943. His Doctor's Dissertation was entitled: "Urban Development of the Upper Rapids of the Mississippi River." In Feb., 1942 he became a consultant for the Chief of Engineers in the War Department in Washington, D. C., commuting weekly to Washington for three months while continuing his teaching duties.

In April, 1942 he obtained a leave of absence from the University and joined the newly created Army Map Service in Washington as Chief of the Map Library. This work at first involved the collection and acquisition of source material from all over the U.S., necessary for the compilation of maps needed by the Army. This collection was increased from 60,000 to over 300,000 maps. This collection was indexed. Numerous bibliographies for parts of the world, acquisition bulletins, and microfilm record copies were prepared. In 1943 he was appointed Map Editor. In this connection he worked out training programs for personnel in colleges, set up standards for analysis of source materials, supervised research on map problems and the preparation of specification for thousands of maps and several hundred map series published by the Army Map Service. Much of this work was purely administrative, since he had several hundred employees under his supervision.

One of the more difficult problems was in connection with foreign place names, especially in countries with non-alphabetical languages such as China and Japan. He gave considerable attention to this problem and was appointed by Secretary Ickes to a committee to formulate a policy which would be satisfactory to Army, Navy, and other agencies. This work led to the enlargement and reorganization of the Board on Geographic Names in the Dept. of Interior, a Board which had been inactive for almost ten years except in connection with domestic names.

While working for the Army Map Service he received offers of teaching positions from several Universities. He accepted an appointment in June, 1944 as Asst. Professor of Geography at Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. This position, as originally planned, was to begin in the winter quarter of 1944, but the Army requested his services for an oversea appointment. Northwestern University in turn gave him a leave of absence.

He became attached to Engineer Intelligence, Chief Engineer's Office, Washington, D.C. in Oct., 1944 and went overseas. His first assignment was with the European Theatre of Operation, U.S. Army (ETOUSA) with headquarters in Paris. He was sent from there on various general engineer intelligence assignments in France, Belgium, Holland, and Germany. Much of this work involved entering large cities a few hours after their capture for the purpose of finding and evaluating material left behind by the enemy which would be of value to the Allied Forces. He was attached, in the early part of 1945, to the African headquarters at Caserta, Italy and worked a month in northern Italy.

On his return to Paris he was again in Belgium, Holland and Germany as well as a special job in Portugal. He was then sent again into Germany where he traveled widely on various assignments spending some time in Austria, Czechoslovakia, Italy, Denmark, and Holland. He was also in England and the Irish Free State. His travel overseas and return as well as much of it in Europe was by airplane. He was returned to the U.S. in Aug., 1945 with the idea that he would continue similar work in Japan. While returning the war ended and he began his teaching duties at Northwestern University in Sept., 1945. He was appointed Assoc. Prof. of Geography in 9-1-1946.

He teaches cartography, physical geography, courses in Asia, and a year's course in industrial and commercial geography in the University down-town college, supervises research, giving seminars in his two main fields, --Cartography and Asia. He has been since Oct., 1945 a consultant for Rand McNally Co.

HONORS AND PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS:

In 1942 he received the \$1000 undergraduate teaching prize at the U.ofC. He is a member of the following organizations; Sigma Xi; Association of American Geographers, of which he is chairman of the cartography committee; American Society of Professional Geographers since its organization Dec., 1938, of which he is chairman of the Lakes Division; American Geographic Society; National

Geographic Society; American Society for the Advancement of Science; University Club of Evanston.

PUBLICATIONS:

He is editor of Goode's School Atlas. He has prepared for publication, Syllabi for Introductory Geography, 3 vols., pub. in several editions, U. of C. Bookstore; Syllabus for Physical Science Survey, — Chapters on Soil, Climate, Weather, and Maps, U. of C. Press; two articles on Maps and Map Collections in bulletins of the American Library Assoc., circa 1937-'39; "Urban Development of the Upper Rapids of the Mississippi River" (Doctor's Dissertation) Dec., 1943, U. of C. Press. And numerous publications without credit of authorship were prepared while working for the Army Map Service. These were mostly problems of map editing and manuals for treatment of place names in various countries.

TRAVEL:

While at the U. of C. he visited with field parties to the states included in the Tenn. Valley Authority; Devils Lake region of Wis.; Delta Co. and other parts of the northern peninsula of Mich.; eastern Mo.; and 35 or more smaller and shorter trips within a radius of 600 miles of Chicago. While with the U.S. Map Service he averaged 17,000 miles by R.R. alone each year. He has been in all the large cities of the U.S. and in all the states except New Mexico and Arizona. He has made professional trips or traveled in Canada: Vancouver, eastern and western Ontario, and western Quebec. He was in connection with war work in all of the countries of western Europe except Spain, Switzerland, Norway, and Sweden.

2 Edward Bowman Espenshade, Jr.⁵ and Dorothy Elizabeth Barrows, after marriage, lived in Chicago; April, 1942 they removed to Washington and made their residence at 4520 McArthur Blvd. Since Aug., 1944 they have maintained residence at 596 Sheridan Square, Evanston, Ill.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Jean Ellen Espenshade⁶ was b. at 5:30 P.M., 6-6-1947 in Chicago Lying In Hospital, Chicago, Ill. She weighed 7 lbs., 13 oz. and was 48 C.M. in length at birth. Nfr.

BARROWS INTERPOLATION

Harlan Hiram Barrows was b. 4-15-1877 at Armada, Macomb Co., Mich. He is the son of David Hiram Barrows and Lucy Elizabeth Tenny. David Hiram Barrows was b. 11-8-1850 on the farm of his father in Macomb Co., Mich.; was m. in 1870 at Armada, Mich. to Lucy Elizabeth Tenny; d. 5-7-1926 in Chicago, Ill.; is buried in the Willow Grove cem., Armada, Mich. He lived his adult life at Armada, Mich.; owned and operated a general drygoods and grocery store; was postmaster of Armada; and was a deacon in the Armada Congregational Church. His ancestors came from New England to Mich. in the early 1800's. The first Barrows, William Barrows from whom he descended, emigrated from England to Plymouth, Mass. in 1639 and built a house in that year that is said to be still standing.

Lucy Elizabeth Tenny was b. 10-2-1851 at Mt. Clemens, Mich.; d. 4-24-1914 in Chicago; was buried in the Willow Grove cem. at Armada, Mich. The early Tenny, also of English descent, came from New England in the early 1800's.

Harlan Hiram Barrows was reared in Armada, Mich. He graduated with the degree of B.S. in Geography and Geology in 1901 at the Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.; received his M.S. degree at the same institution in 1902.

He taught in the department of Geology and Geography from 1903 to 1942 at the Univ. of Chicago. From 1903 to 1915 he was successively, Instructor, Asst. Prof., and Assoc. Prof.; from 1915 to 1922 was Prof.; from 1922 until retirement in 1942 was Prof. and Chairman of the Board of Geography. He specialized at the University in teaching the Historical Geography of the U.S. and the Conservation of Natural Resources. During the summer quarter of 1923 he was guest Prof. at the Univ. of Calif., Berkeley, Calif.

Since 1935 until the present (1945) he has been a consultant, in an advisory capacity, on natural resources — particularly concerned with the distribution and conservation of water resources — for the Mississippi Valley Committee, the Water Resources Board of the National Resources Committee, and the Bureau of Reclamation all within the Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.

He is a member of Sigma Xi fraternity and Phi Beta Kappa, a scholastic honor fraternity. He is a member of the American Association of Geographers and the American Geographical Society. He is co-author with Edith P. Parker of a widely used series of four grade-school Geography texts. He is the author of several other texts and articles in the field of Geology and Geography.

He was m. 9-4-1915 at his home in Chicago to Adda Butts, dtr. of William Clay Butts and Susanna Wood. Adda Butts graduated at the Univ. of Chicago, June, 1914. She is a member of Phi Beta Kappa and since 1929 has been a member of the Univ. Church of the Disciples of Christ. Before her marriage she was departmental secretary of the Dept. of Geography at the Univ. of Chicago.

William Clay Butts was b. 12-22-1844 at Somerset, Pulaski Co., Ky.; d. 1-8-1905 at Trinidad, Colo. and is buried there; was m. 1-5-1873 at Liberty, Casey Co., Ky. to Susanna Wood. The latter was b. 2-12-1851 at Liberty, Ky.; d. 12-1-1929 at the home of her dtr., Maud May Butts in Seattle, Wash.; was buried at Trinidad, Colo. William Clay Butts and Susanna Wood were reared in Ky.; when young moved to Kans. and later removed to Trinidad, Colo. He was a ranchman and practicing physician at Leon, Kans. and Trinidad, Colo. He was a deacon in the Trinidad Church of the Disciples of Christ, a non-sectarian church.

Harlan Hiram Barrows and Adda Butts are the parents of two chn.:

1 Dorothy Elizabeth Barrows was b. 7-26-1916 at Chicago, Ill.; was m. 6-17-1939 at Chicago to 5 Edward Bowman Espenshade, Jr.⁵. Of whom further below.

2 Jean Barrows was b. 10-24-1918 at the home of her parents in Chicago; was m. 6-30-1944 at Chicago by Dr. Edward Scribner Ames to Dr. Jay Earl McCormick.

She graduated June, 1939 at Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill. with a degree of B.S. Dr. McCormick was b. 7-4-1913 at Bartlesville, Okla.; was graduated June, 1939 from the School of Medicine of the Univ. of Okla., Norman, Okla. He is a practicing psychiatrist in the city of Chicago.

1 Dorothy Elizabeth Barrows graduated at the John Fiske Grammar School, Chicago in June, 1929; from the Univ. of Chicago High School in June, 1933. She attended Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill. until 1936, majoring in Interior Decoration and History of Art, minoring in the sciences toward a B.S. degree; transferred to the Univ. of Chicago in her senior year where she majored in the History of Art and received a B.A. degree in March, 1938.

She became a member of Gamma Chapter of Alpha Chi Omega, a national sorority in 1933. She has been a member of the Univ. Church of Disciples of Christ, Chicago, since 1929.

During vacations she worked at general office work in various offices of the Univ. of Chicago. From Dec., 1937 to March, 1942 she was employed in the business office of the commercial department with the Ill. Bell Telephone Co. at Chicago. From Dec., 1937 to July, 1938 she was their Service Representative in charge of the clearance of accounts for a group of 5000 customers; from July, 1938 to March, 1942 when she resigned, she was the Business Office Coach which involved training and partial supervision of service representatives.

End of Barrows Interpolation

End of Part 2. Sec. 5. Chap. X.

PART 3, SEC. 5, CHAP. X.

3 Robert Howry Espenshade⁵, (5 Edward Bowman⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 9-27-1912 at the home of his parents, 6354 South Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.; was m. 10-4-1941 by the Rev. Roland Schloerb, minister of the Hyde Park Baptist Church at Hilton Memorial Chapel of the University of Chicago to Audrey Louise Lansing, b. 3-13-1917 at Wedron, LaSalle Co., Ill. She is the dtr. of Eldred Griffith Lansing and Louise Elizabeth Adam. Her biographic sketch is found in the Lansing -- Radcliffe Interpolation below, (q.v.).

3 Robert Howry Espenshade⁵ obtained his formal education at Chicago. From Sept., 1918 to June, 1926 he attended the James Wadsworth Grammar School. He entered the Univ. of Chicago High School Sept., 1926 and graduated therefrom in the general academic course in June, 1930. From Sept., 1930 to June, 1932 he attended the Univ. of Chicago, preparatory to entering the Business School of Commerce. During his high school years he was a member of the soccer teams and track team; during his freshman year at the Univ. he was a member of the class track team, running the one-half mile and mile.

He took two courses in Philosophy at Central Y.M.C.A. College during the year 1933-4. From Oct., 1935 to Aug., 1937 he attended the Business School of Commerce of the Univ. of Chicago, receiving the degree of Ph.B in business administration.

From 1-1-1939 to June, 1940 he again attended the Business School of Commerce of the Univ., completing all the work toward a Master's degree except submitting a Master's thesis. From Jan., 1939 to July, 1939 of this period he taught accountancy in the MacCormac School of Commerce.

His education was interspersed with various other employments. From June, 1932 to June, 1935 he was employed full time in the book bindery and in a clerical capacity with the Univ. Library. From May to Oct. of the years, 1933 and 1934, during the Century of Progress Exposition, he operated his own private escort tours of the city of Chicago. From Feb., 1934 to April, 1934 he was sales demonstrator to junior salesmen for the Campbell Soup Co. From Sept., 1934 to the end of the year was Junior Sales Manager for boys' sales for the Curtis Publishing Co. for the Chicago region. From May, 1935 to Nov., 1935 he was employed by the Woodlawn Laundry in a clerical capacity and from Nov. 1935 to April, 1937 he worked full time in the Univ. Library, both while attending the Business School of Commerce at the Univ.

From 9-22-1937 to Nov., 1938 he was a Field Representative for the A. C. Nielsen Co., Chicago. This was a position in market research and analysis of sales where partial field audits were made and statistical data acquired in the sales of advertised brands against non-advertised brands of groceries, drugs, and liquors. This information was sold to the manufacturers. He covered the states of Mich., Ind., O., Ill., and Ia. in this work.

From Nov., 1940 to 5-15-1941 he was System Salesman for Remington Rand, Inc., Chicago. This position required exacting knowledge of the company's products and its adaptability to the client's system of accounts.

From 5-15-1941 to Feb., 1942 he was Accountant and Statistician for the Orange Crush Co., Chicago. Here he prepared statistical reports for the fountain division, kept expense ledgers, approved payments of invoices and advertising appropriations.

From Feb., 1942 to June 1942 he was employed by Todd and Brown, Inc., manufacturers of ordnance at the Kingsbury Ordnance Plant, LaPorte, Ind. Here he was Director of the Central Filing Section which included the Comptroller and Fiscal department. This position consisted chiefly of training new personnel; during this time the number of filing clerks under his supervision increased from ten to thirty-four.

From June, 1942 to 3-15-1943 he was Supervisor in the Controller Division of the Chicago delivery for Montgomery Ward & Co., Chicago mail order house.

From 3-15-1943 to Jan., 1944 he was Cost Accountant for Johnson & Johnson, Chicago, manufacturers of surgical dressings.

From Jan., 1944 to Feb., 1945 he was Accountant for Domestic Industries, Inc., Chicago, manufacturers of material handling equipment. Here he organized salesmen's code books, prepared sales statistics with the use of international

business equipment, and directed a uniform method of business procedure and keeping accounts. This was done for the company's different manufacturing plants.

From 3-1-1946 to the present (June, 1947), he has been employed as Market Researcher for the Synode Steel Strapping Co., Inc., Chicago, which is the second largest manufacturer of steel strapping reinforcement of packages in the U.S.

He was baptised as a child at Christ Episcopal Church, Chicago. He joined the boys' choir of that church in 1920, singing in its choir until 1926. In 1932 he joined the Hyde Park Baptist Church of which he is a member.

He is a member of the following organizations: Delta Sigma Pi (professional business fraternity) since 1937; American Statistical Assoc. since 1939; American Marketing Assoc. since 1937; American Contract Bridge League since 1940; South Side Bridge Club since 1943.

He has traveled in all the states except Okla., New Mexico, Fla., and Vt. He has also traveled extensively in Canada, east and west, and especially in Western Ontario in the region of the Great Lakes.

After their marriage they moved to 6916 South Clyde Ave., Chicago, Ill. They lived there until 5-1-1949 when they moved into their own home at 9668 South Luella Ave., Chicago, Ill. They have no chn.

LANSING — RADCLIFFE INTERPOLATION

Eldred Griffith Lansing was b. 10-5-1894 at Dayton, LaSalle Co., Ill.; was m. 10-6-1915 at the rectory of St. Johns Catholic Church, Joliet, Ill. to Louise Elizabeth Adam, b. 1-15-1897 at Joliet. He was educated in the public schools at Wedron, Ill. and attended high school two years at Ottawa, LaSalle Co., Ill. He assisted his father in a general merchandise store at Wedron. He d. 12-13-1918 and is buried in the Ottawa Cemetery, Ottawa.

He is the son of Frank Withey Lansing, b. 12-22-1861 at Paw Paw, Lee Co., Ill., d. July, 1923 at Ottawa, buried in the Ottawa Cem. and Sarah Livina Burns, b. 4-20-1867 at Ottawa. The latter is the dtr. of John E. Burns and Sarah Anna Eldred. Sarah Livine Burns now (1946) lives at 7015 East End Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Louise Elizabeth Adam is the dtr. of Michael Adam, b. in 1850 in Lorraine, France who emigrated to America in 1868 and Margaret Braun (Brown), b. 4-25-1852 at Byron, Germany who emigrated when young. They were married and settled at Joliet; both were members of St. Johns Catholic Church at Joliet; he d. June, 1907; she d. 6-25-1933; both are buried at St. Johns Cem., Joliet.

Louise Elizabeth Adam completed two years of high school at Joliet. She was employed for six months as timekeeper for Garlach Barlow Calendar Co. and about two years as biller for the Peerless Wallpaper Mills at Joliet. She was also supervising seamstress from Jan., 1932 to Sept., 1945 with the Univ. of Ill. Research and Educational Hospital at Chicago.

Eldred Griffith Lansing and Louise Elizabeth Adam are the parents of one child:

Audrey Louise Lansing was b. 3-13-1917 at Wedron, LaSalle Co., Ill.; was m. 10-4-1941 at Chicago, Ill. to 3 Robert Howry Espenshade⁵. Of whom further below.

Louise Elizabeth Adam was m. secondly, 9-19-1919 at the Englewood Baptist Church, Chicago to Gilbert Frederick Argyle Radcliffe, a first cousin of her first husband, he being the son of Alfred L. Radcliffe, b. 3-3-1840 in Pa. and Flora Burns, sister of Sarah Lavina Burns, previously mentioned.

Alfred L. Radcliffe was a farmer when a young man; later in life he was an insurance agent for the Prudential Life Insurance Co. His family lived at Dwight, Ottawa, Chicago, Aurora, and several other Ill. cities. He d. 12-26-1919 and is buried in Butte Cem. at Grand Ridge, Ill.

Gilbert Frederick Argyle Radcliffe was b. 6-5-1891 at Ottawa, Ill.; completed two years of high school at Joliet, Ill. in 1906. He followed farming until 1913; clerked until 1917 in the general merchandising store of his uncle, Frank Withey Lansing at Wedron, Ill.; was telegraph operator until June, 1919 at Sterling, Ill. for the C.B. & O. R.R. Co. After his marriage moved to Genoa, Ill. with his family; here he clerked in a store and later became a switchboard wireman for Leich Electric Co. until 1931 when he moved his family to Chicago. He was employed as a switchboard wireman for the American Electric Co. which was later absorbed by the Western Electric Co. until 1935. From 1935 until 1-1-1945 he was employed by Crowe Name Co., Inc. (manufacturers of radio parts). On 3-1-1945 he purchased a gas station at 3535 E. 100th St., Chicago, which he and his son, Curtis Eldred Radcliffe own and operate as partners.

Gilbert Frederick Argyle Radcliffe and Louise Elizabeth Adam are the parents of two chn.:

1 Marjorie Jane Radcliffe, b. 1-20-1921 at Genoa, Ill. She was m. 1-26-1936 at Chicago to Lyle Thorton Brown. They are the parents of one child, — Lyle Curtis Brown, b. 12-26-1936 at Chicago. This family lives in Chicago.

2 Curtis Eldred Radcliffe, b. 4-26-1923 at Genoa, Ill. He finished three and one-half years at the Tilden Technical High School in Chicago. He entered the U.S. Marine Corps as a private, 12-12-1942; was promoted to Sergeant in the 2nd Battalion, 3rd. Division, U.S. Marines, serving chiefly in the battles of Guadal Canal, Bougainville, and Guam, was wounded in the leg and medically discharged, 1-19-1945. He is a partner with his father in the operation of their gas station. He is (1945) not married.

Audrey Louise Lansing, dtr. of Eldred Griffith Lansing and Louise Elizabeth Adam was b. 3-13-1917 at Wedron, Ill.; was m. 10-4-1941 at the Hilton Memorial Chapel of the Univ. of Chicago by the Rev. Roland Schloerb, minister of the Hyde Park Baptist Church to 3 Robert Howry Espenshade⁵.

From Sept., 1923 to May, 1930 she attended the public schools at Genoa, Ill.

where she completed the seventh grade. The rest of her formal education was at Chicago. She graduated from the eighth grade June, 1931 at the James Wadsworth School; attended the Hyde Park High School from Sept., 1931 to June, 1935, completing the commercial high school course except two credits owing to illness. From Sept., 1940 to Feb., 1941 she took a course in accountancy at the Walton School of Commerce; from Oct., 1943 to May, 1944 she took a course in shorthand, typing, and business English at Gregg College.

She has been employed in Chicago as follows: from Aug., 1936 to Dec., 1939 as Cashier for the Mayfield Drug Co.; from Feb., 1940 to June, 1940 as Cashier and Bookkeeper for Tarr Co. (a wholesale tobacco company), from June, 1940 to Jan., 1942 as Chief Cashier for the Walton School of Commerce during the day, while attending its night school; from Jan., 1942 to 10-26-1945 was successively employed as Statistical Clerk, Sec. to Asst. Office Mgr., and General Purchasing Agent for the general sales office of the Diamond Match Co.

She is a member of the Theta chapter of Tau Gamma Sigma Sorority since 1939; a member of the Women's Auxiliary of the Bryn Mawr Community Church since May, 1945. Her chief interests are domestic, enjoying needle work and cooking, at both of which she is adept.

End of Lansing — Radcliffe Interpolation.

End of Part 3, Sec. 5, Chap. X.

PART 4, SEC. 5, CHAP. X.

4 Ada Vivian Espenshade⁵, (5 Edward Bowman⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 8-9-1914 at the home of her parents, 6354 South Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill. She attended the James Wadsworth Grammar School, graduating in 1927. From 1927 until 1931, she attended University High School (administered by the Univ. of Chicago), taking a general course preparatory for college. In high school she was active in athletics, being a member of class teams in most sports open to women (hockey, basketball, baseball, volleyball, track) and was an officer of the Girls' Athletic Association in her senior year. However, she did not neglect her studies as evidenced by election to Phi Beta Sigma, the H.S. honor society and by permission to take some college work during the senior year. She also wrote occasionally for the "Cargoyle", the H.S. literary magazine.

She entered the Univ. of Chicago in the autumn of 1931. In her early college years she was interested in the Biological Sciences and seriously considered taking the Pre-Medical course, but later decided to major in Geography. In 1936, having interspersed employment with study, she received the Bachelor's degree, a B.S. in Geography with Geology and Mathematics as minors. She was elected to Phi Beta Kappa in June, 1936. She continued her earlier athletic interest during her college years. She was a member of class and "Honor" teams (the latter equivalent to college teams but without intercollegiate competition)

in hockey, basket-ball, baseball, volleyball, swimming, and tennis. She was a member of the "C" Club, an honorary athletic club composed of those girls who had won the "C" in three or more sports and was an officer of the Women's Athletic Association. During her college years, she was also active in the students Y.W.C.A., being a member of the Council during the year, 1934-35. In Connection with her college "Y" activities and sports she was employed during the summer of 1935 as a camp counselor in charge of sports at a "Y" camp in southern Mich.

After college graduation in June, 1936, she continued to work intermittently with study. In the year 1936-37, she held a Graduate Scholarship in Geography. In that year and in the following year took work in Education, Economics, and Statistics in addition to more Geography courses. In June, 1938 she received the Master's degree in Geography with honors, having prepared a thesis on "Map Reading in High School Geography." Since that time she has studied at the Univ. of Chicago during the summer terms in 1939, 1940, and 1941, taking work in preparation for a Ph.D. degree.

During part of her college years she remained out of college to work. She was employed by the Community Fund of Chicago, Inc. in their campaign office during several months in each of the following years, 1934, 35, 36, 37, and 38. During the first three years, she was engaged in clerical and statistical work; the last two years she was supervisor of about 30 clerical employees. She also taught Physical Education part-time at the Harris School, a private school at 2400 North Lakeview Ave., Chicago, from Jan., 1937 to June, 1937 and from Feb., 1938 to June, 1938.

In the autumn of 1938, she accepted a teaching position in the public H.S. at Plymouth, Wis., where she taught Geography and Civics, one year and was Counselor for the freshman class. She was appointed Instructor of Geography and Geology at Wellesley College, Wellesley, Mass. in the autumn of 1939. Here she taught until June, 1942 the following courses, Introductory Geology, Introductory Geography, Economic Geography of North America, Historical Geography of the United States and Climatology, having had students ranging from freshman to seniors.

In June, 1942 she accepted a war-service appointment as Economic Analyst with the Board of Economic Warfare of the federal government at Washington, D.C. Here she was engaged in the writing of analytical reports concerning foreign economic problems related to the war. She was similarly employed after 1943 with the Foreign Economic Administration, into which the Board of Economic Warfare was then incorporated.

She resigned from her government position, 9-11-1945 and returned to Wellesley College, where she has been engaged for one year as a Lecturer in Geology and Geography. This position has the salary rating of Asst. Prof. It includes the preparation of lectures and teaching geology and geography of Europe and

Asia. The latter, which has been in constant flux due to World War II, requires special preparation that includes political changes. She also specializes on the climatology of these continents.

She has prepared a number of reports for the federal government that have been published as confidential reports, while working for the Foreign Economic Administration. Her chief enjoyment, outside of sports and photography (Kodachrome pictures), is reading for pleasure.

She has traveled extensively in the U.S. and Canada. Her field trips have been largely in northern Wis., southern Canada, and in the New England states. She has traveled the west coast states of the U.S., southern Alaska, and the western provinces of Canada. She is a member of the American Society for Professional Geographers, of which she has been Sec. of the mid-Atlantic section for the year 1945; a member of the National Council of Geography Teachers; Washington Geographer's Club; and the National Geographic Society.

She has had experience in business as well as in the field of education. She has the faculty of grasping over-all concepts as well as details.

In Sept., 1946 she accepted a position with (SCAP) with the U.S. War Department, where she was engaged for one year in a research and study of Japanese fisheries. It was the second highest position in this work and enabled her to travel extensively in all parts of Japan. Her reports were used by Gen. Mac Arthur in economic planning the government of occupation. She intended to return home by steamship via of the Suez Canal and Europe.

She visited the principal cities of China by airplane. She engaged passage on the Kina (a Danish ship meaning China) at Hong Kong and was on her return around the Philippine Islands when it was hit by a typhoon on Christmas night, 1947 in the Samar Sea. After a horrendous night of nine and one-half hours in a life boat, she was rescued. Of 64 passengers and crew about one-half lost their lives. She then returned to Manila by plane, returned to China and visited India for several weeks by plane. She then flew to Washington, D.C. via of the near East, London, and New York. With the exception of steamship travel between Tokio and Hong Kong, she circumaviated the globe in her trip to the far East and return.

Since her return to Washington in Feb., 1947 she has been further engaged in economic research and reports to the government.

End of Part 4, Sec. 5, Chap. X.

PART 5, SEC. 5, CHAP. X.

5 Paul Jones Espenshade⁵, (Edward Bowman⁴, *8 Benjamin³, 1 Henry², Peter¹) was b. 1-21-1918 at the home of his parents, 6354 S. Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.; was m. 8-21-1943 at the Douglas Ave. Methodist Episcopal Church, Springfield, Ill. by its pastor, Rev. Leland Lawrence to Molly Jeanne Kurt, dtr. of Leo Kurt, Jr. and Helen Blanche James of Springfield. Consult the Kurt Inter-

polation below for the biographic sketch of Molly Jeanne Kurt, (q.v.).

5 Paul Jones Espenshade⁵ received his formal education in Chicago. He entered kindergarten at the James Wadsworth School in Feb., 1923 where he continued in the grades until June, 1926; Sept., 1926 he entered the third grade at the Univ. of Chicago Elementary School; Sept., 1930 he entered the Univ. of Chicago H.S. graduating therefrom in the academic course, 6-13-1935.

During his senior year (1934-35) in H.S. he was a part-time employee in the Mathematics Department at work known as "Student Service." During his junior and senior years of H.S. he was a member of the lightweight basketball team.

He entered the Univ. of Chicago in Sept., 1935 and graduated, 6-10-1938, from its Business School of Commerce with the degree of A.B. in Business Administration. From Sept., 1938 to Jan., 1939 he took a post graduate course in Accounting Theory and Correlation of Analysis.

During the summer vacations 1935 to 1937 inclusive he was full-time employed and from Sept., 1935 to April, 1938 part-time employed as student librarian in the Rosenwald Library of the Univ.

From Jan., 1939 to Jan., 1940 he was employed by the Milbank Corp. (an investment company), Chicago, Ill. From March, 1940 to 12-31-1941 he was Statistician for the Association of Manufacturers of Chilled Car Wheels, Chicago. From 1-2-1942 to 4-30-1942 he was customer's man for Lamson Bros. & Co., a La Salle St., brokerage firm, Chicago. During this latter period he was a student in the Board of Trade Grain School.

In addition to these employments he was Treasurer of the Waukesha Transit Lines, Inc. at Waukesha, Wis. from Dec., 1940 to 8-13-1941 when he was elected Vice Pres. until 5-16-1942 when he was elected secretary of the same company. From 5-1-1942 to 7-3-1942 he was Asst. Manager of the Leyden Motor Coach Co., 9400 Franklin Ave., Franklin Park, Ill.

He was inducted into the U.S. Army for World War II at the Chicago Induction Center, 6-26-1942; reported 7-8-1942 to the Reception Center at Camp Grant, Ill. where he was hospitalized and remained until 9-5-1942 when he was transferred for basic training in the Medical Department at Camp Pickett, Va. He arrived at the latter camp, 9-6-1942 and completed eight weeks of basic training, 11-4-1942.

He then joined the 75th General Hospital, 11-6-1942 at New Orleans Staging Area, New Orleans, La. While with this organization he was appointed private first class, 11-16-1942; technician 5th grade, 1-23-1943. This organization moved to Fort Bragg, N.C. in March, 1943 and he was appointed technician 4th grade, 5-11-1943.

On 5-17-1943 he left Fort Bragg, N.C. and arrived at Camp Ellis, Ill., 5-21-1943 for assignment as a cadre member of the 271st Station Hospital which was activated at Camp Ellis, 5-25-1943. While with this organization he was married 8-21-1943 at Springfield, Ill. to Molly Jeanne Kurt. This organization was moved to Camp Gruber, Okla. for further training, 9-1-1943 and the bride and groom set

up housekeeping at 1211 Baltimore St., Muskogee, Okla. until 11-20-1943. The size of the organization was then reduced and he was transferred to a casual company at Camp Grant, Ill., where they lived from Jan., 1944 until May, 1944 at 1220 N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.

While at Camp Grant he was attached unassigned to Co. B. of the 32nd Medical Training Battalion until June, 1944 and then had the same status in Headquarters Co. of the 8th Medical Training Regiment until Sept., 1944. It was during this period at Camp Grant that their son, 1 David Murray Espenshade⁶ was b. 6-22-1944 at Springfield, Ill. during Paul's furlough.

From Camp Grant he moved to Fort Lewis, Washington where still in unassigned status he took the Army Service Forces' basic training which was a new training program designed for all the various branches of the Service Forces. After completion of this training he was sent from Fort Lewis on detached service to take a pharmacy technicians' course at the School for Medical Department Technicians at Beaumont General Hospital at El Paso, Tex.

After two weeks of pharmacy school he was moved to the Infantry Advanced Replacement Training Center at Camp Howse, Tex., arriving there on 12-31-1944. This transfer was the result of the Army's need for more infantrymen following heavy losses in the Battle of the Bulge in the European theatre of war during Nov. and Dec., 1944. The infantry training was intended to cover a six weeks period, but due to ten weeks of hospitalization, he did not complete his training until May, 1945. While at this camp his wife Molly visited him for several days at Gainesville, Tex. And by May, 1945 the critical need for infantrymen had subsided somewhat and in June, 1945 he went to Fort Ord, Calif. as an overseas replacement, classified as "branch immaterial."

After about three weeks at Fort Ord he was moved to Fort Edward, British Columbia, Canada; six days later he sailed on S.S. Chirikoff from nearby Prince Rupert. Strangely enough his only other ocean voyage as a civilian was from this same port in 1930. After a seven-day ocean voyage he arrived, 7-27-1945 at his destination which was Adak, one of the islands of the Andreanoff group in the Aleutian Islands. Here he was assigned to the 1788th Engineers' Base Depot Company.

In a few days this organization placed him on special duty with the 64th General Depot, which was the supply depot for the Aleutian chain. He remained in this status until 12-15-1945 when he was transferred to the casual company on Adak to await transportation back to the States.

He started his homeward journey, 1-3-1946 aboard a C-47 and seven hours later landed at Anchorage, Alaska. He, after a ten-day stop left Anchorage, 1-13-1946. Flying non-stop aboard a C-54 he arrived in about eight hours at Boeing Field, Seattle, Wash. On 1-19-1946 he arrived at Camp Grant Separation Center and at 11 A.M., 1-21-1946, his 28th birthday, he was discharged. During these last two days he and his wife were reunited in celebrating the double

event of his discharge from the army and his birthday. "The best birthday present he ever had", says Paul.

He is a member of the Delta Sigma Pi, a international professional fraternity in the fields of business and commerce which he joined in his senior year at the Univ. A year later in 1939, he became a life member of this fraternity. From 1939 to 1941 he was a member of the Chicago Chapter of the American Statistical Association.

He returned on 3-1-1945 to Lamson Bros. & Co. as a customer's man and after a tenure and examination, he was reapproved by the New York Stock Exchange, 5-15-1945. Since 3-4-1945 he has been Sec. and Asst. Treas. of the Waukesha Transit Lines, Inc., Waukesha, Wis. On June, 1946 he was elected a director in the same company.

From Jan., 1945 to Aug., 1945 his family lived at 6354 S. Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill. and at Williams Bay on the shores of beautiful Lake Geneva in Wisconsin, from which places he commuted daily to and from the loop.

During several of his college years he vacationed in the wilds of Ontario Territory of Ontario, Canada. His travel for pleasure, business and during his army service has taken him to all the principal U.S. cities and to every state in the Union except Florida which he missed by two miles; he has also been in the Canadian provinces of British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, and New Brunswick; also in parts of Mexico and in the far Aleutians at Adak.

Since Aug., 1945 and at present his family has lived in their recently purchased home in Arlington Heights, Ill., which is about 25 miles northwesterly of the loop and from which he commutes to work daily.

Ø 5 Paul Jones Espenshade⁵ and Molly Jeanne Kurt are the parents of one child:

1 David Murray Espenshade⁶, b. at 12:14 A.M., 6-22-1944 at Springfield, Ill. He weighed at birth 11 lbs, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz. and was 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ " tall — a young Goliath. Nfr.

KURT INTERPOLATION

Leo Peter Kurt, Jr. was b. 8-1-1894 at Clinton, Dewitt Co., Ill. He is the son of Leo Peter Kurt and Sabina Coyne of Clinton, Ill. Leo Peter Kurt was a locomotive engineer with the Ill. Cen. R.R. Co., running out of Dubuque, Ia. and Clinton, Ill. from 1894 to 1928 or 29 when he died of heart failure. He is the son of Matthew Kurt who emigrated in his youth from the grand duchy of Luxembourg and settled at Dubuque, Ia.

Leo Peter Kurt, Jr. graduated in 1911 at Clinton H.S., Clinton, Ill; entered the Univ. of Ill. the same year and graduated in June, 1915 with the degree of B.S. in Mechanical Engineering. The same year he entered the employ of the Standard Oil Co. of N.Y., in the marketing department of its foreign service and was stationed in China. After two years' service abroad he was transferred to the manufacturing department in which he continued as a Junior Executive

Ø See correction on p. 339.

until 1926 when he returned with his family to the U.S.

From 1926 to Dec., 1936 the family lived at Champaign, Ill. From 1926 to Dec., 1928 he was engaged as a Real Estate and Insurance broker at Champaign; from Dec., 1928 until Dec., 1934 he was Deputy Sheriff of Champaign Co., Ill.; from Dec., 1934 to Dec., 1936 he was again engaged as a Real Estate and Insurance broker at Champaign. Since Dec., 1936 to the present (1946) the family has lived at Springfield, Ill. During this period he has been Office Engineer in the Ill. State Highway Department at Springfield.

Leo Peter Kurt, Jr. was m. 9-30-1918 at Nanking, Kiang Su, China to Helen Blanche James who was b. 5-20-1897 at Nanking. She is the dtr. of Edward James of Welsh ancestry, b. at Cornwall, England and Mary Elizabeth Ledoux of Huguenot ancestry, b. in Wis., U.S.A. Edward James emigrated with his parents to Wis. where he became a minister in the Methodist Episcopal Church and where he met his wife. Rev. Edward James served many years as a Methodist Missionary in China where his dtr., Helen Blanche James was born.

Helen Blanche James attended H.S. at Berkeley, Calif.; attended the Univ. of Nanking, Nanking, China for sometime; after her return to the U.S. in 1926, she entered the Univ. of Ill. as a part-time student, majoring in instrumental music and French. She received a degree of B.S. in Music from the Univ. of Ill.

Leo Peter Kurt, Jr. and Helen Blanche James are the parents of two chn.:

1 James Kurt, b. 1-10-1920 at Tiensin, China and served as an Air Pilot with the rank of Captain in the Pacific theatre of World War II.

2 Molly Jeanne Kurt was b. 8-31-1923 at Shanghai, China; was m. 8-21-1943 at Springfield, Ill. to 5 Paul Jones Espenshade⁵. She returned with the family to Champaign, Ill. in 1926 and enter the Dubois School at which she graduated in 1936. She entered high school at Springfield in 1936 and graduated therefrom in June, 1940. In Sept., 1940 she entered the McMurray College for Women at Jacksonville, Ill. where she completed one year, majoring in Home Economics.

During her school vacations and previous to her marriage she was employed as a civil service employee in the Ill. State Highway Department at Springfield.

She is a junior member of Etude, a musical club; was a member of the Girls' Athletic Assoc. while in college. She has been active in the Island Bay Yacht Club of Springfield, of which she and her parents are members. The author is indebted to her and her father for the data given in the Kurt Interpolation.

End of Kurt Interpolation.

End of Part 5, Sec. 5, Chap. X.

End of Sec. 5, Chap. X.

End of Chap. X.

CONCLUSION CHAP. X.

Chap. X. ends with the descendants of the author's youngest child and his family in accordance with the arrangement of the text.

It should be noted here, the author has completed the descendancy of his grandfather, 1 Henry Esbenshade², as far as attainable; a very limited amount of interviewing of the descendants of 2 Jacob Esbenshade² and 4 Joseph Esbenshade² would complete their descendancies. If it is possible to uncover sufficient data of descendants of 3 David Esbenshade² so that his descendancy could be completed, has not been explored.

It is suggested that a more conscious fellowship and solidarity of the clan may hasten its rewards. This can only be done by organizing the Espenschied Association for accomplishment. That is, to organize with an objective. The objective to attain by research and further study of all the Espenschied lineages; to publish and widely disperse thruout its membership these findings is recommended here. It is only by such action that the author sees the possibility of the Espenschied Association accomplishes what it has not yet done.

This may mean organization with a Constitution, By-Laws, and a Declaration of Objectives. This should prescribe not one lone historian for each immigrant group but a corps of historians to assemble the lineage of each immigrant. The historical record is by far the most lasting memorial by which the organization will be known to future generations.

End of Chap. X.

Ø See p. 662 for beginning of portion added for the second edition of this book.

APPENDIX

BIBLIOGRAPHY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Note: The following list of books includes chiefly the books used in the preparation of this book. Many other books have been consulted that are not listed.

I. ARCHIVAL AND COLONIAL RECORDS

Archival and early Colonial Records of Del., Md., N.J., and other states.
Colonial Records of Pa., 16 vols., printed by Jo. Severns & Co., Phila.
and Harrisburg, Pa., 1851-53.

Pennsylvania Archives, 7 series, printed under direction of Sec. of Commonwealth, Phila. and Harrisburg, Pa., 1852-1914.

Register of Pa., Hazard's, 16 vols., ed. by Samuel Hazard, Ph.D., Phila.,
printed by W. F. Geddes, 1828-35.

II. BIBLE RECORDS OF

2 Bishop Henry Bowman⁵ Family.

*3 Joseph Bowman⁴ and *1 Anna Bowman⁴.

2 Ephraim Buckwalter and 3 Mary Ann Esbenshade³.

*1 Henry Esbenshade² and *1 Catherine Bowman⁵.

2 Abraham Esbenshade³ and 3 Mary Ann Buckwalter.

*8 Benjamin Esbenshade³ and *2 Esther Ann Howry⁵

5 Edward Bowman Espenshade⁴ and Mary Elizabeth Jones.

*6 Abraham Howry⁴ and *5/8 Anna Keagy⁴.

III. BIOGRAPHICAL

American Biography, Dictionary of, 21 Vols., by Charles Scribner's Sons,
New York, 1928-44.

American Biography, Cyclopedia of, 54 vols., old series, by American
Historical Soc., New York, 1916-33.

American Biography, Encyclopedia of, 19 vols., new series, by The American
Historical Soc., Inc., New York, 1934-44.

American Biography, National Cyclopedia of, 31 vols., by Nath. Soc. of
Amer. Biog., New York, James T. White & Co., 1898-1944.

America, Who's Who in, 24 vols., Biog. Dict. of Living Men and Women of the
U.S., ed. by John W. Leonard, Chicago, A.N. Marquis & Co., Publishers,
1899-1946.

Berks Co., Pa.: Biographical Sketches of Leading Citizens of, Biog. Pub.
Co., Buffalo, N.Y., 1898.

Chester Co., Pa.: Biog. & Portrait Cyc. of, by Samuel T. Wiley, pub. by
Gresham Pub. Co., Richmond, Ind., Chicago, Ill., Phila., Pa., 1893.

Dauphin Co., Pa.: Commemorative Biog. Encycl. of, J.M. Runk & Co., Pub.,
Chambersburg, Pa., 1896.

Franklin Co., Pa.: Biog. Annals of, Chicago, The Genealogical Pub. Co.,
1905.

Juniata Valley, Pa.: Biog. Encycl. of, counties of Huntingdon, Mifflin, Juniata, and Perry, J.M. Runk & Co., Pub., Chambersburg, Pa., 1897.

Lancaster Co., Pa.: Biog. Annals of, 2 vols., J.H. Beers & Co., Chicago, 1903.

Lancaster Co., Pa.: Portrait and Biog. Record of, Chapman Pub. Co., Chicago, 1894.

Lancaster Co., Pa.: Biog. Annals of, by Alexander Harris, pub. by E. Barr & Co., Lancaster, Pa., 1872.

Lebanon Co., Pa.: Biog. Annals of, by J.H. Beers & Co., Chicago, 1904.

Northumberland Co., Pa.: Genealogical and Biog. Annals of, J.L. Floyd & Co., 1911.

IV. CEMETERY RECORDS

By William Frederick Worner at the L.C.H.S. Home, Lancaster, Pa.

V. CENSUS

First Census of U.S.—1790, for Md., Pa., Va., Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1908.

VI. DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

Lineage Books of the Nath. Soc. D.A.R., vols. 1 to 166, printed in Harrisburg, Pa. and Washington, D.C., 1890-1921.

VII. FAMILY HISTORIES AND GENEALOGIES

The Bowmans: A History of Hans Dieterick Bauman and his Descendants by Augusta Dillman Thomas, Schlecters Printer—Publisher, Allertown, Pa., 1934.

Brenneman: The Brenneman History by Albert H. Gerberich, printed by the Mennonite Publishing House, Scottdale, Pa., 1938.

Brenneman: History of the Descendants of 3 Abraham Brenneman³, (*6 Melchior, Jr.², Melchior¹) by Charles D. Brenneman, pub. by the author, Elida, O., 1939.

Cresap: History of the Cresaps by Joseph Ord Cresap and Barnarr Cresap, pub. by the Cresap Society, McComb, Miss., 1937.

Ferree: Genealogical Chart of Ferree Family by Mrs. C. I. Landis, Lancaster, Pa.

Fretz: A Brief History of John and Christian Fretz by Rev. A. J. Fretz, Milton, N.J., Press of the Evergreen News, Milton, N.J., 1904.

Funck: A Brief History of Bishop Henry Funck and other Funks by Rev. Abraham J. Fretz of Milton, N.J., Mennonite Pub. Co., Elkhart, Ind. 1899.

Herr: Genealogical Record of Rev. Hans Herr by Theodore Witmer Herr, Examiner Printing House, Lancaster, Pa., 1908.

Hershey: Family History by Henry Hershey, Mennonite Pub. Co., Scottdale, Pa., 1929.

Hess: Genealogy of the Hess Family by John H. Hess, Lititz, Pa., Express Print, 1896.

Kagi: A History of the Kagi Relationship in America, 1715-1900, by Franklin Keagy of Chambersburg, Pa., Harrisburg, Pub. Co., Harrisburg, Pa., 1899.

Meyer: The Descendants of Christian and Hans Meyer and other Pioneers by Rev. Abraham Fretz, Milton, N.J., 1896, News Printing House, Harleyville, Pa.

Notes and Queries: Historical and Genealogical, 2 vols., relating to the interior of Pa., by William Henry Egle, Harrisburg, Pa., Lane S. Hart, Pub., 1883-4.

Ohio Valley Genealogies: Relating chiefly to families in Harrison, Belmont, and Jefferson counties, O. and Washington, and Westmoreland counties, Pa. by Charles A. Hanna, New York, privately printed, 1900.

Patterson: James Patterson of Conestoga Manor and his Descendants by Edmund Hayes Bell and Mary Hall Colwell, Lancaster, Pa., Wickersham Printing Co., 1925.

VIII. GENERAL SOURCES

The Three Earls by Dr. F. R. Diffenderfer, New Holland, Pa., Ranck, 1876.

The Encyclopaedia Britannica, 13th edition, 1926; 14 edition 1929.

The Pennsylvania German Folklore Soc., The Yearbook of, 11 vols., 1936-48, printed by Schlechter, Allentown, Pa.

The German Swiss Settlements of Colonial Pa. by Levi Oscar Kuhns, New York, Henry Holt & Co., 1901.

The German Sectarians of Pa., 1703-1800, a critical and legendary history of the Ephrata Cloister and the Dunkers by Julius Frederick Sachse, Phila., 1899-1900.

Lancaster County Historical Soc. Pub., 51 vols., Lancaster, Pa., 1896-1947.

Martial Deeds of Pa. in the Civil War by Samuel P. Bates, Phila., T.H. Davis & Co., 1876.

Pastorius: Life of Francis Daniel Pastorius by Marion Dexter Learned, Phila., Pa., 1908-

Pennsylvania Place Names by A. Howry Espenshade, The Evangelical Press, Harrisburg, Pa., 1925.

Phoenixville and its Vicinity by Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker, Esq., Phila., Davis & Pennypacker, Printers, 1872.

The Scotch-Irish: The Scotch in North Britain, North Ireland, and North America, 2 vols., by Charles A. Hanna, G. T. Putnam Sons, New York & London, Knickerbocker Press, 1902.

The Scotch-Irish Pioneers in Ulster and America by Charles Knowles Bolton, pub. by Bacon and Brown, Boston, 1910.

Scottish Surnames by James Paterson, pub. by James Stillie, 1866, Edinburgh, Scotland.

Weaverland by Martin G. Weaver, New Holland, Pa., printed by New Holland Clarion, 1933.

Will Books and Intestate Records of Lanc. Co., Pa., An Index to the, 1729-1850, by Fulton and Mylin., Lancaster, Pa., 1936.

IX. HISTORY OF STATES

New York: The Documentary History of, 15 vols., by E. B. O'Callahan, M.D., Albany, N.Y., Weed, Pearson & Co., Public Printer, 1850-87.

Ohio: History of, 4 vols., by Simon D. Fess, Chicago and New York, Lewis Pub. Co., 1937.

Pennsylvania: A History of, by Wayland Fuller Dunaway, Ph.D., New York, Prentice Hall, Inc., 1935.

Pennsylvania: Magazine of History and Biog. of, 69 vols., by the Hist. Soc. of Pa., pub. in Phila., 1877-1946.

X. HISTORY OF COUNTIES

County Histories of various counties in Del., Md., O., Ind., Ill., Ia., Kans., and other states are not listed.

Berks Co., Pa.: History of, by Morton L. Montgomery, Phila., Everts, Peck & Richards, 1886.

Berks Co., Pa.: Historical and Biog. Annals of, 2 vols., Morton L. Montgomery, Chicago, J. H. Beers & Co., 1909-

Chester Co., Pa.: History of, with Genealogical and Biog. Sketches by J. Smith Futhey and Gilbert Cope, Phila., 1881.

Chester Co., Pa.: A History of, by C. W. Heathcote, Sr., Lucile Shenk, Assoc. Editor, Publishers, Natl. Hist. Assoc., Inc., Harrisburg, Pa., 1932.

Chester and Delaware Counties, Pa., 2 vols.: Genealogical and Personal Memoirs of, Chester Co. by Gilbert Cope, Delaware Co. by Henry Graham Ashmead, New York and Chicago, Lewis Pub. Co., 1904.

Cumberland and Adams Counties, Pa.: History of, Chicago, Warner Beers & Co., 1886.

Cumberland Valley, Pa.: Men of Mark of, by Alfred Nevins, D.D., L.L.D., Phila., Fulton Pub. Co., 1876.

Dauphin and Lebanon, Pa.: History of the counties of, by William Henry Egle, M.D., M.A., Phila., Everts & Peck, 1883.

Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams, and Perry Counties, Pa.: The History and Topography of, by I. Daniel Rupp, Gilbert Hills, Proprietor & Publisher, Lancaster, Pa., 1846.

Franklin Co., Pa.: History of, Chicago, Warner, Beers & Co., 1887.

The Kittochtinny Magazine, Vol. 1: a Tentative Record of Local History and Genealogy, Chambersburg, Pa., G. O. Seilhamer, Ed. and Pub., 1905.

Lancaster Co., Pa.: A Brief History of, by Israel Smith Clare, ed. by Anna Lyle, pub. by Argus Pub. Co., Lancaster, Pa., 1892.

- Lancaster Co., Pa.: History of, with Biog. Sketches of Many of its Pioneers and Prominent Men by Franklin Ellis and Samuel Evans, Phila., Everts & Peck, 1883.
- Lancaster Co., Pa.: A History of, 4 vols., by H. M. J. Klein, Ph.D., Staff Historian, F. Melvin Williams of New York, Lewis Hist. Pub. Co., Inc., New York and Chicago, 1924.
- Lancaster Co., Pa.: History of, 1841-1941, by Frederick Shriver Klein, Lancaster, Pa., printed by the Intelligence Printing Co., Lancaster, 1941.
- Lancaster Co., Pa.: Authentic History of, by J. I. Mombert, D.D., Lancaster, Pa., J. E. Barr & Co., 1869.
- Lancaster Co., Pa.: History of, by I. Daniel Rupp, Lancaster, Pa., pub. by Gilbert Hills, 1844.
- Lebanon Valley, Pa.: Ancient and Historic Landmarks of the, by P. C. Croll, Phila., Lutheran Publication Soc., 1895.
- Lebanon Valley, Pa.: A History of, 2 vols., by Dr. Hiram F. Shenk, pub. by the Natl. Historical Assoc., Inc., Harrisburg, Pa., 1930.
- Northumberland, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre, Union, Columbia, Juniata, and Clinton Counties, Pa.: History of, by I. D. Rupp, pub. by G. Hills, Lancaster, Pa., 1847.

XI. IMMIGRATION RECORDS

- German, Swiss, Dutch, French, and Other Immigrants to the Port of Phila., Pa.: A Collection of Upwards of 30,000 Names of, 1727-1776, by I. Daniel Rupp, Phila., pub. by I. G. Kohler, 1876.
- German, Swiss, Dutch, French, and Other Immigrants to Pa., 1727-1776, Index of 30,000 Names of, supplementing the I. Daniel Rupp Shipload Volume, 1876 by Marvin Vastine Koger, Pennington Gap, Va., 1935.
- Penna. German Pioneers, 3 vols., Publication of Original Lists of Arrivals to the Port of Phila., Pa., 1727-1808, by Ralph Beaver Strassburger, LL.D., ed. by William John Hinke, Ph.D., D.D., Pa. Ger. Soc., Norristown, Pa., 1934.

XII. MENNONITES

- Mennonites of America by C. Henry Smith, Mennonite Publishing House, Scottdale, Pa., 1909.
- The Mennonite Immigration to Pa. in the 18th Century by C. Henry Smith, Ph.D., Norristown, Pa., 1929.
- The Mennonites of Ill., Centennial History of, 1829-1929, by Harry F. Weber, Ph.D., pub. by the Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen, Ind., 1931.
- Swiss and German Pioneer Settlers of Southeastern Pa., Historical Background and Annals of, by Henry Frank Eshleman, Lancaster, Pa., 1917.

XIII. TAX LISTS

Tax Lists of Lancaster Co., Pa., Proprietary and State, 1776, '72, '73, '79, '82, P.A., 3rd series, Vol. XVII.

Tax Lists of Lancaster Co., Pa. for 1751, '56, '58, by Dr. A. H. Gerberich and Dr. G. M. Brumbaugh, Washington, D.C., 1933.

PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION

This so-called second edition includes three families, all of whom are descendants of 2 Jacob Esbenshade², (*Peter¹) that the author had intended to be included in the first edition. The delay in obtaining this data was then unavoidable.

These three families are: the descendants of his oldest child, 1 Eliza Binkley Esbenshade³, (p. 500); 11 Peter Binkley Espenshade³, (p. 528) and 12 Anna Binkley Espenshade³, (p. 528). Of which the latter is merely rewritten. All of these extensions are part of Part 2, Sec. 2, Chap. X.

The author is very grateful to his cousin, 1 Martin Gross Esbenshade⁴ and his good wife (p. 519) who were his kindly host and hostess and transported him among some of the descendants of 1 Eliza Binkley Esbenshade³ to obtain data for this edition.

Likewise, the author is very grateful to his cousin, 1 John Weaver Esbenshade⁴ and his good wife (p. 503) who were his kindly host and hostess and transported him among the descendants of 11 Peter Binkley Esbenshade³ and 12 Anna Binkley Esbenshade³ to obtain the data for this edition.

1 Eliza Binkley Esbenshade³, the oldest child of 2 Jacob Esbenshade², (*Peter¹) was christened Eliza by her parents. But she preferred to call herself Elizabeth instead of Eliza. She was married, using the name Elizabeth, was known by that name during the remainder of her life, and her tombstone in the Menno. Cem., East Petersburg is inscribed Elizabeth B. Gross.

The name used in this second edition is 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, conforming with her preference. Eliza and Elizabeth is considered two forms of the same name by Webster's Collegiate Dictionary.

Several corrections and additional data has been added to Chap. X. in this second edition.

E.B.E.

To what has already been written on pp. 499 and 500 about the family of 1 Eliza (now called Elizabeth) Binkley Esbensshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) it should be mentioned that her husband, 1 Levi Stehman Gross⁴ was a brother of 5 Harriet Stehman Gross⁴ who was m. to 10 Isaac Binkley Esbensshade³. Thus the chn. of 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³ and the latter are double first cousin to each other as mentioned on p. 518, in Part 2, Sec. 2, this Chapter.

1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and 1 Levi Stehman Gross⁴ were the parents of seven chn.:

1 Amelia Espensshade Gross⁴ was b. 1-16-1860 in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; is single and has always resided at home. Of whom further below.

2 Elizabeth Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 2-25-1863 in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 4-30-1947 in Lancaster, Pa.; was m. to Martin Lindemuth Nissley,—six chn. Of whom further below.

3 Ida Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 12-20-1865 in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 4-28-1948 at her home in East Petersburg, Pa.; was single and always resided at home. Of whom further below.

4 Martin Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 3-2-1867 in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to Elizabeth Cassel Hershey,—two chn. Of whom further below.

5 Anna Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 10-17-1868 in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 11-25-1948 in Salunga, Pa.; was m. to John Herr Stehman,—eight chn. Of whom further below.

6 Emma Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 9-16-1870 in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. there, March, 1895 to Phares Stoner Moore,—three chn. Of whom further below.

7 Clara Esbensshade Gross⁴ was b. 2-21-1874 in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; is single and has always resided at home. Of whom further below.

1 Amelia Esbensshade Gross⁴, (1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 1-16-1860 on the homestead farm of her parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She received a public school education at the Oak Grove school of that Twp. She was never married and has lived with her parents on the farm and at their home in East Petersburg, Pa., during their lifetime. Since the death of her parents, she has lived with her sisters, 3 Ida Esbensshade Gross⁴ and 7 Clara Esbensshade Gross⁴ at the E. Petersburg home. Since early girlhood she has been a member of the Church of God at Landisville, Pa. It has been a great pleasure for the author to meet this cheerful, likable old lady in Aug., 1949. Nfr.

2 Elizabeth Esbensshade Gross⁴, (1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 2-25-1863 on the homestead farm of her parents in East Hemp-

field Twp., Lanc. Co. Pa.; d. 4-30-1947 of apoplexy in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 12-5-1883 at her home in E. Hempfield Twp. to Martin Lindemuth Nissley, b. 9-22-1863 on the farm of his parents in Mt. Joy Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of Jacob Wissler Nissley, b. in Mt. Joy Twp., and Mary Lindemuth, b. in West Donegal Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

2 Elizabeth Esbenshade Gross⁴ obtained a common school education at the Oak Grove school in E. Hempfield Twp. and lived at home until marriage.

Martin Lindemuth Nissley graduated at the Mt. Joy H.S. in 1881. From 1881 to 1883 he was teller in the First National Bank at Mt. Joy, Pa. After their marriage they started farming on a farm of his father in West Donegal Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., where they continued farming until 1905. In 1906 they moved to their own home at 920 Columbia Ave., Lancaster. After 1906 he was implement salesman for Landis Bros. of Lancaster, selling farm implements and gas engines; later he sold Westonberger furniture for Mayey and Myers, —furniture finishers of Lancaster, until his retirement in 1929.

They were members of the Bossler Menno. Church from early life until 1910 when they became members of the First Reformed Church of Lancaster. Since the death of his wife in 1947, Mr. Nissley has lived with his dtr., 4 Elizabeth Gross Nissley⁵ and husband, Roy Clor Miesse at 950 Virginia ave., Lancaster.

2 Elizabeth Esbenshade Gross⁴ and Martin Lindemuth Nissley are the parents of five chn.:

1 Mary Gross Nissley⁵ was b. 9-29-1884 in West Donegal Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to Franklin Pierce Hinman, —six chn. Of whom further below.

2 Jacob Gross Nissley⁵ was b. 1-6-1886 on the farm of his parents in West Donegal Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to Martha J. Lysinger of Wilmington, Del. He was a veteran in World War I, serving in the U.S. Since 1917 he has been employed, under federal civil service, in Chemical Warfare at the Edgewood Arsenal, Edgewood, Md. They have no chn. Nfr.

3 Levi Gross Nissley⁵ was b. 1-31-1888 on the farm of his parents in West Donegal Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. to a widow, named Evangeline (Fairchild) Goddard. He was a veteran in World War I, serving in the U.S. They have no chn. Nfr.

4 Elizabeth Gross Nissley⁵ was b. 8-4-1891 at the farm home of her parents in West Donegal Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-25-1917 to Roy Clor Miesse, —three chn. Of whom further below.

5 Infant⁵ was b. and d., in infancy at the farm home of its parents in West Donegal Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

1 Mary Gross Nissley⁵, (2 Elizabeth Esbenshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 9-29-1884 on the farm of her parents near Mount Joy, Pa. in W. Donegal Twp., Lanc. Co., was m. 10-30-1912 at Lancaster to Louis Franklin Pierce Hinman who was b. 7-16-1880 at Justiceville on the Eastern Shore of Va.

Shortly after their marriage they moved to Altoona, Pa.

They are the parents of six chn.:

1 Franklin Pierce Hinman⁶ was b. 10-11-1913 at Altoona, Pa.; was m. to Myrtle Jean McIntire who was b. 1-21-1911 at Six Mile Run in Altoona, Pa. He attended Franklin and Marshall College at Lancaster. She graduated, 6-22-1938 at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Stephen Franklin Hinman⁷ was b. 3-16-1943 at Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Carolyn Elizabeth Hinman⁶ was b. 10-24-1915 at Altoona, Pa.; was m. to William Albert Rossignol who was b. 11-24-1911 at Augusta, Ga. She graduated at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. The presumption is that this family lives at Altoona, Pa. They have no chn. Nfr.

3 Mary Louise Hinman⁶ was b. 11-2-1916 at Altoona, Pa.; was m. to Herman Albert Schmidt who was b. 5-27-1914 at Altoona, Pa. She graduated at Juniata College, Huntingdon, Pa. He graduated at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. This family live at Altoona, Pa.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 William Carl Schmidt⁷ was b. 8-21-1938 at Altoona, Pa. Nfr.

2 Herman Albert Schmidt, Jr.⁷ was b. 3-17-1940 at Altoona, Pa. Nfr.

4 John Martin Hinman⁶ was b. 6-8-1920 at the home of his parents in Altoona, Pa. and d. there, 12-25-1922. Nfr.

5 Marjorie Jane Hinman⁶ was b. 1-24-1923 at Altoona, Pa.; was m. to Frederick A. Brinkley who was b. 6-3-1918 at Brookville, Pa. She is a graduate of The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. He attended Westminster College, New Wilmington, Pa. This family lives at Brookville, Pa.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Janice Elizabeth Brinkley⁷ was b. 10-12-1946 at Brookville, Pa.

6 Richard Burnell Hinman⁶ was b. 4-5-1913 at Altoona, Pa. He is a student at Ohio Univ., Athens, O.

This meager genealogical record, divested of almost all biographic content was provided the author by 1 Martin Gross Esbenshade⁴, 319 Pleasure Road, Lancaster, Pa. and was prepared by "some of the Hinman family." Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 1 Mary Gross Nissley⁵, (2 Elizabeth Esbenshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Franklin Pierce Hinman.*

4 Elizabeth Gross Nissley⁵, (2 Elizabeth Esbenshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 2-4-1891 at the farm home of her parents in West Donegal Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-25-1917 at Augusta, Ga. to Roy Clor Miesse, b. 11-1-1889 in Lancaster, Pa. He is the son of Daniel W. Miesse, b. in Pottsville, Pa., d. 1-19-1928 at his home in Lancaster and Caroline B. Clor, b. in Pottsville, d. 3-9-1924 at her home in Lancaster.

4 Elizabeth Gross Nissley⁵ received her education in the public schools of West Donegal Twp., and Lancaster. Roy Clor Miesse received his education in the public schools of Lancaster.

He is a confectioner and has been engaged in the manufacture and selling of candies since his early youth except during the period of his service in World War I. He served from May, 1917 to 5-21-1919 as Sgt. with the Franklin and Marshall College 111th Ambulance Co. in Europe.

He was engaged as a confectioner with his father in Lancaster during the lifetime of the latter and continued this business until 1947. Since then he has operated a similar business at York, Pa. They lived in Lancaster with his parents until 1923. Since then they have lived in their own home at 950 Virginia Ave., Lancaster.

She is a member of the First Reformed Church of Lancaster. He is a member of the Trinity Lutheran Church of Lancaster; and a member of Lodge #34, of the B. P. O. E. (Elks) at Lancaster.

4 Elizabeth Gross Missley⁵ and Roy Clor Miesse are the parents of three chn.:

1 Roy Clor Miesse, Jr.⁶ was b. 1-19-1919 in the St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 2-14-1941 in Petersburg, Va. to Barbara Sardisky, b. in Wis. of a immigrant Czechoslovakian father and a Wis. mother.

She graduated in H.S. at Court House, Va. and attended one year at Martha Washington College, Fredericksburg, Va. He completed the ninth grade in 1934 in the public schools of Lancaster; graduated in a four years' course in 1938 at the N.Y. Military Academy at Cornwall on the Hudson; completed a two years' dairy

course in 1940 at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. He was employed from 1940-1941 in the paint department of E. I. Dupont de Nemour & Co. at Wilmington, Del.

He enlisted as a 2nd Lt., reserve officer at Fort Meade, Md. in 1938; was called into active service of the U.S. Army in June, 1941 at the Quartermaster Depot in Phila., Pa.; was trained in several U.S. army camps; served in the South Pacific Theatre of World War II at Guadalcanal and other battles; and was honorably discharged with the rank of Major in Oct., 1947 at Carlisle, Pa.

Since his discharge from the army he has been employed by his father in the confectionery business at York, Pa. She is a Lutheran and he is a member of the First Reformed Church of Lancaster.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Roy Clor Miesse, 3rd⁷, was b. 9-24-1943 at Helena, Mont. Nfr.

2 Elizabeth Louise Miesse⁶ was b. 7-2-1923 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 10-22-1948 at the First Reformed Church in Lancaster to Walter McClair, b. at Columbia, Pa. He is the son of William McClair and (—) Hogentogler, both of Columbia.

He graduated in H.S. at Columbia and in a Mech. Engr. course at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. He is employed as a Mech. Engr. at the Mountville branch of the New Holland Machine Co., New Holland, Pa.

She supplemented a public school education in the Lancaster schools with one year at Linden Hall Seminary, Lititz, Pa. She has been employed since 1943 until 1949 with her father in the confectionery business. They have no chn. Nfr.

3 Jacquelyn Virginia Miesse⁶ was b. 9-18-1928 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She graduated in 1946 at the J.P. McCaskey H.S. in Lancaster and attended Sullens College, Bristol, Va., one year. She has been employed since 1947 with her father in the confectionery store at York, Pa. She is a member of the First Reformed Church of Lancaster, is not married, and lives at home with her parents. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 4 Elizabeth Gross Nissley⁵, (2 Elizabeth Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Roy Clor Miesse.*

*End of the descendancy of 2 Elizabeth Esbensshade Gross⁴, (1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Martin Lindemuth Nissley.*

3 Ida Esbensshade Gross⁴, (1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 12-20-1865 on the homestead farm of her parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 4-23-1948 at her home in East Petersburg, Pa. She received a public school education at the Oak Grove school in E. Hempfield Twp. She was never married and lived at home with her parents, during their lifetime, on the farm in E. Hempfield Twp. and at E. Petersburg. After the death of her parents she lived with her sisters, 1 Amelia Esbensshade Gross⁴ and 7 Clara Esbensshade Gross⁴ at the E. Petersburg home. She was a member of the Trinity Reformed Church at E. Petersburg. Nfr.

4 Martin Esbensshade Gross⁴ (1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 3-2-1867 on the homestead farm of his parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 10-4-1893 at the farm home of the bride in Penn Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. to Elizabeth Cassel Hershey, b. 10-6-1866 on her parents' farm in Penn Twp. She is the only child of Jacob Hershey, b. 3-23-1836 in Penn Twp., d. 10-15-1917 at his home in Penn Twp. and Anna Cassel, b. 1-28-1838 in Penn Twp., d. 9-24-1883 at her home in Penn Twp. The parents were well known farm owners in Penn Twp.

4 Martin Esbensshade Gross⁴ received a public school education at the Oak Grove school of E. Hempfield Twp. and lived on his parents' farm until marriage. Elizabeth Cassel Hershey obtained a common school education in the public schools of Penn Twp. and lived with her parents until marriage.

After their marriage they moved on the 90 acre farm of her father in Penn Twp., which farm, they became owners at the death of her father in 1917. He also obtained by inheritance and purchase the 81 acre homestead of his father in E. Hempfield Twp. after the latter's death in 1919. They left the Penn Twp. farm in 1908 and built a new house at Lancaster Junction, Pa., to which they then moved. They also built another house at Lancaster Junction in 1932. This with small acreage is their present home. He and his father-in-law, Jacob Hershey were tobacco packers and owned and operated a coal yard at Lancaster Junction for a number of years. He is a successful businessman and farmer.

4 Martin Esbensshade Gross⁴ and Elizabeth Cassel Hershey are the parents of two chn.:

1 Anna Hershey Gross⁵ was b. 3-1-1895 in Penn Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. at Berkeley, Calif. to Jesse Knapp,—four chn. Of whom further below.

2 Florence Hershey Gross⁵ was b. 2-7-1897 in Penn Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 7-3-1939 at Berryville, Va. to William Gottlieb Kaltenbacher,—one child. Of whom further below.

1 Anna Hershey Gross⁵, (4 Martin Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley

Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 3-1-1895 at the farm home of her parents in Penn Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. at Berkeley, Calif. to Jesse Knapp. She received a public school education in Penn Twp. They have lived their married life in Calif.

1 Anna Hershey Gross⁵ and Jesse Knapp are the parents of four chn.:

1 Sinclair Knapp⁶ was b. at North Hollywood, Calif. He graduated in a course in Mech. Engr. and Business Administration at the Univ. of Calif. at Los Angeles, Calif. He served during World War II in the U.S. Navy. He is not married. Nfr.

2 Garnet Knapp⁶ was b. at North Hollywood, Calif.; was m. in 1948 at Los Angeles, Calif. to John Posa of Washington, Pa. Nfr.

3 Lyman Martin Knapp⁶ was b. at North Hollywood, Calif. He served with the U. S. Merchant Marine during World War II. He and his brother, 4 Jacob Dudley Knapp⁶ own and operate a nursery in Calif. He is not married in 1949. Nfr.

4 Jacob Dudley Knapp⁶ was b. at North Hollywood, Calif. He served with the U. S. Merchant Marine during World War II. He and his brother, 3 Lyman Martin Knapp⁶ own and operate a nursery in Calif. He is not married in 1949. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 1 Anna Hershey Gross⁵, (4 Martin Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Jesse Knapp.*

2 Florence Hershey Gross⁵, (4 Martin Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 2-7-1897 on the home farm of her parents in Penn Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 7-3-1939 at Berryville, Va. to William Gottlieb Kaltenbacher, b. 6-4-1902 at Oppenau, Baden, Germany.

She obtained a public school education in the public schools of Penn Twp.; graduated in 1918 at Manassas Eastern Academy at Manassas, Va.; and completed a one year course in Domestic Art at Temple Univ., Phila., Pa.

He arrived in the U.S., 12-12-1924 at Hoboken, N. J. He was a trained florist at the time of his arrival and worked as a florist in Lancaster, Hershey, and Manheim, Pa. until his marriage. Since then he has worked on the homestead farm of his wife's parents in Penn Twp. with whom they live.

2 Florence Hershey Gross⁵ and William Gottlieb Kaltenbacher are the parents of one child:

1 Karl Martin Kaltenbacher⁶ was b. 2-23-1941 at the home of his parents in Penn Twp.; d. there the same day; was buried in the Fairview Cem., Manheim, Pa. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 2 Florence Hershey Gross⁵, (4 Martin Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹). and William Gottlieb Kaltenbacher.*

*End of the descendency of 4 Martin Esbenshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Elizabeth Cassel Hershey.*

5 Anna Esbenshade Gross⁴, (1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 10-17-1868 at the farm home of her parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 11-25-1948 at the home of her dtr., 5 Anna Irene (Stehman⁵) Bender in Salunga, Pa.; was m. 12-14-1893 at the home of her parents in East Hempfield Twp. to John Herr Stehman, b. 2-6-1868 at the home of his parents in East Hempfield Twp., d. 2-1-1935 at his home near Landisville, Pa. Both are buried in the Landisville Menno. Cem. at Landisville, Pa. He was the son of Henry Stehman, b. in East Hempfield Twp. and Rebecca Herr, b. in Penn. Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.

John Herr Stehman received his education in the public schools of Penn Twp. 5 Anna Esbenshade Gross⁴ received her education in the Oak Grove public school of E. Hempfield Twp. Both remained at home with their respective parents until marriage. They were members of the Church of God at Landisville, Pa.

After their marriage they moved on the home farm of her parents in Penn Twp.; in 1902 they moved on another farm of his father in East Hempfield Twp. where they farmed during the remainder of their mature lives.

5 Anna Esbenshade Gross⁴ and John Herr Stehman were the parents of eight chn.:

1 Infant⁵ was b. and d. at the homestead of parents in Penn Twp.; was buried in the Kreider Cem. near Manheim, Pa. Nfr.

2 Elizabeth Gross Stehman⁵ was b. 9-18-1895 in Penn Twp.; was m. 1-18-1916 to Enos Huber Rohrer,—five chn. Of whom further below.

3 John Gross Stehman⁵ was b. 2-15-1898 in Penn Twp.; was m. to Miriam Andes Bard,—no chn. Of whom further below.

4 Henry Gross Stehman⁵ was b. 4-24-1900 in Penn Twp.; was m. 6-20-1922 to Elsie Lieb Connelly,—four chn. Of whom further below.

5 Anna Irene Stehman⁵ was b. 3-26-1902 in Penn Twp.; was m. 3-4-1925 to John Neff Bender,—four chn. Of whom further below.

6 Rhoda Rebecca Stehman⁵ was b. 10-15-1903 in E. Hempfield Twp.; was m. 11-29-1923 to Amron Rohrer Nolt,—nine chn. Of whom further below.

7 Levi Gross Stehman⁵ was b. 4-22-1905 in E. Hempfield Twp.; was m. 5-11-1927 to Jennie May Fouse,—one child. Of whom further below.

8 Earl Gross Stehman⁵ was b. at the farm home of his parents in E. Hempfield Twp.; was m. to Leonora Rotzering, a graduate nurse of Columbia, Pa. He is a civil service employee of the federal government in the Aviation Department at Berea, Cuyahoga Co., O.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Thomas Earl Stehman⁶. Nfr.

2 Lance Charles Stehman⁶. Nfr.

2 Elizabeth Gross Stehman⁵, (5 Anna Esbenshade⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 9-18-1895 at the farm home of her parents in Penn Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 1-18-1916 at the parsonage of the Grace Lutheran Church in Lancaster, Pa. to Enos Huber Rohrer, b. 10-13-1892 at the farm home of his parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of Amos Eby Rohrer, b. 8-12-1866 on a farm in E. Hempfield Twp., d. April, 1935 at his home in East Petersburg, Pa. and Lizzie Huber, b. 1-19-1866 at the farm home of her parents in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. March, 1934 at her home in East Petersburg.

Enos Huber Rohrer received a public school education at the Oak Grove school in E. Hempfield Twp. and lived at home with his parents until his marriage in 1916.

2 Elizabeth Gross Stehman⁵ graduated at the E. Hempfield Twp. H.S. in 1914; supplemented it with one-half year course in sewing; and lived at home with her parents until her marriage.

They built new buildings on a 18 acre farm, known as Hill Top farm in East Hempfield Twp., moved there after marriage, and have lived there until the present (1949). They are members of the Church of God, Landisville, Pa.

2 Elizabeth Gross Stehman⁵ and Enos Huber Rohrer are the parents of five chn.:

1 Russell Stehman Rohrer⁶ was b. 5-31-1916 at the Hill Top farm of his parents; was m. 9-19-1942 at Landisville, Pa. to Esther Miller,—one child. Of whom further below.

2 Anna Mary Stehman Rohrer⁶ was b. 12-3-1917 at the Hill Top farm of her parents; was m. 8-24-1940 at Landisville, Pa. to Elwood Clay Miller,—one child. Of whom further below.

3 Dorothy Stehman Rohrer⁶ was b. 6-17-1921 at the Hill Top farm of her parents; was m. 3-24-1944 at Landisville, Pa. to Robert Wayne Warner,—two chn. Of whom further below.

4 Elizabeth Stehman Rohrer⁶ was b. 8-4-1923 on the Hill Top farm of her parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She graduated at the East Hempfield Twp. H.S. in 1942. Since her graduation she has been a clerk for the Hoffman Seed Co., Inc., Landisville, Pa. She is a member of the Church of God; a member of the Ladies Volunteer Fire Co.; both of Landisville. She resides at home on the Hill Top farm and is not married. Nfr.

5 Mildred Stehman Rohrer⁶ was b. 5-9-1935 on the Hill Top farm of her parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She completed the eighth grade in June, 1949 at Landisville, Pa. She lives at home with her parents on the Hill Top farm. Nfr.

1 Russell Stehman Rohrer⁶, (2 Elizabeth Gross Stehman⁵, 3 Anna Esbenshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 5-31-1916 on the Hill Top farm of his parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co.; was m. 9-19-1942 at the Church of God, Landisville, Pa. to Esther Miller, b. Nov., 1913 at Landisville. She is the dtr. of Harry Funk Miller and Bertha Kline of Landisville.

She graduated in 1932 at the E. Hempfield Twp. H.S.; in 1936 at the State Teachers' College, Millersville, Pa.; and lived at home with her parents in Landisville until marriage. He graduated in 1934 at the E. Hempfield Twp. H.S. and lived at home until marriage.

He entered the service of the U.S. Army, 12-24-1942 at Camp Meade, Md.; served as Tech. Sgt. with the 25th Div., U.S. Inf. in the South Pacific Theatre of World War II; was returned to the U.S. and honorably discharged in Jan., 1946 at Indiantown Gap, Pa.

Since their marriage, except the period of his service in World War II he has farmed. They are members of the Church of God at Landisville.

1 Russell Stehman Rohrer⁶ and Esther Miller are the parents of one child:

1 Amos Rohrer Miller⁷ was b. 8-16-1947 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Anna Mary Stehman Rohrer⁶ was b. 12-3-1917 on the Hill Top farm of her parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 8-24-1940 at the Church of God, Landisville, Pa. to Elwood Clay Miller, b. 1-7-1918 at the home of his parents in Landisville. He is the son of Clay Funk Miller of Landisville and Sophia Corn, b. in Lancaster, Pa.

Elwood Clay Miller graduated in 1937 at H.S. in Landisville; graduated in 1939 at the Bowman Technical School (watch making). From 1937-1941 he worked at watch repairing at Coatesville, Pa.; from 1941 to 1-3-1944 he was employed at watch making for the Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster.

He enlisted, 1-3-1944 in the U. S. Navy at Camp Perry, O.; served as second class machinist mate in the Philippine Islands, Pacific Theatre of World War II from March, 1944 to 12-23-1945 when he was returned to the U.S. and was honorably discharged. Since his discharge he has been employed at the Hamilton Watch Co. in Lancaster.

2 Anna Mary Stehman Rohrer⁶ graduated in 1936 at the E. Hempfield Twp. H.S. From 1936-1942 she was proprietress of the Posey-Patch Tea Room near Salunga, Pa. They are members of the Church of God, Landisville and have lived their married life in Landisville.

2 Anna Mary Stehman Rohrer⁶ and Elwood Clay Miller are the parents of one child:

1 Theodore Lee Miller⁷ was b. 1-21-1946 in the St. Joseph's Hospital,

Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

3 Dorothy Stehman Rohrer⁶ was b. 6-17-1921 at the Hill Top farm of her parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-24-1944 at the Church of God, Landisville, Pa. to Robert Wayne Warner, b- 4-6-1923 at the farm home of his parents in Lanc. Co., Pa.

He completed his sophomore year at H.S. in Millersville, Pa. in 1940 and has worked for his father until 1948 except the period of his service in the U.S. Army. He volunteered and joined the U.S. Army in May, 1944, serving as a cook in the Infantry; was promoted to Sergeant; was honorably discharged, 12-22-1945. Since 1948 he has been a fieldman for the H. J. Heinz Co. (57 varieties), Pittsburg, Pa., soliciting and contracting with Lanc. Co. farmers for supplies.

3 Dorothy Stehman Rohrer⁶ graduated at the E. Hempfield Twp. H.S. in 1939. From 1939-1941 she was cashier for the Franklin and Marshall College at Lancaster, Pa.; from 1941-1944 she was bookkeeper for Hager Bros. (said to be the oldest department store in the U.S.) at Lancaster. She is a member of the Church of God at Landisville, Pa. This family live in Landisville.

3 Dorothy Stehman Rohrer⁶ and Robert Wayne Warner are the parents of two chn.:

1 Patricia Ann Warner⁷ was b. 3-4-1945 at the home of her mother's parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

2 Betty Lou Warner⁷ was b. 4-11-1947 in the St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 2 Elizabeth Gross Stehman⁵, (5 Anna Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Fnos Huber Rohrer.*

3 John Gross Stehman⁵, (5 Anna Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 2-15-1898 at the farm home of his parents in Penn Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 10-17-1931 at Leacock, Pa. to Miriam Andes Bard, b. 10-4-1901 at the home of her parents in Leacock. She is the dtr. of George Bard, d. April, 1933 at Leacock and Mary Catherine Andes, b. in Leacock and d. there, Nov., 1934. He was a hardware and implement merchant for many years at Leacock, Pa. Both are buried in the Trinity Lutheran Cem. at Leacock.

Miriam Andes Bard attended the public schools at Leacock until 1919; graduated in 1923 at the Shippen School for Girls (a private school), Lancaster, Pa.; and lived at home with her parents in Leacock until her marriage in 1931. She is a member of Trinity Lutheran Church at Leacock.

3 John Gross Stehman⁵ received his education in the public schools of Landis-

ville, Pa. and continued working on the farm of his parents until his marriage in 1931. From 1931 to 1941 he was supervisor of the Hershey Industrial School, a private school for small boys, at Hershey, Dauphin Co., Pa. From 1942-1945 he was engaged in the manufacture of war-parts for airplanes at the Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster, Pa. Since 1945 he has been a field-man for the Campbell Soup Co., Camden, N. J.—contracting with the farmers of Lanc. Co., Pa. for vegetables. They lived at Hershey, Pa. from 1931-1941; at Landisville from 1941-1945; since 1945 they have lived in their newly built house on Marietta Pike, East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They have no chn. Nfr.

*End of the descendance of 3 John Gross Stehman⁵, (5 Anna Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Miriam Andes Bard.*

4 Henry Gross Stehman⁵, (5 Anna Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 4-24-1900 on the farm of his parents in Penn Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 6-20-1922 at the Lutheran parsonage in Lititz, Pa. to Elsie Lieb Connelly. She is the dtr. of Jacob Connelly, b. 7-22-1867 in Penn Twp. and Mary Catharine Lieb, b. 8-29-1867. The parents live in Manheim, Pa.

Elsie Lieb Connelly graduated in 1917 in the eighth grade in the public schools of Penn Twp. and supplemented it with one year business course at the Lancaster Business College, Lancaster, Pa. She worked at clerical work in the office of the Bentley-Twohey silk mill until her marriage.

4 Henry Gross Stehman⁵ received his education in the public schools at Landisville, Pa.; and continued working on his parents' farm until marriage. After marriage they started farming on a 78 acre farm of his mother in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., where they now live. They have raised large acreage of potatoes and have manufactured the well-known Stehman potato-chips for a number of years. They are now constructing a new house and factory at Mechanicsville, Pa. for future larger production.

4 Henry Gross Stehman⁵ and Elsie Lieb Connelly are the parents of four chn.:

1 Dorothea Connelly Stehman⁶ was b. 1-11-1923 in Manheim, Pa.; was m. 1-19-1943 at the Trinity Evangelical and Reformed Church in East Petersburg, Pa. to Robert James Farmer. She graduated at the East Hempfield Twp. H.S. in 1941. Since his marriage he has been employed at the Penn Dairy in Lancaster, Pa.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Sandra Lee Farmer⁷ was b. 9-5-1943 on the farm of her maternal gr.-parents in E. Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

2 Robert Dennis Farmer⁷ was b. 9-21-1947 on the farm of his maternal gr.-parents in E. Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

2 Luther Connelly Stehman⁶ was b. 5-31-1924 at the farm home of his parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 10-13-1945 at the Trinity Evangelical and Reformed Church of East Petersburg, Pa. to Elsie C. Sternman. He graduated at the E. Hempfield Twp. H.S. in 1942. He is engaged with his father on the farm and in the potato-chip factory. They are members of the Trinity Evangelical and Reformed Church of East Petersburg.

They are the parents of one child:

1 Luther Connelly Stehman, Jr.⁷ was b. 6-24-1949 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

3 John Jacob Stehman⁶ was b. 6-22-1925 at the home of his parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 2-9-1946 at the Trinity Evangelical and Reformed Church at East Petersburg, Pa. to Mary Lou Stigler. She is the dtr. of William Joseph Stigler, b. 7-13-1907 at Paris, Ill. and Mary Anna La-Beck, b. 1-17-1908, both of whom live in Lancaster.

3 John Jacob Stehman⁶ graduated in 1943 at the East Hempfield Twp. H.S. Mary Lou Stigler graduated in 1945 at the J. P. McCaskey H.S. in Lancaster, Pa. He is engaged with his father on the farm and in the potato-chip factory. They have no chn. in 1949. Nfr.

4 Henry Connelly Stehman⁶ was b. 6-17-1930 at the home of his parents near Mechanicsville in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He attended the East Hempfield Twp. H.S. three years. He is a member of the Trinity Evangelical and Reformed Church at East Petersburg, Pa. He is engaged with his father on the farm and in the potato-chip factory. He is not married and lives with his parents. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 4 Henry Gross Stehman⁵, (5 Anna Esbenshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Elsie Lieb Connelly.*

5 Anna Irene Stehman⁵, (5 Anna Esbenshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 3-26-1902 on the homestead farm of her parents in Penn Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 3-4-1925 in the Church of God parish at York, Pa. to John Neff Pender, b. 9-25-1901 on his parents' farm in West Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of Joseph Rohrer Pender, b. 2-6-1866 on a farm in W. Hempfield Twp., d. 6-30-1947 on his farm in W. Hempfield Twp., buried in the Brethren Cem., Salunga, Pa. and Lizzie Brubaker Neff, b. 8-20-1866 on a farm in Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is now living at Columbia, Pa.

John Neff Bender received his education in the public schools at West Hempfield Twp. and lived with his parents on the farm until his marriage. 5 Anna

Irene Stehman⁵ obtained a public school education at Landisville, Pa. and lived with her parents until her marriage. She is a member of the Church of God at Landisville, Pa.

Since their marriage they have owned and operated a general merchandise store at their home in Salunga, Lanc. Co., Pa.

5 Anna Irene Stehman⁵ and John Neff Bender are the parents of four chn.:

1 Spergeon Bender⁶ was b. 5-14-1926 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; d. there the same day; was buried in the Brethren Cem. at Columbia, Pa. Nfr.

2 John Kenneth Bender⁶ was b. 5-5-1927 at the home of his parents in Salunga, Pa. He graduated in 1945 at the East Hempfield Twp. H.S. Since then he has clerked in the store of his parents. He lives at home with his parents in Salunga and is not married.

3 Virginia Ruth Bender⁶ was b. 1-13-1932 at the home of her parents in Salunga, Pa. She graduated in 1949 at the East Hempfield Twp. H.S. She lives at home with her parents. Nfr.

4 Susanna Stehman Bender⁶ was b. 4-22-1937 at the home of her parents in Salunga, Pa. She completed the sixth grade in June, 1949 in the East Hempfield Twp. Consolidated school and lives at home. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 5 Anna Irene Stehman⁵, (5 Anna Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and John Neff Bender.*

6 Rhoda Rebecca Stehman⁵, (5 Anna Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 10-15-1903 on the homestead farm of her parents in Penn Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 11-29-1923 by the David Landis of the Menno. Church in the latter's home in East Lampeter Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. to Amron Rohrer Nolt, b. 2-22-1903 on the farm of his parents near Farmersville, West Earl Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of Henry Hess Nolt and Lizzie Leaman Rohrer, farmers of West Earl Twp.

Amron Rohrer Nolt received a public school education in W. Earl Twp. and supplemented it with a one year business course at the Lancaster Business College, Lancaster, Pa. He was employed by his father and other farmers until his marriage. 5 Rhoda Rebecca Stehman⁵ graduated at the East Hempfield Twp. H.S. in 1920, clerked in department stores in Lancaster, and lived at home until her marriage.

From 1923-1926 they farmed the farm of his parents in W. Earl Twp.; from 1926-1930 they farmed a farm in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; from 1930-1936 they farmed a farm near Rohrerstown in E. Hempfield Twp.; from 1936-1940 they lived at Rohrerstown, Pa., where he operated his own trucking business; in 1940

they moved to their own 27 acre farm in Ephrata Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., where they now (1949) live and raise corn, tobacco, and garden truck. They are members of the Church of God at Landisville, Pa.

6 Rhoda Rebecca Stehman⁵ and Amron Rohrer Nolt are the parents of nine chn.:

1 John Henry Nolt⁶ was b. 6-10-1924 at the farm home of his paternal gr.-parents in Upper Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He completed the eighth grade in the East Hempfield Twp. schools. From 1939-1943 he worked in a knitting mill, a shoe factory, and at farm work.

He was drafted into the U.S. Army, 3-25-1943 at Ephrata, Pa.; served in the Pacific Theatre of World War II; was killed in battle, 6-23-1944 in New Guinea; his body was returned to the U.S. and was buried in the Menno. Cem., Landisville, Pa. Nfr.

2 David Stehman Nolt⁶ was b. 10-23-1925 at the paternal gr.-parents' farm home in Upper Leacock Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 7-3-1948 at the Muddy Creek Lutheran Church, Lanc. Co., Pa. to Arlene Lorah, b. 5-13-1929 at the farm home of her parents near Terre Hill, East Earl Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is the dtr. of Mahlon Lorah and wife, Jennie, farmfolks now living at Reamstown, Pa.

2 David Stehman Nolt⁶ graduated in the eighth grade in the E. Hempfield Twp. public schools. From 1941--2-5-1944, when he was drafted into the U.S. Army at Ephrata, Pa., he was employed in a shoe factory. He served as a private first class, in Miss. and Ala. until honorably discharged, Dec., 1945. Since his discharge from the service he has been working in a knitting mill at Ephrata, Pa. They live with her parents on a farm near Reamstown, Pa. They have no chn. in 1949. Nfr.

3 Clare Belle Nolt⁶ was b. 4-9-1928 at the farm home of her parents in Manheim Twp.; d. 3-21-1936 at East Petersburg, Pa.; was buried in the Menno. Cem. at Landisville, Pa. Nfr.

4 Burnell Stehman Nolt⁶ was b. 11-11-1928 at the farm home of his parents in Manheim Twp.; he completed the eighth grade in 1944 in the public schools at East Petersburg, Pa. From 1944-1946 he worked in the hosiery factory at Denver, Pa.; from 1946-1949 he has been a truckman for the Hershey foundry, Manheim, Pa. He has lived most of his life with his gr.-aunt, 7 Clara Esben-shade Gross⁴ in East Petersburg. He is a member of the Trinity Evangelical and Reformed Church at East Petersburg. He is not married. Nfr.

5 Levi Stehman Nolt⁶ was b. 4-5-1930 at the farm home of his parents in

Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He completed the eighth grade at the Lincoln Consolidated school of Ephrata Twp. in 1946. Since then he has been employed as a factory worker at Denver, Pa. and Ephrata, Pa. He is a member of St. Paul's Evangelical Church at Reamstown, Pa. He is not married and lives at home with his parents. Nfr.

6 Gilbert Stehman Nolt⁶ was b. 11-9-1932 at the farm home of his parents in East Hempfield Twp. He completed the eighth grade at the Lincoln Consolidated school of Ephrata Twp. in 1947. Since then he has worked in hat factories in Denver and Adamstown, Pa. and on his parents' farm. He is a member of St. Paul's Evangelical Church at Reamstown and lives at home with his parents. Nfr.

7 Herbert Stehman Nolt⁶ was born 1-7-1934 at the farm home of his parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He completed the seventh grade in the Lincoln Consolidated school of Ephrata Twp. in June, 1949. He lives at home and works upon his father's farm. Nfr.

8 Donald Stehman Nolt⁶ was b. 6-14-1937 at the farm home of his parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He completed the fifth grade in the Lincoln Consolidated school of Ephrata in June, 1949. Nfr.

9 Eleanor Stehman Nolt⁶ was b. 2-23-1942 at the farm home of her parents in Ephrata Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She has completed the first grade in 1949. Nfr.

*End of the descendency of 6 Rhoda Rebecca Stehman⁵, (5 Anna Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Amron Rohrer Nolt.*

7 Levi Gross Stehman⁵, (5 Anna Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 4-22-1905 at the farm home of his parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 5-11-1927 at the parsonage of the Evangelical and Reformed Church, Millersville, Pa. to Jennie May Fouse, b. 4-1-1906 at the home of her parents in Landisville, Pa. She is the dtr. of Harry Fisher Fouse, b. in Huntingdon Co., Pa. and Amelia Lindeman, b. in Silver Springs, West Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. The parents have lived their married life on a 10 acre farm near Rohrerstown, East Hempfield Twp. and are members of the Evangelical and Reformed Church at Rohrerstown.

Jennie May Fouse completed the eighth grade in the public school near Rohrerstown in E. Hempfield Twp. From 1922-1925 and from 1930-1935 she worked for the Hamilton Watch Co. in Lancaster, Pa.; from 1925-1927 she was employed as a dressmaker in Lancaster, Pa.

7 Levi Gross Stehman⁵ completed the eighth grade in the public schools of East Hempfield Twp. in 1920; worked variously until his marriage for his father on the farm and in a box factory at Landisville, Pa. From 1927-1930 he was truckman for the Box and Shucks Co. at Landisville; from 1930-1945 he was a bus driver for the Conestoga Transportation Co. of Lancaster; from 1945-1949 he has been the owner of a florist shop in Lancaster. He is also fieldman, contracting with Lanc. Co. farmers for seed, for the Hoffman Seed Co., Landisville. They live in their own home on Dorsea Road, off the Marietta Pike in East Hempfield Twp. Their address is R.D. #1, Lancaster, Pa.

7 Levi Gross Stehman⁵ and Jennie May Fouse are the parents of one child:

1 Glenn Fouse Stehman⁵ was b. 9-9-1936 at the home of his parents in Landisville, Pa. He finished the fifth grade in June, 1949 in the public schools of Landisville. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 7 Levi Gross Stehman⁵, (5 Anna Esbensshade Gross⁴, 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Jennie May Fouse.*

*End of the descendancy of 5 Anna Esbensshade Gross⁴, (1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and John Herr Stehman.*

6 Emma Esbensshade Gross⁴, (1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbensshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 9-16-1870 on the 78 acre homestead farm of her parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. in March, 1895 at the farm home of Levi Stehman Gross in East Hempfield Twp. to Phares Stoner Moore, b. 11-19-1862 in West Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He was the owner of a farm and mill in West Hempfield. The mill property was formerly the Seachrist mill and became known as Moore's mill upon his purchase. He is now deceased and was buried in the Landisville Menno. Cem. at Landisville, Pa. They were members of the Trinity Lutheran Church in Lancaster, Pa. She is now living with her bachelor son, 2 Levi Gross Moore⁵ at Hambrights, Lincoln Highway West, Lanc. Co., Pa.

They were the parents of three chn.:

1 Michael Gross Moore⁵ was b. 11-2-1897 on the homestead farm of his parents in W. Hempfield Twp.; was m. 5-27-1927 at the home of the bride in Lancaster, Pa. to Kathryn Maud Hess, b. 8-16-1901 in Lancaster, Pa., d. 11-26-1946 and was buried in the Landisville Menno. Cem., Landisville, Pa.

She is the dtr. of Aaron Binkley Hess, b. in Pequea Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. in 1933 at Lancaster and Fannie Hess, b. in Pequea Twp., d. in Lancaster. The mother was a member of the Frethren Church and the father was a member of the Reformed Church. They were buried in the Greenwood Cem. at Lancaster, Pa.

Kathryn Maud Less supplemented a public school education by a course at the Shippen School for Girls at Lancaster,—graduating therefrom in 1919. 1 Michael Gross Moore⁵ attended the rural public schools and supplemented with two years of H.S. in Lancaster and a business course at the Pennsylvania Business College of Lancaster,—graduating therefrom in 1916.

He was employed from 1917 to 1919 with the Lukens Steel Co. at Coatesville, Pa.; from 1919-1929 he was employed with the Lancaster Chemical Co. at Lancaster.

About 1929 he purchased the Hussion Dairy which he now operates as the Moore's Dairy which provides and distributes 5500 gallons of milk daily to a most discriminating clientele in Lancaster and vicinity.

He is a member of the Lancaster Rotary Club. They are members of the Trinity Lutheran Church at Lancaster.

1 Michael Gross Moore⁵ and Kathryn Maud Hess are the parents of two chn.:

1 Kathryn Ann Moore⁶ was b. 12-28-1928 at Lancaster, Pa. She is now a student at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. Nfr.

2 Michael George Moore⁵ was b. 12-21-1940 at Lancaster, Pa. He is a student in the public schools. Nfr.

2 Levi Gross Moore⁵ was b. 10-12-1900 on the homestead farm of his parents in West Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He graduated in H.S. at Lancaster and supplemented it with a course at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. He is a member of the Trinity Lutheran Church, the Kiwanis Club, the Hamilton Club—all of Lancaster, Pa. He is not married and lives at Hambrights, Lincoln Highway West, Lanc. Co., Pa. Nfr.

3 Sarena Gross Moore⁵ was b. 6-9-1899 at the Moore's mill home of her parents in West Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 5-25-1926 at the Trinity Lutheran Church, Lancaster, Pa. to Milton Wood Deisley, b. 8-12-1897 at Lancaster, Pa. He is the son of Charles Deisley, b. in Lanc. Co., d. 2-15-1919 in Lancaster and Sarah Blanche Wood, b. in Phila., d. 4-1-1939 at her home in Lancaster. Both are buried in Riverview Cem. at Lancaster.

Milton Wood Deisley received his secondary education in the public schools of Lancaster, graduating in 1915 at the Lancaster H.S.; from 1915-1919 he attended Franklin and Marshall College in Lancaster, where he received a B.S. degree in Chemistry. From 1919 to 1931 he was employed at industrial chemistry for the Edward G. Budd Mfg. Co., of Phila. and other mfg. companies. Since 1931 until the present (1949) he has been the Office Mgr. for the Moore's Dairy, Harrisburg Pike, Lancaster, Pa.

He is a member of The Franklin Institute (a physicist and chemist organiza-

tion) of Phila.; a member of the southeast section of Pa. of the American Chemical Society of Washington, D. C. He is a member of Lodge #43, F. & A. M., Lancaster, Pa.

3 Sarena Gross Moore⁵ received her elementary education in 1914 in the schools of West Hempfield Twp.; graduated in 1918 at the Girls' H.S. of Lancaster; attended The Pennsylvania State College, one year, 1918-1919, where she majored in home economics. From 1919 until marriage she was employed in the office of Hagar & Bros., Watt & Shand, and other retail merchants of Lancaster.

They have lived in Lancaster since their marriage; are home owners and reside at 134 N. Prince St., Lancaster. Both are members of Trinity Lutheran Church of Lancaster.

3 Sarena Gross Moore⁵ and Milton Wood Deisley are the parents of one child:

1 William Jacob Deisley⁶ was b. 11-12-1927 at Lancaster, Pa. He was educated in the public schools of Lancaster, graduating in 1944 at the J. P. McCaskey H.S., Lancaster. He entered The Pennsylvania State College after H. S. until 2-10-1945 when he entered the U.S. Navy.

He received his Boot Training—eight weeks—at Great Lakes, Ill. He was trained in Radar at several other Radar stations until 8-5-1946, when he was honorably discharged at Seattle, Wash.

After his discharge he availed himself of the G.I. Bill of Rights and completed the course in Dairy Husbandry at The Pennsylvania State College, receiving the degree of B.S. on June, 1949. Since his graduation he has been in training with the Dairymen's Cooperative Assoc. of New York State. He is not married. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 6 Emma Esbenshade Gross⁴, (1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Phares Stoner Moore.*

7 Clara Esbenshade Gross⁴, (1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 2-21-1874 on the 78 acre homestead farm of her parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She received a public school education at the Oak Grove school of that Twp. She was never married and has lived with her parents on the farm and at their home in East Petersburg, Pa., during their lifetime. Since the death of her parents, she has lived with her sisters, 1 Amelia Esbenshade Gross⁴ and 3 Ida Esbenshade Gross⁴ at the E. Petersburg home. Since a young woman she has been a member of the Trinity Reformed Church of E. Petersburg. The author is indebted to her for a general outline of the descendancy of 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³ and 1 Levi Stehman Gross⁴. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 1 Elizabeth Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and 1 Levi Stehman Gross⁴.*

On p. 528, line 7 should read:

11 Peter Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 3-13-1851 at the homestead farm of his parents near Eden, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 6-14-1942 at the home of his son, 2 Elmer Leaman Esbenshade⁴ north of Lancaster, Pa.; was m. 12-13-1877 at Lancaster, Pa. to Susan Buckwalter Leaman, b. 1-31-1847 at the farm home of her parents in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa., d. 9-25-1910 at their farm home near Refton, Pa. Both are buried in the Brick Menno. Church Cem. near Willow Street, Pa. She is the dtr. of Henry Leaman and Sara Buckwalter, farm owners of Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. The parents were members of the Menno. Church.

11 Peter Binkley Esbenshade³ and Susan Buckwalter Leaman settled shortly after their marriage on a 76 acre farm of his father, 2 Jacob Esbenshade² which was situated one-half mile northeast of the north city limits of Lancaster. They became owners of this farm about 1880 and continued to live there until 1908 when it was taken over by his son, 2 Elmer Leaman Esbenshade⁴. In 1887 he built a new barn on this farm, planted trees and made many other improvements. He was the owner of the 83 acre farm of his wife's parents and the 110 acre farm of his wife's brother. About 1885 he built a new house near Refton where his wife died in 1910.

He was at one time the owner of four farms and with wood-lots, his holdings totaled about 402 acres. During his later years on the farm near Refton he devoted much of his time to growing fruit and garden truck for the Lancaster market, at which he was quite adept. He was a member of the Manheim Twp. school board from 1905-1910. They were members of the Reformed Church, now the Evangelical and Reformed Church at Willow Street, Pa.

11 Peter Binkley Esbenshade³ and Susan Buckwalter Leaman were the parents of four chn.:

1 Frank Leaman Esbenshade⁴ was b. 11-29-1873 at the farm home of his parents in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; d. 2-15-1941 at his own farm home near Refton, Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was first m. Nov., 1906 at the farm home of the bride in Strasburg Twp. to Anna Eby Hershey, b. 3-25-1872 at the farm home of her parents in Strasburg Twp., d. 7-29-1907 in confinement on their 110 acre farm near Refton. She was the dtr. of Eby Hershey and wife, Eliza, farmfolks of Strasburg Twp.

1 Frank Leaman Esbenshade⁴ was m. secondly, 12-31-1912 to Stella Beamsderfer Foltz, b. 11-6-1880 at East Petersburg, Pa., d. 6-30-1943 at her own home in Refton, Pa. She was the dtr. of Jacob S. Foltz and Maria Beamsderfer. 1 Frank Leaman Esbenshade⁴ and his two wives are buried in the Brick Menno. Church Cem. near Willow Street, Pa. Stella Beamsderfer Foltz was m. secondly, 12-25-1941

at the First Presby. Church, Bel Air, Harford Co., Md. to Guy S. Mayer of Willow Street, Pa.

1 Frank Leaman Esbensshade⁴ obtained his education in the public schools of Lanc. Co., and assisted on the farm of his father until marriage. He started farming after his first marriage on the 110 acre farm of his mother near Refton, Pa. He became the owner of this farm and the 83 acre farm of his parents. He like his father was adept at raising fruit. He was one of the first in Lanc. Co. to build his own refrigeration plant on his farm and was always known to have first grade fruit for sale. He was a very successful and prosperous farmer. He and his second wife were members of the Evangelical and Reformed Church of Willow Street.

1 Frank Leaman Esbensshade⁴ and Stella Beamsderfer Foltz were the parents of two chn.:

1 Jacob Foltz Esbensshade⁵ was b. 11-30-1913 at the home of his parents near Refton, Pa.; d. there, 4-9-1918; was buried in the Brick Menno. Church Cem., near Willow Street, Pa. Nfr.

2 Walter Foltz Esbensshade⁵ was b. 5-9-1918 at the home of his parents near Refton, Pa., d. 10-28-1934, suddenly of appendicitis in the St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He was buried in the Brick Menno. Church Cem. near Willow Street, Pa. He had attended the Lancaster Business College one year previous to his sudden demise. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 1 Frank Leaman Esbensshade⁴, (11 Peter Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) by his two wives, Anna Eby Hershey and Stella Beamsderfer Foltz.*

2 Elmer Leaman Esbensshade⁴ was b. 8-27-1881 on the homestead farm of his parents in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-12-1907 in Washington, D. C. to Frances Elizabeth Brubaker, b. 4-25-1884 at the farm home of her parents in East Hempfield Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. She is the dtr. of Benjamin Hershey Brubaker and Annie Rice Landis of East Hempfield Twp.

Frances Elizabeth Brubaker attended the public schools of East Hempfield Twp. from 1890 to 1899 and lived with her parents until marriage.

2 Elmer Leaman Esbensshade⁴ was educated in the public schools of Manheim Twp. He was engaged in farming with his father until marriage. They moved in 1908 upon the 76 acre farm of his parents in Manheim Twp.; they become owners of this farm in 1917. They successfully farmed this farm until 1927 when this farm was used for a commercial Airport. He acquired about 65 acres of an adjacent farm. About 90 acres is used for the Airport which is highly improved with house, barn, hangars, a twelve room hotel, restaurant and other improvements. They are also the owners of about 60 acres adjacent, upon which he has a share-farmer.

He is a successful farmer and businessman. They are highly respected citizens and members of the First Presby. Church of Lancaster, Pa.

2 Elmer Leaman Esbensshade⁴ and Frances Elizabeth Brubaker are the parents of one child:

1 Christian Brubaker Esbensshade⁵ was b. 5-22-1915 in St. Joseph's Hospital, Lancaster, Pa.; d. in infancy, 6-19-1915 at the farm home of his parents in Manheim Twp.; was buried in the Menno. Cem., East Petersburg, Pa.

*End of the descendency of 2 Elmer Leaman Esbensshade⁴, (11 Peter Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Frances Elizabeth Brubaker.*

3 Cora Leaman Esbensshade⁴ was b. 1-29-1884 at the homestead farm of her parents in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa.; was m. 12-8-1906 at the home of her parents in Manheim Twp. to Harry Kreider Rohrer, b- 2-14-1876 on his parents' farm in Strasburg Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He changed his name to Harry Valentine Rohrer because there were other Harry K. Rohrers in Lanc. Co.

He is the son of Henry Neff Rohrer, b. 9-20-1843, d. 1-28-1910 and Sara Kreider, b. 5-30-1851, d. 1-23-1912 at Strasburg, Pa. They were well known farm owners in Strasburg Twp., members of the Menno. Church, and are buried in the Strasburg Cem. at Strasburg.

Harry Valentine Rohrer received a public school education in the public schools of Strasburg Twp. and worked on his father's farm until marriage.

3 Cora Leaman Esbensshade⁴ completed the eighth grade at the Dillersville school, Manheim Twp. and lived at home with her parents until marriage.

After their marriage they moved on a 66 acre farm of her parents in Manheim Twp. Here they raised fruit, berries, and garden truck for the Lancaster market. They became the owner of this farm in 1912, where they farmed until 1917. In that year he built a substantial brick house at 853 Pleasure Road in Manheim Twp., to which they moved their family the same year and have continued to live until the present. After moving to Pleasure Road, they rented a small acreage nearby and continued to raise garden truck for the Lancaster market. He became the owner of two other farms in Strasburg Twp. The 66 acre farm was sold in 1938.

They were successful, well-to-do farmers and members of the Reformed Church in Lancaster.

3 Cora Leaman Esbensshade⁴ and Harry Valentine Rohrer were the parents of one child:

1 Helen Esbensshade Rohrer⁵ was b. 10-19-1907 at the farm home of her parents in Manheim Twp.; was m. 6-5-1931 at the home of her parents on Pleasure Road, Manheim Twp. to Christian Charles Shenk, b. 9-4-1908 at the home of his parents in Manor Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. He is the son of Oliver H. Shenk and Elizabeth Charles, farmfolks of Manor Twp.

Christian Charles Shenk completed a H.S. course in the Manheim Twp. H.S. and supplemented it with a one year business course at the Lancaster Business College. 1 Helen Esbensshade Rohrer⁵ obtained a public school education in the public schools of Manheim Twp. and lived with her parents until her marriage.

Since their marriage he has managed the Ridgeway Tourist, of which he is owner and manager. This agency is important and conducts world-wide tours in foreign countries.

1 Helen Esbensshade Rohrer⁵ and Christian Charles Shenk are the parents of two chn.:

1 Harry Rohrer Shenk⁶ was b. 4-22-1932 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He lives at home with his parents and will be a senior in Sept., 1949 at the Manheim Twp. H.S. Nfr.

2 Robert Christian Shenk⁶ was b. 10-12-1937 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster. He attends the Brecht public school in Manheim Twp. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 3 Cora Leaman Esbensshade⁴, (11 Peter Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Harry Valentine Rohrer.*

4 Maria Leaman Esbensshade⁴, (11 Peter Binkley³, 2 Jacob², *Peter¹) was b. 7-5 1887 at the Manheim Twp. farm home of her parents; d. there, 10-1-1890; was buried in the brick Menno. Church Cem. near Willow Street, Pa. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 11 Peter Binkley Esbensshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Susan Ruckwalter Leaman.*

PART 2, SEC. 2, CHAP. X. CONTINUED

On p. 529 line 11 should read:

12 Anna Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Henry Bausman Haverstick⁵ were the parents of five chn., all of whom were born on the 64 acre homestead farm of their parents in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co. Pa.:

1 Jacob Esbenshade Haverstick⁴ was b. 10-30-1878 on the homestead farm of his parents in Manheim Twp.; d. there, 6-11-1879; was buried in Greenwood Cem., Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Alice May Haverstick⁴ was b. 5-1-1880; was m. 6-22-1915 to John Reinhold Eichler, b. 6-23-1882 at the home of his parents in Lancaster, Pa. He is the son of William Carpenter Eichler and Susan Reinhold of Lancaster.

John Reinhold Eichler obtained his early education in the public schools of Lancaster. He attended the Boys' H.S. of Lancaster from 1896 to 1898, completing the first two years; attended Franklin and Marshall Academy at Lancaster one year (1898-1899); and attended Weidler Business College one term in 1899.

He was employed from 1899 to 1914 as a clerk by Jacob Grant Shirk, tobacco wholesaler at Lancaster; was employed from 1914 until his retirement in 1936 as clerk and manager for the Gulf Refining Co. at Lancaster. He is since 1911 a member of Lodge #43, F. & A. M. of Lancaster and Lodge #14, Knight Templar, Zembo Temple at Harrisburg, Pa.

2 Alice May Haverstick⁴ completed one year at the State Normal School, Millersville, Pa. in 1898 and supplemented it with one year at Prof. Moore's School for Girls (private school) at Lancaster.

They are members of the Evangelical and Reformed Church of Lancaster. They live in their own home at 901 Pleasure Road, Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. They have no children. Nfr.

3 Paul Esbenshade Haverstick⁴ was b. 9-20-1882. He attended Franklin and Marshall Academy two years, 1898-1900; from Sept., 1900 to June, 1901 he completed a short course in Agriculture at The Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. From 1901 until 1915 he was engaged with his father at farming the 64 acre homestead farm of his father in Manheim Twp., Lanc. Co., Pa. Since then he has lived at 1254 Lititz Pike, Manheim Twp. His parents built a new house there upon retirement from the farm in 1915. He devotes his time at raising fruit, garden truck, and flowers, at which he is quite adept. He is not married. Nfr.

4 Ruth Elizabeth Haverstick⁴ was b. 1-14-1889 on the 64 acre homestead farm of her parents in Manheim Twp. She graduated in 1909 at the State Normal School, Millersville, Pa. She assisted her parents on the homestead farm until 1915 when she removed with them to their new home at 1254 Lititz Pike, Manheim Twp., where she now resides with her brother, 3 Paul Esbenshade Haverstick⁴ and her sister, 5 Anna Maria Haverstick⁴. She devotes considerable time to raising vegetables and flowers. She is a member of the St. Paul's Reformed Church, now the Evangelical and Reformed Church, of Lancaster, Pa. She is not married. Nfr.

5 Anna Maria Haverstick⁴ was b. 6-22-1890 on the 64 acre homestead farm of her parents in Manheim Twp. She completed grade school in 1905 in the Manheim Twp. schools. She supplemented this with two years' attendance at the State Normal School, Millersville, Pa. between 1905 and 1910. She lived with her parents on the 64 acre homestead farm until 1915 when she removed with them to her present home at 1254 Lititz Pike, Manheim Twp. She has been employed at gardening and raising flowers during her mature years. She is a member of the St. Paul's Reformed Church, now the St. Paul's Evangelical and Reformed Church of Lancaster. She is not married. Nfr.

*End of the descendancy of 12 Anna Binkley Esbenshade³, (2 Jacob², *Peter¹) and Henry Bausman Haverstick⁵.*

*End of the descendancy of 2 Jacob Esbenshade², (*Peter¹) and Maria Binkley.*

End of Part 2, Sec. 2, Chap. X.

PART 2, SEC. 2, CHAP. X.
FURTHER CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS

On p. 506, fourth line from the bottom should read:

1 Anna Esbensshade Brenneman⁵ and Dr. Benjamin Lichty Snavely are the parents of two chn.:

1 Benjamin Brenneman Snavely⁶ was b. 1-7-1936 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. He now (1949) attends H.S. at Takoma Park, Md. Nfr.

2 Mary Anne Snavely⁶ was b. 8-11-1939 at the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. She is now (1949) in the ninth grade in Junior H.S. at Takoma Park, Md. Nfr.

On p. 509, lines 11 and 12 should read:

1 Esther Mary Esbensshade⁵ and Richard Robert Warfel are the parents of two chn.:

1 Susanna Esbensshade Warfel⁶ was b. 6-25-1947 in the Lancaster General Hospital, Lancaster, Pa. Nfr.

2 Richard Robert Warfel, Jr.⁶ was b. 12-3-1948 at Fort Wayne, Ind. Nfr.

This family now live in Fort Wayne, Ind.

On p. 510, line 1 should read:

2 Jacob Zeamer Esbensshade⁵ removed his family to 5237 Ford St., Indianapolis, Ind. in 1948.

They are the parents of two chn.:

1 Jeffrey Newkirk Esbensshade⁶ was b. 4-19-1947 at Indianapolis, Ind. Nfr.

2 James Newkirk Esbensshade⁶ was b. 7-25-1948 at Indianapolis, Ind. Nfr.

PART 2, SEC. 4, CHAP. X.

After line 7, p. 612, this insertion should be made:

1 Mary Ruth Espenshade⁶ and LeRoy Calvin Kochel are the parents of one child:

1 Lizabeth Anne Kochel⁷ was b. 4:16 A.M., 12-22-1949 in the Ephrata Community Hospital, Ephrata, Pa. Nfr.

End of the descendency of 1 Chester Henry Espenshade⁵ and Anna Mabel Landis.

PART 5, SEC. 5, CHAP. X.

On p. 654, line 26 should read:

5 Paul Jones Espenshade⁵ and Molly Jeanne Kirt are the parents of two chn.:

1 David Murray Espenshade⁶ was b. at 12:14 A.M., 6-22-1944 at Springfield, Ill. He weighed at birth 11 lbs., 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz. and was 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ " tall-a young Goliath. He now (1950) attends kindergarten at Arlington Heights, Ill. Nfr.

2 Helen Louise Espenshade⁶ was b. 9-26-1949 at Chicago Lying-In Hospital, Chicago, Ill. Nfr.

End of Corrections and Additions to Chap. X.

CONCLUSION

Every book should have a conclusion,—an end. This might be a symposium in which the author could explain the difficulties encountered in obtaining the desired data at many levels.

The author is quite aware that this book is not literary, merely a factual record including genealogical, biographic, and historical data of kinsmen who have tried in a humble way to add to the American scene. It should be read with conscious thought as to the era in which each generation lived.

In 1894 when the author entered The Pennsylvania State College at State College, Pa., Dr. Fred Lewis Pattee had come from New England to head the Department of English. In a recent letter to the author he said, "You were a Freshman then, so was I." To use his own words, I was the whole department.

All living members of the class of 1898 received a copy of the two stanzas of "The Golden End" written by him in Sept., 1949 at the age of 87 years. There always was an unusual close bond between the class of 1898 and Dr. Pattee. Now the grand old man, after serving Penn State for 34 years, was retired emeritus Professor of American Literature and has had almost 20 years further activity in teaching and writing at Rollins College, Winter Park, Fla. During all his long life he has made many contributions to American literature while in the last twenty years he has found time to write nine books.

With his personal permission the author considers this poem a most fitting ending by this unusual able and virile scholar and friend.

THE GOLDEN END

When the year is growing old,
All the autumn flowers are gold,
Everywhere the goldenrod
Mirrors back the smile of God.
Sunflowers now in row on row
Stand embowered in golden glow.
Every day and every hour
Springs anew a yellow flower.
Buttercups and daisies too
Gild the meadows to their hue.
Hills and forests manifold
Stand enrobed in yellow gold.
Then Indian Summer with its haze
Brings November golden days.
Richest time of all the year,
Peace and beauty everywhere.

So it is with life of man:
Age with beauty was God's plan.
Never was it made for woe,
Autumn should bring golden glow,
Time for peace and liberty,
Children's children on the knee,
Memories mellow with the years,
Loves too precious now for tears,
Honors now for work well done,
Hopes beyond the setting sun,
Like the old age of the year,
All the best of life is here.
May we all when we are old
Find our world is robed in gold.

Fred Lewis Pattee

Dr. Pattee is the only 1894 full faculty member of Penn State now living.

FINIS

3087

